

BOOKS Printed for, and Sold by THOMAS
WORRALL, at Judge Coke's Head, near
the Temple-Exchange Coffee-House in Fleet-
street.

I. **T**HE New NATURA BREVIVM of the
most Reverend Judge Mr. *Anthony Fitzherbert*.
Together with the Authorities in LAW, and Cases in
the BOOKS of REPORTS cited in the Margin.
The *Seventh Edition* corrected. To which is added (never
before printed) A COMMENTARY, containing
curious NOTES and Observations on the most remark-
able and useful WRITS, which illustrate and explain
many doubtful and abstruse Cases, and Points in the Ori-
ginal. By the late Lord Chief Justice *HALE*. With
a new and exact Table of the most material Things con-
tained therein. 4to. Price 15 s.

II. An Exact Abridgment of all the STATUTES in
Force and Use, from *Magna Charta* 9 H. 3. to the 11th
of the Reign of King *GEORGE I.* in Six Volumes
8vo. Price 1 l. 10 s.

*In a short Time will be publish'd, the Third Edition Corrected
and much Improved, of*

The PRACTISING ATTORNEY: Or,
Lawyer's Office: Containing the Business of an Attor-
ney in all its Branches, viz. I. The Practice of the
Courts of King's Bench, and Common Pleas; shewing
the Nature and Forms of Writs, Entries, Declarations,
Pleadings, Judgments, Executions, &c. With Directions
in all Cases relating to Causes and Trials. II. Proceed-
ings of the High Court of Chancery, and Exchequer,
from the leading Process, the Subpœna, to the final Or-
der or Decree, interspers'd with great Variety of Bills,
Answers, Replications, Rejoinders, &c. III. The At-
torney's Practice in Conveyancing, with Precedents of
Leases, Mortgages, Assignments, Releases of Lands,
Deeds to lead Uses of Fines and Recoveries, Marriage
Settlements and Wills. IV. Of Court-Keeping, the
Charges of Stewards, and Proceedings of Attornies
therein, and the Forms of Grants, Surrenders, Admit-
tances, Copies of Court-Roll, Presentments, &c. With
the Rules and Orders of the several Courts, and the
Laws and Statutes relating to Practice, continued to this
Time. Octavo. Price 6 s.

At the same Place may be had the STATUTES at
LARGE, most of the scarce REPORTS and En-
tries: Also great Variety of Modern LAW BOOKS.

N. Y. B. 10 Ma.
A Sure Guide to MERCHANTS,
Custom-House Officers, &c.

OR THE

Modern Practice

Of the COURT of

EXCHEQUER;

I N

Prosecutions relating to His MAJESTY'S
REVENUE of the CUSTOMS.

C O N T A I N I N G,

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>I. The Proceedings of the said Court, as well in <i>condemning prohibited and uncustom'd</i> Goods, as in Prosecutions upon <i>Penal</i> Statutes for Offences committed to the Prejudice of the said Revenue: With Directions to Merchants and others, not only how to enter and prosecute Claims of their Property to Goods seized, but also how to Defend themselves against such Prosecutions; Illustrated with all the <i>Rules, Orders</i>, and useful <i>Precedents</i> relating thereto, from the <i>Original</i> Information to the <i>Final</i> Judgment.</p> | <p>II. A compleat Collection of all the <i>Rules and Orders</i> that have been made for the better Managing and Collecting of the Customs; with a <i>List</i> of the <i>F E E S</i> appointed to be taken of MERCHANTS and others at the <i>Custom-House</i>.</p> <p>III. The <i>Rules and Orders</i> of the said Court relating to the Returning of <i>Port Books</i> and <i>Port Bonds</i>, and for regulating the <i>Coast Trade</i>, with the Manner of getting the said <i>Bonds</i> pleaded off and discharged.</p> |
|--|---|

To which is prefix'd

An Account of the Settlements of the Extent and Limits of the several PORTS in *England and Wales*, and of their several lawful *Keys and Wharfs*.

By an OFFICER of the CUSTOMS.

In the SAVOY:

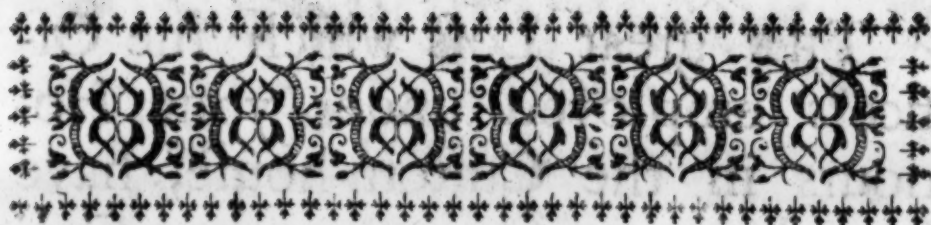
Printed by E. and R. NUTT, and R. GOSLING,
(Assigns of Edw. Sayer, Esq;) for Tho. Moxall, at
Judge Coke's Head, near the Temple Exchange Coffee-
House in Fleet-street. M DCC XXX.

W. Muir



n
na

(i)



TO

The HONOURABLE the

COMMISSIONERS

For Managing and Collecting his

Majesty's Customs.

GENTLEMEN,



HOPE you will in some Measure excuse this Address to you, since the following Sheets have a natural Right to claim your Patronage and Protection.

THE

ii *The Dedication.*

THE great Loss which the Officers employed under your Honours in the Custom-house, have long been at, for a compleat Collection of the Rules and Orders, that relate to their several and respective Offices, have induced me to collect all that have been made, for the better and more easy Managing and Collecting of the Customs, from Queen ELIZABETH'S Accession to the Crown, to this Time, and to print them in a portable Volume, for their greater Conveniency ; which, I flatter myself, will be as acceptable to them, as, I am sure from my own Experience, it is useful.

AND because the Practice of the Court of Exchequer, in condemning Goods seized, and in Prosecutions on Penal Statutes, is what a great many of my Brother-Officers

I

are,

The Dedication. iii

are, but none ought to be, ignorant of; I have endeavoured to give a short Account of each, as well for their Satisfaction and Guide, as for that of the Merchants and other Traders, who have oftentimes the Misfortune to be Sufferers thereby.

AND, here I must own an Obligation to an Officer of that Court, for assisting me with the Precedents, that are used in those Prosecutions, which, tho' not of absolute Necessity for the Custom-house Officers themselves, yet render the Work compleat, and are of the greatest Use to those, who are employed, as well by the Officers in their said Prosecutions, as by the Merchants in their Defence against them.

BEFORE I conclude, Gratitude obliges me to return your Honours, my humble and hearty Thanks, for
the

iv *The Dedication.*

the several Favours which I have received from you, since I was first employed in his Majesty's Service; and I take this Opportunity to assure you, that I shall continue to use my utmost Endeavours to deserve them, by Discharging my Duty in the Station, wherein I am employed by your Honours, in such Manner, as may most conduce to his Majesty's Interest, and my own Credit.

I am,

Your Honours

Most obedient and

Most humble Servant,

B. Y.

THE

ACCOUNT

*A Copy of the Clause in an Act of Parliament,
made in the First Year of the Reign of her late
Majesty Queen Elizabeth, as impowers her said
Majesty to issue such Commissions.*

BE it Enacted by the Authority of this present Parliament, That it shall not be lawful to or for any Person or Persons whatsoever, from and after the First Day of *September* next coming, to lade or put, or cause to be

laden or put off from any Wharf, Key, or other Place on the Land, into any Ship, Vessel, Crayer, Lighter or Bottom, any Goods, Wares or Merchandises whatsoever (Fish taken by your Highness's Subjects only excepted) to be transported into any Place of the Parts beyond the Seas, or into the Realm of *Scotland*, or to take up, discharge and lay on Land, or cause or procure to be taken up or discharged out of any Lighter, Ship, Crayer, Vessel or Bottom, being not in a Leak or Wreck, and laid on Land, any Goods, Wares or Merchandises whatsoever (Fish taken by any of your Highness's Subjects, and Salt only excepted) to be brought from any the Parts beyond the Seas, or the Realm of *Scotland*, by Way of Merchandises, but only in the Day-light; that is to say, From the First of *March* unto the Last of *September*, betwixt the Sun-rising and Sun-setting; and from the Last of *September* until the First of *March*, between the Hours of Seven in the Morning and Four at the Afternoon, and in and upon some such open Place, Key or Wharf, Places, Keys or Wharfs, as your Highness, your Heirs and Successors, shall on this Side the said First Day of *September*, therefore assign and appoint, by Virtue of your Highness's Commission or Commissions, within your Grace's Ports of *London*, *Southampton*, *Bristol*, *Westchester*, *Newcastle*, and the Suburbs of the same, and every of them, and in some open Place, Key, Wharf, Places, Keys or Wharfs in all other Ports, Creeks, Havens or Roads (*Hull* only excepted) where a Customer, Controller, and Searcher of such Ports, Havens, Creeks or Roads, and every of them, or the Servants of any of them, have by the Space of ten Years
last

of the Exchequer, &c. 3

last past been accustomably Resident, or hereafter shall be Resident, upon Pain of Forfeiture of such Goods, Wares or Merchandises so laden or discharged contrary to the true Meaning of this Act, or the Value thereof.

*A Copy of the fourteenth Clause in the Act
14 Car. 2. Regis, for preventing Frauds,
and regulating Abuses, in his Majesty's
Customs.*

AND whereas in and by an Act of Parliament in the First Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, of famous Memory, directing when and where Merchandise shall be landed, and Customs paid, it is amongst diverse other Things enacted and ordained, That no Goods, Wares or Merchandise shall be shipp'd or loaded aboard any Ship or Vessel, or landed or discharged out of or from any Ship or Vessel, but in or upon some such open Place, Key or Wharf, Places, Keys or Wharfs, (except the Port of *Hull*) as her Highness, her Heirs and Successors, should therefore assign and appoint, by Virtue of her Highness's Commission or Commissions, within the Port of *London*, and in all Ports, Creeks, Havens or Roads, as in and by the said Act doth and may at large appear: And whereas, notwithstanding the aforesaid Act, there are some Ports, Creeks and Places where Customers, Collectors, and Comptrollers and Searchers, and their Servants, had then, Time out of Mind, been Resident, to which no such Commissions were sent, nor Places, Keys, nor Wharfs

appointed, as by the said Act directed: And whereas also since that Time, by Reason of the Alteration of Rivers, Streams, Channels and Sands, some Places then appointed are become unfit and useles, and others much more convenient and commodious, as well for Traffick and Commerce, as for Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandise, It is enacted and ordained, and be it enacted and ordained by the Authority aforesaid, That the King's Majesty may from Time to Time, by his Highness's Commission or Commissions, out of his Court of Exchequer, assign and appoint all such further Places, Ports, Members and Creeks (except the Town of *Hull*) as shall be lawful for the landing and discharging, lading or shipping any Goods, Wares or Merchandise within the Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, or Port or Town of *Berwick* upon *Tweed*, and to what ancient and Head Ports respectively such Places, Members or Creeks shall belong and appertain: And where any such Member, Creek or Place shall be so (as aforesaid) appointed by Virtue of the said Commission or Commissions, the Customer, Collector, Comptroller and Searcher of the Head Port, shall by themselves, or their sufficient Deputy or Deputies, Servant or Servants, reside and inhabit, for the entering, clearing and passing, shipping and discharging of Ships, Goods and Merchandise; and by Virtue of the aforesaid Commission or Commissions, may likewise set down and appoint the Extents, Bounds and Limits of every Port, Haven or Creek within his Majesty's Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, and Town and Port of *Berwick*, whereby the Extents,

of the Exchequer, &c. 5

tents, Limits and Privileges of every Port, Haven or Creek, may be ascertained and known: And it shall not be lawful for any Person or Persons whatsoever, to lade or put, or cause to be laden or put off, or from any Key, Wharf, or other Place on the Land into any Ship, Vessel, Lighter, Boat or Bottom, any Goods, Wares or Merchandise whatsoever (Fish taken by his Majesty's Subjects, Sea-Coal, Stone and Bestials only excepted) to be transported into any Place of the Parts beyond the Seas, or carried by Land into the Realm of *Scotland*, or to take up, discharge or lay on Land, or cause or procure to be taken up, discharged and laid on Land out of any Boat, Lighter, Ship, Vessel or Bottom (being not in Leak or Wreck) any Goods, Wares or Merchandise whatsoever (Fish taken by his Majesty's Subjects, Bestials and Salt only excepted) to be brought from any of the Parts beyond the Seas, or by Land from the Realm of *Scotland*, by Way of Merchandise, but only upon such open Place, Key or Wharf, Places, Keys or Wharfs, as his Majesty shall from Time to Time assign and appoint, by Virtue of such Commission and Commissions as afore said, in his Majesty's Port of *London*, and the Members and Liberties thereof, and in any other Port, Place, Member or Creek within his Majesty's Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, and Town and Port of *Berwick*, without special Sufferance and Leave first had from the Commissioners and Officers of his Majesty's Customs, upon the Penalty of the Forfeiture of all such Goods, Wares and Merchandise.

6 *The Modern Practice*

The Form of a Commission, for appointing and settling the Extents, Bounds and Limits of any Port, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same, for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of all Goods, Wares, and other Merchandize.

GEORGE the Second, by the Grace of **G**OD, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. To our Trusty and Well-beloved *A. B.* Esq; our Customer in the Port of *W.* in the County of *N.* and his Deputy, and to the Customer of our said Port, and his Deputy, for the Time being; and to *C. D.* Esq; our Comptroller of our Customs in our said Port of *W.* and his Deputy, and to the Comptroller of our Customs in our said Port, and his Deputy, for the Time being; and to *E. F.* Esq; our Searcher of our Customs in our said Port, and his Deputy; and to the Searcher of our Customs in our said Port, and his Deputy, for the Time being; and to *G. H.* Esq; our Collector of our Customs in our said Port, and his Deputy, and to the Searcher of our Customs in our said Port, and his Deputy, for the Time being; and to *J. K.* our Land Surveyor of our Customs in our said Port, &c. and to *L. M. N. O.* &c. Greeting: *Whereas* in and by an Act of Parliament made in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second, entituled, *An Act for preventing Frauds, and regulating Abuses in his Majesty's Customs;* it is, amongst other Things recited, That
whereas

of the Exchequer, &c. 7

whereas in and by an Act of Parliament made in the First Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, of famous Memory, directing when and where Merchandize shall be landed, and Customs paid, it is, amongst divers other Things, enacted and ordained, That no Goods, Wares or Merchandize, shall be shipped or loaden on board any Ship or Vessel, or landed or discharged out of or from any Ship or Vessel, but in or upon some such open Place, Key or Wharf, Places, Keys or Wharfs, (except the Port of *Hull*) as her Highness, her Heirs or Successors, should therefore assign and appoint, by Virtue of her Highness's Commission or Commissions, within the Port of *London*, and in all other Ports, Creeks, Havens, or Roads, as in and by the said Act, it doth and may at large appear: And whereas notwithstanding the said Act, there are some Ports, Creeks and Places, where Customers, Collectors, Comptrollers and Searchers, and their Servants, had then, Time out of Mind, been resident, to which no such Commissions were sent, nor Places, Keys or Wharfs appointed, as by the said Act was directed: And whereas also since that Time, by Reason of the Alteration of Rivers, Streams, Channels, and Sands, some Places then appointed are become unfit and useless, and other Places much more convenient and commodious, as well for Traffick and Commerce, as for Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandize: And whereas by the said Act made in the Fourteenth Year of the Reign of his said late Majesty King *Charles* the Second, it is, amongst other Things, enacted and ordained, That we may, from Time to

B 4

Time,

8 The Modern Practice

Time, by our Commission or Commissions out of our Court of Exchequer, assign and appoint all such further Places, Ports, Members, and Creeks (except the Town of *Hull*) as shall be lawful for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of any Goods, Wares and Merchandize, within our Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, and Town and Port of *Berwick*; and to what antient and Head Ports respectively, such Places, Members and Creeks shall belong and appertain; and where any such Member, Creek or Place shall be so as aforesaid appointed, by Virtue of the said Commission or Commissions, the Customer, Collector, Comptroller, and Searcher of the Head Port, shall, by themselves, or their sufficient Deputy or Deputies, Servant or Servants, reside or inhabit for the Entring, Clearing, and Passing, Shipping and Discharging of Ships, Goods and Merchandize; and that we may likewise, by Virtue of the said Commission and Commissions, set down, appoint and settle the Extent, Bounds and Limits of every Port, Haven or Creek, within our Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, and Town and Port of *Berwick*, whereby the Extents, Bounds, Limits and Privileges of every Port, Haven or Creek, may be ascertained and known: And that it shall not be lawful for any Person or Persons whatsoever, to lade or put, or cause to be laden or put, off or from any Key, Wharf, or other Place on the Land, into any Ship, Vessel, Lighter, Boat or Bottom, any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize whatsoever, (Fish taken by our Subjects, Sea-coal, Stone and Bestials only excepted) to be transported into any Place of the Parts beyond the Seas, or
carried

of the Exchequer, &c. 9

carried by Land into our Realm of Scotland; or to take up, discharge, or lay on Land, or cause or procure to be taken up, discharged, or laid on Land, out of any Boat, Lighter, Ship, Vessel or Bottom, (being not in Leak or Wreck) any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize whatsoever, (Fish taken by our Subjects, Beasts and Salt only excepted) to be brought from any of the Parts beyond the Seas, *or by Land from the Realm of Scotland*, by Way of Merchandize, but only upon such open Place, Key or Wharf, Places, Keys or Wharfs, as we shall from Time to Time assign and appoint, by Virtue of such Commission and Commissions, as aforesaid, in our Port of *London*, and the Members and Liberties thereof, and in any other Port, Place, Member or Creek, within our Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, and Town and Port of *Berwick*, without special Sufferance, and Leave first had from the Commissioners and Officers of our Customs, upon Penalty of Forfeiture of all such Goods, Wares and Merchandize, as by the said Act, Relation being thereunto had, it doth and may, amongst other Things therein contained, more fully and at large appear. And whereas it hath been represented unto us, That the present Settlement of the Extents, Bounds and Limits of our said Port of *W.* and also of *X.* and *Z.* Members of and belonging unto our said Port of *W.* by Reason of the Alteration of Rivers, Streams, Channels and Sands, through Tract of Time, are not fully ascertained and known, and some Places within the said Port and Members, formerly used, are now become unfit, inconvenient and useless, and other Places are much more convenient and commodious,

as

10 The Modern Practice

as well for Trade and Commerce, as for Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandize, and better Securing our Customs: (*And whereas it hath been likewise represented unto us, That very large Tracts of the Sea-Coasts of this Kingdom, near or contiguous to our said Port of W. and the Members thereof, are entirely excluded from being within the Extents, Bounds and Limits, of either of the said Port or Members, or of any other Port of this Kingdom; by Reason whereof, the unfair Traders import and bring great Quantities of prohibited Goods upon the said Sea-Coasts of this Kingdom, and do likewise import and fraudulently Land and put on shore great Quantities of other Goods, without Payment of the Customs, and other Duties due and payable unto us, to the great Prejudice of our Revenue and the Fair Traders:*) Know ye therefore, That We being very confident of your Fidelity, Industry and provident Circumspection, have assigned you to be our Commissioners; and to you *A. B. Esq;* our Customer, (*Ec. as above*), or to any Three or more of you, (*whereof the said C. D. or the Comptroller of our Customs in our said Port of W. for the Time being to be one*) We give full Power and Authority by these presents, to repair to our said Port of *W.* and to search, find out, and survey the Harbours, Creeks, Streams, Rivers, Bays, Channels, and open Places there and thereabouts, and to assign and appoint all such and so many open Place or Places, to be Places, Keys, or Wharfs, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, within our said Port of *W.* as according to your Discretions, or the Discretions of any Three
or

of the Exchequer, &c. II

or more of you (whereof as aforesaid) shall seem most convenient and fit for the Uses and Services aforesaid; and to set down, appoint and settle the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *W.* and of all such Places, Keys and Wharfs within the said Port, by sufficient Metes, Limits and Bounds; and utterly to prohibit, disanul, make void, determine and debar, all other Places within the said Port from the Privilege, Right and Benefit of a Place, Key or Wharf, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, as aforesaid, (except respectively the Goods and Merchandizes before excepted;) and also to disanul, make void and determine any former Settlement of the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Port. AND in like Manner to you *J. K. Esq; &c.* or to any Three or more of you, (whereof the said or the Comptroller, &c. for the Time being to be one) We give full Power and Authority by these Presents, to repair to our said Port of *X.* a Member of the said Port of *W.* and to search, find out and survey the Harbours, Creeks, Streams, Rivers, Bays, Channels, and open Places there and thereabouts; and to assign and appoint all such and so many open Place or Places, to be Places, Keys or Wharfs, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, within our said Member Port of *X.* as according to your Discretions, or the Discretions of any Three or more of you (whereof as aforesaid) shall seem most convenient and fit for the Uses and Services aforesaid; and to set down, appoint and settle the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Member

12 The Modern Practice

Member Port, and of all such Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same, by sufficient Metes, Limits and Bounds; and utterly to prohibit, disanul, make void, determine and debar all other Places within the said Member Port, from the Privilege, Right and Benefit, of a Place, Key or Wharf, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, as aforesaid, (except the respective Goods and Merchandize before excepted); and also to disanul, make void and determine any former Settlement of the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Member Port of X. AND in like Manner to you

or to any Three, or more of you, (whereof, &c.) We give full Power and Authority, by these Presents, to repair to our said Port of Z. a Member of the said Port of W. and to search, find out and survey, (&c. as before) and also to disanul, make void and determine any former Settlement of the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Member Port of Z. AND therefore we command you, That you, or any Three or more of you, (whereof as aforesaid), in the said Port of W. and in each particular Member thereof before-mentioned, according as you are by these Presents thereunto distinctly and severally nominated, appointed and authorized, do diligently intend in and about the Premises; and all and singular the Premises you do and execute, or any Three or more of you, (whereof as aforesaid) in the said Port and Members thereof respectively, do and execute, in Form aforesaid, with Effect: So that when you, or any Three or more of you, (whereof as aforesaid) have executed this
our

of the Exchequer, &c. 13

our Commission, touching the said Port, and Members thereof respectively, and have assigned, appointed, settled, nominated and set forth the Extents, Bounds, Metes and Limits of the said Port and Members, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same, by such Description, as to you, or any Three or more of you, (whereof as aforesaid) shall seem convenient and fitting for our Service and Interest, That then you, or any Three or more of you (whereof as aforesaid) by whom this our Commission, as to the said Port and Members, shall be executed, do severally and respectively certify your whole Proceedings in the Premises to the Barons of our Exchequer at *Westminster*, as soon as may be, or at the farthest *within Three Weeks after the Feast-Day of St. Michael the Archangel* next ensuing the Date hereof, under your respective Hands and Seals, or under the Hands and Seals of any Three or more of you (whereof as aforesaid) by whom this our Commission shall be executed, together with this our Commission, and the several respective Certificate and Certificates, so by you to be severally had and made touching the Premises, to the End the same may be enrolled in the Office of the Remembrancer of our Exchequer, and that Right may thereupon be done, according to the several Acts of Parliament in that Behalf made, and according to the Laws and Customs of the Realm. Witness

at *Westminster*, the Day
of in the Year of our
Reign. By Warrant of the Lords Commissioners of our Treasury, and by the Barons.

Masbam.

N. B.

14 The Modern Practice

N. B. This Commission, when executed, is to be thus endorsed :

Executio istius Com' (quoad Port' de W. infra-mentionat') patet in quadam Scheda huic brevi annex'.

Executio istius Com' (quoad Port' de X. infra-mentionat') patet in quadam alia Scheda huic brevi etiam annex'.

Executio istius Com' (quoad Port' de Z. infra-mentionat') patet in quadam alia Scheda huic brevi etiam annex'.

Each of which Endorsements is to be severally signed by those respective Commissioners, who executed the said Commission as to the particular Ports severally mentioned in the said Endorsements.

The Form of the Certificates to be made pursuant to the above Commission, appointing and settling the Extents, Bounds and Limits of, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within, any Port and the Members thereof: Which said Certificates are to be severally signed and sealed by the same Persons, as are above directed to sign the Endorsements on the Commission; and are then to be returned into the Court of Exchequer, and enrolled there.

W. J. **W**E, whose Names are hereunto subscribed, being of the Commissioners in the Commission hereunto annexed mentioned, for the doing and executing the several

of the Exchequer, &c. 15

veral Matters and Things in the said Commission contained, relating to the Port of *W.* in the said Commission mentioned, in Pursuance of, and Obedience unto the said Commission, do humbly certify the Right Honourable the Barons of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer at *Westminster*, That by Virtue of the said Commission to us, and others therein named, directed, we did on the Day of One thousand seven hundred and , and at several Days and Times afterwards, and before the Return of the said Commission, personally repair unto the said Town and Port of *W.* in the said Commission mentioned, and did search, view, and survey the open Places there and thereabouts; and, by Virtue of the said Commission, we do hereby set down, appoint and settle the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Port to be as followeth, *viz.* From the, &c. AND, by Virtue of the said Commission, we have assigned and appointed, and by these Presents do assign and appoint the several open Places hereafter mentioned, to be the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs respectively, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, within the said Port of *W.* That is to say,

All that open Place, &c.

Which said Places so by us assigned and appointed, are in our Judgments and Discretions most convenient and fit for the Uses and Services aforesaid.

And we do, by these Presents, set down, appoint and settle the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Port, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the said Port, to be as aforesaid.

N. B.

16 The Modern Practice

N. B. *If the Case requires it, here is to be inserted the following Clause:*

And we do hereby, and by Virtue of the said Commission, utterly make void and disanul any former Settlement of the Extents, Metes, Limits or Bounds of the said Port of *W.*

And we do hereby, and by Virtue of the said Commission, utterly prohibit, disanul, make void, determine and debar all other Places within the said Port of *W.* from the Privilege, Right and Benefit of a Place, Key or Wharf, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize as aforesaid, (except as in the said Commission is excepted).

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our Hands and Seals in *W.* aforesaid.

The like Certificate is to be made for each of the Member Ports.

The

The Settlement of the lawful Place, Key or Wharf, for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandises within the Port of Aberdovy, in the County of a Member of the Port of Milford, in the County of Pembroke; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King James the Second.

ALL that open Place, called the Common Key of the Town of *Aberdovy*, and of Right belonging to *Vincent Corbett* and *Jenkin Vaughan*, Esqrs; extending along the River from East to West about one hundred and forty Yards, and Bounded on the East by Rocks of the West-End, opposite to the House of the said *Jenkin Vaughan*, now in the Possession of *George Middleton*, Merchant; and on the West-End, with the Rocks opposite to the House of the said *Vincent Corbett*, now in the Possession of *Thomas Harwood*, Merchant (saving all Right, Property, Interest and Privilege of the said Wharf or Ground, or otherwise belonging or appertaining to the said *Vincent Corbet* and *Jenkin Vaughan*).

Aberustwith is (by this Settlement) declared and appointed to be within the said Member Port of *Aberdovy*.

For the Extent, Bounds and Limits of this Port, see those of *Milford*, its Head Port.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Aldborough, in the County of Suffolk (a Member of the Port of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk) and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the said Port, for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of all Goods, Wares and Merchandises settled and appointed by certain Commissioners, named in a Commission, issued for that Purpose out of the said Court, and returned in Michaelmas-Term in the Twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port of *Aldborough* extends from *Thorpe-Nest*, bearing from *Aldborough* North North-East, and so from the said *Nest* towards the Sea East South-East, to ten Fathom of Water, being about three Miles from the Shore; and directly from thence in a supposed direct Line South-West by South, till it fall opposite to *Orford-Nest* in the same Depth of Water, and from thence South-West and by West till it fall opposite to *Housley Church*, in eight Fathom of Water, being about four Miles from the Shore, and from the said Bounds and Limits North North-West, in at the Haven's Mouth, called *Orford Haven*, and up the said Haven or River to the North-side of the Key or Wharf, commonly called *Slaughton Key*.

of the Exchequer, &c. 19

The Place, Key or Wharf hereafter mentioned, is assigned and appointed to be the lawful Place, Key or Wharf for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandise within the said Port of *Aldbrough*, that is to say,

All that open Place, commonly called or known by the Name of *Slaughton Key*, being in Length fifty-two Foot, abutting to the River or Haven Westward, and the Breadth to the Southward forty-two Foot, and in Breadth to the Northward seventy-four Foot, being one entire Key or Wharf, which is bounded and abutted with the Beach towards the Sea Eastward.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Arundel in the County of Suffex, a Member of the Port of Chichester in the same County, and the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Arundel* extend from the most Eastern Point in the Parish of *Feltham* in the County of *Suffex*, in a supposed direct or right Line, to the Mouth of the River of *Little Hampton*, otherwise called *Arundel Haven*, so in a direct Line Eastward, to the further Easterly

20 *The Modern Practice*

Point of the Parish of *Heene* in the County afore said, so back again to the Mouth of the River of *Little Hampton*, or otherwise called *Arundel Haven*; and so up the Stream to the North-side of the Bridge, commonly known and called by the Name of *Arundel Bridge*, unto the Town-Key thereof, together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places within the said Limits contained.

All that open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called the *Town-Key*, containing in Length, at the Head thereof from North to South, two hundred and seventy Foot, or thereabouts, and in Depth at all other Places of the said Key, twenty Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Barnstaple in the County of Devon, a Member of the Port of Exon in the same County; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the second.

THE said Port extends from a Rock in the Sea called *Mortstone*, adjoining to the Parish of *Mortbooe*, and so Westward on the Coast to the South-End of the Bar of *Barnstaple*, and from thence on the West-Side of the River to the Creek of *Appledore*, and unto a Rock call'd
Whip-

of the Exchequer, &c. 21

Whipplestone, or *Hubbastone*, in the Parish of *Northam*, and from the North-End of the said Bar to the Pill called *Jewells Pill*, beyond the Key commonly called the *New Key*, in the Parish of *Inflow*, and likewise from the said Bar to the Long Bridge of *Barnstaple*, with all the Strands, Shores, Pills and Creeks on the North and South Sides of the River of *Barnstaple*, and within the said Limits.

That open Place, commonly called the *Key of Barnstaple*, to which there belongeth two Slips, containing from North to South, from the *Merchants Walk* unto the North Wall of the House called the *New Work*, in Length towards the River *Tawe*, two hundred and seven Foot, or thereabouts; and in Breadth from the Key Head, where the Crane standeth, near the *Merchants Walk* aforesaid, unto the Walk of the Key Hall, ninety-three Foot, or thereabouts; and from the Bottom of the Slip adjoining to the North Wall of the *New Work* aforesaid, in Breadth ninety-three Foot, or thereabouts, and from the Middle of the Key to the Custom-House fifty-four Foot, or thereabouts.

Also one other open Place or Key at *Barnstaple* aforesaid, betwixt the South Wall of the *New Work* aforesaid, and the North Wall of the House called the *Royal Oak*, whereunto belongeth one Slip, containing in Length from one Wall to the other, towards the River *Taw* aforesaid, one hundred and five Foot, and from the Bottom of the Slip in Breadth ninety-three Foot, and from the Middle of the Key, and North End thereof, in Breadth each forty-five Foot, or thereabouts.

Also there is one other open Place or Key in the Parish of *Inflow*, called by the Name of the

22 **The Modern Practice**

New Key, containing in Length two hundred and fourteen Foot, and in Breadth at the West End of the said Key, twenty-four Foot, in the Middle of the said Key twenty-eight Foot, and at the East-End of the said Key, eighteen Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Beaumaris, in the Isle of Anglesey, a Member of the Port of Chester, in the County of Chester, and the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port of *Beaumaris* extends from the Foot of the River of *Ridland* Eastwards, to *Ormshead* Westwards, to twelve Fathom of Water Seawards; from thence in a direct Line to the Rock called the *Stack*, at the Point of the Island of *Anglesey* Westerly; from thence to the Island of *Burdsey* Southerly, and from thence to the River *Burmouth* South-East.

All that open Place extending from the Foot of the River that comes from the Mill Southerly, to the Lord *Buckley's* Fish-Yard, Northerly, being about four hundred Yards distant, bounded by the Town of *Beaumaris* Westwards, and the River Eastwards.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Biddeford in the County of Devon, a Member of the Port of Exon in the same County, and the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends to the furthest Part West of the North-Side of the County of Devon, in the Parish of *Welcomb*, and from thence Eastward to *Hartland Point*, and to *Clovelly Key*, and thence on the Sea Coast, as far as the Bar, commonly called the *Bar of Barnstaple* on the South Side thereof; also from a Rock in the Parish of *Northam* called *Whipplestone* or *Hubbastone* on the West-Side of the River *Biddeford*, and from the Pill called *Jewells Pill*, near the *New Key*, in the Parish of *Instow*, on the East-Side of the said River, and so on both Sides of it, as far as the Long Bridge of *Biddeford* aforesaid.

Part of that open Place called the *Key of Biddeford*, lying North and South towards the River *Turridge*, viz. from the Head of the Stone Stairs on the North-End of the said Key, near to Mr. *Abraham Heyman's* Wall, and from thence Southward, towards the Long Bridge aforesaid, to the South Corner of *Conduct Lane*, containing in Length four hundred and twenty-eight Foot, or thereabouts: Also the Slip and Stairs in the Middle of the Key, and

24 **The Modern Practice**

a Slip adjoining to and beyond the South-End of the Limits of the said Key, containing in Length sixty Foot, and in Breadth ten Foot; the said Key containing also in Breadth at the South End thereof, being the Head of the said Slip at the Corner of *Condint Lane* aforesaid, twenty-eight Foot, and at the South Corner of *High Street*, thirty Foot, and at the North Corner of *High Street*, one and thirty Foot, and at the North-Side of the *Smith's Forge*, thirty-six Foot, and at the South-Side of *John Mark's House*, fifty-five Foot, and so the same Breadth, or thereabouts, continued to the North-End of the said Key.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Blackney and Cley, in the County of a Member of the Port of Yarmouth, in the County of Norfolk, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port of *Blackney and Cley* extends from *Moston Sluice* into the Sea, to eight Fathom of Water, bearing North, and so in a supposed direct Line East and by South, till it fall opposite to *Cromer Church*, alias *Shipton*, to the same Depth of Water, and so from the said Bounds and Limits up the River or
Haven

of the Exchequer, &c. 25

Haven, commonly called *Blackney Haven*, North-East to the Key commonly called the *George Key*, in the Town of *Cley*.

That open Place, commonly called or known by the Name of *Mr. Burton's Key* or *Wharf*, being in Length sixty-seven Foot South-West, looking towards *Blackney*, and thirty-six Foot in Breadth, towards the North-East, and abutted and bounded upon the House, commonly called the *Key House*, towards the North East, and now called *Mr. Burton's Warehouse*.

And that other Key or Wharf, commonly called *Captain Simon Britif's Key* or *Wharf*, being in Length one hundred and thirty-eight Foot, looking towards the Sea North-East, bounded with a Salt-house towards the South-East; and in Breadth at the Head thirty-six Foot, and bounded and limited with Posts placed or fixed on the said Keys or Wharfs.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Boston in the County of Lincoln, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THAT open Place, commonly called *Packhouse Key*, being in Length one hundred and ninety Foot, beginning that Length from the common Stairs towards the South, and so directly

26 The Modern Practice

directly North to the Stairs at the North-End of the said Key or Wharf, and in Breadth thirty-eight Foot, abutted and bounded with the Street called *Southend Street*, towards the East, and the Haven towards the West.

The Key or Wharf, commonly called the *Stillyard Key*, being in Length fifty-five Foot, and in Breadth fifty Foot, abutted and bounded with the Haven towards the West and by North, the *Stillyard House* towards the East and by South, the Bridge commonly called *St. John's Bridge* towards the North and by East, and the Sea towards the South and by West.

The Key or Wharf, commonly called the *Goate*, being in Length sixty-two Foot, and in Breadth ten Foot, abutted and bounded with the Haven towards the East, the *Goate* called *Scurbeck Goate*, towards the West, the House now in the Occupation of *Peter Adison*, towards the North, and the Sea towards the South.

N. B. These two last mentioned Keys or Wharfs are appointed for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of Balks, Spars, Timber, Planks, Deals, Mafts, Clapboard, and all other Raff, Pantiles and Bricks only, and no other Goods, Wares or Merchandises whatsoever.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Boston* are declared to extend and be accounted from the Promontory or Point, commonly call'd *Salt-Fleet Point*, into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water, bearing East, and so in a supposed Line South-West and by South, till it fall opposite to the Promontory or Point, commonly called *Sutton Corner*, to the same Depth
of

of Water, and so from the said supposed Line up the River of *Boston* North-West and by North, to *Boston Bridge*.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Bridlington in the County of York, a Member of the Port of Hull in the same County; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

TH E said Port extends from the Easternmost Point of *Flamborough Head*, including all that Space within the *Smithwick Sands*, extending from the said Head Southward, to *Barmston Dock*, and bounded by Land with the Coast of *Holderness*, and so continued North to *Flamborough Head* aforesaid.

From the Entrance of the *Peer*, all the Inside of the said *Peer* to the Cart-way or Passage that leads up into the Town, including all the said Cart-way, and all the Space betwixt it and the said *Peer Head*, and from the Entrance of the said Cart-way at the Foot of the *Cliff*, to the very Top of the *Cliff* and Entrance into the *Town Street*.

And also on the North-Side of the said *Peer*, from the same Northwards upon the Shore sixty Yards, in a Right Line, and no more.

The

The Settlement of the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs, for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of all Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, within the Port of BRISTOL; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the first Year of the Reign of their late Majesties King William and Queen Mary.

THAT open and publick Place, situate in the City of *Bristol* afore said, within the Parish of *St. Nicholas* there, commonly called *The Back*, extending itself in Length from the Conduit, situate on the said *Back*, called *St. Nicholas Pipe or Conduit*, on the North-End of the *Back* near the Bridge, unto a House built on the South-West Part of the said *Back*, on the River-Side there, wherein one *Edmund Driver* now liveth, which House adjoineth to the *Marsh-Gate* on the said *Back*, (the said House being to be excluded); which said Key or Wharf, contains in Length, from the said Conduit unto the said House, upon a due Admeasurement made by us thereof, Five hundred fifty and eight Foot.

That other open Place, called *The Key*, situate on the North Part of the said City, and extending itself from the Corner-House, situate on the Head of the Key, in the Parish of *St. Leonard*, on the South-Side of the River *Froom* there, wherein one *Henry Phildust* lately dwelt, and now *William Thorne*, Carver, liveth in, all along the said River of *Froom*, unto the Northward

of the Exchequer, &c. 29

ward Corner of the *Newyare*, lately made by *Joseph Hobbs*, Sail-maker, deceased, in or near the Marsh there; which said last mentioned Key or Wharf, contains in Length Two thousand twenty and three Foot, upon a just and due Admeasurement made thereof by us.

Uphill Woodspring and *Slutspill*, situate upon the River *Severn*, and *Axill* called *Crockhampill*, situate upon the River *Avon*, all within the County of *Somerset*; and a Place called *Bettisley*, situate on the North-Side of the River *Severn* in the County of *Glocester*, having been, for many Years past, Creeks and Members of and belonging to the said Port of *Bristol*, are (by this Settlement) continued as usual.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of BRISTOL, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same; returned into the Court of Exchequer the last Day of Trinity-Term, in the Tenth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George I.

THAT open or publick Place, situate in the City of *Bristol*, within the Parish of *St. Nicholas* there, commonly called *The Back*, extending it self in Length, from the Conduit situate on the said *Back*, called *St. Nicholas's Pipe or Conduit*, on the North-End of the *Back* near the Bridge, unto an House built on the South-West Part of the said *Back* on the River-side there, wherein one *Edmund Driver* lately

30 The Modern Practice

lately dwelt, and now in the Possession of *Edward Denham*, which House adjoineth to the *Back-Gate*, the said House being to be excluded; which said Key or Wharf contains in Length from the said Conduit unto the said House, upon a due Admeasurement thereof made, Five hundred and sixty Feet.

That other open or publick Place, leading from the *Back-Gate* Southward towards a certain Place, called *The Graving Place*, within the said Parish of *St. Nicholas* and City aforesaid; extending it self in Length from an House without the said *Back-Gate*, wherein one *John Stevens* lately dwelt, and now in the Possession of *John Glyddell*, Victualler, (the said House being to be excluded,) unto the End of the *Key Wall* there newly built; which contains in Length from the said House in the Possession of the said *John Glyddell*, unto the End of the same Key, upon a due Admeasurement thereof made, Three hundred and ten Feet.

That other open or publick Place, called *The Key*, situate within the said City, and extending itself from the Corner-house, situate on the Head of the Key, in the Parish of *St. Leonard*, on the South-Side of the River *Froom* there, wherein one *Henry Phildust* heretofore dwelt, and since that in the Tenure of one *William Thorne*, and now in the Possession of *Anne Seale*, Widow, and all along the said River of *Froom*, unto the further End or Corner of the said Key, lying next to the said River *Froom*; which contains in Length Two thousand five hundred and five Feet, upon a just and due Admeasurement thereof made.

That other open and publick Place, called *The New Key*, situate on the South Part of the
2
said

of the Exchequer, &c. 31

faid City within the Parish of *St. Stephen*, extending it self from the faid further End or Corner of the faid Key lying next the faid River *Froom*, along the River *Avon*, towards a certain Place called *The Graving Place*: Which faid last mentioned Key or Wharf contains in Length Four hundred and seventy-two Feet, upon a just and due Admeasurement thereof made; in which are two Slips, one called *The Passage Slip*, and the other *The Gibb Slip*, which are both to be excluded.

That other open and publick Place, called *The Bank*, lying in the Parish of *St. Augustine*, in the faid City of *Bristol*, on the North-Side of the River *Froom*, extending it self from the South-Side of a Wall of an House, wherein one *Skulk* now, or lately dwelt, along the faid River *Froom* Southward, One hundred and fifty-six Feet, upon a just and due Admeasurement thereof made: Which faid last mentioned Key or Wharf is made lawful for landing *Timber*, *Plank* and *Wood*, brought Coastways only.

The Limits and Bounds of the faid Port of *Bristol* extend from the Westward, most Parts of the *Flat and steep Holmes* up the Course of the Channel, Eastward to *Aust* in the County of *Glocester*; and from the faid *Holmes* Southward a-thwart the Channel to a Place called *Uphill*, which is included; and from thence along the Coast or shore Eastward, in the Counties of *Somerset* and *Glocester* to *Aust* aforesaid; and also from a Place called *The Hole's Mouth* in *King-Road* up the River *Avon*, to the faid City of *Bristol*, together with the several Piles lying upon the faid River.

A Place called *Bettisly*, situate on the North-Side of the River *Severn* in the County of *Glocester*,

32 The Modern Practice

cester, having been for many Years past a Creek of and belonging to the said Port of *Bristol*, is continued so as formerly.

The Settlement of the lawful Place, Key or Wharf, for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, within the Port of CARDIFFE in the County of Glamorgan, and of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port; returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King James the Second.

ALL that open Place, called *The Common Key* of the Town of *Cardiffe*, and of Right belonging to the said Town, extending along the River from North to South about fifty-three Yards, and bounded on the North with the Store-house of *Weltheian Hanson*, and on the South open to the Bank of the River, without any Boundary: (Saving all Property, Right, Interest and Privilege of the said Wharf or Ground, or otherwise, belonging or appertaining to the said Town or Corporation of *Cardiffe*).

Chepstow, Penarth, Newport, Barry, Sully and Aberthaw, are (by this Settlement) declared and appointed to be within the said Port of *Cardiffe*.

And

of the Exchequer, &c. 33

And the Port of *Swansey* in the County of
is also declared, settled and appointed
to be the only Member of the said Head Port
of *Cardiffe*.

The said Port of *Cardiffe*, and the Port of
Swansey, Member thereof, extend from the
Point of Land called *Saint Treackle's Point* or
Chappel, on the East-Side of the Mouth of the
River *Wye*, in a supposed direct Line South-
Westwards into the Sea, to the Point of Land
called *Gold Cliffe Point*, and so continued into
the Sea to the Point of Land called *Sully Point*,
and returned and continued Westwards in a
supposed direct Line to *Nash Point*; and from
thence continued into the Sea West-North-
Westwards to *Wormshead Point*, and no further.

*The Settlement of the lawful Place, Key
or Wharf, for the Landing and Dis-
charging, Lading and Shipping of
Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, within
the Port of CARDIGAN, in the
County of Cardigan, a Member of the
Port of Milford in the County of Pem-
brook: Returned into the Court of Ex-
chequer, in Easter-Term, in the Second
Year of the Reign of his late Majesty
King James the Second.*

ALL that open Place, commonly called,
The Common Key of the Town of *Cardi-
gan*, and of Right belonging to *Hector Phillips*,
Esq; jetting out Endwards into the River of
D *Cardigan*;

34 The Modern Practice

Cardigan; bounded on the West-End with the said River, and on the East-End with the Stone Stairs opposite to the House of *James Griffith*, commonly called *The Dye-house*, being in Length about thirty-eight Yards, and in Breadth about twelve Yards: (Saving all Property, Right, Interest and Privilege of the said Wharf or Ground, or otherwise belonging or appertaining to the said *Hector Phillips*.)

Newport and *Friscard* are (by this Settlement) declared and appointed to be within the said Member Port of *Cardigan*.

For the Extent, Bounds and Limits of this Port, see those of *Milford*, its Head Port.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of CARLISLE in the County of Cumberland; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-third Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

WE do hereby set down and settle the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port to be as followeth, That is to say, from the River *Alne*, alias *Elne*, Southerly, to eight Fathom Water Seawards, to *Bownes* up the Bay, that divides *England* and *Scotland* Eastwards, from thence further up the Mid-stream in the said Bay called *Sakway Sands*, to the Rivulet called *Sarke Foot*, which begins to divide the

of the Exchequer, &c. 35

the Lands of *England* and *Scotland* Eastwards, as aforesaid; from thence to the *Scots Dike*, and so to *Liddall Foot*, and from thence to *Carsope Foot*, and from thence up *Carsope* to *Burntsheilds*, and so to *Down Cragge* on the West Marshes; and from thence all along the utmost Bounds, Extents and Limits of the Counties of *Cumberland* and *Westmorland* to the Sea-shore near to *Arneshead* in *Westmorland* aforesaid, bounding on the County of *Lancashire*.

And we have assigned and appointed the several open Place or Places hereafter mentioned, to be Places, Keys or Wharfs respectively, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, within the said Port of *Carlisle*, That is to say,

That open Place called *Raven Bancke*, upon the South-Side of the River *Eaden*, to Five hundred Yards in Length, down the Rivulet, called *Raven Bancke Lake*, lying near to a great grey Stone on the Point of *Raven Bancke* aforesaid.

And in Regard to the great Quantities of Goods, Wares and Merchandize that come constantly out of *Scotland* into *England*, and out of *England* into *Scotland* by Land-Carriage, We have assigned, That all the said Goods, Wares and Merchandize, that shall be carried out of *England* into *Scotland*, or brought out of *Scotland* into *England*, by Land-Carriage, as aforesaid, within the Limits of the Port of *Carlisle*, shall pass through the City of *Carlisle*, and there be brought directly to the King's Ware-house.

And We do further assign and appoint, That all Goods, Wares and Merchandize, that shall

36 The Modern Practice

be brought out of the Kingdom of *Scotland* into *England*, so soon as they shall come upon *Englisk* Ground, shall be brought the nearest and most usual Road to the said City of *Carlisle*, and Ware-house aforesaid.

And we do utterly prohibit, disanul, make void, determine and debar all other Places within the said Port of *Carlisle*, from the Privilege, Right and Benefit of a Place, Key, or Wharf, for the Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods or Merchandize, as aforesaid.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of CHESTER; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from the Foot of the River that comes from *Ridland* West-South-West, to the Bar of *Chester* Seawards, and thence to the *Red Stones* on the Point of *Worrall* in *Cheeshire* East-North-East.

That open Place from One hundred Yards from below the *New Tower*, without the Water Northwards, to the nearest Point of *Roodie* Southwards, being about Four hundred Yards distant, and bounded by the City Wall, Eastwards, and the River *Dee* Westwards.

That

of the Exchequer, &c. 37

That open Place called *Denwall*, down the River six Miles, bounded with *Burton Head* Southwards, to the opposite Point on that shore Northwards, about Three hundred Yards distant, (assigned and appointed only for Ships and Vessels trading Coastwise).

And also that open Place called *The Key*, extending an hundred Yards on the South-Side of the said Key along the Shore.

Also from the *Park Corner* Southerly, where the Way leads up to *Neston*, to forty Yards below *Thomas Fletcher's* House Northerly, being distant in Length about Two hundred and eighty Yards, and bounded by the Grounds called *The Park* Easterly, and by the River *Dee* Westerly.

The Settlement of the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs, within the Port of CHESTER, in the County of the City of Chester: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Hillary-Term, in the eighth Year of the Reign of her late Majesty Queen Anne.

ALL that open Place, situate, lying and being within the City, and County of the City of *Chester*, (that is to say) from a Brook or Rivulet called *Stone Bridge Brook*, dividing between the County of *Chester*, and the County of the City of *Chester* Northwards, to a certain Point of Land upon the *Roodee*, within the County of the said City, called *Wilcock's*

38 The Modern Practice

Point Southwards, containing Fifteen hundred Yards in Length, or thereabouts, and bounded by the City Wall Eastwards, and by the River Dee Westwards.

And also all that other open Place, about five Miles distant from the said City of *Chester* down the said River, (that is to say) from the South-East Side of a Point of Land in *Burton* in the County of *Chester*, called *Burton Head*, to a Gutter or Rivulet called *Salter's Gutter* towards the South-East, containing likewise Fifteen hundred Yards in Length, or thereabouts, and bounded by the Uplands in *Burton* afore-said towards the North-East, and by the said River *Dee* towards the South-West.

N. B. *The Bounds and Limits of the said Port are not altered by this Settlement, but remain as formerly settled.*

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of CHICHESTER in the County of Suffex; and the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Chichester*, extend from the *Hermitage-Bridge* near *Emsworth* on the furthest Confines of *Suffex* Westward, from thence down

down the whole Channel or River running Southward to the Harbour's Mouth, called *Hormouth*, from thence in a supposed direct Line Eastward to *Selsea Bill*, thence Eastward to *Pagham Point* at the Mouth of *Undering Harbour*, thence to the most Eastern Part of the Parish of *Feltham* in the County of *Sussex* afore-said, so back again to *Hormouth*, and so up the River North-East to the Key, commonly known and called by the Name of *Dell Key*, situated in the Parish of *Appledram*; together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained.

All that open Place or Key, commonly known and called by the Name of *Dell Key* afore-mentioned, containing in Length on the South-Side of the said Key, ninety-two Foot or thereabouts; and on the North-Side eighty-six Foot, or thereabouts: And in Breadth, at the Head of the said Key, within twenty-three Foot of the utmost angular Point, forty-nine Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of COLCHESTER, in the County of Essex, a Member of the Port of Ipswich in the County of Suffolk; and the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

ALL that open Place or Wharf, commonly called *The Town Key*, or Wharf of the Town of Colchester, being a Member of the Port of Ipswich, and of Right belonging to the said Town of Colchester, extending along the River on the West-Side thereof, containing in Length from the *Lime-Kilns* or *Lime-House* on the South-End, to the *Old Salt-house* at the End of the *Middle Row* on the North-End, about One hundred and seventy Yards; saving all Propriety, Right, Interest and Privilege in the said Wharf or Ground, or otherwise belonging or appertaining to the Town or Corporation of Colchester.

The Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of Colchester, extend from the *Naes Point* on the Northward Side along the Coast Southward, by the East-Side of the Isle of *Mersey* to the Point of Land, at or near *Tolesbury*, including whatsoever is excluded to the Seaward, in the Settlement of the Port of London; and from those Boundaries Westward into the Land, through the several Creeks, Harbours, Streams

Streams and Channels falling within the said Boundaries and Limits, and so to the Town of Colchester, and no further.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of COWES in the Isle of Wight, and County of Southampton, a Member of the Port of Southampton; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE Bounds and Limits of the said Port extend from the West-End of the *Brambles* (being a certain Shoal or Sand between the *Main Land* and the *Isle of Wight*) to *Benbridge Point*, being the most Easterly Point of the said Island; and from thence in a supposed direct Line South-West and by South, to another Promontory or Head Land, called *Culver Cliff*; from thence in a supposed direct Line to another Head Land called *Dun ouz*, on the Back-side of the said Island; and from thence North-West to the Rocks on the Westermost Part of the Island aforesaid, commonly called *The Needles*; and from thence in a supposed direct Line to the above-mentioned West-End of the *Brambles*; together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers,

42 The Modern Practice

vers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained.

At East-Cowes.

The Three several Keys or Wharfs following, viz.

The First taking its Beginning on the South-Side of the Key, whereon stands a Crane opposite to the now Dwelling-House of Captain *Benjamin Newland*, and extending it self Southerly to the next Store-house on the same Key, and is in Length One hundred sixty-nine Foot and a Half, or thereabouts, and in Breadth from the Dwelling-Houses to the Outside of the Key Westerly, ninety-three Foot, or thereabouts.

The Second, from the South-Side of the fore-mention'd Store-house, to the next Stone Wall Southerly, extends in Length One hundred and fourteen Foot, or thereabouts; and in Breadth from the Pales on the Back-side of the Dwelling-Houses to the Outside of the said Key Westerly, sixty Foot, or thereabouts.

The third Key called *Urrey's* or *Loving's Key*, contains in Length, from the North to the South Part thereof, One hundred and fourteen Foot, or thereabouts; and in Breadth (taking in part of the Store-house and Shed, into which Goods are now usually landed) thirty-four Foot or thereabouts; and from the Corner of the said Store-house Northerly, to the North Part of the Key on which the Crane stands, is in Length Two hundred and nineteen Foot, or thereabouts, in a direct Line upon the Shore.

And

And at West-Cowes,

The two following Keys or Wharfs, viz.

The First, now called *Loving's Key*, containing in Length from North to South, One hundred and thirty-two Foot, or thereabouts; and in Breadth from the Store-house to the Outside of the said Key Eastward, thirty-six Foot, or thereabouts.

The second Key or Wharf is commonly called or known by the Name of *Dolphin's Key*, containing in Length from the End of the Store-house, now situate thereon, to the Outside of the said Key, sixty Foot, or thereabouts, and in Breadth, about the Middle of the said Key, thirty Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of DAR'TMOUTH in the County of Devon, a Member of the Port of Exon in the same County, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from the Southernmost Point of Land, on the West-Side of the Haven of *Tingmouth*, in a supposed direct Line

44 The Modern Practice

Line Westward to a Point of Land commonly called *Hobbs Nose*, and from thence in a supposed right Line to another Point of Land, commonly called *Bery Point*, and from thence in a supposed right Line to a Rock, commonly called *Mew Stone*, and from thence in a supposed right Line, to a Point of Land commonly called *Start Point*, and from thence to another Point commonly called *Bult Point* to the Westward of *Salcombe*, and from thence in a supposed direct Line to the West-Side of *Arm Mouth* in *Bigbery Bay*, being the furthest Extent Westward of the said Member Port of *Dartmouth*: With all the Channels, Roads, Ranges, Streams, Rivers, Bars, Havens and Creeks within the said Limits contained, and belonging to *Dartmouth* afore said.

That open Place commonly called *Bayard's Cove*, viz. from the North-End of the Slip, adjoining to the South-Wall of *Joseph Venton's* House Southward, to the Foot of another Slip or Stairs against the North-Wall of the Widow *Follet's* House, now inhabited by *Thomas Mead*, containing in Length One hundred and seventy-five Foot, or thereabouts, and in Breadth in each Place twenty-two Foot and an Half, or thereabouts.

Also Part of another open Place, commonly called *The New Key*, viz. From the Southernmost End or Extent of it, adjoining to the North-Wall of the Widow *Catharine Plumley's* House, being the Head of the said Key towards the Harbour, to the North Corner thereof, thirty-nine Foot, and from thence Westward towards the Houses to the West-End of another Slip or Stairs, One hundred Foot; the said Key containing also in Breadth, in each Place,

of the Exchequer, &c. 45

Place to the North-Wall of the Widow Plum-
ley's House aforesaid, thirty-nine Foot.

*The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and
Limits of the Port of DEALE in the
County of Kent, a Member of the Port
of Sandwich in the same County; and
the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs
within the same: Returned into the Court
of Exchequer in Hillary-Term, in the
Twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth Years
of the Reign of his late Majesty King
Charles the Second.*

THE said Port of Deale extends from Sand
Down Castle, bearing East and by South to
the Sand, commonly called *The Goodwin Sand*,
and so directly South to the South Head of the
said *Goodwin Sand*, and from thence Westward
to the *South Foreland*, being bounded all along
with the said *Goodwin Sand* towards the East.

That open Place, commonly called *The Beach*,
being in Length Two hundred eighty-six Foot,
or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a Post
placed or fixed opposite to the North-End of
Mr. *John Kingsland's* House, and so directly
South to the Shop belonging to *Stephen Lacy*,
where one other Post is also placed or fixed;
abutted and bounded with several Dwelling-
Houses towards the West, and the *Downs* along
the said Place, Key, Wharf or Beach, towards
the East.

46 The Modern Practice

Also one other Place, commonly called Mrs. Joan Coomer's Beach, belonging to the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, being in Length One hundred and eleven Foot, or thereabouts, Beginning that Length at a Post placed or fixed at the North-End of the House belonging to Mr. William Smith, and so directly South to the House of the said Mrs. Coomer, where one other Post is also placed or fixed; abutted and bounded with several Dwelling-Houses towards the West, and the Downs along the said Key, Wharf or Beach towards the East.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of DOVER in the County of Kent, a Member of the said Port of Sandwich in the same County; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Hillary-Term, in the Twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth Years of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port of Dover extends from the South Foreland, bearing East to the Sand, commonly called *The Goodwin Sand*, and from thence Southward to twelve Fathom of Water at a Low-Water Mark, being about four Miles from the Shore, and so in a supposed direct Line South-West and by West, till it fall opposite to the Promontory or Point commonly called

called *Eastware Point*, lying within a Mile of *Foulston*, to the same Depth of Water, or thereabouts, at a Low-Water Mark, and the like Distance from the Shore; and from the said Bounds and Limits North-North-West to the Head of *Dover Peer*, and so in at the said *Peer* West-North-West up to the Bridge that leadeth over the Sluice.

That open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Crane Key*, being in Length thirty Foot, or thereabouts, beginning that Length from the *Crane*, and so directly West-North-West along the said Place, Key or Wharf, to a Post placed or fixed as the Extents and Limits of the said Place, Key or Wharf; abutted and bounded with the House, called *The Harbour Sessions-House* towards the South-West and by South, and the Haven or Harbour towards the North-East and by North.

That other open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called or known by the Name of *James Hamont's Key*, being in Length fifty-five Foot, or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a Post placed or fixed at the South-West and by West End of the said Place, Key or Wharf, and so directly North-East and by North to the End of the said Place, Key or Wharf, where one other Post is also placed or fixed; abutted and bounded with the House of the said *James Hamont* towards the West-North-West, and the Haven or Harbour towards the East-South-East.

That other open Place, Key or Wharf belonging to several of the Inhabitants of the Town of *Dover*, being in Length Six hundred fifty-seven Foot, or thereabouts, beginning that

48 The Modern Practice

Length at a Post placed or fixed at the South-East End of the Key, commonly called *Barnicle's Key*, and so along the said several Keys or Wharfs to one other Post placed or fixed, as the Extents or Limits of the said Place, Key or Wharf, at the North-End of the Key, commonly called *Major Breame's Key*; and in Breadth, at the South-East End twenty-four Foot, and at the North-End thirty-six Foot; abutted and bounded with several Dwelling-Houses towards the South-West, and the Haven or Harbour towards the North-East.

That other open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called *Mr. John Matson's Key*, beginning at the West-Side of the said *Matson's* Ware-house, and so directly West Five and forty Foot, and from thence directly North Five and thirty Foot, in all eighty Foot, or thereabouts, to a Post placed or fixed as the Extents and Limits of the said Place, Key or Wharf; abutted and bounded with the Haven or Harbour towards the South, and the Bridge over the Sluice towards the North-West.

Also that other open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called *The New Building Key*, being in Length Two hundred seventy-six Foot, or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a Post placed or fixed at the North-East End of the said Place, Key or Wharf, and so directly South-West to the End of the said Place, Key or Wharf, where one other Post is also placed or fixed, as the Extents and Limits of the said Place, Key or Wharf; and in Breadth at the South-West End One and fifty Foot, and at the North-East End forty-three Foot, or thereabouts; abutted and bounded with several Ware-houses

of the Exchequer, &c. 49

houses belonging to *Arnold Breames*, Gent towards the North-East, and the Haven or Harbour towards the South-West.

All other Places within the said Port are debarred from the Right and Privilege of Landing or Discharging, Lading or Shipping of any Goods, Wares and Merchandize; (Saving and always reserving the Rights and Privileges, that by Law or otherwise belong to the Customer, Collector, Comptroller and Searcher of the Port and Members of *Chichester*, as to the Extents and Limits of the said Port.)

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits, of the Port of EXON, in the County of Devon; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the Southermost Point of Land on the East Side of the Mouth of the River *Axe*, being the furthestmost Extent Eastward of the County of *Devon*, in a supposed Right Line to the Southermost Point of Land on the West Side of the Haven of *Tingmouth*; with all the Channels, Roads, Streams, Rivers, Bars, Havens, and Creeks unto the Key, commonly called *The Key of Exon*.

E

That

50 The Modern Practice

That open Place, commonly called *The Key of Exon*, from the South-West Corner thereof, standing out into the River *Exe*, and against the Marsh, commonly called the *Shooting Marsh*, to the North-East Corner, being one of the Heads or Fronts of the said Key, Sixty-six Foot, the Stone Stairs therein to be excepted; and from thence on the North-East Side of the said Key to the Head of the Dock, being North-West One hundred ninety-eight Foot, the Breadth of the Dock at Head Seventeen Foot; and from thence to the South-West Corner of the said Key, being the Entrance of the Dock, together with the Stone Stairs Forty-eight Foot; and from thence on the Front being the other Head of the said Key to the Key-House, being the South-East Corner thereof Fifty-seven Foot; and from thence Southward to the Door next the *Fryers* Ninety-seven Foot, the whole Compass of the said Key next the Water being Four hundred eighty-three Foot, the Breadth of the Key backward, viz. From the Rock to the Mill-stream One hundred and ninety Foot, and at the Key-House Thirty-five Foot, or thereabouts.

Also another Key at *Topsham*, antiently called *The Crane*, containing in the Front towards the River Fifty-four Foot, and on each Side backwards towards the Houses, One hundred and forty Foot.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of FALMOUTH, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth, in the County of Devon; and the lawful Place, Key or Wharf, within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the South Side of *Charles Key*, commonly called *New Key*, built by *Sir Peter Killigrew*, Knight and Baronet, in the Town or Parish of *Falmouth*, and about Three hundred Foot distant Southward from the Parish Church thereof, called *King Charles the Martyr*, Northwards unto the West End of the Pool, called *The Pool by Boyer's Cellars*, in the Parish of *Budock*, including also a small Creek over against *Boyer's Cellars*, in the Parish of *Miler*, and from thence by *Flushing* and *Trefusis Points* to *Miler Church Town*, including a Creek that runs up to a Place called *Lea's Mill*, in *Miler* aforesaid, and from thence to *Strangwidge Passage*, including that River, and the several Creeks between that and *Peran Arwethall*; from thence including all the Creeks to the near Point of Land directly opposite or against the North Side of the Entrance of the River going up to *Tregny* or *Tregony*, including all that River, and the Creeks within it; from thence to *St. Maws*, and *Portcule*, including all the Creeks on both sides of that River; from thence without the Entrance of the Harbour

52 The Modern Practice

Eastward, to a Point of Land called *The dead Man's Head*; and from thence Westward in a supposed direct Line to a Head-Land called *The Lizard*; and from thence again Eastward, including the great Bay towards *Pendennis Castle*, and all other Creeks and Bays to *Helford Town*, including the River, and all the Creeks on both Sides of it to *Gweag*, or *Gweege*; and from thence by *Pendennis Castle*, home to the South Side of *Charles Key*, or *New Key* in *Falmouth* aforesaid; together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Key, called *Charles Key*, or *New Key* aforesaid, extending it self in Length Eastward towards the Harbour from the Cellar, on the North Side, whereunto is adjoining a Pair of Stone Stairs, One hundred thirty-eight Foot or thereabouts, and from the Cellar on the South Side of it, whereunto is also adjoining a Pair of Stone Stairs, One hundred twenty-six Foot or thereabouts, the said Key being in Breadth in each Place sixty-two Foot or thereabouts, besides two Arms or Wings at the East End or Head thereof, the North Wing extending it self from the Body of the said Key thirty Foot or thereabouts, within which is one Pair of Stone Stairs; and the South Wing extending it self from the Body of the said Key seventy-two Foot or thereabouts, within which is also one Pair of Stone Stairs.

Another Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of FALMOUTH; And of the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term, in the Third Year of her late Majesty Queen Anne.

THE said Port extends from the South Side of *Charles Key*, commonly called *New Key*, built by Sir *Peter Killegrew*, Knight and Baronet, in the Town and Parish of *Falmouth*, and about Three hundred Foot distant Southward from the Parish Church thereof, called *King Charles the Martyr*, Northward, unto the East End of the Pool, called *the Pool by Boyer's Cellars*, including the said Cellars in the Parish of *Budock*; and from thence to a House called *Falmouth-House*, on the North-East Side of the River; and from thence by *Flushing* and *Trefusis Points* to the North-East End of *Miler Church Town*; and thence in a direct Line to *Merick Point* on the East Side of *Miler Pool*; and from thence to *St. Maws* and *Portcuell*, including all the Creeks on both sides that River; from thence without the Entrance of the Harbour Eastward to a Point of Land, called *The dead Man's Head*; and from thence Westward in a supposed direct Line to a Head-Land, called *Rosemellion Point*, in the Parish of *Manvan*; and from thence again Eastward, including the Bay towards *Pendennis Castle*; and from thence home to the South Side of *Charles Key*, or *New Key* in *Falmouth* aforesaid; together with all Bays,

54 The Modern Practice

Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained: Saving and excepting such Provision, Conveniencies and Accomodations, as are reserved in the Return of this Commission, for the Traders and Inhabitants in and about the Port and Town * of Penryn, a Member of the said Port of Plymouth, and all other Persons trading to the said Member Port of Penryn.

The Key or Wharf called *Charles Key* or *New Key*, is not altered by this Settlement, but remains as before settled.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of FAVERSHAM in the County of Kent, A Member of the Port of Sandwich in the same County; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Hillary-Term, in the Twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth Years of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Faversham* extends from the North Foreland, bearing North-East to nine Fathom of Water at a Low Water Mark, being about three Miles from the Shore, and so from thence in a supposed direct Line West,

* See the Settlement of the Port of Penryn made in the Third Year of the Reign of Queen Anne.

of the Exchequer, &c. 55

till it falls opposite to the Promontory, or Point, commonly called by the Name of the *Land's End Point*, to the Eastward of *Shippey Island*, to the same Depth of Water, or thereabouts, at a Low Water Mark, and the like Distance from the Shore; and from the said Bounds and Limits up the *East Swaile* South-South-West to *Faversham Creek*, and so South up the River or Haven of *Faversham*, to the Bridge commonly called or known by the Name of *the Sluice Bridge*.

That open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Standard Key*, being in Length Two hundred and eighty Foot, or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a Post placed or fixed opposite to the East and by North End of the Warehouse belonging to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Faversham*, and now in the Occupation of *Gilbert Wheeler*, and so directly along the said Place, Key or Wharf West and by South, to the End of the said Place, Key or Wharf, where one other Post is also placed or fixed, as the Extents and Limits of the said Place, Key or Wharf: Abutted and bounded with several Warehouses belonging to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Faversham*, towards the South and by East, and the River or Haven along the said Place, Key or Wharf towards the North and by West.

Also that other open Place, Key or Wharf, belonging to the Town of *Faversham* and *Mark Trouts*, Gent. commonly called *The Town Key*, being in Length seventy-nine Foot or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a Post placed or fixed at the North-East End of the said Place, Key or Wharf, and so directly along the said Place, Key or Wharf, to the South-West End

56 The Modern Practice

of the said Place, Key or Wharf, where one other Post is also placed or fixed as the Extents and Limits of the said Place, Key or Wharf: Abutted and bounded with the Town Warehouses towards the South-East, and the River or Haven towards the North-West.

All other Places within the said Port, are debarred from the Right and Privilege of Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of any Goods, Wares and Merchandize: Saving and always reserving any Right or Privilege, that by Law or otherwise belong to the Port of London.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of FOWY, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth, in the County of Devon; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from a Point of Land, called *The dead Man's Head*, in a supposed direct or right Line Eastward unto a Point of Land called *Knaland Point*, in the Parish of *Lan Sallas*, together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Strands, Rivers, Streams, Creeks, Pills, Shores, Havens, Harbours or Places within the said Limits contained,

That

of the Exchequer, &c. 57

That open Place or Key, commonly called *The Town Key*, containing at the Front or Head thereof towards the Harbour, from the North Wall of the Widow *Mary Baker's* House, being the Land of *Jonathan Rasbley* of *Menabilly*, Esq; Southward forty-one Foot or thereabouts, and from the North End of the Front or Head on the North Side of the said Key Westward, unto the East Wall of *Henry Stephen's* House, being the Land of *John Trefry* of *Fowry*, Esq; and adjoining to which is a Slip near the *Stone Gate*, One hundred thirty-seven Foot or thereabouts, the said Key containing in Breadth in each Place about forty Foot more or less.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of GRIMSBY, in the County of Lincoln; A Member of the Port of Hull in the County of York; And the lawful Place, Key, or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from *the Naeffe*, or Point, called *The Spurne Head*, on the *Holderness* Side, in a supposed right Line, to the *Naeffe*, or Point called *Clee Nefse*, on the Coast of *Lincolnshire*, and from thence continued along and through the whole Breadth of the River *Humber*, Westward to the Town and Port of *Kingston upon Hull*, and no further: Saving and except-

58 The Modern Practice

excepting to the said Town and Port of *Kings-ton upon Hull*, all Privileges and Advantages, which by Law or Right do appertain unto the same, as a Port and Place of Loading and Discharging Goods and Merchandizes.

All that Space of Ground lying on both Sides of the Creek or River, from the Coal-Hill lying against the Fish-Ponds, to the two Bridges or Sluices, at or near the East End of the said Town of *Grimsby*.

N. B. All other Places are prohibited from being lawful Keys or Wharfs, within the said Port or Member Port of *Grimsby*, or elsewhere within the Districts of the Port of *Hull*, except only the Town of *Hull*, and the other Members of the said Port, viz. *Bridlington* and *Scarborough*.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of HELFORD, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth, in the County of Devon; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the said Port: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term, in the third Year of the Reign of her late Majesty Queen Anne.

N. B. *An Abstract of the Commission, as far as relates to the said Port of Helford.*

“ A ND whereas for many Years past, it has
“ been thought by the Commissioners of
“ our Customs, a reasonable Accomodation for
“ the

“ the Trade within the Harbour of *Helford*, to
 “ permit, that Vessels coming within the said
 “ Harbour, and being consigned to Merchants
 “ residing at *Helston* or thereabouts, might load
 “ the native Commodities of Tin and Fish, and
 “ the Masters of such Vessels make their Entry,
 “ and take out their Clearings with and from
 “ a Collector settled at *Gweek* for that purpose,
 “ who was also to give Coast Dispatches for all
 “ Goods both outward and inward: Neverthe-
 “ less this Concession being made in their Fa-
 “ vour, since the Execution of the Commission
 “ * beforementioned, so that no particular
 “ Bounds have been yet limited to the said Port,
 “ nor any Key or Wharf for Shipping or Land-
 “ ing of Goods regularly established within the
 “ said Harbour of *Helford*, as was done in the
 “ Execution of the said former Commission,
 “ with regard to the Ports of *Truro*, *Penryn*
 “ and *Falmouth*: We have therefore thought
 “ fit, and do hereby direct, That you the said,
 “ &c. do visit, inspect and repair to our said
 “ Harbour of *Helford*, to search, find out and
 “ survey, the said Harbour, Streams, Rivers
 “ and open Places thereabouts, and to set down,
 “ appoint and settle the Extents, Bounds and
 “ Limits of the said Port of *Helford*, and also
 “ to assign and appoint such a Space of Ground
 “ near the present Custom-House at *Gweek*, to
 “ be the lawful Key or Wharf for the loading
 “ and discharging of all sorts of Goods, Wares
 “ and Merchandizes whatsoever, as you in
 “ your Discretions shall judge necessary, and
 “ proportionable to the Trade within the said
 “ Port or Harbour. ”

* *The Settlement of the Port of Plymouth, and the Mem-
bers thereof in the Twenty-ninth Year of King Charles II.*

60 The Modern Practice

The said Port of *Helford* extends from a Point of Land called *Rosemellyon*, in the Parish of *Mawnan*, lying to the North-East of the Mouth of the River of *Helford*, being a Mile or thereabouts; and thence in a supposed direct Line Southwards to a Head-Land called *The Lizard Point*; and thence North-Eastward to the Rocks called *The Mannacles*; and thence to a Point called *The Little Dennis*, including a Creek on the South Side of the said *Little Dennis* called *Gilling*, including also the whole River of *Helford*, with the several Creeks or Pits, on both sides of the said River, so far up as *Gweege Bridge*, being the Head of the said River of *Helford*, together with all Strands, Rivers, Streams, Bays, Creeks, Channels, Shores and Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Key, called *The Middle Key*, adjoining to the present Custom-House in *Gweege*, containing from the South-East End to the North-West End thereof in Length One hundred and forty Foot or thereabouts; And in Breadth forty Foot at each Part of the said Key.

Also that other Key now built, called *The Lower Key*, being also on the South-West Side of the said River, containing in Length ninety Foot or thereabouts, and forty Foot broad in each Part thereof.

And that open Strand or Place, lying in a direct Line between the said two Keys, in Length Three hundred and thirty Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth forty Foot or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of HITHE, in the County of Suffex, A Member of the Port of Chichester in the same County; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE Bounds and Limits of the said Port Extend from *Jews Gutt* in the County of Kent, East-South-East to *Dungenness Point*; And from thence in a supposed Direct or Right Line North-North-East to *East Ware Point*, within a Mile of *Folkstone*, so back again to the Eastermost Peer thereof, and from thence to the *Stade* of *Hithe*, together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or *Stade*, containing Three hundred Foot, on each Side of the Bank or Way leading from the Sea, to the Town of *Hithe*.

Also one open Place or *Stade* at *Folkstone*, from the Eastermost Peer of the said Town Eastward in Breadth Six hundred Foot or thereabouts, and in Depth from the Houses to Low Water Mark.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of ILFRACOMB, in the County of Devon, A Member of the Port of Exon in the same County; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port Extends from *The Haven Key* of the Town of *Ilfracomb*, Westward on the Shore to *Lee*, and so to a Rock in the Sea called *Mortstone* in the Parish of *Mort-booe*, and from the Haven Key aforesaid Eastward on the Shore to *Lymouth*, and so to *Cunnesbury* or *Coun-tesbury* in the Hundred of *Sherwill*, being the furthest Extent Eastward of the County of *Devon*; With all the Creeks within the said Limits contained.

That open Place commonly called *The Haven Key*, containing in Length from the South-West End, against the House of one *David Bevan*, to the furthest Part North-East thereof against the House of the *Widow White*, Two hundred Foot or thereabouts, and from thence Southward to the Peer-Head Two hundred and sixteen Foot or thereabouts; the said *Haven Key* from *Bevan's* House to the *Widow White's* aforesaid, containing in Breadth in each Place sixteen Foot or thereabouts, and from the *Widow White's* to the Peer-Head nine Foot or thereabouts.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits, of the Port of IPSWICH, in the County of Suffolk; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

ALL that open Place called the *Common Key* of the Town of *Ipswich*, and of right belonging to the said Town, extending along the River from East to West about eighty-four Yards, and bounded on the East End with the Warehouses of *Samuel Carnaby*, and on the West End with the Warehouses of *John Hazlewood*: Saving all Propriety, Right, Interest and Privilege in the said Wharf, or Ground, or otherwise, belonging or appertaining to the Town or Corporation of *Ipswich*.

The Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port extend from the Point of Land or Sand, called *The Platters*, on the North-East Side of *Landguard Fort*, South-East-ward into the Sea, to the Inside or West side of the Sands called *The Cork*, and then returned and continued in a supposed Right Line to the Promontory or Point of Land called *The Naes* on the Coast of *Essex*: And from the outward Bounds to extend inward to the Land by the Coasts on both sides, and by the Town of *Harwich*, through the River of *Ipswich*, to the Town of *Ipswich*, and no further.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of LANCASTER, in the County of Lancaster, A Member of the Port of Chester in the County of Chester; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE Bounds and Limits of the said Port of Lancaster, extend from the Foot of the River *Broadfleete* Easterly to twelve Fathom of Water Seawards from the Harbour of *Peele*, and so to twelve Fathom of Water Seawards along the Island of *Walney*, to the Foot of the River of *Dudden* Westerly.

That open Place, about Two hundred and fifty Yards below *Lancaster Bridge*, along the Shore North-West to a little Brook called *Shipperans*.

That open Place, called *The Ashmiddin*, lying opposite to *William Garner's House*, extending a hundred Yards along the Shore above the said House Northerly, and a hundred Yards below the said House Southerly, and bounded by the River *Lime* Easterly, and the Shore Westerly.

That open Place, called *Batehaven*, which from the Scarr called *Cockeram Scarr* Southerly to *Crooke Scarr* Northerly, is about Six hundred Yards, and is bounded with the River *Lune* Westerly, and the Shore Easterly.

of the Exchequer, &c. 65

That open Place at *Grainge*, from *James Morecroft's House* Southerly to *Thomas Hall's House* Northerly, being distant about Two hundred Yards, Bounded with *Casson Beck* Easterly, and the Shore Westerly.

And also that open Place at *Peele*, lying from *Roe Island* North-East to *Mitchell's Island* South-West, being distant in Length about Three hundred Yards, and bounded by the *Ridge* Landwards, and the Harbour of *Peele* Seawards.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of LEVERPOOL, in the County of Lancaster, A Member of the Port of Chester, in the County of Chester; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Liverpool*, extends from *Red Stones* on the Point of *Worrall* Southerly, to the Foot of *Ribble Water* in a direct Line Northerly, and so upon the South Side of the said River to *Hesketh Bank* Easterly.

That open Place, from the End of *Redcross-Street* Southerly, to the *Skilly Patch* Northerly, being about Five hundred Yards distant in Length, and Bounded by the Town of *Liverpool* Easterly, and the River Westerly.

66 The Modern Practice

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of LEWIS, in the County of Sussex, A Member of the Port of Chichester, in the same County; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the most Eastern Part of the Parish of *Rottendean* in the said County of *Sussex*, in a supposed Direct or Right Line to the Mouth of the Harbour of *Newhaven*, and from thence in a direct Line to the most Eastern Part or Point of *Beachy Head* in the said County, so back again on both sides up the said Haven unto a Key commonly known and called by the Name of *Cootes Key*, and built by him: And from thence on both sides up the said Haven, unto the Bridge of *Lewis*: Together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Barrs, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Key, commonly known and called by the Name of *Cootes Key*, situated in the Parish of *Newhaven* aforesaid, extending it self towards the Haven from North to South seventy Foot or thereabouts.

Also one other open Place or Beach situated between the Bridge of *Lewis*, and the House now in the Possession of one *Read*, being in the Parish of *All Saints*, and contains in Breadth from North to South towards the River eighty Foot or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of London; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Nineteenth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE Wharf or Key called *Brewer's Key* bounded on the East with *Tower-Dock*, containing from East to West seventy-three Foot, and in Breadth from the River of *Thames* Northward, forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Chester's Key, containing from East to West fifty-one Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward, forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Galley Key, containing from East to West One hundred and one Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Wooll Dock, containing from East to West, sixty-one Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Custom-house Key, containing from East to West, Two hundred and two Foot, besides six Foot more at the East-End thereof, betwixt that and *Wooll Dock*, being a Common Sewer arched over; and from the River of *Thames* Northward all the Extent of Ground which shall not be employed or used in the Building of his Majesty's *Custom-house* and Offices thereunto appertaining. But the *Stone Stairs* on the

68 The Modern Practice

West Side thereof, containing fifteen Foot in Breadth, is declared to be a Place for Wherries and Passengers, and fetching Water only, and not for any Goods or Merchandize.

Porter's Key, containing from East to West One hundred and three Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Beare Key containing from East to West sixty-two Foot four Inches, and from the River of *Thames* Northward, forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Sab's Dock excluding the Stairs there (which are hereby declared no lawful Place of Shipping or Landing of Goods or Merchandise) containing from East to West thirty Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot.

Wiggin's Key, containing from East to West, fifty-two Foot and a half, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Young's Key, containing from East to West forty-six Foot four Inches, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Ralphe's Key, containing from East to West eighty-one Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northwards forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Dice Key, containing from East to West One hundred and eleven Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot; and if the Stairs on the East-Side thereof be taken away, and the Passage leading thereunto be laid into the said *Key*, then to contain six Foot more from East to West, and Northward from the River

of the Exchequer, &c. 69

River of *Thames* the said Passage to contain forty Foot; but in the mean Time the said Stairs are hereby declared unlawful for the Landing, Lading or Shipping of Goods or Merchandize.

Smart's Key, at the South-End thereof, containing from East to West Seven and twenty Foot two Inches, and extending Northward along the Side of *Billingsgate-Dock* One hundred seventy-six Foot six Inches, and in all other Parts extending from the said *Dock* Eastward forty Foot.

Sommer's Key, containing from East to West, and including the Passage leading to the Stairs on the East-Side thereof, seventy-three Foot and a Half, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot. But the Place where the said Stairs now stand is hereby declared to be no lawful Place of Landing or Shipping of Goods or Merchandize, until the Stairs be taken away.

Lyon Key, containing from East to West, thirty-six Foot nine Inches, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot: But no Stairs as formerly to be erected thereupon or thereunto.

Buttolphe Wharf containing from East to West seventy-eight Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

Hammon's Key, containing from East to West twenty-three Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot.

Gaunt's Key, containing from East to West thirty-one Foot, including a small Stairs on the East Side thereof, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot; The said Stairs

70 The Modern Practice

are hereby declared unlawful for Shipping, Landing or Lading of Goods or Merchandize.

Cock's Key, containing from East to West forty Foot eight Inches, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

One Place betwixt *Cocks Key* and *Fresh Wharf*, commonly called Part of *Fresh Wharf*, containing from East to West twenty-five Foot, including the Stairs in the East Side thereof, and Northward from the River of *Thames* forty Foot in the narrowest Place. The Stairs is hereby declared unlawful for Shipping or Landing of Goods.

Fresh Wharf containing from East to West, One hundred and fifteen Foot, and from the River of *Thames* Northward forty Foot in the narrowest Place.

N. B. *What follows, contains the remaining Part of the Settlement of the Port of London at large; as it was returned into the Court of Exchequer; without any Abbreviation or Contraction whatever.*

Item, We do humbly conceive and certify, That the common Key or Place called *Billinggate*, containing from North to South One hundred seventy-one Foot and half, and in Breadth from East to West forty Foot, to be a common open Place for the Landing or bringing in of Fish, Salt, Victuals, or Fewell of all Sorts, and all native Materials for Building, and for Fruit (All manner of Grocery excepted) And for carrying out the same, and for no other Wares or Merchandize. And that if the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City shall think fit to fill

up

of the Exchequer, &c. 71

up any Part of the said *Dock* at the North End thereof, not exceeding forty Foot in Length, the same Ground so filled up may have the same Privilege as the rest of the Wharf before prescribed.

Item, We think fit and humbly certify, That the *Bridge-House* in *Southwark* may be allowed as a Place convenient for the Landing of any Kind of Corn, bought or provided for the Provision or Victualling of the City, and not upon any private or particular Person's Account, and for no other Goods and Merchandize.

Item, We think fit and humbly advise, That it may be lawful for any Person to ship or lade into any Ship or Vessel on the River of *Thames* bound over Seas, and lying between *London* and *Woolwich*, any of the Goods and Merchandize hereafter mentioned, *viz.* Horses, Coals, Beer, ordinary Stones for Building, Fish taken by any of his Majesty's Subjects, Corn or Grain: Provided that the Customs and Duties of such Goods be duly paid, and Cocquets or other lawful Warrants passed for the same, and delivered to the Searcher, or one of his Majesty's Under-Searchers, and shipped in the Presence of some of them, and in the Presence of a Deputy, to such Persons as shall be appointed from Time to Time to manage or Receive the Customs in the Port of *London*, and not otherwise.

Item, We humbly advise, That it may be lawful for any Person or Persons to unship and lay on Land, Deal-Boards, Balks, and all Sorts of Masts, and great Timber, at any Place of the River *Thames*, betwixt *Westminster* and *Lymehouse Dock*: Provided the Owner of such Goods do first pay or compound for the Cu-

72 The Modern Practice

stoms, and other Duties, and declare the Place at which they will land them, (before they unship any of the Goods) to the Officers or Farmers of the Customs thereof for the Time being, and receive Sufferance or Permission from them so to do: And that they unship none of the said Goods, but in the Presence of a Waiter or Officer appointed thereunto, unless by a special Licence of the said Officers or Farmers of the Customs for the Time being; otherwise the said Goods to be liable to Forfeiture according to Law.

Item, We think fit that the Number of Cranes upon the said several Wharfs be at the Election of the Owners or Possessors of the Ground: Provided they exceed not the Dimensions following, *viz.* A single Crane with one Wheel, twelve Foot in Breadth; and a double Crane with two Wheels twenty Foot; and each of them in Depth or Length from the Wall or Camphot twenty-one Foot at the most: And that the said Cranes as well single as double be kept open and free for common Passage from the Ground to the Floor under the Wheels, without any other Inclosure, Partition, Separation or Hinderance by Posts or Spurns, than the necessary Posts and Timbers, which support the same at both Ends: And that the open Height of the said Cranes be at least ten Foot and Half from the Ground to the Floor under the Wheels, that Carts and Carriages may freely pass under them.

And to prevent all Incroachments, Incumbrances and Abuses, that may be made or committed upon the said Wharfs, Keys or Cranes, We think fit, and do hereby declare, That it shall not be lawful for any Person to build any
Out-

of the Exchequer, &c. 73

Out-sets, Jetts, Pent-houses, Ware-houses, Rooms, Lodgings, or any Manner of Posts, Sheds or Buildings contiguous or annexed to the said Cranes, or any Part of the open Wharf of forty Foot in Breadth described as aforesaid, more than what is convenient about the Cranes for the Wheels to work in and upon, and sufficient Covering thereunto not exceeding the Height, Breadth and Length aforesaid.

Item, We have advised, and do think fit, That all the Passages, Lanes or Cartways leading to the said *Keys* or *Wharfs* from *Thames-street*, and every of them be made of the Breadth of eleven Foot at the least, But if any was of a larger Breadth or Dimension heretofore, this shall not be construed or meant to lessen or straiten it, but that it continue at the antient or larger Dimension.

Item, We think fit that the several *Keys* and *Wharfs* described and allowed to be free Places for Shipping and Landing of Goods and Merchandize as aforesaid, and which according to the Tenor of the said Act of Parliament for rebuilding the said City, is and ought to be left open and free at the Distance of forty Foot from the Waterside, shall not be separated or divided one from another by any House, Wall, Pale, Post, Rail, or other Impediment whatsoever, but only by meer Stones or Marks in the Pavement for the Distinction of Propriety, and not otherwise.

Item, We think fit, and do hereby declare, That if any Wharfinger or Owner of any the *Wharfs* or Grounds allowed for Shipping, Landing or Landing of Goods or Merchandize as aforesaid, do not conform to the present Form,
Rules

74 The Modern Practice

Rules and Method hereby prescribed and directed for their Wharfs, Cranes or Buildings, Or hereafter shall discontinue or alter the same, or make new Incroachments thereupon, That after publick Notice given by any Three or more of the Principal Officers or Farmers of his Majesty's Customs, by fixing up a Writing under their Hands upon the Wharfe where the Fault shall be committed, declaring the Offence and limitting a Day and Time for the Amendment thereof, Which if not amended or performed accordingly, That then such Wharfe or Crane shall from thence forward be no more reputed or taken or have the Benefit or Privilege as a lawful Place of Shipping, Lading or Landing of Goods or Merchandize, but be thenceforward utterly debarred thereof unless restored by his Majesty's special Warrant, and nevertheless the said Buildings, Alterations and Incroachments to be demolished and removed, as the Law in that Case hath directed.

Yet nevertheless, Notwithstanding any Advice, Declaration or Appointment herein before-mentioned concerning the Keys, Wharfs or Places of Shipping, Lading or Landing of Goods and Merchandize; If at any Time, it shall seem reasonable to the Principal Officers or Farmers of the Customs for the Time being, and consistent with his Majesty's Service, to give Sufferance or Permission for the Shipping, Lading or Landing any Goods or Merchandize at any other Place or Places, or in any other Manner than is herein before nominated and advised, or assigned to be lawful Keys and Wharves; It shall and may be lawful for them so to do; And such Sufferance and Permission shall be good and warrantable, without any For-

of the Exchequer, &c. 75

Forfeiture or Advantage to be taken against the Goods so landed, notwithstanding any Thing herein before declared to the contrary.

And for avoiding the Incumbrances and Annoyances, which will dayly happen by the Disturbance of his Majesty's Service, and Inconveniency to Merchants in taking up their Goods at the said Keys and Wharves, by suffering Carrs to stand empty upon the said Wharves, and open Places allowed by the Law for other Purposes: We think it necessary that the several Wharfingers, or Possessors of any the said Keys or Wharves, or their Servants shall not suffer to stand and remain upon their Wharves or Passages leading to them from *Thames-street*, any more than such Carrs or Carts as shall be immediately called to lade or take up Goods, Wares or Merchandize there.

And to prevent all future Differences and Disputes touching the Extent and Limits of the Port of *London*, and the many Frauds and Abuses which have been acted and committed as well upon and within the River of *Thames*, as without the Mouth thereof upon the Sea: We think it necessary, and do humbly advise, That the said Port may be declared by his Majesty to extend and be accompted from the Promontory or Point called *The North Foreland* in the Isle of *Thanet*, and from thence Northward in a supposed Right Line to the opposite Promontory or Point called *The Naese*, beyond the *Gunfleete* upon the Coast of *Essex*, and so continued Westward through the River of *Thames*, and the several Channels, Streams and Rivers falling into it, to *London-Bridge*: Saving the usual and known Right, Liberty and Privilege to the Ports of *Sandwich* and *Ipswich*,
and

76 The Modern Practice

and either of them, and the known Members thereof, and of the Customers, Comptrollers, Searchers and their Deputies of and within the said Ports of *Sandwich* and *Ipswich*, and the several Creeks, Harbours and Havens to them or either of them respectively belonging, within the Counties of *Kent* or *Essex*; But that every Part and Place of the River *Thames* and Sea within the Limits and Bounds aforesaid, not included or belonging to the said Ports of *Sandwich* or *Ipswich*, or the several Creeks, Harbours or Havens, to them or one of them respectively belonging, within the said Counties of *Kent* or *Essex*, shall be deemed and taken to be within, and Part and Parcel of the Port of *London*.

And lastly, We do humbly advise, that no further or other Passage be made or enlarged to the Wharves, or any Part of the River of *Thames* from *Thames-street* within the Limits aforesaid, other than the antient and common Passages to the same.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of LOWE, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth, in the County of Devon; And the lawful Place, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from *Knaland Point*, in the Parish of *Lan. Sallas*, in a supposed direct or right Line Eastward to a Town or Village commonly called *Wrickle*, about five Miles Eastward from *Looe*, together with all Bays, Harbours, Havens, Creeks, Rivers, Pills, Strands, Streams, Barrs, Roads, Channels and Places within the said Limits contained.

That open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called *The Higher Key*, which is built into the River, containing in Length from the Front or Head thereof Eastward to *Mr. Richard Pope's* Wall, fifty Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the Front or Head, from North to South, and in all other Places, twenty-seven Foot or thereabouts.

Also *The Middle Key* or *Crane Key*, likewise built into the River, and containing in Length from the Front or Head Eastward to *Mr. Philip Pope's* Wall forty-eight Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the Head or Front and in each other Place forty-two Foot or thereabouts.

Also

78 The Modern Practice

Also *The Lower Key* at the South End of the Town, which is also built into the River, and contains in Length from the Front or Head Eastward to the Street forty-five Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the Head or Front, and in each other Place thirty-one Foot or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of LYME REGIS, in the County of Dorset, A Member of the Port of Pool, in the same County; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the thirty-first Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Lyme Regis* extends from the Neck or Point of Land commonly called *Portland Beel*, and so in a supposed direct Line North-West and by West to one other Neck or Point of Land, commonly called or known by the Name of *Beerworth Point*, lying in the County of *Devon*; and so from the said Necks or Points of Land North-North-West to the Town and Port of *Lyme Regis*, A Member of the said Port of *Pool*.

All that open Place, Key or Wharfe, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Cobb*, alias *The Platform*, without the *Cobb-Gate*, being in Length on the East Side thereof seventy-two Foot, and in Length on the West Side.

of the Exchequer, &c. 79

Side thereof ninety-nine Foot, And in Breadth at the North End thereof twenty-seven Foot, And in Breadth at the South End thereof sixty-three Foot or thereabouts: Abutted and bounded with the Bay and the Town of *Char-mouth* towards the East, the Houses and Warehouses of *Samuel Whitcomb, Merchant*, towards the West, The *Cobb Gate* and Town of *Lyme Regis* towards the North, and the Bay called *Lyme Bay* towards the South.

All other Places within the said Port are debarred from the Privilege of a lawful Key or Wharfe (Saving and always reserving the Rights and Privileges, that by Law or otherwise belong to the Lord High Admiral of *England*, or Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, or Lord or Lords of any Manor within the said Districts afore-mentioned, and to the Customer, Collector, Comptroller and Searcher of the Port and Members of *Exon*, as to the Extents and Limits of the said Port.

M. 28 Car. II. 86. *The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of LYNN REGIS, in the County of Norfolk, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfes within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.*

THAT open Place, Key or Wharfe commonly called *The Common Staire Yard Key*, being in Length One hundred and forty Foot, and

80 The Modern Practice

and in Depth two hundred and eighty-five Foot or thereabouts; Abutted and bounded with the Houses called the *Mart Houses* towards the East, The Haven along the said Key or Wharfe towards the West, The Town Warehouses towards the North, and several Warehouses belonging to the Town of *Lynn Regis* towards the South.

One other Key or Wharfe, commonly called *Purfleete Key*, being in Length One hundred ninety-seven Foot, and in Breadth forty-five Foot or thereabouts; Abutted and bounded with the Bridge commonly called *Purfleete-Bridge* towards the East, The Haven towards the West, The House now in the Occupation of Mr. *John Turnor* towards the North, and the *Fleete* commonly called *Purfleete Fleete* towards the South.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port, extend and are accounted from the Corner, commonly called *Sutton Corner East*, into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water, and from thence in a supposed Line till it fall opposite to the *Sand Hills*, or Place commonly called *Burnham Meales*, and so to the Harbour of *Burnham Overy* to the same Depth of Water towards the North-East; And so directly from the said Bounds and Limits up the River of *Lynn Regis* South-South-East, to the *Fleete* commonly called *White Fryars Fleete*, opposite to *Gibbons Point*, lying East and West one from the other.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of MALDEN, in the County of Essex, A Member of the Port of Ipswich in the County of Suffolk; and the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

ALL that open Place, called or known, by the Name of the *Common Key* or Wharfe of the Town of *Malden*, lying on the South Side of the River there, and extending along the Side of the said River from the Eastward End of the said Wharfe, beginning at the Outside of the Town Warehouses Westward, to the Dock at the End of the said Wharfe, and containing in Length betwixt the two aforesaid Boundaries about forty-seven Yards.

The Extent, Bounds and Limits, of the said Port of *Malden*, extend from the Point of Land at or near *Tolesbury*, where the Port of *Colchester* is terminated Southward, and South-Westward upon the Coast of *Essex*, to the West Side of *Lee Road*, with all the Creeks, Streams and Waters comprehended within the same; And more particularly, the River of *Malden*, from the aforesaid Boundaries to the Town of *Malden* aforesaid and no further, Including also the Seaward (whether within or without the said Boundaries) whatsoever is excluded in the said Districts, in the Settlement and Establishment of the Port of *London*.

82 *The Modern Practice*

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of MILFORD, in the County of Pembroke, and of the several Ports of Aberdovy, Cardigan and Pembroke, Members of the said Port of Milford: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King James the Second.

THE said Port of *Milford* and Members thereof extend from the Promontory or Point of Land called *Wormshead Point*, in a supposed direct Line Westward into the Sea, to the Point of Land called *The St. Gowen*, and so continued North-West to the Point of Land called *St. Bride's Point*, and continued North-East and by North to a Point of Land called *St. David's Head*, and so returned and continued North-East and by East to the Promontory or Point of Land called *Landglashead*, and from thence continued to a Point called *Mount Point*, and so continued in a supposed direct Line to the Promontory or Land called *Sarnabough*, and no further.)

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bonnds and Limits of the Port of NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE; and the lawful Places, Keys, and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THAT open Place commonly called *The Key* or Wharf adjoining to the Haven of the said Town of *Newcastle*, containing Nine hundred and sixteen Foot in Length or thereabouts, beginning that Measure from the Town Storehouse adjoining to the North End of *Tine Bridge*, and so extending directly Eastward along the said Key or Wharf to the Easternmost Side of the Stairs, commonly called *Wherry Stairs*, lying between the Gate commonly called *Trinity Gate* towards the West, and the Gate commonly called *Three King Gate* towards the East, abutted and bounded with a Wall about thirty Foot from the Haven towards the North, and the Haven along the said Key or Wharf towards the South; for the landing or discharging, lading or shipping of all Goods, Wares or Merchandizes, (except Balkes, Sparrs, Timber, Plank, Deals, Mafts, Clapboard, and all other Raff, Pan-Tiles and Brick.)

The rest of the said open Place commonly called *The Key* or Wharfe, from the said Stairs called *Wherry Stairs*, unto the Wall called *Sandgate Wall*, towards the East, containing in Length about Five hundred eighty-six Foot;

84 The Modern Practice

for the landing or discharging, lading or shipping of all Balkes, Sparrs, Timber, Plank, Deals, Mafts, Clapboard, and all other Raff, Pan-Tiles and Brick only; and no other Goods, Wares or Merchandize whatsoever, to be there either landed or discharged, laden or shipt off.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port extend from the Promontory or Point, called *The Souter Point*, about three Miles from *Tinmouth Bar* towards the South-East and by East, (and so into the Sea to sixteen Fathom of Water) directly from thence in a supposed Line to the opposite Promontory or Point called *Hartley Batts*, about three Miles from *Tinmouth Bar* towards the North and by East, and so continued South-West and by West from the said Bar and Limits up the River of *Tyne* to *Tyne Bridge*.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits, of the Port of PADSTOW, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth, in the County of Devon; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the Easternmost Part of *Cornwall* on the North Sea, in the Parish of *Morwinstow*, and adjoining to the Parish of *Welcombe*, being the Westernmost Part of

of the Erchequer, &c. 85

of *Devon*, and the furthest Extent Eastward of the said Member, and from thence in a supposed right Line to the Haven's Mouth of *Padstow*, and from thence Westward to a Place on the Coast called *Chappell and Gather in Peran in Zebalow*, commonly called *Peran Sands*, being the furthest Extent Westward of the said Member; with all the Havens, Roads, Streams, Channels, Strands, Creeks, Barrs, and Rivers, within the said Limits contained, to the Peer and Key commonly called *The Key of Padstow*.

All that open Place, Peer or Key, commonly called *The South Key*, containing in Length from the North End or Head thereof towards the Sea, to the South End towards the Houses, Two hundred thirty-one Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth in each Place twelve Foot or thereabouts; wherein are two Slips, One within the Peer, and the other without towards the Sea, at or near the Peer Head.

Also one other Peer or Key, commonly called, *The North Key*, containing in Length from the South End or Head thereof to the North End towards the *Cliffe*, One hundred sixty-two Foot, and in Breadth at the Peer Head thirteen Foot, and in all other Parts ten Foot or thereabouts; wherein also is one Slip near the North End thereof.

86 The Modern Practice

The Settlement of the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe, for the landing and discharging, lading and shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandize, within the Port of PEMBROOK, in the County of Pembroke; A Member of the Port of Milford, in the same County: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Easter-Term, in the Second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King James the Second.

ALL that open Place, called *The Common Key* of the Town of *Pembroke*, and of Right belonging to the said Town, being Part of the Bridge; and in Length about one and twenty Yards, one Part whereof containing about fifteen Yards, lies South and by East, and North and by West; and the other Part containing about six Yards, lies East and by North, and West and by South; Bounded on the North-West by the Corner of a House on the Bridge called *The Mill-House*, and on the North-East by a Wall, being Part of the said Bridge: (Saving all Property, Right, Interest and Privilege of the said Wharf or Ground, or otherwise, belonging or appertaining to the said Town or Corporation of *Pembroke*.)

Haverfordwest, Tynbay, Carmarthen, Lanelthy, and Northburrys, are (by this Settlement) declared and appointed to be within the said Member Port of *Pembroke*.

For the Extent, Bounds and Limits of this Port, see those of *Milford*, it's Head Port.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits, of the Port of PENRYN, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth in the County of Devon; and the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from the West End of the Poole, called *The Pool* by Boyer's Cellars, being on the West Side of the Haven or Harbour, running from *Falmouth* to *Penryn*, and from the Creek directly opposite or against Boyer's Cellars aforesaid, on the East Side of the Haven or Harbour aforesaid, unto the Town of *Penryn*; together with all the Creeks, Strands, Streams or Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Strand, lying at the East End of the Borough of *Penryn*, under certain Lands belonging to the said Borough, called *Park Hellan* and the *Bowling Green*, containing in Length in and towards the Sea, Two hundred and ten Foot, and in Breadth One hundred and fifty Foot or thereabouts, as the same is bounded.

88 The Modern Practice

Another Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of PENRYN, and of the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the said Port: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term, in the Third Year of the Reign of her late Majesty Queen Anne.

THE said Port is by this Settlement declared to extend from the East End of the Pool, called *The Pool by Boyer's Cellars*, being on the West Side of the Haven or Harbour running from *Falmouth* to *Penryn*, and from the House called *Falmouth-House* on the North-East Side of the said Harbour, thence including both sides of the River, and the Creeks therein and thereunto belonging, unto the Town of *Penryn*.

N. B. " *Here follows an Abstract of the Certificate returned into the Exchequer, in relation to the said Port of Penryn.* "

And whereas there are several very considerable trading Merchants in the said Member Port of *Penryn*, the Inhabitants and Traders thereof have antiently enjoyed the Benefit and Privilege of unlading out of any Ship or Vessel, lying or being within all that deep Water between the Entrance of the New Harbour of *Falmouth*, and the said Town of *Penryn*, any Goods, Wares or Merchandizes belonging or consigned to them, and of landing and discharging the same at the Key of *Penryn*: And have also enjoyed the like Liberty of entring at *Penryn*,

of the Erchequer, &c. 89

ryn, such Coast Goods as are brought into the River called *Perran Arwothall*, now in the Port of *Truro*, in any Ships belonging or consigned to them; which said Privileges being in our Judgments and Discretions fit to be restored and continued to them, We do by Virtue of the said Commission set down, appoint, settle and confirm the said antient Privileges of the said Merchants and Traders in and about *Penryn*, that they or any others may at any Time and Times hereafter lade or unlade into or out of any Ship or Vessel lying in the aforesaid Harbour of *Falmouth*, from the Entrance thereof to the Town of *Penryn*, any Goods, Wares or Merchandizes that shall hereafter at any Time belong to or be consigned unto them, or be entered Outwards or Inwards in the Port of *Penryn*; And the said Goods so entered and unladen, or put into any Lighter, Barge or Bottom, to Ship, Land and Discharge at the Key of *Penryn* aforesaid; And to continue the Enjoyment of their Privilege of entering at the Custom House of *Penryn*, all such Coast Goods as shall be brought in any Ship or Vessel, into the River called *Perran Arwothall* aforesaid, belonging or consigned to them: Any thing contained in the present Settlement of the Limits of the Member Ports of *Falmouth* and *Truro*, to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

That open Place or Key, called *The New Key*, or *Town Key* of *Penryn* aforesaid, containing from the South-West Corner at the Head or Front thereof to the North-West Corner of the same Front, fifty-three Foot or thereabouts; From the Front or Head thereof on both Sides of the said Key Westward Two hundred and ten Foot, or thereabouts, and fifty-three Foot wide

90 The Modern Practice

wide on each Part thereof: As also one Arm or Wing, wherein is a Pair of Stone Stairs, at the South-West End of the said Key, One hundred and twenty Foot long, or thereabouts, and also another Arm or Wing adjoining to the North-West End of the said Key unto the Corner of a Cellar belonging to Mr. *James Kempe*, Merchant, containing thirty-six Foot; each of the Arms or Wings of the said Key, being forty Foot broad or thereabouts.

All former Settlements of the Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Penryn*, or of the lawful Keys and Wharfs within the said Port, are hereby disannulled.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of PENZANCE, in the County of Cornwall; A Member of the Port of Plymouth in the County of Devon; And the lawful Place, Key, or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second,

THE said Port of *Penzance* extends from the *Lizard Point* Westward, in a supposed direct or right Line to the Westernmost Point of Land, on the South Part of the *Land's End*; from thence Northward to the *Breaston Rock*, on the North Side of the *Land's End* aforesaid; together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands,

Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place, called *The Peer* or *Key of Penzance*, containing in Length from the North End or Head thereof to the South End, next unto the Slip or Entrance into *Partzorne* or *Portzoden*, on the Back of the said Peer, Three hundred and twenty Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth in each Place twelve Foot or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of PLYMOUTH, in the County of Devon; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same; Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the West Side of *Arm Mouth*, at the Entrance into *Bigberry Bay*, in a supposed direct or right Line Westward unto a Head Land commonly called *Rame Head*, and from thence in a supposed direct or right Line unto a small Fishing Town or Village called *Wrickle*, together with all Bays, Havens, Harbours, Sounds, Bars, Rivers, Streams, Strands, Channels, Creeks, Roads, Shores and Places within the said Limits contained.

92 The Modern Practice

Part of that open Place or Key, commonly called *The New Key*, fronting to the East, and containing in Length from the West End of the Key called *Jenning's Key*, near a Place called *The Smith's Shop* Southwards, unto the South-East Corner of the said *New Key* ninety-four Foot, or thereabouts.

Also Part of another open Place or Key, commonly called *Smart's Key*, fronting to the North-East, and containing from the North-West Wall of *Hendrick Peterson's House*, to the East Corner of the said Key, seventy-four Foot or thereabouts, and from the said East Corner South-Westward towards the Slip, forty Foot, and no further.

Also Part of another open Place or Key, commonly called *The South Side Key*, viz. From the North Side of the Arch over the *Barbican Stairs* Northwards unto a Place directly against the North End of the Houses called *The Barbican* or *Island House*, being One hundred and twelve Foot, and no further.

Also one other open Place or Key, commonly called *Foxhole Key*, the Head whereof fronteth towards the South, and containeth from the East Wall of *Mr. John Cooley's House* or Yard, to the South-East Corner thereof, twenty-two Foot, or thereabouts, and from the said South-East Corner Northwards, being the East Side of the said Key, in Length One hundred and two Foot, or thereabouts; and at the North End of the said Key and adjoining to it, is another Key, containing in Length unto the South-East Corner, and fronting only to the South thirty-seven Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of POOL, in the County of Dorset; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Thirty-first Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Pool* extends from the Neck or Point of Land, commonly called or known by the Name of *Christchurch Head*, in the County of *Southampton*, and directly from thence in a supposed Line to the Promontory or Point of Land commonly called or known by the Name of *Durlstone Head*, alias *Black-head*, lying in *Purbeck* in the County of *Dorset* towards the South-West, and so continued from the said Promontory and Neck or Point of Land known by the Name of *Christchurch Head* aforesaid, North-West up the Stream or Water to the Town and Port of *Pool*: And all other Streams, Channels, Bays, and Rivers, within the said Promontory and Neck of Land, are hereby declared and appointed to be within the said Port of *Pool*.

All that open Place, Key or Wharfe, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Great Key*, being in Length One hundred ninety and two Foot, or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a dead Wall commonly used for the heating of Pitch, adjoining to *Henry Harbin's* House and Land, and so West-South-West along the said Key or Wharfe to the Head thereof,

94 The Modern Practice

of, with a Pair of Stone Stairs about the Middle thereof, being in Depth at the said Head about two and forty Foot, and in Depth at the East-North-East End of the said Key about fifty-four Foot: Abutted and bounded with the House and Land belonging to *Henry Harbin*, Gent. towards the East-North-East, and the River above *Pool* towards the West-South-West, and the Lands and Warehouses belonging to *John Webb*, Esq; and the House and Land of *Dennis Smith*, Merchant, towards the North and by West, and the River or Stream called *Pool Stream*, towards the South and by East.

One other open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Little New Key*, for the landing and discharging, lading and shipping of all Goods Coast-wise; as also Balkes, Timber, Planks, Deals, Masts, Clapboards, and all other Raff, Pantiles, Bricks and Train Oyl, and no other Goods or Merchandize whatsoever; Being in Length thirty-four Foot or thereabouts; Abutted and bounded with a dead Wall belonging to Captain *William Orchard*, towards the East and by North, and the House and Land belonging to *Henry Harbin*, Gent. towards the West and by South, the River or Stream called *Pool Stream*, towards the South and by East, and the *High Street*, and House late of *Robert Cleeve*, towards the North and by West.

All other Places within the said Port are debarred from the Privilege of a lawful Key or Wharfe; (Saving and always reserving the Rights and Privileges that by Law or otherwise belong to the Lord High Admiral of *England*, or Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the

of the Exchequer, &c. 95

Time being, or Lord or Lords of any Manor within the Districts aforementioned, or the Customer, Collector, Comptroller, or Searcher of the Port and Members of *Southampton*, as to the Extents and Limits of the said Port).

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of PORTSMOUTH, in the County of Southampton; A Member of the Port of Southampton; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from *Hell Head* in the said County of *Southampton*, to the West End of the *Brambles*, being a certain Shoal or Sand between the *Main Land* and the *Isle of Wight*; and thence South-Eastward in a supposed direct or right Line to the Point or Promontory of Land upon the *Isle of Wight*, commonly known and called by the Name of *Bimbridge Point*, and from thence North-Eastward in a supposed direct Line to the most Easterly Point of Land upon the Island of *Hayling*, and so up the Stream to *Emsworth*, and back again from the aforesaid Point upon *Hayling* continued to *South-Sea Castle*, from thence into *Portsmouth Harbour*, and so up the Stream to *Fareham*, and back again to the *Town Key* of
Portf-

96 The Modern Practice

Portsmouth, situated without the Gate commonly called *Key-Gate*; Together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places, within the said Limits contained.

All that open Place, called *The Town Key*, containing in Breadth at the Head of the said Key, from North to South, One hundred fifty-three Foot, or thereabouts, in Depth at the North Wing of the said Key to the Head thereof, twenty-nine Foot, or thereabouts, And in Depth, at the South Wing of the said Key to the Head thereof, forty Foot or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of POULTON, in the County of Lancaster, A Member of the Port of Chester, in the County of Chester; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Poultton* extends from twelve Fathom of Water, at the Foot of the River *Ribble* Southwards, to twelve Fathom of Water at the Foot of the River *Wyer* Northwards, and from thence to the Foot of the River *Broadfleet* Easterly.

That open Place, called *Mains Brow* from the *Stacks* Westerly to Four hundred Yards Easterly

of the Exchequer, &c. 97

ly along the Shore; Bounded by the River *Wyer* Northerly, and the *Mains Brow* Southerly.

Also that open Place, called *James Road* in *Higham Poole*, about One hundred and forty Yards in Length, Bounded by the Shore Eastwards, and the River *Wyer* Westwards.

And also that open Place in *Ribble Water*, lying betwixt *The Stakes* to the Westward, and *Harrison's Poole* to the Eastward, being about Five hundred Yards; Bounded by the Shore Northwards, and the River *Ribble* Southwards.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of ROCHESTER, in the County of Kent, A Member of the Port of Sandwich in the same County; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Hillary-Term, in the Twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth Years of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Rochester* extends from the Promontory or Point, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Land's End Point*, to the Eastward of *Shippe Island* North-East, to nine Fathom of Water at a Low Water Mark, being about three Miles from the Shore, and from thence bearing West till it fall opposite to one other Promontory or Point, commonly called or known by the Name of *Grame Spitt*, to

H

the

98 The Modern Practice

the same Depth of Water or thereabouts at a Low Water Mark, and the like Distance from the Shore; And from the said Bounds and Limits in at the *West Swaile*, and through the several Streams and Channels, up the River *Medway* to *Rochester Bridge*.

That open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Town Key*, beginning at the House of Mr. *Christopher Venman*, now in the Occupation of *John Battee*, towards the South-West, and from thence thirty-six Foot along the said Key or Wharf towards the North-East, and so continued thirty Foot towards the South-East, in all sixty-six Foot: Abutted and bounded with the City of *Rochester* towards the South-East, and the River *Medway* towards the North-East.

Also that other open Place, Key or Wharf, commonly called or known by the Name of *John Dunning's Key*, beginning at a Warehouse belonging to the said *Dunning*, towards the South-West, and from thence fifty-five Foot along the said Key or Wharf, towards the North-East, and so continued fifty-two Foot towards the South-East, in all One hundred and seven Foot: Abutted and bounded with the House of the said *Dunning* towards the South-West, The *Horse Wash* towards the North-East, the City of *Rochester* towards the South-East, and the River *Medway* towards the North-West.

All other Places within the said Port are debarred from the Right and Privilege of landing or discharging, lading or shipping of any Goods, Wares and Merchandize; (Saving and always reserving the Rights and Privileges that by Law or otherwise belong to the Port of *London*).

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of RYE, in the County of Sussex, A Member of the Port of Chichester in the same County; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends, from the most Eastern Part of *Beachy Head*, in a direct Line to the Eastermost Cliffe of *Hastings*, bearing East and by North; and from thence East and by South to the utmost Point of *Fairly*; and from thence East-North-East to *Jews Gutt*, including the River or Haven of *Pevensey* to the Bridge thereof, and also the Bay of *Hastings* between the Rocks, and thence up the Harbour of *Rye* on both Sides to *Barham's Rocks*, together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places within the said Limits contained.

The open Place, Key or Wharf, from the Bridge of *Pevensey*, to the Southernmost Part of the Crane towards the Haven's Mouth three hundred Foot, or thereabouts.

One other open Place or Beach at *Hastings*, from Rock to Rock, being the Southernmost Part of the said Town towards the Sea.

Also one other open Place or Key at *Rye* aforesaid, commonly known and called by the Name of *Barrum's Rocks*, containing in Breadth Eastward towards the Water, Three hundred Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of ST. IVES, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth in the County of Devon: And the lawful Place, Key or Wharf within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the Twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from *Bresan Rock* on the North Side of the *Land's-End*, in a supposed direct or right Line Eastward to a Point of Land called *Carrack due*, being to the Westwards of *St. Ives* aforesaid; from thence in a supposed right Line to *Godreny Point*, being to the Eastward of *St. Ives Bay*, and from thence to a Place called *Chappell*, and *Gather* in *Peran* in *Zebalow*, commonly called *Peran Sands*; Together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Bars, Strands, Harbours Havens, Creeks, Rivers, Streams and Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Key, commonly called *The Town Key*, containing in Length, from the South-West End or Head thereof, to the North-East End adjoining to the *Chappell Wall*, called *St. Leonard's Chappel*, Two hundred and forty Foot, or thereabouts, and in Breadth in each Place eighteen Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of SANDWICH, in the County of Kent; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Hillary-Term, in the twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth Years of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the II.

THE Port of *Sandwich* extends from the North Foreland North-East to eleven Fathom of Water, being about six Miles from the Shore, and so South to the North Head of the *Goodwin Sand*, and from thence in a supposed direct Line along the said *Goodwin Sand* bearing South, 'till it fall opposite to *Sand Downe Castle*, bearing from the said Castle to the said *Goodwin Sand* East and by South, and about five Miles from the Shore; Being bounded all along with the said *Goodwin Sand*; and so from the said Bounds and Limits South-West and by West, up the River or Haven of *Sandwich* to the Key formerly called *Boldocks Key*, now commonly called by the Name of *Hustis Key* belonging to *Mr. William Rickese*.

All that open Place commonly called *The Common Key* or Wharfe, being in Length three hundred twenty-two Foot or thereabouts, beginning that Length at a Post placed or fixed opposite to the *Ferry-Head*, over against the Gate that leadeth up to the House of *Elizabeth Reed* Widow, now in the Occupation of *Thomas Callis*, called *The three Marriners*, and so directly West-North-West along the said Key

102 The Modern Practice

or Wharfe to the Wall belonging to *Vincent Burton*, being about eighteen Foot above the Crane, where one other Post is also placed or fixed; And in Breadth at the East-South-East End ninety-four Foot or thereabouts, And at the West-North-West End about thirty-nine Foot: Abutted and bounded with the Town Wall of *Sandwich* towards the South-South-West, and the River or Haven towards the North-North-East.

The Settlement of the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the Port of SCARBO-ROUGH in the County of York, A Member of the Port of Hull, in the said County; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the Sea to the Shore, beginning from the *Castle Foot* there in a supposed Right Line to *Fyley Bridge* Southward, and from thence continued further Southward over all *Fyley Bay* to *Speighton Clifts*.

All that Space of Ground, Wharfe or Shore, lying before that Part of the Town from *Crosby's House End*, being the House that extends outwards to the Lands or Harbour towards the South to that Way or Passage up into the Town commonly called *Middle Sand Gate* inclusive.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of SHOREHAM, in the County of Suffex, A Member of the Port of Chichester, in the same County, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE Bounds and Limits extend from the most Eastern Part of the Parish of *Heene* in the County of *Suffex* in a supposed direct or right Line to the most Easterly Point of the Parish of *Rotterdeane*; so back again to *Bright-helmstone*, and from thence to the Haven's Mouth of *Shoreham* on both Sides, up the said Haven to a Place commonly known and called by the Name of the *Peer of the High Cage* lying full South, and situated on the East Side of A Place called *The Stone*, together with all Bays, Channells, Roads, Barrs, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places within the said Limits contained.

All that open Place or Strand, commonly known and called by the Name of *The Peer of the High Cage* aforesaid, containing in Length, from the Door of the Wall belonging to one *Thomas Duntou* towards the said Stone Westward thirty-nine Foot or thereabouts, and in Depth from the Wall of the said *Peer*, to the Channell of the said Haven, in each Place One hundred Foot or thereabouts.

104 The Modern Practice

Also one other Place or Beach at *Brightbelmestone*, containing six hundred Foot in Breadth, betwixt the East and West Street of the said Town, fronting South towards the Sea.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of SOUTHAMPTON; and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port extends from the Neck or Point of Land, commonly called *Christ Church Head* within the County of *Southampton*, and from thence South-East in a supposed Direct or Right Line to the Rocks on the West Part of the *Isle of Wight* commonly called or known by the Name of *The Needles*; and so continued from the said Rocks Eastward in a supposed Direct or Right Line to the West End of *the Brambles*, and so to a Place on the Main Land commonly called *Hellhead*, and so back from thence up the Stream to the Keys of the Town and Port of *Southampton* aforesaid, and so to *Redbridge*; Together with all Bays, Channels, Roads, Barrs, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places within the said Limits contained.

All that open Place or Key, called *South Key*, or *Water Gate*, whereon are three Pair of Stone Stairs,

of the Exchequer, &c. 105

Stairs, viz. One Pair on the South End or Head, and two other Pair on the East Side, And contains in Length, from the *Water Gate* and *Town Wall* to the Head of the said Key two hundred twenty-three Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth by the said Gate and Wall, One hundred ninety Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the Head of the said Key sixty-three Foot or thereabouts.

Also one other Place or Key called *West Key*, in Length from the West Gate and Wall to the Head of the said Key two hundred twenty-five Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the End next the said Gate and Wall fifty-eight Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the Head of the said Key thirty-seven Foot, or thereabouts.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of SOUTHWOLD, in the County of Suffolk, (A Member of the Port of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk); And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the II.

THE said Port of *Southwold* extends from *Covebith* commonly called *Cotby* in the County of *Suffolk*, bearing from *Southwold* North-North-East, and so from the said Town of

106 The Modern Practice

of *Covehith*, alias *Cotby*, towards the Sea East-South-East, to ten Fathom of Water, being about three Miles from the Shore, and from thence in a supposed direct Line South-South-West, untill it fall opposite to the Promontory or Point commonly called or known by the Name of *Thorpe Nest* to the same Depth of Water, being about a Mile and a half from the said *Nest*; And from the said Bounds and Limits North-West up the River, which parteth *Southwold* and *Walderswick* to the North-West End of the Key or Wharfe commonly called *Blackshore Key*.

That open Place, Key or Wharfe, commonly called by the Name of *The Blackshore Key*, being in Length One hundred Foot, abutting upon the River or Haven South-West, and in Breadth towards the North-West thirty Foot, and in Breadth towards the South-East one and twenty Foot, being one entire Place, Key or Wharfe: The Whole abutting and bounding against a House called *The Tackle-house* at the South-East End, and a Dwelling-house and Ware-house on the North-West, and the Marshes and Town of *Southwold* on the North-East.

The

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of STOCKTON in the County Palatine of Durham, A Member of the Port of Newcastle upon Tyne, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THAT open Place belonging to *Stockton*, being in Length seven hundred ninety-two Foot or thereabouts, beginning that Length from the South Side of Mr. *James Cooke's* Key, and so directly to the North Side of Mr. *Robert Jackson's* Key; And in Breadth Twenty Foot from High Water Mark, abutted and bounded with the Town of *Stockton* towards the West, and the Haven along the said Key towards the East.

Also one other Key or Wharfe, being in Length One hundred seventy-two Foot or thereabouts, beginning that Length twenty-seven Foot from the South Side of Mr. *William Atkinson's* Key, and so directly to the North Side of Mr. *Thomas Crow's* Key; And in Breadth twenty Foot from High Water Mark.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Stockton* extend, and are to be accounted from the Rocks commonly called or known by the Name of the *Blackballs*, about eight Miles from the Barr of *Tees* towards the North, North-West, and so into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water; And from thence directly in a supposed

108 The Modern Practice

posed Line, till it fall opposite to the Promontory or Point called *Huntcliff Foot*, about Six Miles from *Teesse Barr* towards the East-South-East, and so directly from the said *Barr* and Limits, up the River of *Teesse* South-South-West, to the Ferry commonly called *Stockton Ferry*: (Saving the usual and known Liberty and Privileges by Law belonging to the Port of *Hartlepoole*.)

Another Settlement of the said Port, Returned into the said Court in Michaelmas-Term in the thirty-fifth Year of the said late King's Reign.

THAT open Place belonging to *Stockton*, being in Length seven hundred ninety-two Foot or thereabouts, beginning that Length from the South Side of Mr. *James Cooke's* Key, and so directly to the North-side of Mr. *Robert Jackson's* Key, and in Breadth twenty Foot from High Water Mark, abutted and bounded with the Town of *Stockton* towards the West, and the Haven along the Key towards the East.

Another Place belonging to *Stockton*, at the End of the *Middle Street*, being in Length sixty-six Foot from the North End of Mr. *Robert Jackson's* Key, and directly to the South Side of a Parcell of Ground belonging to *Mathew Wiggoner* Gent. and in Breadth sixty Foot from High Water Mark, abutted and bounded with the Town of *Stockton* towards the West,

of the Exchequer, &c. 109

West, and the Haven along the said Key on the East.

One other Key or Wharfe, being in Length One hundred seventy-two Foot, beginning twenty-seven Foot from the South Side of Mr. *William Atkinson's* Key, and so directly to the North Side of Mr. *Thomas Crow's* Key; And in Breadth twenty Foot from the high Water Mark, abutted and bounded with the Town of *Stockton* towards the West, and the Haven along the said Key towards the East, belonging to *Stockton* aforesaid.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port of Stockton are settled as before.

Another Settlement of the Extent and Limits of the said Port of Stockton, Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term in the third Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George II.

THE said Port of *Stockton* is declared to extend and be accounted from the Point commonly called *Ryhope-Nook*, adjoining to the District or Limits of the Port of *Sunderland* about Sixteen Miles from the Barr of *Tees* towards the North and by West, and so into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water at Low-Water; And from thence directly in a supposed Line till it fall opposite to the Promontory or Point called *Huntcliffe Foot* adjoining to the District or Limits of the Port of *Whitby* about Six Miles from the said Barr towards the East-South-

110 The Modern Practice

South-East, and so directly from the said Barr and Limits up the River Tees to the Bridge commonly called *Tarme Bridge*.

All former Settlements of the Extent of the said Port are hereby made void and disannulled; (Saving the usual and known Liberty and Privileges by Law belonging to the Port of *Hartlepoole*).

N. B. *The several particular Keys and Wharves in the said Port are not altered, but remain as before.*

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of SUNDERLAND, in the County Palatine of Durham, (A Member of the Port of Newcastle upon Tyne); And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharves within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the II.

ALL that open Place commonly called *The Custom-house Key*, or *Wharfe*, being in Length One hundred fifty-six Foot, and in Breadth forty Foot, abutted and bounded with a House called the *Custom-house* towards the South-South-East, The Haven along the said Key or Wharfe towards the North-North-West, The House in the Occupation of *Adam Nicholson*

of the Exchequer, &c. 111

son towards the West-South-West, and the Sea towards the East-North-East.

That other Key or Wharfe commonly called *Mr. Thomas Huntley's Key* or Wharfe, being in Length Forty Foot, and in Breadth thirty-five Foot, abutted and bounded with the Town of *Sunderland* towards the South-East, the Haven towards the North-West, The House now in the Occupation of *John Taylor* towards the South-West, and The House now in the Occupation of *Robert Pease* towards the North-East.

The said Port extends from the Promontory or Point called *The Souter Point* about two Miles from *Sunderland Bar*, towards the North-East, and so into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water; And directly from thence in a supposed Line till it fall opposite to that Land called *Rybope Deane*, about two Miles distant from *Sunderland Bar* towards the South, and so continued West from the said Bar and Limits up the River of *Weare* to *Hilton Ferry Boat*, commonly called *The High Ferry Boat*.

The

112 *The Modern Practice*

The Settlement of the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe, for the Landing and Discharging, Lading and Shipping of Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, within the Port of SWANZEY, in the County of Glamorgan, A Member of the Port of Cardiffe, in the same County: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term, in the Second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King James the Second.

ALL that open Place or Places, called *The Common Key* of the Town of *Swanzey*, and of Right belonging to his Grace *Henry Lord Duke of Beaufort*, extending along the River from East to West, about One hundred fourscore and eight Yards; And Bounded on the East End, by the East Side of the Key commonly called *The Old Key*, And on the West-End, by the West Side of *William Bevan's Dock*, commonly called *The New Key*: (Saving all Right, Property, Interest and Privilege of the said Wharfe or Ground, or otherwise, belonging or appertaining to the said *Henry Duke of Beaufort*).

Newton, Neath or Britton Ferry, and South Burry are (by this Settlement) declared and appointed to be within the said Member Port of *Swanzey*.

For the Extent, Bounds and Limits of this Port, see those of the said Head Port of Cardiffe.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of TRURO, in the County of Cornwall, A Member of the Port of Plymouth in the County of Devon; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the said Member Port: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Trinity-Term, in the twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port extends from the Key of *Truro* down the River, unto a Point of Land commonly called *Boscawen's Point*, being on the North Side of the River coming up to *Tregny* or *Tregony*, and to the Point of Land Westward, directly opposite or against the *Boscawen's Point*; together with all Strands, Rivers, Streams, Bays, Creeks, Pills, Channels, Shores and Places, within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Key commonly called *The Key of Truro*, containing, from the West Corner at the Head thereof, to the East Corner, twenty-three Foot or thereabouts; and from the Front or Head thereof on the East Side Northwards towards the Town, unto the South-West End of the *New Key* three hundred and five Foot or thereabouts; wherein is one Slip, the Breadth in each Place fifty Foot or thereabouts. *The Back or West Side* of the Key is declared no lawful landing Place.

114 The Modern Practice

The New built Key, containing in Length to the New Cellars One hundred Foot or thereabouts, Wherein also is one Slip.

Another Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the said Port of TRURO; and of the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the said Member Port: Returned into the Court of Exchequer, in Michaelmas-Term, in the third Year of the Reign of her late Majesty Queen ANNE.

THE said Port is (by this Settlement) declared to extend, From the Key of *Truro* down the River to a Point called *Messick Point*, on the East Side of the River, and from thence in a direct Line to the North End of *Myler Church Town*, on the South-West Side of the River or Harbour opposite to or against the said Point; thence including a Creek that runs up to a Place called *Lee's Mill* to *Myler* aforesaid; From thence to *Stranguage Passage* including that River, and the several Creeks between that and *Perran Arworthall*; thence including all the Rivers, Creeks, Pills and Streams on both Sides of the Harbour or River up to the Key of *Truro*; together with all Channels, Roads, Barrs, Strands, Harbours, Havens, Rivers, Streams, Creeks and Places within the said Limits contained.

That open Place or Key, called *The Key of Truro*, extending itself from the South-West
Corner

of the Exchequer, &c. 115

Corner at the Head or Front thereof, to the South-East Corner twenty-four Foot or thereabouts, and from the Front or Head thereof on the East Side Northward unto the South-West End of the Key, four hundred and eight Foot, or thereabouts; and from the said Front or Head on the South Side Westward to the Stile leading to the *Bowling-Green*, Two hundred and forty Foot, or thereabouts; the Breadth from the North-East to the South-West Side of the said Key being One hundred ninety-eight Foot or thereabouts.

All former Settlements of the Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Truro*, and of the lawful Places and Keys within the said Port, are hereby disannulled.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of Wells cum Burnham, alias Wells juxta Mare, in the County of Norfolk, A Member of the Port of Lynn Regis in the same County, And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THAT open Place, commonly called or known by the Name of *The Common Key of Wells cum Burnham*, alias *Wells juxta Mare*, beginning at a Post set opposite to the East

116 The Modern Practice

Side of Mr. Richard Driver's Gate-house, and so directly West to the End of the said Key, being two hundred twenty-six Foot in Length, and in Breadth thirty-seven Foot or thereabouts; Abutted and bounded with the Town of *Wells cum Burnham*, alias *Wells juxta Mare* towards the South, and the Haven along the said Key or Wharfe towards the North.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port extend from *Burnham Meales*, and so into the Sea to eight Fathom of Water, bearing North; And from thence Eastward, till it fall opposite to *Moston Sluice*, to the same Depth of Water; And so continued East from the said Bounds and Limits up the River of *Wells cum Burnham*, alias *Wells juxta Mare*, to the Bridge commonly called or known by the Name of *Sheep's Bridge*.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of WEYMOUTH and MELCOMBE REGIS, in the County of Dorset, A Member of the Port of Pool, in the same County; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Easter-Term in the thirty-first Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles the Second.

THE said Port of *Weymouth* and *Melcombe Regis* extends from the Neck or Point of Land called *St. Aldham's Head*, and so in a supposed

of the Exchequer, &c. 117

posed direct Line West-South-West to one other Neck of Land called *The Beel of Portland*, and so from the said Necks or Points of Land West and by North up the River or Stream called *Weymouth Stream* to *Weymouth Bridge*.

All that open Place, Key or Wharfe, commonly called or known by the Name of *Melcombe Key*, being in Length three hundred ninety-two Foot or thereabouts, beginning that Length at the Bridge called *Weymouth Bridge*, and so directly East-South-East to the Stairs commonly called *The George Stairs*; Abutted and bounded with the said *George Stairs* towards the East-South-East, The Bridge called *Weymouth Bridge*, and the House belonging to *Thomas Hyde Merchant* towards the West-North-West, The River or Stream called *Weymouth Stream* towards the South-South-West, and the Town of *Melcombe Regis* towards the North-North-East; Being in Breadth at the West-North-West End of the said Key or Wharfe two and twenty Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth at the East-South-East End about fifteen Foot.

118 The Modern Practice

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of WHITBY, A Member of the Port of Newcastle upon Tyne, and the lawful Places, Keys and Wharves within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THAT open Place, commonly called or known by the Name of *St. Ann's Staithe*, being in Length One hundred fifty-six Foot or thereabouts, and in Breadth twelve Foot or thereabouts, abutted and bounded with the River *Esk* towards the East, several Dwelling-Houses towards the West, the House of *Margaret Lumsley* towards the North, and the House of Mr. *William Teomans* towards the South.

The Bounds and Limits of the said Port of *Whitby* extend and are to be accounted from the Promontory or Point called *Ratcliffe Head*, nine Miles from *Whitby Barr* towards the North-West and by West, and so into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water, and so directly from thence in a supposed Line 'till it fall opposite to the Promontory or Point called *Peake Steel* at the End of *Robin Hood Bay*, six Miles from the Barr South-South-West, and so directly from the said Barr and Limits up the River *Eske* to *Spittle Bridge*.

Another

Another Settlement of the Extent and Limits of the said Port of WHITBY, Returned into the said Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the third Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George II.

THE said Port of *Whitby* is declared to extend and be accounted from the Promontory or Point called *Huntcliff Foot*, eleven Miles from *Whitby Barr* towards the North-West and by West, and so into the Sea to fourteen Fathom of Water at Low Water; And so directly from thence in a supposed Line till it fall directly opposite to the Place called *Pease holm Beck*, adjoining to the District or Limits of the Port of *Scarborough* eleven Miles and a half from the said Barr, South-South-East, And so directly from the said Barr and Limits up the River *Eske* to *Rufwarp Mill* and *Damm*.

All former Settlements of the Extent of the said Port, are hereby made void and disannulled.

N. B. *The Key or Wharfe of the said Port, is not altered by this last Settlement, but remains as before.*

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of WHITEHAVEN, in the County of Cumberland, (A Member of the Port of Carlisle, in the same County); And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharves within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Thirty-third Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

WE do hereby set down and settle the Extents, Bounds and Limits of the said Port to be as followeth, *That is to say*, From Midstream of the River *Dudden* South-East to ten Fathom Water Sea-wards all along the Coast to the North-East Side of the River *Alan*, alias *Elne*.

And we have assigned and appointed the several open Place or Places hereafter mentioned; to be Places, Keys or Wharfs respectively for the landing or discharging, lading or shipping of any Goods, &c. within the said Port of *Whitehaven*, *That is to say*;

That open Place from *Jackson's* Point upon the East Side of the Rivulet near the lowest Bridge in *Whitehaven*, in a direct Line to the East End of the *New Peer*, containing Three hundred and fifty Yards in Length, or thereabouts, from thence along the Inside of the New and Old Peers to the Angle at the Saltpan Sump, And from thence along the Old Peer on the South-West Side to *Henry Addison's* House;

of the Exchequer, &c. 121

House; And from thence along the Town-side to the said *Jackson's Point*.

Also that open Place at *Workington*, a Creek under the Collection of *Whitehaven*, from the House late *John Miller's*, near the Church, Five hundred Yards down the River *Darwen* on the South Side thereof.

Also that open Place at *Miltbrop*, a Creek within the Port of *Whitehaven*, from the House called the *Hatter's House*, about South-West to that Part of the Marsh on the North-East of *Betha*, opposite the Bowling Green, being distant about Three hundred Yards.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of WISBECH, in the Isle of Ely and County of Cambridge, A Member of the Port of Lynn Regis in the County of Norfolk; And the lawful Place, Key or Wharfe within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term, in the Twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THAT open Place, Key or Wharfe, beginning from the North-North-East Side of the Common Stairs, commonly called *The Bull Stairs*, and so directly South-South-West, to the House of Mr. *John Grouse*, now in the Occupation of *Anthony Smith*, being in Length Three hundred and eighty Foot, or thereabouts, and

122 *The Modern Practice*

and in Breadth sixteen Foot; Abutted and bounded with the Town of *Wisbech* towards the East-South-East, and the Haven along the said Key or Wharfe towards the West-North-West.

The *Bounds* and *Limits* of the said Port extend from the Sluice, called *The Old Sluice*, which parteth the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Lincoln*, being about half a Mile below the Sluice, commonly called *Zedgoate Sluice*, and so directly from thence cross the River or Haven to the Marshes on *Norfolk* Side; And from the said Bounds and Limits up the River of *Wisbech* to *Wisbech Bridge*.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits, of the Port of WOODBRIDGE, in the County of Suffolk; (A Member of the Port of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk); And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfs within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the Twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Woodbridge* extends from the Sand called *The Whiting Sand*, opposite to *Housely Church*, bearing from *Beardsey Ferry* North-East, and so from the said Church towards the Sea South-East to eight Fathom of Water, being about four Miles from the Shore, and directly from thence in a supposed direct Line South-West to the Sand commonly called *The*

of the Exchequer, &c. 123

The Platters, being about a Mile to the North of *Landguard Fort* to seven Fathom of Water; And so from the said Bounds and Limits North in at the Haven's Mouth called *Beardsey Haven*, and continued up the said Haven or River as far as where a Water Mill now stands in the Town of *Woodbridge*, being the Ferry cross the River to *Sutton*.

All that open Place commonly called Mr. *John Bafs's* Key or Wharfe, abutting from the River or Haven of *Woodbridge* towards the Town of *Woodbridge* North-West, being in Length One hundred twenty-six Foot from the South-East Part of the said Key or Wharfe to the North-West as aforesaid; and in Breadth thirty-two Foot, being so bounded and limited by a Post set at the South-East Part, and another Post at the North-West, one House commonly called *The Old Warehouse*, abutting against the North-East Side of the said Dock.

One other Key or Wharfe, commonly called by the Name of Mr. *William Rudgrave's* Key, abutting from the River or Haven of *Woodbridge*, towards the Town of *Woodbridge* North-West, containing in Length from the Head of the said Key or Wharfe Two hundred and forty Foot, and in Breadth Thirty-six Foot from the Key-Dock or Wharfe towards the South-West; In which Length is included a Dock called *The Cross Dock*, being in Length thirty-six Foot, and in Breadth at the North-East End thirty-six Foot, and at the South-East End twenty-four Foot. And for the better Evidencing of the said Bounds and Limits there is a Post set up at the South-West Head of the said Key or Wharfe, distant thirty-six Foot; And at the North-East Head of the said Key or Wharfe another

124 The Modern Practice

another Post distant from the said Key or Wharfe thirty-six Foot, as a Bound or Limit of the said Two hundred and forty Foot: And from the North-West Head of the said Key or Wharfe, there is a Salt-house distant fifty-five Foot South-West; And from the South-East End of the said Key or Wharfe, there is a Warehouse distant fifty-nine Foot towards the South-West; which are all the Houses abutting against the said Key or Wharfe.

The Settlement of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the Port of YARMOUTH, in the County of Norfolk; And the lawful Places, Keys and Wharfes within the same: Returned into the Court of Exchequer in Michaelmas-Term in the Twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II.

THE said Port of *Tarmouth* extends from *Winterton Nest*, (on which the two Light-Houses now stand) and so East and by South to the Sand commonly called or known by the Name of the *Knowle*, being about a Mile from the Shore, And from thence bearing South to the Sand commonly called or known by the Name of *The St. Nicholas Sand*, about three Miles from the Shore opposite to *Tarmouth*, and directly from thence bearing South in a supposed direct Line till it fall opposite to *Covehive*, commonly called *Cotby*, in the County of *Suffolk*, three Miles from the Shore: And from the said Bounds
and

of the Exchequer, &c. 125

and Limits West in at the Peer commonly called *Tarmouth Peere*, and so North up the River of *Tarmouth* to *Tarmouth Bridge*.

All that open Place called *The Key* or Wharfe adjoining to the East Side of the Haven of the said Town, containing One thousand five hundred ninety-six Foot in Length or thereabouts, beginning that Measure Three hundred sixty-three Foot from the South Part of the Bridge now commonly used for passing over the said Haven, and so extending directly Southward along the said Key or Wharfe. And for the more full and clear demonstrating and evidencing of which Bounds and Limits so assigned, appointed and limited for the landing and discharging, lading and shipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize as aforesaid, Posts are placed or fixed: That is to say, At the North End of the said Key or Wharfe, one Post is placed or fixed opposite to a Row or Lane, now or heretofore called Mr. *Nicholas Cutting's South Row*; And at the South End of the said Key or Wharfe, is another Post placed or fixed, opposite to one other Row or Lane, now or heretofore called Mr. *John Cooper's South Row*; which said Key or Wharfe is bounded along on the East Part thereof, with Houses there built.

And one other Place, Key or Wharfe, for the landing or discharging, lading or shipping of Balke, Sparrs, Timber, Plank, Deals, Masts, and all other Raff, Pan-Tiles and Brick only, (and no other Goods, Wares or Merchandize to be there either landed or discharged, laden or shipp'd off,) That is to say, All that open Place, Key or Wharfe, containing in Length, One thousand two hundred ninety two Foot, or thereabouts; Beginning that Measure opposite

126 The Modern Practice

situate to a Row or Lane now or heretofore called Mr. *Thomas Lucas's Row*, being Four hundred ninety-two Foot from the South Part of the West End of the Bridge commonly used for Passage over the said Haven from the Town, now or heretofore called *Little Tarmouth*, or *South Town*, and so extending on the West Side of the said Haven directly Southward along the said Key or Wharfe, till it fall opposite to the Row or Lane now or heretofore called Mr. *John Cooper's North Row*; Abutted and bounded with the Marshes belonging to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount *Tarmouth*, towards the West, and the Haven along the said Key or Wharfe towards the East.

All other Places within the said Port of *Tarmouth*, are debarred from the Privilege, Right and Benefit of a Place, Key or Wharfe, for the landing or discharging, lading or shipping of any Goods, Wares and Merchandize as aforesaid; Saving and always Reserving any Right or Privilege that by Law doth belong to the said Right Honourable Lord Viscount *Tarmouth*.

The Modern Practice of the Court of Exchequer, in Prosecutions on Latin Informations.

THE Proceedings relating to *Latin Informations* are of two Kinds, The First concern the Seizing and Condemning of Goods, that are either prohibited to be imported by the Laws of the Kingdom, or that are imported therein, and landed, before the Customs and other Duties due to his Majesty for the same, upon such their Importation, are paid or secured: The Second concern Offences committed against any Penal Statute, relating in any Manner to his Majesty's Revenue.

And for the better Preserving a proper Order and due Method throughout the Course of this Work, I shall treat of these distinctly; and collecting all the Precedents relating to the One as well as the other into two separate Collections, shall insert them at the Beginning of each Treatise of the Proceedings whereto each Collection refers: And to render this Work as compleat and useful, as any of the like Nature, an Abstract shall be prefixed of all the Rules of Court that have any Manner of Reference to the Proceedings therein contained.

The First Head, I intend to treat of, (and whereof this first Part is composed), concerns the Proceedings on seizing Goods, &c. and herein, according to the Method proposed, I shall begin with An Abstract of

The Rules and Orders of Court, touching Prosecutions when Goods have been seized, and otherwise relating to Seizures.

UPON the Making out of any Process on any Information to be exhibited in the Office of his Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, for the Seizure of any Goods, there shall be a brief Note or Entry made by one of the Sworn Clerks, in a Book to be prepared for that Purpose, of the Name of the Party that seized the same, and of the Quality of the Goods seized, together with the Day of the Month when the same is exhibited; Unto which Book such Person, as is or shall be employed on Behalf of his said Majesty, for the recovering and getting in his said Majesty's Moiety or Part of such Forfeitures, may have Recourse, and free Liberty to inspect and peruse the same.

IN all Ports One hundred Miles distant from *London*, or upwards, The Officers are to take out Writs of Appraisment Fourteen Days at least before *Easter* and *Michaelmas Terms*, for all Goods then seized, returnable the 1st Day of each of those Terms; And the Cause of Seizure to be always returned in, or at the Bottom of the Indenture of Appraisment. In all Out-Ports Sixty Miles distant or upwards Ten Days at least: And in the Port of *London* Six Days at least. But this Rule is not to extend to the two Vacations after *Easter* and *Michaelmas-Terms*.

That all Claims whatsoever, together with the Day of making the same, be entred in the
Publick

of the Exchequer, &c. 129

Publick Books, as well as on the Back of the Indenture.

That the Register of the Seizures do deliver to all the Barons within 10 Days after every Term, a short Abstract of all Writs returned and registred before him, the Officers Names, Species, and the Total of every Indenture.

That the Inspector do give all the Barons within 4 Days of every Term, except *Trinity-Term*, An Account of the Totals of the Goods recovered, as also of Fines paid and Moneys recovered by Judgment since the preceding Term, and what is standing out.

That where a Claim is entred, and no Information filed in a Month after, a Writ of Delivery on Security to go by Motion, and the Officer to shew Cause, why he seized the Goods.

That the old Rule about the Plaintiff's and Defendant's attending together at the Swearing the Lycence be observed, unless a Baron by Reason of the Absence or Sicknes of the Parties shall think fit to dispence therewith.

* And to prevent fraudulent Compositions and sham Informations, Whenever a common Informer exhibits an Information, who is not an Officer of the Customs or Excise; the Name of such Informer, together with his Calling or Place of Abode, shall be inserted in the Information-Book, at the Time it is entred.

That no Money for Compositions be received by any of the Clerks.

* By an Act of the 12th of Geo. I. It is provided that no Information shall be exhibited by any Person who is not an Officer of the Customs or Excise, except his Majesty's Attorney General.

130 The Modern Practice

That no entire Seizure made by one or more Officers at the same Time and Place, shall be put into Two or more Writs, or mixt with any other Goods in the same *Item*. But this is not to alter the old Rule by which several Officers are allowed to join in one Writ of Appraisment, where the Value of the whole Appraisment does not exceed 100 l.

If he does so, the Party claiming may inform the Court by Affidavit thereof, and upon Motion an Attachment shall go against the Person guilty of such Misdemeanor.

That when a Writ of Appraisment is returned, and a Defendant coming in claims Property, He must give Security to answer Costs in six Days, unless indulg'd by Order of one of the Barons; and upon Failure hereof such Claim shall be *ipso facto* void, and the Goods shall be recovered.

N. B. This Rule is not meant to break in upon the old Rules, which give the Defendant in the Country 14 Days to claim, and the Defendant in Town 8 Days to claim, but to take Place after such respective Claims shall be entred.

And to prevent the Bidder's Keeping the King's and the Officer's Money in their Hands, as they very often do, for three or four Months after *Hillary* and *Trinity Terms*; The antient Rule of Court made on this Account must be observed, *viz.* That if the Bidder does not within twenty Days after the Rule for Claiming is expired, not only pay the King's but the Officer's Money, the Bidding to be *ipso facto* discharged, and Judgment to be entred, and the Officer to have all the Bidding-Money himself.

And

of the Exchequer, &c. 131

And to prevent the Bidder's Keeping the Officer's Money, *viz.* his Moiety after the King's is paid, three or four Months, as is frequently done, such Officer may apply to the Court or one of the Barons for an Attachment against such Bidder, if he doth not pay the Officer his Moiety within 10 or 14 Days after the King's Moiety is paid in: For the Officer cannot have the Benefit of the Bidding-Money, which will not be forfeited, in regard the King's Moiety is paid into the Exchequer.

That Notice of all Tryals be entred in a Publick Book to be kept for that Purpose, and that Notice of all Tryals above 60 Miles from *London* in *Easter* and *Michaelmas Terms* be 14 Days before such Tryals, and in all Causes within 60 Miles of *London*, be 10 Days at least before such Tryals: And that Notice of all Tryals in *Trinity* and *Hillary Terms* above 60 Miles from *London* be 10 Days at least, and within 60 Miles of *London* 8 Days at least, except on Seizures in the Port of *London*, and Issues arising in *London* and *Middlesex*: The Tryals on which Seizures are to be on 6 Days Notice, and that all Countermands of Tryals be entred in the same Book 2 Days at least before the Day of Tryal, unless in Country Causes, and then 4 Days before Tryal; And if the said Countermand be entred in the Book 2 Days or 4 Days as aforesaid before Tryal, the Defendant in such Case, without special Order, is not to be entitled to Costs.

Upon the Return of every *Postea*, Judgment to be entred within 4 Days upon a Rule given, if nothing be said to the contrary, upon Tryals in *London* and *Middlesex*, and within the Term, Judgment to be entred of the same Term;

132 The Modern Practice

And upon Tryals at the Bar, Judgment to be entred within 4 Days after such Tryal, if there be so many Days in Term, and if there be less than 4 Days in Term, then Judgment to be entred the last Day of the Term.

That the Records of the Recovery of all Goods or Merchandizes, seized for being prohibited or uncustomed, and all Fines rated for the same, shall be perfected and finished, by the first Day of the next Term following the Term of such Recoveries had, to the End the same may be drawn down into the Pipe.

Rules relating to Licences.

THAT the Defendants in all Personal Informations, and both Plaintiffs and Defendants in all Licenses for Compositions hereafter to be granted and exhibited, be certainly and particularly described in the said Informations and Licences, as well by their proper Names and Additions, as also by the Parishes, Towns and Places, where they respectively live. And if any of them live in the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or in any of the Parishes and Places within the *Weekly Bills of Mortality*, or in any other City or Town Corporate, then the particular Street or other Place of Notoriety, where they respectively inhabit or dwell, is to be indorsed upon every such Information and Licence, when first exhibited or taken out; And the like Description and Certainty to be observed as to all Persons, that put any Claims upon Seizures of Goods, or shall bid upon any Proclamations of Goods seized.

That

of the Exchequer, &c. 133

That every Licence hereafter to be granted shall be signed by one of the Sworn Clerks towards the Cause in the King's Remembrancer's Office, (if the Cause be there) or by one of the Attornies towards the Cause in the Office of Pleas (if the Cause be there,) and also stamped with a Stamp or Mark to be provided by the King's Remembrancer, (as to his Office,) and by the Clerk of the Pleas (as to his Office,) and entred as to the Substance of it in a Book to be respectively kept in each of the said Offices before the same Licence shall be brought to be signed by any of the Barons of this Court; And the Name, with the like Certainty and Description, as aforesaid, of the Person or Persons that take out or prosecute any such Licence, shall be entred in the said Books respectively.

That over and besides the usual Conditions in the Licences contained, of making the same void, if no Composition and Oath thereof be made by the time in such Licence limited, there shall be a further Condition therein inserted, for making the same void, "In Case the said Licence, and the Oath thereupon to be made, containing the Sum, for which a Composition shall be made, be not returned into Court, within 15 Days after the Time limited in such Licence:" And every Person that shall take out any such Licence, his Sollicitor or Agent shall be obliged, and is hereby ordered to return the same into the Office, within the Times aforesaid, whether there be or be not any Composition made by Vertue thereof; And if any Composition shall be made sooner than within the utmost time limited by the Licence, then such Composition and Oath thereupon, shall be forthwith returned into the Office, and upon

the Return of such Licence, with or without any Composition thereon, the respective Office Books are to be marked accordingly: And if no Composition be made thereupon, the said Licence, shall be forthwith cancelled and left in the Office, in the Hands of the Defendant's Clerk in Court, with the other Licences, upon which Compositions shall be made.

That there shall be a Date put to every Licence, when the same is signed by a Baron; and that no Licence hereafter to be granted, shall be granted for any longer Time than as hereafter is mentioned (that is to say,) If taken out in *Hillary-Term*, or within three Weeks after, then not to endure longer than to the first Day of *Easter-Term* next following; if taken out after the said three Weeks after *Hillary-Term*, then not to endure longer than to the last Day of *Easter-Term* next; and if taken out in the first Week in *Easter-Term*, then not to endure longer than to the first Day of the next *Trinity-Term*; And if taken out after the first Week in *Easter-Term*, or in the Vacation following, then not to endure longer than to the last Day of that *Trinity-Term*; and if taken out within *Trinity-Term*, or within one Month after, then not to endure longer than to the first Day of the next *Michaelmas-Term*; And if taken out after the said one Month after *Trinity-Term*, then not to endure longer than to the last Day of *Michaelmas-Term*: And if taken out after the first Week in *Michaelmas-Term*, or in the Vacation following, then not to endure longer than to the first Day of *Hillary-Term* following.

That every Informer, when he makes Oath to any Composition before any of the Barons of this

of the Exchequer, &c. 135

this Court, shall bring along with him the Defendant, his Solicitor or Agent, with whom he made such Composition; to the End, that some Care and Provision may be taken and made, that the like Sum received by the Informer, may be forthwith deposited in the Hands of the King's Remembrancer, or his Deputy, (or in the Hands of the Clerk of the Pleas, if the Composition be in his Office,) or otherwise secured for or towards so much of the Fine, as shall be rated for his Majesty his Heirs or Successors, in that Cause, and may be obliged to perfect the Rating of the said Fine, and to pay the same into the Receipt of the Exchequer, upon a *Debet* to be made, under the proper Hand of one of the said sworn Clerks or Attorneys, and produce the Tally for the same to such sworn Clerk or Attorney, for the perfecting of the whole Record of the said Composition and Fine: And in Case no such Deposit or Security shall be made or given as aforesaid, and the King's Fine shall not be rated and paid within twenty Days next after the Informer shall have sworn to his Composition, and the same be brought into Court as before is provided, Then Process *ad faciend' Finem*, and all other proper Process and Proceedings shall be forthwith issued against such Defendants in the Premises.

Martis

Martis 26 die Octobris Anno nono
Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertii.

RULES to be observed by the Attornies and their Clerks, in the Office of his Majesty's Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer at Westminster, for the better answering of all Forfeitures and Sums of Money due to his Majesty, by reason of any Informations exhibited in the said Court, as well of the Seizure of Goods forfeited, as for any Offence committed against any Penal Statute: Which the Right Honourable Charles Mountague, Esq; Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the said Court, Sir Edward Ward, Knt. Lord Chief Baron, Sir Nicholas Lechmere, Knt. Sir Littleton Powis, Knt. and Mr. Baron Blencow, the rest of the Barons of the same Court, having conferred with Sir Thomas Trevor, Knt. his Majesty's Attorney General, and Sir John Hawles, Knt. his Majesty's Solicitor General, have thought fit at present to Ordain and Publish as followeth.

- I. **I**MPRIMIS, That the Attornies in the said Office, shall by the Day of setting down of Causes after the End of every Trinity-Term (for the Terms of Easter and Trinity,) and by the Day of setting down of Causes after every other Term, give to the Court a Note in Writing

of the Exchequer, &c. 137

Writing of what Writs of Appraisement have been made out, and what Seizures of Ships, Goods and Merchandizes, and by whom, have been made, returned and proclaimed; and what Personal Informations, and for what, and by whom, have been exhibited within each of the then last preceding Terms; And what Licences, Compositions, Trials, or other Proceedings, have been made or had therein.

II. That where any Licence shall be taken out to Compound, upon any Personal Information, or Informations of Seizure, the same shall be signed by one of the Attornies in the said Office, who shall take Care to see that such Licence be fairly entred in the Books kept for that purpose in the said Office; and after the Plaintiff hath made Oath of his Composition thereupon, the said Licence shall be delivered back to such Attorney, who is to make an Entry of the Sum compounded for in the Book, where such Licence is entred; And in case such Defendant doth not, within the Term following after such Composition sworn to, procure a Fine with his Majesty to be rated thereupon, That then Process shall issue against such Defendant, his Executors or Administrators, to compel him or them, to cause and procure such Fine with his Majesty to be rated, And Process shall issue for the levying and recovering of such Fines, when rated, if they shall not be paid within a Month after the rating of the same.

III. That where any *Debets* shall be made out, either upon Seizures or Personal Informations, for Payment of any Monies into the Exchequer, the same shall be signed by one of the Attornies

138 The Modern Practice

in the said Office; And the Person paying in such Money is hereby *Ordered* to bring the Tally back to such Attorney, or in his Absence, to some other Attorney in the said Office, there to be entred, that it may appear that such Money has been answered to his Majesty, otherwise Process to go as if no Payment had been made.

IV. *That* where any Writs of Delivery shall be granted upon Security for any Ship or Goods seized as forfeited, the Words following shall for the future be inserted in the Conditions of all Recognizances to be taken for such Ship or Goods (*viz.*) “ *Aut si aliqua Compositio per Licentiam*
 “ *hujus Curie facta fuerit cum aliquo Informatore in*
 “ *aliquâ Informatione exhibitâ vel exhibendâ de*
 “ *vel in premissis; Tunc si predictus A. B. (le*
 “ *Claimer) Heredes Executores vel Administra-*
 “ *tores sui infra proximum Terminum post talem*
 “ *Compositionem factam, Finem fecerit de Recordo*
 “ *in hac Curia, cum dicto Domino Rege Heredi-*
 “ *bus vel Successoribus suis, de & in premissis; Et*
 “ *Finem prædictam sic factam, infra unam Men-*
 “ *sem tunc proximam sequentem, dicto Domino*
 “ *Regi Heredibus vel Successoribus suis solverit*
 “ *vel satisfecerit; Tunc, &c. Aliter, &c.* ”

V. And for the better Information and Guidance in the Rating all such Fines, It is further Ordered, That the Attorney that makes his Bill for rating of such Fines, shall therein insert the true appraised Value of the Goods seized, and the Sums compounded for by the Informer; And upon rating the Fines upon Personal Informations, shall also produce the Informations themselves, or Office Copies thereof, and

of the Exchequer, &c. 139

and shall also produce to the Persons that rate any the said Fines, as well the Licence upon which any Composition shall be made with the Informer, as also the Oath of the Informer, which he hath received, or is to receive by way of Composition in any such Cause.

And Lastly, It is hereby Ordered, That these Rules be transmitted down to the Custom-House, And that the Solicitor of his Majesty's Customs do take Care that all Officers and others concerned therein do punctually observe the same.

The MODERN PRACTICE of the Court of Exchequer, in Condemning prohibited and uncustomed Goods.

WHEN any Goods are seized, either in Town or Country, for what Cause soever, the Officers seizing the same, are to transmit an Account thereof to the Solicitor of his Majesty's Customs, at the Custom-House in London, who, upon making Entry thereof in his Books, is to apply to one of the Clerks in his Majesty's Remembrancer's Office, to have a Writ of Appraisment issued out, to appraise the said Goods, in order to their being condemned: Which Writ, if it is for Goods seized in the Port of London, must be directed to the sworn Appraisors of the said Port, to return the same; but if it issues into the Country, it must be directed to the Collector, Comptroller, Searcher, &c. of his Majesty's Customs, and their Deputies, in the Port where the Goods are seized; or else

140 The Modern Practice

else to two or more judicious and able Persons residing near such Port; who are to return the said Writ by the Time * therein limited, with an Indenture under their Hands and Seals affixed to the back of the said Writ, containing a particular and distinct Account of the Species, Qualities and Quantities of the Goods so seized (with the Days on which they were seized, and the Cause of Seizure,) with their respective Values, according as they are appraised on Oath, by any two or more good and lawful Men of the County wherein the said Port lies, as the said Officers shall appoint; which Oaths, the said Officers, or Persons who return the said Writ, are empowered to administer for that Purpose.

This Writ, when it is thus executed, is to be sent to the Register of the Seizures in the Port of *London*, who registers the same, and having signed the Back of the Indenture accordingly, carries it to the Office from whence the Writ issued, and then the Clerk in Court, who made it out, causes the Goods so returned as aforesaid, to be publicly proclaimed in Court, as soon after as conveniently may be done, 1. That if any Person would shew any Cause to the Court, why the said Goods should not remain forfeited, he might come forth, and he should be heard; and 2. That if any one would give any more for the said Goods, than what they are appraised at, he might then have Liberty to offer the same, or else the said Goods to be recovered for the Use of his Majesty, and the Person seizing the same.

* See the Rules of Court for that Purpose.

of the Exchequer, &c. 141

At which Time, if any Person or Persons bid any more than the appraised Value, for such Goods, the Person that bids highest for the same, is to be recorded on the said Indenture, with the additional Sum then offered; And if no Person claims the Property thereof, within the Time limited for that purpose, by the Rules of the Court, he is to be charged with the said Goods, and is obliged to take them away with all their Faults.

In the mean time, the Person who made out the said Writ of Appraisment, is to cause an Information to be filed in the Office, (bearing equal Date with the said Writ) in the Names of the Officer or Officers who seized the said Goods, in order to condemn the same; which Information varies according to the Nature of the Offence, for which the same are seized, and being signed by a Baron, is to be enrolled, together with the Writ of Appraisment and Indenture, as also the said Proclamations, and Bidding (if any) according to the Precedent inserted in its proper Place.

After the Goods are proclaimed, as above-mentioned, a Rule is to be entred on the Indenture, That if no Person claims the same within eight Days after such Proclamation, (if the Goods are seized in *London*,) or within fourteen Days, (if the Goods are seized in any Out-Port,) specifying therein the particular Day when the said Rule is to expire; that then, and in such Case, the said Goods shall remain forfeited; Whereupon if no Person claims the same within that Time, the said Goods are to be recovered, and for that Purpose a *Debet* is to be made out, for the Bidder to pay into the Exchequer the King's Moiety of the appraised Value

142 The Modern Practice

Value of the said Goods, and of the Money advanced over and above the said appraised Value; Which when he has done, and hath a Tally struck for the same, the said Bidder is to apply to the abovementioned Officer of the Court, who made out the Writ of Appraisment, and bringing the Tally with him, is to have a Writ of Delivery made out by the said Officer, for delivering the said Goods so by him bought in Court, to him or his Assigns, on his paying to the Officers of the Customs, that seized the said Goods, the other Moiety of the appraised Value thereof, and of what was advanced over and above the said appraised Value; which Writ of Delivery is (upon producing the Tally) to be signed by one of the Barons, before it can be of any Force.

After the said Bidding is enrolled, in the Manner beforementioned, the Recovery of the said Goods is to be also enrolled, according to the Form herein after set forth; which done, the Record as to the said Goods is fully perfected and compleated; And the Bidder having paid the Officer of the Court his due Fees for the making up of the said Record, is to have the Goods delivered to him or his Assigns, by Virtue of the said Writ of Delivery: And the Officers of the Customs are to allow the said Bidder, out of their Moiety of the Value of the said Goods, the said Fees so paid to the Officer of the Court as aforesaid.

But in Case, when the said Goods are proclaimed in Court, there appears no Person to bid or advance any thing thereupon, and no Body claims the same within the proper Time, so that the said Goods are recovered by Default, the

of the Exchequer, &c. 143

the Officer or Officers who seized the same, are to be charged therewith, and thereupon a *Debet* being made out in their Names, they are to pay the Moiety of the appraised Value of the said Goods into the Exchequer; And then the said Goods so by them seized, are to be delivered to them or their Assigns, by Virtue of an Order from the Honourable Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs for that purpose: And the Record is to be made up and perfected accordingly.

If any Person comes and claims the Property of any Goods so seized, to belong to him, within the Time allotted by the Rules of the Court after the Proclamation thereof, the same is to be entred on the Back of the said Indenture, as well as in the publick Books of the said Office, together with the particular Day of the Month of such Entry; and the said Claimer is within six Days after such Claim entred, to give Security by Recognizance to the King, (such as shall be approved of by the Sollicitor of the Customs, for the which Purpose he is to deliver to the said Sollicitor, a Note of the Names of the Security proposed, to see if he approves thereof, or has any Objections to make thereto,) in the Penalty of 30*l.* to answer Costs, in Case upon a Trial to be had concerning the said Goods, the same shall be recovered.

When the Claim is thus entred, the Clerk in Court who made out the Writ of Appraisement, is to deliver over to the Person employed in the Office to claim the said Goods, an Information of the Seizure of the said Goods, with a Rule for the said Defendant to plead thereto in four Days, or Judgment to be entred

L

by

144 The Modern Practice

by Default *; which Plea must be delivered over to the other Side, and also put on the Roll, whereon the Information and Indenture of Appraisment were enrolled as before; And thereupon his Majesty's Attorney General replies, and the Defendant having rejoined, † Issue is joined, and the Record is to be made up for Trial; for which Purpose, when the Defendant has pleaded as aforesaid, the Plaintiff must give the Defendant's Clerk in Court Notice of Trial ‡ for the same Term, if he can be then ready to bring on the same; and if he gives such Notice, and cannot afterwards bring on the same for want of Evidence, or other Matter, he may countermand the said Notice, so as the same be done two Days at least before the Day of Trial, if in Town, or four Days, if in the Country; and may give another Notice any succeeding Term, and countermand it again as before; but if the Cause is not brought to Hearing in any reasonable Time, the Defendant may move the Court for a Writ of Delivery for his Goods, on giving Security by Recognizance, to answer to the King and the Officer, the appraised Value of the same, and of the Bidding-Money there-

* N. B. *An Information of Seizure may be delivered over to the Defendant's Clerk in Court any Day of the Term wherein the Cause is to be tried; provided there is intermediate Time between the Day of such Delivery over and the Day of Trial, sufficient to give a Rule to plead and to give Notice of Trial; But the Practice of the Court is otherwise with respect to penal Informations; For in such Cases the Information must be delivered over, on or before the Seal-Day after the Term preceding that wherein it is to be tried.*

† *If the Defendant by his Plea offers an Issue, then the Attorney General replies, and Issue is joined without any Rejoinder.*

‡ *See the Rules of Court, for the Time allowed for Notice to be given, either in Town or Country.*

on advanced, (if any,) and to prosecute his Plea with Effect, in Case, upon the Trial so to be had, a Verdict shall be given for the King, and the Goods recovered: And so the Defendant may do, if, when he enters his Claim to the Goods in Question, the Information be not delivered over to him, and a Rule given him to plead thereon, in any reasonable Time; and the Court will be the sooner induced to grant the same, if the Goods are in their Nature perishable, and the Defendant or some other Persons of Skill and Understanding in those Matters, make Oath, That the said Goods are in a decaying Condition, and that they will be much damaged, if they are suffered to remain under Seizure in the King's Warehouse till after the Trial.

When a Defendant enters a Claim, if there is no Writ of Appraisment returned for the Goods so claimed within the next Term, he may move the Court for a Writ of Appraisment and Delivery, which is seldom denied by the Court; And in that Case, upon giving Security to answer the appraised Value of the same; the said Goods, when they are thus appraised, and Security given as aforesaid, are to be delivered to the Claimer or his Assigns; And the Cause is to go on upon the Recognizance, in the same Manner as if no such Security had been given, or Writ of Delivery awarded.

After Notice of Trial is given as abovementioned, and the Cause is intended to be brought on pursuant thereto, the Plaintiff is to make out a *Venire facias* for the Sheriff to return a Panel of the Jury, which Writ must be dated the first Day of the Term, and made returnable any Day about the Middle of the Term; and upon the

146 The Modern Practice

Return thereof, he is to issue out a *Distringas Fur'* dated the Day of the Return of the *Ve. fa.* and made returnable the Day after the Day of Trial, (if in Term, or the first Return of the succeeding Term, if the Trial is to be heard at the Sitting after the Term) *vel interim* on the Day of Trial; And thereupon the Sheriff issues out his Summons to the Jury (to attend accordingly. And then the Plaintiff having the *Ni. Pri.* and *Tales* signed by the Attorney General, and having enrolled the several Continuances of every Term since the Plea put in, as also the *Ve. fa.* and *Distr'* above-mentioned, and made the Record perfect, and engrossed a Tenor thereof on a double Half-Crown Stamp, for the Use of the Chief Baron; the same stands ready for Trial: And each Party issuing out *Subpœna's* to compel their Witnesses to appear and give Evidence thereat, and having fully instructed their Counsel, must submit their Case to the Court, and expect the Determination thereof.

As, according to what I mentioned before, the Plaintiff, in Case he cannot bring on his Cause to Hearing, after he has given Notice of Trial, either for want of Evidence or other Matter, is at Liberty to countermand such Notice as often as he pleases; so it is but just and reasonable, that the Defendant should have something of the like Liberty to put off the Cause, in Case his Witnesses are absent, and cannot appear to give Evidence for him at the Trial; And therefore in such Case, if any of the Defendant's Witnesses are absent beyond the Seas, or cannot be found to be served with Process to appear, &c. upon Oath made thereof, as also that such absent Witnesses (mentioning them

them by their Names, and where they live) are *very material* in the Defence of the Cause, and that without their Testimony, the Defendant cannot make a safe Defence at the said Trial, the Court will sometimes so far indulge the Defendant as to put off the same till the succeeding Term: And the same is seldom scrupled, unless there appears any Suspicion of Fraud or Contrivance, or any unreasonable Delay intended in such Application.

The Defendant is at Liberty to withdraw his Claim at any time when ever he pleases, before the Trial; but in Case he defers to do the same so long, as till the Plaintiff hath Fee'd Counsel and perfected the Record, &c. he is to pay the Plaintiff his Costs for the same; And thereupon the Goods are to be recovered.

After the Cause is heard, and a Verdict given by the Jury thereon, the Marshal of the Lord Chief Baron is to engross the *Postea* on the Back of the Tenor of the said Record, agreeable to the said Verdict, and then is to return the same into the said Office: And in Case the said Verdict be given for the King, a Rule is to be entred on the said *Postea*, That if nothing is said to the contrary within four Days (if there be so many Days in Term, or if not, by the last Day of the Term, in Case the Trial is had within the Term,) that then Judgment will be entred by Default; But if the Trial is had after the Term, the Rule is to extend to four Days within the succeeding Term. During which Time the Defendant is at Liberty to apply to the Court in Arrest of Judgment, and in Case he fails herein, Judgment is to be entred on the Roll, after the said *Postea*, and the Goods seized recovered; (see the several Forms of entring up Judgments

148 The Modern Practice

in their proper Places;) And if there is a Bidder, he is to be charged with the King's and Officers several Moieties of the Value of the same; and upon paying thereof, the said Goods are to be delivered to him, or his Assigns, by Virtue of a Writ of Delivery, to be made out for that purpose, upon the said Judgment.

If a Claimer being unwilling to hazard the Event of a Trial, has a Mind to Compromise the Cause, he is at Liberty to take out a Licence to compound with the Officer seizing the Goods; which Licence being signed by one of the Barons, is to be entred in the Publick Books of the Office, together with the Day when the same is taken out; And when the Time allowed by such Licence for treating thereupon, is expired, if the Parties have come to any Agreement, the Officer is to make Oath of what he has received for such Composition, which is not to be less than the Moiety of two thirds of the Value of the Goods, and a Fine is to be rated and signed by the Lord Chief Baron, one other of the Barons, and by the Attorney General, and a *Debet* made out for the Claimer to pay the like Sum agreed on with the Officer, into the Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer; And the said Fine being enrolled, the Claimer is to have a Writ of Delivery thereupon for his Goods.

In Case, where there is a Bidding upon such Goods claimed, and the Trial is not brought on in any reasonable Time, so that the Goods, by lying so long in the King's Warehouse under Seizure, are decreased much in their Values, the Bidder may apply to the Court, and on a proper Affidavit of such Decrease, &c. be discharged from his Bidding: But as the Case must be

be submitted to the Consideration of the Court, and they being the proper Judges of the Fact, they very often deny such a Motion.

Hitherto I have proceeded only on Moiety Goods; I now go on to treat of the Proceedings in Condemning such Goods as are not Moiety, but are enumerated in a late Act of Parliament, made in the 12th Year of the late King George I. such are, Brandy, Geneva, Arrack, Rum, Tea, Coffee, Chocolate, and Tobacco; and in the Condemning of these, the King is at the whole Charge of the Prosecution, and has two third Parts of the Value thereof, and the Officer but one Third.

The Proceedings in Condemning these Sorts of Goods are of the same Nature, in every respect, as in Condemning others, except, That, when they are publickly proclaimed in Court, upon the Return of the Indenture, the Proclamation is made, only for any one to shew Cause, why the same should not remain forfeited; But no Proclamation is made for any Person to bid more for the same, than the appraised Value, nor is any Person admitted to bid or advance any Money thereupon; For, upon such Proclamation made, and Rule given on the Back of the Indenture, (as aforesaid) if no Person claims the Property thereof; a Writ of Delivery is to be issued, signed by one of the Barons, for delivering the Goods to the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs, to be by them publickly sold, according to the Directions of the said Act of Parliament, for the best Price that can be got for the same, over and above the appraised Value thereof; and Judgment accordingly is to be entered upon Record thereupon. And of the Money arising by such Sale, one entire third

150 The Modern Practice

Part is to be given to the Officer seizing the Goods, and the rest is to be paid into the Exchequer, the Charges of the Prosecution, &c. being first deducted.

Informationes Seizur.

Informac' Seizur' Bon' importat' Debitis
proinde non solut'.

Termi'o, &c.

Midd' **M**emozand' q'd Carolus Doe Qui
tam pro Dom' Rege nunc
quam pro seipso sequitur ven' coram Ba-
ron' hujus Sc'cii 23 die Octobr' hoc Ter-
mi'o in prop' p'son' sua Et tam pro eod'
D'no Rege q'm pro seipso dat Cur' hic in-
telligi & informari Q'd ipse inter primi'
diem Novembr' ult' p'terit' & diem exhibic'
hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd'
infra Port' London' se'ivit & ad opus d'ci
D'ni Regis & ip'ius p'fat' Caroli tanq'm for'
arrestabit parcel' Cini de bon' & m'candis
Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. q'd bon' pre-
dia' erissen' bon' & Mercandis' unde
Subsid' Connag' & al' Deb'a ang'ce Du-
ties d'co D'no Regi adtunc debit' fuer'
infra tempus p'dia' adduc' & importat' fuer'
in quadam Nave sive Clase vel in quibus-
dam Navibus sive Clasibus per quosdam
p'son' p'fat' Carolo Doe adhuc incognit' ex-
ist'

of the Exchequer, &c. 151

ist a partibus transmarin' in Port' p'edicta' viz. ad Ratcliff p'edicta' in Com' p'edicta' per Aliam Merchandiz' & ibidem discarcat' ang'ce unshipped ad terr' ponend' p'edicta' Subsid' & al' Debit' ang'ce Duties pro eisdem bon' debit' non solut' nec l'ittime oblat' ang'ce tendred Collector' eor'dem sive ejus Deputat' cum Consensu & Agreement' Comptrolator' & supervisor' ib'm aut saltem eor' unius, nec agreeat' pro eisdem in Domo Custum' Secundum veram Inten'con' cujusdam Actus Parl' in hu'moi Casu edit' & provis', contra formam ejusdem Act': Unde p'edicta' Carolus Doe tam pro d'co D'no Rege qu'm pro seipso petit Adv'is' Cur' in p'missis, Ac q'd Bon' p'edicta' ob Caus' p'edicta' reman' for't', Quodque ipse idem Carolus Doe medietat' inde h'ere val' juxta forma' Statut' p'ed'.

Libatur die & Anno primo superscript' coram me

Tho. Pengelly.

Per Act' Parl' 12 Car. 2. cap. 4.

Note, That all Informations of Seizure, must bear Date the same Day as the Writ of Appraisment.

If an Information be dated in Vacation-time, there must be no Term put over it, and it must begin thus, Memorandum qu'd, &c. ven' cor' Baron' &c. 1 die Augusti, Anno R'ni D'ni Regis nunc Georgii Secundi Magne Britann' &c. primo in prop' p'son' sua Et tam pro eod' D'no Rege q'm pro seipso dat p'efat' Baron' intelligi & informari Quod, &c.

Infor-

152 The Modern Practice

Informac' Seizur' bon', Debit' non solut',
& unius Equi pro convehend' eadem
bon'.

Midd'. **M**emorand' q'd A. B. Qui tam,
&c. se'vit, &c. parcel' Pann'
lintei Holland' (ang'ce Holland Linnen) &
unum Equum de bon' & catt' Person' ig-
not' Pro eo viz. q'd p'dicta parcel' Pann' lin'
Holland' existen' bon' & in candis' onerabil'
ang'ce liable, ad solvend' Debit' Et unde
Custum' & al' Debit' ang'ce Duties d'co
D'no Regi adtunc debit' fuer' infra tem-
pus p'dicta adducta & importat' fuer' in
quad'm Nave sive Vase vel in quibusdam
Navibus sive Vasis per quasdam per-
son' p'fat' A. B. adhuc incognit' exist' a
partibus transmarin' in Magna' Britann'
viz. ad Ratcliff p'dicta in Com' p'dicta infra
Port' p'dicta per viam Merchandiz' & ad-
tunc & ib'm discearcat' ang'ce unshipped, et
Inten'cone ut ad terr' ponerentur Et E-
quus p'dictus adtunc & ib'm usus fuit in
Convehend' ang'ce removing bon' p'dicta an-
teq'm Custum' & al' Debit' pro eisdem bon'
debit' prius solut' vel Securat' fuer' contra
formam Statut' in hu'mori Casu edit' &
provis' Unde p'dicta A. B. tam pro d'co, &c.
petit Adv's', &c. Ac q'd bon' & Equus p'dicti
ob Caus' p'dicta reman' for't' Q'dq; ipse
idem A. B. medietat' inde h'ere val' juxta
formam Statut' p'dicta

Lib'atur, &c.

Infor.

Informac' Seizur' parcel' Vini adusti, im-
portat' in Parvis Cadis.

Midd' **M**emorand' q'd, &c. Quod ipse
inter primum diem, &c. se ibit
& ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis & ipsius p'fat'
A. tanq'm for' arrestabit parcel' Vini
adusti anglice Brandy de Bon' & Mercandis
Mercat' ignot' Pro eo, viz. quod bon' pre-
dict' infra tempus p'dict' adduct' & importat'
fuer' in quadam Nave sive Clase vel in qui-
busdam Navibus sive Clasis per quas-
dam p'son' p'fat' A. B. adhuc incognit' ex-
ist' a partibus exter' & transmarin' in Reg-
nam Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff predict' in
Com' p'dict' infra Port p'dict' in separatis
Clas' aut Cad' ang'ce Casks non continen'
sexagint' Congios anglice Gallons ad minus
ad Defraudand' d'cum D'num Regem de
Custum' & al' debit' ang'ce Duties pro eis-
dem bon' debit' contra formam Statuti in
hu'mo'i Casu edit' & p'vis' Unde, &c. Ac
q'd bon' p'dict' ob Caus' p'dict' reman' foris-
fact' scd'm formam al' Statut' in hu'mo'i
casu nuper edit' & p'vis'

Lib'atur, &c.

Per Act' Parl' 1 Jac. 2.

Inform-

154 The Modern Practice

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Nicotian' Exotic'
in Massa anglice Tobacco in Bulk.

Memorand' quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit sep'ral' parcell' Nicotian'
Exotic' in Massa anglice Tobacco in Bulk,
de bon' & Merchandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro
eo, viz. quod Nicotian' Exotic' p'ed' inter
tempus p'ed' addux' & importat' fuit in
quadam Nave sive Casse vocat' The
a Maryland Plantation' ipsius D'ni Regis
super Continent' in America, in Magnam
Britanniam, viz. usque ad Ratcliff p'ed'
in Com' p'ed' infra Port' p'ed' in Massa
(ang'ce in Bulk) & non in aliquo Cal' an-
glice Cask Cista vel Theca anglice Case con-
tra formam Statut' in hu'mo'i. Cal' edit'
& provis' Unde p'ed' A. B. tam, &c. petit
Advis', &c. Ac quod bon' p'ed' ob Caus'
p'ed' reman' fort' sc'd'm formam al' Sta-
tut' in humo'i casu nuper edit' & provis'.

Lib'atur, &c.

Per Act. 10 & 11 Willi' 3. fol. 357 & 358.

Informac' Seizur' p'cell' Lane posit' prope
Littus ad exportand' contra Statut'.

Mem'dum quod A. B. qui tam, &c. ar-
restabit quatuor Sarcin' ang'ce Packs
Lane de crescenc' Magne Britannie de bon'
& catt' person' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod
Lana

of the Exchequer, &c. 155

Lana predicta & quel't inde parcell' infra
 tempus predicta' vend' & posit' fuit per
 quand'm personam sive quasd'm personas
 eidem A. B. ignot' in quod'm loco viz't apud
 Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred' prope
 littus sive Costeram maris vel Rivam Na-
 vigabil' ea intenco'e quod Lana pred' &
 quel't inde p'cell' abinde extra hoc Regnum
 Hagne Britann' in partes exter' & trans-
 marin' transportat' foret contra formam
 Statut' in hu'mo'i casu edit' & provis' An-
 de pred' A. B. tam pro d'co D'no Rege q'm
 pro seipso petit, &c. ut supra. Quodque
 ipse idem A. B. medietat', &c.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Lane amot' ab uno
 loco ad al' locu' infra decem milliar' a
 costera Maris absque Notic' Dat' Officiar'
 Custum'.

Midd' **M**Emorand' quod A. B. Qui tam,
 &c. arrestavit 235 Uellera Lane
 Obium ang'ce Fleeces of Sheeps Wooll de
 bon' & catt' person' ignot' Pro eo, viz. q'd
 pred' Uellera Lane obium existen' Lan' de
 crescenc' Hagne Britannie vel D'ni Wal-
 lie amot' fuer' ang'ce were removed a loco
 ubi primo fuer' test'o recept' ang'ce housed
 apud Lydd infra decem milliar' a costera
 Maris infra Com' Kanc' ad quend' al' locu'
 absque Notic' prius dat' prior' adjung' Port'
 aut Officiar' Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis de
 Numero Uellerum Lane & pondere ejus-
 dem & no'ie & habitac' person' cui Uellera
 Lane pred' disposit' fuer' & loco ad quem
 ead'm

156 The Modern Practice

eadem Uellera Lane intens' fuer' portari
ang'ce intended to be carried aut eoz' alicui &
absque Certificac' prius capt' ab Officiar' qui
primo intrabit eadem Uellera Lane contra
forma' Statut' in hu'mo'i casu edit' & pro-
vis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.
Ac quod Uellera Lane pred' ob caus' pred'
reman' for't' Quodque ipse idem A. B. duas
tercias partes forisf'cur' pred' habere val'
juxta formam Statut' pred'.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Lane & unius
Equi pro carriand' Lan' pred' erga Coste-
ram Maris ad transportand'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. at-
testabit p'cell' Lane de crescenc' Mag'
Britan' vel D'ni Wallie & Equum de bon'
& catt' person' ignot' Pro eo, viz. quod Lan'
pred' inter tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred'
in d'co Com' Midd' onerat' & posit' fuit
ang'ce was laden, super Equum pred' carri-
and' ad quend'm locu' juxta littus seu Co-
steram maris vel Rivum Navigabil' prope
adinde adjacen' cum intenco'e sive propo'ito
vehi seu conveiri Lan' pred' in partes
forinsec' extra Angliam & Hib'niam D'nium
Wallie vel Uill' Berwici super Twed', &
Insul' Jersey & Guernsey cum Sarke & Al-
derney cont' forma' Statut' in ea p'te nuper
edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c.
petit, &c. Ac quod Lan' & Equus pred' ob
caus' pred' reman' for't' Quodq; ip'e idem
A. B. medietat', &c.

Informa-

of the Exchequer, &c. 157.

Informatio Seizur' Navis pro transportand'
Lan' contra Statut'.

Memorand' quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit Navem sive Vas vocat',
&c. cum Apparatu & Furnitur' ejusdem, de
bon' & cat' person' ignot' Pro eo, viz. q'd se-
parat' parcell' Lane p'd' existen' de Crescenc'
Magn' Britanni' aut Hibernie vel D'nii
Wallie infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff
pred' in d'co Com' Midd' eskippat' fuer'
in & super Navem sive Vas predicta' pro
Transportat'; Et infra tempus pred' car-
riat' & exportat' fuer' in Nave sive Vase
pred' in Partes transmarin' sive loca extra
Magnam Britanniam & Hiberniam, D'ni-
um Wallie, Vall' Berwici super Twedam,
& Insulas Jersey & Guernsey cum Sark &
Alderney, contra formam Statut' in ea
parte edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam,
&c. petit, &c.

Informatio Seizur' parcell' Lane compte
Hibernie eskippat' ad transportand' ad
Partes transmarin' al' quam Partes Magn'
Britannie & D'nii Wallie, & Navis super
quam Lan' pred' eskippat' fuit.

Suffex. **M**emorand' quod A. B. venit co-
ram Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii die
hoc Termino in propria person' sua, Et
tam pro Usu Manutatur' Pann' lin' in Hi-
berniam

158 The Modern Practice

bernia quam pro seipso dat Cur' hic intel-
ligi & informari Quod ipse inter primum
diem, &c. se'ibit & ad opus Manufactur'
pred' & ipsius p'fat' A. B. tanq'm forisfact'
arrestabit parcell' Lane Compte Hibernie
& Navem vocat', &c. cum Apparat' & Fur-
nitur' ejusdem de bon' & catt' person' ig-
not': Pro eo, viz. quod Lana Compta
pred' infra tempus pred' onerat' & eskippat'
fuit in Nave pred' in Regno Hibernie per
quasdam person' eidem A. B. ignot', cum
Intenco'e eadem Bon' exportare vel ex-
portari causare in Via Merchandiz' e Reg-
no Hibernie pred' in partes forinsec' & trans-
marin' al' quam partes Magne Britanni'
& D'ni Wallie contra formam Statut' in
hu'modi cas' edit' & provis' Unde predict'
A. B. petit Adv'is' Cur' in premillis Ac
quod Lana compta pred' & Navis predict'
cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem ob caus'
pred' reman' forisfact'; Quodque ipse idem
A. B. un' Medietat' inde habere val' Et
quod altera Medietas inde per Curiam
Sc'c'ii in Hibernia disponatur pro Incita-
mento anglie the Encouragement Erec-
tion' ang'ce of setting up Manufactur' Pann'
Lin' ang'ce the Linnen Manufactures in Hi-
bernia tantum juxta formam Statut'
predict'.

of the Exchequer, &c. 159

Informac' Seizur' parcell' pann' lan' forinsec'.

Termi'o, &c.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam pro D'no Rege nunc q'nt pro seipso sequitur venit coram Baron' hujus Sc'cii 12^o die Februar' hoc Termi'o in propz' Persona sua Et tam pro eodem D'no Rege quam pro seipso dat Cur' hic intelligi & informari Quod ipse inter pri- mum diem ult' p'terit' & diem exhi- bit' hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' se'ivit & ad o- pus d'ci D'ni Regis & ipsius p'efat' A. B. tanquam forisfact' attestabit parcell' panni lanei forinseci de bon' & merchandis' Mer- cator' ignot' Pro eo viz't quod bon' pred' existen' parat' faa' & operat' in partibus exteris & transmarinis & non faa' seu ope- rat' in Regno Hibernie vel Dominio Wal- lie nec cap't super Mare vel wreccata exi- sten' inter tempus p'edict' adduct' mis' & convelat' fuer' per quosdam Mercat' igno- tos a partibus exteris & transmarinis scil't a Region' Holland' per viam Merchandiz' in eam partem hujus Regni Maigne Bri- tannie vocat' Angl' scil't ad Ratcliff p'ed' in d'co Com' Midd' infra Port' London' p'ed' ib'm utterand' & vendend' contra for- mam statut' in hu'moi casu edit' & provis' Unde p'ed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod bon' p'ed' ob caus' p'ed' reman' for't Quodq; ipse idem A. B. medietat' inde ha- bere val' juxta formam Statut' p'ed'.

Per Act' 3 E. 4.

M

Infor-

Informatio seizure' parcell' Panni Lan' expo-
sit' ad vendend' non existen' sigillat', con-
tra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil. Attorn' D'ni
Regis nunc General' Qui pro eodem
D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Curia
die hoc Termino pro eodem
D'no Rege dat Cur' hic intelligi & info-
rmati Quod quidam A. B. un' Deputat' Al-
nator' & Colledor' Subsid' & Debit' Pann'
Lin' vendibil' in Com' Midd' inter primum
diem ult' p'terit' & diem exhibit' huius
Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd'
se'ivit & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis tanquam
forisfact' arrestabit parcell' panni' lan' vo-
cat' Woollen Cloths de bon' & catall' person'
ignot' Pro eo videl. quod Pann' Lan' pred'
& quel't inde parcell' existen' fact' & operat'
ad vendend' pro quibus quidem Pann' Lan'
Subsid' & Debit' fuer' debite solvend' inter
tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com'
pred' Venditioni exposit' fuit' antequam
pred' Pann' Lan' aut aliqua inde parcell'
sigillat' fuit' sigillo Colledoris subsid' pred'
contra formam statut' in hu' modi casu edit'
& provis' Unde pred' Attorn' D'ni Regis
Generalis pro eod'm D'no Rege petit ad-
visament' Curie in premissis Ac quod
Pann' Lan' pred' ob caus' pred' reman' so-
risfact' secundum formam statut' pred'.

Informatio Seizur' un' Pec' Pann' Lan', vocat' *A Colchester Bay*, textat' infra Vill' de Colcestr', & carriat' extra pred' Vill', antequam vis' scrutat' & impres' fuit per Officiar'. Jurat' Aule Belgice vocat' *The Dutch Bay Hall* in Colcestr' pred', contra Statut' de Anno 12^o. Regni nuperi Regis Caroli secundi.

London'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam pro Pauperibus Parochie S'ci Petri Cornhill London' quam pro seipso sequitur ven' coram Baron' hujus Sc'ci die hoc Termino in propria Persona sua Et tam pro Pauperibus Paroch' S'ci Petri Cornhill London' predicta quam pro seipso dat Cur' hic intelligi & informari Quod cum per quendam Actum in Parlamen' D'ni Caroli Secundi nuper Regis Anglie &c. tent' apud Westm' in Com' Midd' vicesimo quinto die Aprilis Anno Regni sui duodecimo Intitulat', An Act for the regulating of the Trade of Bay making in the Dutch Bay Hall in Colchester (inter al') Enactat' fuit Auctate ejusdem Parlamenti Quod si aliqua persona sive alique persone quecunque ab & post vicesimum diem Septemb' Anno D'ni 1660. textarent vel textari causarent infra pred' Vill' de Colcestr' aut Libertat' ejusdem aliquam peciam Pann' Lan' vocat' *A Bay*, cognit' per nomen de le Four and Fifties, Sixties, Sixty eights, Eighties, and Hundred Bays, & infra duos dies post talem Certatior

Informatio seizure' parcell' Panni Lan' expo-
sit' ad vendend' non existen' sigillat', con-
tra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil. Attorn' D'ni
Regis nunc General' Qui pro eodem
D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Curia
die hoc Termino pro eodem
D'no Rege dat Cur' hic intelligi & info-
rari Quod quidam A. B. un' Deputat' Al-
nator' & Colledor' Subsid' & Debit' Pann'
Lin' vendibil' in Com' Midd' inter primum
diem ult' p'terit' & diem exhibic' huius
Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd'
se'ibit & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis tanquam
forisfact' arrestabit parcell' pann' lan' vo-
cat' Woollen Cloths de bon' & catall' person'
ignot' Pro eo videl. quod Pann' Lan' pred'
& quel't inde parcell' existen' fact' & operat'
ad vendend' pro quibus quidem Pann' Lan'
Subsid' & Debit' fuer' debite solvend' inter
tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com'
pred' Venditioni exposit' fuit' antequam
pred' Pann' Lan' aut aliqua inde parcell'
sigillat' fuit' sigillo Colledoris subsid' pred'
contra formam statut' in hu'modi casu edit'
& probis' Unde pred' Attorn' D'ni Regis
Generalis pro eod'm D'no Rege petit ad-
visament' Curie in premissis Ac quod
Pann' Lan' pred' ob caus' pred' reman' fo-
risfact' secundum formam statut' pred'.

of the Exchequer, &c. 161

Informatio Seizur' un' Pec' Pann' Lan', vocat' *A Colchester Bay*, textat' infra Vill' de Colcestr', & carriat' extra pred' Vill', antequam vis' scrutat' & impres' fuit per Officiar' Jurat' Aule Belgice vocat' *The Dutch Bay Hall* in Colcestr' pred', contra Statut' de Anno 12^o. Regni nuperi Regis Caroli secundi.

London'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam pro Pauperibus Parochie S'ci Petri Cornhill London' quam pro seipso sequitur ven' coram Baron' hujus Sc'ci die hoc Termino in propria Persona sua Et tam pro Pauperibus Paroch' S'ci Petri Cornhill London' predicta quam pro seipso dat Cur' hic intelligi & informari Quod cum per quendam Actum in Parlamen' D'ni Caroli Secundi nuper Regis Anglie &c. tent' apud Westm' in Com' Midd' vicesimo quinto die Aprilis Anno Regni sui duodecimo Intitulat', An Act for the regulating of the Trade of Bay making in the Dutch Bay Hall in Colchester (inter al') Enactat' fuit Auctate ejusdem Parlamenti Quod si aliqua persona sive alique persone quecumque ab & post vicesimum diem Septemb' Anno D'ni 1660. textarent vel textari causarent infra pred' Vill' de Colcestr' aut Libertat' ejusdem aliquam peciam Pann' Lan' vocat' *A Bay*, cognit' per nomen de le Four and Fifties, Sixties, Sixty eights, Eighties, and Hundred Bays, & infra duos dies post talem Certatior

tion' non carriarent vel carriari causarent
talem peciam Pann' lan' ad Aulam Belgicam,
Anglice The Dutch Bay Hall in Col-
cestre' pred' vocat' Le Raw Hall, ibidem vi-
deri & Scrutari ea Inten'cone quod appa-
reat Utrum eadem pecia Panni lan' bene &
suffICIENTER Anglice substantially operat'
fuit, ante pred' pecia Panni lan' carriat'
foret detergi, Anglice to be scoured, & den-
sari, Anglice to be thicked: Aut si aliquis
Fullo vocat' A Fuller, aut aliquis Den-
sor, Anglice A Thicker, vel alia Persona
utens Arte sive Occupatione Fullandi, Ang-
lice Fulling, vel Densandi, Anglice Thick-
ing tal' pec' pann' lan', reciperet aliquam
talem Peciam Panni Lan' Fullari, Ang-
lice to be fulled, & densari, Anglice to be
thicked, antequam talis Pecia Pann' Lan'
carriat' fuit ad pred' Aulam vocat' le Raw
Hall, & ibidem impres', Anglice stamped,
& signat', Anglice marked, prout per Or-
dines Aule pred' deberet; Quod tunc quil't
talis Certor qui sic conderaret tal' pec'
pann' lan' & quil't talis Fullo, Anglice a
Fuller, & quil't talis Densator, Anglice
Thicker, qui reciperet tal' pec' pann' lan'
antequam eadem impres' & signat' fuit ut
pred' est, forisfaceret pro prima Offensa
summam quadraginta solid' levand' per Di-
striction' & Rendition' Bonor' Offensor', re-
tornan' superfluu', Anglice the Overplus,
Custag' necessar' distringendi primo de-
ducis Et tales Forisfactur' (in Casu quo
tal' pec' Pann' lan' fact' fuit per Principal'
Factor' Anglican', Anglice an English Ma-
ster Maker), computat' forent, Anglice
should be accounted for, Major' & Comit' e-
iusdem

jusdem Ville pro Beneficio Pauperum
 pred' Ville; Et in casu talis pecia Panni
 Lan' foret Pecia Panni Lan' Principal'
 Factor' Belgice, Anglice a Dutch Master
 Maker, tunc eadem disponderetur, Anglice
 should be disposed of, per Gubernat' p'd' Aule
 Belgice pro Usu & Beneficio Pauperum
 Congregation' Belgice in Villa pred'; Et
 pro secunda Offensa, talis Principal' Fac-
 tor' Anglican' & talis Principal' Factor' Bel-
 gicus forisfacerent summam quinq; Librar'
 lebant' & disponend' in Modo pred'; Et pro
 tertia Offensa non permetterentur operare
 ad aliquod tempus postea infra Vill' de
 Colcestr' pred' aut Libertat' ejusdem: Ac
 ulterius per eundem Actum inauditat' fuit
 quod si aliqua persona sive aliquae persone
 emerent aliq'm talem Pec' Panni Lan' vel
 conveiant aut carriarent vel conveiari
 aut carriari causarent aliquam talem Pe-
 ciam Panni Lan' extra Vill' de Colcestr'
 pred' antequam talis Pecia Panni Lan'
 foret vis' scrutat' impres' sigillat' & mensu-
 rat' ut predict' est per Officiar' Jurat' pred'
 Aule Belgice adinde appunctuat', quod in
 tali casu pred' Pecia panni lan' sic carriat'
 vel conveiat' ut prefertur forisfact' foret,
 Anglice should be confiscated, An' Mediet'
 inde tali persone sive talibus personis que
 se'iret vel que se'irent eandem, & al' Me-
 diet' inde Pauperibus Parochie ubi talis
 Pecia Panni Lan' capt' & se'it' foret; prout
 in eodem Actu inter al' plenius continetur.
 Et idem A. B. ulterius dat Cur' hic intel-
 ligi & informari Quod ipse inter primu'
 diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibic'
 hujus Informac' apud pred' Paroch' S'ci

164 The Modern Practice

Petri Cornhill London' pzed' se'ibit & ad D-
pus Pauperum Parochie pzed' & ipsius
pzed' A. B. tanquam forisfact' arrestabit
un' Peciam Panni Lan' vocat' A Colche-
ster Bay, de bon' & cat' person' ignot'. Pro
eo viz. Quod pzed' Pec' Pann' Lan' exi-
sten' cognit' per nomen de Bay post
pzed' vicesimum diem Septembz' Anno
D'ni 1660 textat' fuit, Anglice was woven,
infra Aill' Colcestr' pzed' aut Libertat' e-
jusdem, & inter tempus pzed' per Person'
ignot' carriat' fuit extra pzed' Aill' de Col-
cestr' viz. usque ad & in pzed' Paroch' S'ci
Petri Cornhill London' pzed', antequam pzed'
pec' Pann' Lan' fuit viz', Anglice viewed,
scrutat', & impress', Anglice stamped, ut
in eodem Adu (ut pzedictu' est) dirigitur,
per Officiar' jurat' pzed' Aule Belgice vo-
cat' The Dutch Bay Hall in Colcestr' pzed'
adinde appunauat', contra formam statut'
pzed'. Et pzed' A. B. in Facto dicit, Quod
tempore Textation' & carriation' pzed' Pec'
Pann' Lan' sic ut pzedertur se'it' extra Aill'
Colcestr' pzed', fuer' in Ailla pzed' Officiar'
jurat' pzed' Aule Belgice appunauat' videre
Scrutare & imprimere tal' pec' Pann' Lan'
textat' infra Aill' pzed' & Libertat' ejus-
dem. Unde pzed' A. B. tam pro Pauperi-
bus Paroch' pzed' quam pro seipso petit
Advis' Cur' in pzedmissis, Ac q'd pzed' pecia
Panni Lan' ob caus' pzed' reman' forisfact'
Quodque ipse idem A. B. un' Medietat' in-
de habere valeat juxta formam Statut'
pzedict'.

Informac'

of the Exchequer, &c. 165

Informac' Seizur' sep'al' Equor' pro conve-
hend' Bon', Debit' proinde non solut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. qui tam, &c. ar-
restabit octo Equos de Aversis per-
son' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod parcell' vini
adusti existen' bon' & mercandis' onerabil',
ang'ce liable, ad solvend' Debit' & pro qui-
bus Custum' & al' Debit', ang'ce Duties,
d'co D'no Regi adtunc debit' fuer' infra
tempus pred' adduct' & importat' fuer' in
quadam Nave sive Vase per quasdam per-
son' p'efat' A. B. adhuc incognit' exist' a
partibus transmarin' in Magnam Bri-
tann' viz. ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred'
infra Port' pred' per viam m'candis' & ad-
tunc & ib'm discarcat', ang'ce unshipped,
ea intenco'e ad terr' ponend' Quodque
Equi pred' adtunc & ib'm usi fuer' in conve-
hend', ang'ce removing, bon' pred' anteq'm
Custum' & al' Debit' pro eisd'm bon' debit'
prius solut' vel securat' fuer' contra forma'
statut' in hu'moi cas' edit' & provis' Unde
pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod
Equi pred' ob caus' pred' reman' for't'
Adq' ipse id'm A. B. medietat', &c. &c.

Informac' Seizur' bon' importat' in Vase, vo-
cat' *A Packet-Boat*.

MEm'dum quod A. B. qui tam, &c. ar-
restabit parcell' herbe Exotic' vocat'
Tea, &c. de bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ig-
not'

166 The Modern Practice

not' Pro eo viz. quod bon' pzed' inter tempus pzed' adduct' & importat' fuer' per quendam person' pzetat' A. B. adhuc incognit' existen' a partibus transmarin' in Magnam Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff pzed' in Com' pzed' in quadam Nave sive Vase vocat' The Packet-Boat appunduat' & usualiter collocat', ang'ce employed, pro Carriag' Literar' & Sarcin', ang'ce Packets, absque Licenc' persone vel personar' appunduat' pro transacc'o'e, ang'ce managing, Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis Custumar' vel Colledor' seu Comptrol' inde contra forma' statut' in hu'mo'i casu edit' & provis' Unde pzed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. ut prius.

Informatio Seizur' parcell' Bon' eskippat' super Vas vocat' *A Packet-Boat*, ad transportand' contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. arrestabit parcell', &c. de bon' & merchandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod Bon' pzed' infra tempus p'd' apud Ratcliff pzed' in Com' Midd' pzed' infra Port' London' pzed' posit' & eskippat' fuer' in & super quandam Navem sive Vase vocat' *A Packet-Boat*, (appunduat' & ordinarie collocat', Anglice employed, in Carriag' Literar' & Sarcin', ang'ce Packets) ea Intentione ut exportarentur in Nave sive Vase pzed' in Partes transmarin' per viam Merchandiz', absque Licentia Persone vel Personatu' appunduat' pro Translatione, ang'ce managing,

of the Exchequer, &c. 167

naging Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis in Port'
pred' contra formam Statut' in hu'modi
cas' edit' & probis' Unde pred' A. B. tam,
&c. petit, &c.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Monete in Custod'
Person' exitur' extra Regnum.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attozn', &c.
(ut prius), informari Quod quidam
A. B. un' Scrutatoz' Custum' d'ci D'ni
Regis infra Port' Portsmouth inter primu'
diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibit'
huius Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com'
Midd' infra Port' London' parcell' Cunei
Britannici Aurei vocat' British Gold Coin,
Scilicet 189 pecias Cunei ill' vocat' *Guineas*,
6 pecias Cunei ill' vocat' *Half Guineas*, &
parcell' Cunei forinsec', scil't 5 pec' Cunei
ill' vocat' de bon' & catt' person'
eid'm Attozn' Gen'al' ignot' sei'vit & ad
opus ejusd'm D'ni Regis tanq'm forisfact'
arrestavit Pro eo viz. quod pred' sep'al'
parcell' Cunei infra tempus illud apud
Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra Port'
London' pred' per ipsu' p'efat' A. B. invent'
fuer' concealat' in Custod' cuiusdam persone
vel quar'dam personar' ignot' adtunc &
ib'm existen' super passagio suo, ang'ce
upon his Passage, vel super passag' ear',
ang'ce upon their Passage, transire in qua-
dam Nave sive Vase ib'm existen' extra
Port' ill' necnon extra Magnam Britann'
cum pred' separal' parcell' Cunei ad partes
exter' & transmarin' absque special' Li-
cenc'

168 The Modern Practice

cenc' d'ci D'ni Regis prius in ea parte ha-
bit' (* necnon absq' aliqua Intraco'e pred' Cu-
nei forinsec' vocat' prius fact' in Domo
Custumar' infra Port' London' pred') contra
formam Statut' in hu'mo'i casu edit' &
provis' Unde pred' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis
nunc Gen'al' pro eod'm D'no Rege petit
Advis' Cur' in premis' Ac quod pred' se-
parat' parcell' Cunei pred' ob caus' pred'
reman' forisfact' sc'd'm formam & effectū
Statut' pred'.

Informatio Seizur' Bon' Indian' depict' im-
portat' contra Statut'.

Midd' **M**Em'd' quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit parcell' serici Indian'
& parcell' Callicutian' de bon' & merchan-
dis' mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod Bona
pred' adtunc & ibidem existen' Bona de Ma-
nufactur' Indiarum Orientalium in Parti-
bus exteris & transmarinis, & in Indiis
Oriental' pred' parat' operat' & depict' an-
glice painted inter tempus pred' adduct' &
importat' fuer' in quadam Nave sive Vase
vel in quibusdam Navibus sive Vasis
per quasdam person' p'fat' A. B. adhuc in-
cognit' exist' a Partibus exter' & transma-
rinis in Magnam Britanniam, viz. ad
Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra Port'
pred' contra formam Statuti in hu'mod'

* N. B. This Clause is only applicable to Foreign Coin
seized.

of the Erchequer, &c. 169

casu edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam,
&c. petit, &c.

Informatio Seizur' parcell' Macis importat'
non directe ab Indiis Oriental', & invent'
in Sarcinis non continen' trecent' librat'
Ponder' contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit parcell' Macis anglice Mace
de bon' & Merchandis' Mercat' ignot': Pro
eo viz. quod Bon' pred' importat' fuer' in
hoc Regnum Magne Britannie, viz. apud
Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra tempus
pred' non directe ab Indiis Oriental' ang'ce
East Indies, & invent' fuer' per ipsum A. B.
in quadam Nave sive Vase vocat' in
duabus sarcinis anglice Bags or Package &
uno Dolio anglice Hogthead non continen'
trecent' librat' Ponder' anglice Pound weight
ad minus contra formam Statut' in
huiusmodi casu edit' & provis' Unde predict'
A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Informac'

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Togar' & Subucular' ang'ce *Gowns and Petticoats* confect' de Seric' Indian' post 29 diem Septembr' 1701. & invent' extra aliquod Repositor', &c.

MEm'dum quod A. B. qui tam, &c. arrestabit duas Togas ang'ce vocat' Damask Gowns & quatuor Subuculas ang'ce vocat' Sattin Petticoats de bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz't quod bon' pred' existen' confect' ang'ce made up, de seric' operat' ang'ce wrought Silks de Manufactur' Persie, Chine sive Indiar' Oriental' in partibus transmarin' post vicesimu' nonu' diem Septembr' Anno D'ni Mill'imo Septingent'imo primo importat' fuer' in quadam nave sive Clase vel in quibusdam Navibus sive Clasis per quasdam person' ignot' a partibus transmarin' in Magnam Britann' viz't ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' London' pred' Et quod bon' pred' postea scil't inter pred' diem & diem exhibit' hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' invent' fuer' in custod' cujusdam person' ignot' in quadam Domo, dict' domo non existen' aliquo Repositorio ang'ce Warehouse approbat' vel appunctuat' per Commissionat' Cussum' d'ci D'ni Regis pro recipiend' & custodiend' tal' bon' juxta formam Statut' in huiusmodi casu edit' & provis' Ubi re vera & in facto diversa Repositoria pro recipiend' & custodiend' tal' bon' per Commissionat' Cussum' d'ci D'ni Regis infra Civit' London'

of the Exchequer, &c. 171

don' adtunc & diu antea approbat' & ap-
 punctuat' extiter' & adhuc existunt sc'd'm
 formam Statut' in ea parte edit' & pro-
 vis'. Quodq; bon' pred' ante vicesimum
 nonu' diem Septembz' Anno D'ni 1701.
 suprad'co non fuer' operat' ang'ce made up
 & usitat' in aliquo genere vestit' aut Appa-
 rat' ang'ce Furniture contra forma' Statut'
 in hu'mo'i casu edit' & provis' Unde pred'
 A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Informac' Seizur' Navis per Unit' Societat'
 Mercator' Anglie ad Indias Oriental' ne-
 gotian' que tam, &c. se'it pro mercatur'
 faciend' in Indiis Oriental' absque licenc'.

Surr'. **M**Em'd' q'd Unita Societas Merca-
 tor' Anglie ad Indias Oriental'
 negotian' que tam pro D'no Rege nunc q'm
 pro seipsa in hac parte sequitur per J. P.
 Attozn' suu' ven' coram Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii
 28 die Novembr' Anno r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis
 octavo Et tam pro d'co D'no Rege q'm pro
 seipsa dat p'efat' Baron' intelligi & infoz-
 mari Quod ipsa eadem Unita Societas in-
 ter tricesimu' diem Novembr' ult' p'eterit' &
 diem exhibic' hujus Informac' scil't vicesimo
 septimo die Novembr' Anno octavo suprad'co
 apud paroch' s'ce Marie Magdalen Bermond-
 sey in Com' Surr' p'edict' sei'vit & ad opus
 ejusdem Domini Regis & dicte Unite
 Societatis tanq'm for't' arrestavit quan-
 dam Navem vocat' The Postilion unacu'
 Torment' Armament' Apparat' & Municon'
 ang'ce

172 The Modern Practice

ang'ce Furniture adinde Spectan' & in ead'm
 Nave existen' Pro eo viz. quod inter pri-
 mum diem Junii Anno D'ni Milli'mo Septin-
 genti'mo vicesimo & p'ed' vicesimu' Septimu'
 diem Novembris Anno octavo suprad'co qui-
 dam Dionysius Downing Nauta existens sub-
 ditus ejusdem D'ni Regis hujus Regni &
 non existens Factor Agens aut servus dicte
 Societat' & non existens per eand'm Socie-
 tat' adinde licentiat' neque aliq'm leg'lem
 Authoritat' habens in & cum ead'm Nave
 unacu' Torment' Armament' Apparat' &
 Muni'con' p'ed' visitabit negotiat' fuit mer-
 catur' fecit & negotiu' merchandiz' exercuit
 anglice adventured, ad & in Indias Orien-
 tal' ultra Promontor' de Bona Esperanza
 & citra fretum de Magellan viz. ad Insul'
 de Madagascar infra limites ill' ubi ne-
 got' & comere' merchandiz' adtunc & antea
 usitat' & habit' fuisset ac uti & h'eri potuis-
 set ac ubi nullus subditus d'ci D'ni Regis
 hujus Regni p'eter dict' Unit' Societat' eoz'
 Factor' Agen' servi aut Person' per eand'm
 Unit' Societat' adinde licentiat' visitare
 negotiari mercatur' facere aut negot' mer-
 candiz' exercere debuer' aut debuit contra
 forma' Statut' in hu'mo'i cas' edit' & pro-
 vis' Per quod dicta Navis in negot' ill'
 occupat' existens unacu' p'ed' Torment'
 Armament' Apparat' & muni'con' forisfact'
 debent Unde p'ed' Unita Societas tam pro
 d'co D'no Rege q'm pro seipsa petit advis'
 Cur' hic in p'missis ac quod p'ed' Navis
 Torment' Armament' Apparat' & Muni'co
 p'ed' ob caus' p'ed' reman' for't' Et quod
 ipsa ead'm Unita Societas part' & por'con'
 inde

of the Exchequer, &c. 173

inde h'ere val' juxta forma' Statut' in hu-
m'oi cas' edit' & provis'.

N. B. The King is to have One fourth Part
of the appraised Value of the Ship, if
condemned, and the Company to have the
other three Parts, and Judgment to be en-
tered accordingly.

Informac' Seizur' Navis pro recipiend' Bona
extra Navem venien' a partibus transma-
rin', absque Warranto Officiar' Custum'.

Midd' **M**emozand' quod A. B. Qui tam,
&c. arrestabit Clas' vocat'
cum Furnitur' & Apparatu inde de bon' &
catall' Person' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod se-
parat' parcell' Nucum vocat' Cocoa Nuts,
parcell' Nucum in Massa angl'ce Cocoa Paste,
& alia Bona inter tempus pred' apud Rat-
cliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred' infra Port'
London' pred' onerat' & recept' fuer' angl'ce
were taken and laden in Vase pred' extra
quandam Navem prefat' A. B. adhuc incog-
nit' venien' & applican' angl'ce arriving a
Partibus forinsecis in Angliam, viz. usque
ad Ratcliff pred' in dicto Com' Midd' infra
Port' London' pred' absque Warrant' &
Presentia unius sive plur' Officiar' Custum'
Portus pred' contra formam Statuti in
hu'moi Casu editi & provis' Unde pred'
A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac q'd Clas' p'd'
cum Apparatu & Furnitur' inde ob caus'
pred'

174 The Modern Practice

pred' reman' forisfact' Ac quod ipse idem
A. B. medietat' inde h'ere val', &c.

Informac' Seizur' Navis sub Onere 40
Tonnar', pro Importand' Vinu' adustu'
contra Statut' per Attorn' General' ex-
hibit'.

MEm'dum quod Philippus Yorke Miles
Attorn' D'ni Regis nunc General',
qui pro eodem D'no Rege sequitur presens
hic in Cur' duodecimo die Februarii hoc Ter-
mi'o in prop' person' sua, pro eod'm D'no
Rege dat Cur' hic intelligi & informand'
Quod quidam A. B. un' Officiar' Custum'
d'ci D'ni Regis nunc inter primu' diem,
&c. & diem Exhibic' hujus Informac' apud
Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' Lon-
don' se ibit & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis tan-
qu'm for't' arrestabit quandam Navem sive
Uas vocat', &c. cum Apparatu' & Furnitur'
ejusdem Pro eo viz. q'd parcell' Uini adusti
forinsec' (scil't 100 Congii Uini adusti fo-
rinsec') inter primum diem Anno D'ni
(three Years back) & d'cum diem exhi-
bic' hujus Informac' importat' & adduc'
fuer' in Nave sive Uase p'dicta (eadem Nave
sive Uase existen' minor' oneris q'm 40
Tonnar' scil't 30 Tonnar' & non amplius)
per quasdam Person' ignot' a Partibus
exter' & transmarin' in Magnam Britan-
niam viz. ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred'
infra Port' pred' (Uin' adust' ill' non erit
pro ulu' Nautar' ang'ce the Seamen, tum
pertinen'

of the Exchequer, &c. 175

pertinen' ad & in eod'm Case ang'ce on board sc'dm' Allocac' per Statut' in hu'mo'i Casu edit' & probis' Nautis in hu'mo'i Naviibus allocat') contra formam ejusdem Ad' Unde pred' Attorn' D'ni Regis Gen'al' pro eod' D'no Rege petit Adv'is' Cur' in prem'is Ac quod Navis pred' cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusd'm ob Caus' pred' reman' forisfact' Et quod post Condemnac' dict' Navis cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem nudum Corpus ang'ce The Hull Navis pred' cremetur & penitus consumatur secund'm formam Statut' pred' Ac quod Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem Navis publice vendantur pro optimo pretio Quodque ipse idem D'nus Rex denar' de Vendit'con' ill' provenien' (rationabil' Custag' Prosecut' Vendic' & Cremacon' prius deduct') h'ere val' juxta formam Statut' pred'.

Informac' Seizur' Navis sub onere 40 Ton-
nar' necnon parcell' Vini adusti importat'
in eadem Nave contra formam Statuti
de Anno 8 Geo. I.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
Sequitur ven' coram Baron' hujus
Scaccarii, &c. Et tam pro eodem Domi-
no Rege quam pro seipso dat Cur' hic in-
telligi & informari Quod ipse inter pri-
mum

mum diem ult' preterit' & diem ex-
 hibic' huius Informac' apud Ratcliff, &c.
 arrestabit quoddam Vase vocat' cum
 Apparatu & Furnitur' inde (eodem Vase ad-
 tunc & ibidem existente minoris Dneris
 quam quadragint' Tonnarum scilicet tri-
 gint' Tonnarum & non amplius) & parcel-
 lam Vini adusti Forinseci scilicet ducent'
 Congios' Pro eo viz't quod Vinum adustum
 predict' infra tempus predict' adduct' & im-
 portat' fuit in Nave sive Vase predict' per
 quasdam personas ignot' a partibus exte-
 ris & transmarinis in Magnam Britan-
 niam viz't ad Ratcliff predict' in Com' pred'
 infra Port' predict' (Vino adusto forinseco
 illo non existente pro usu Nautarum Spec-
 tan' ad & in eadem Vase anglice on board,
 secundum Allocac' per Statut' in hu'mo'i
 casu edit' & probis' Nautis in hu'mo'i Va-
 sibus allocat') contra formam Statut' in
 eo Cas' edit' & probis' Unde pred'cus A. B.
 tam, &c. petit advis' Curie in premissis Ac
 quod Vase pred' cum Apparatu & Furnitur'
 inde ob caus' predict' remaneat forisfact' Et
 quod post Condemnac' Vasis pred' cum Ap-
 parat' & Furnitur' ejusdem, Rudum Coy-
 pus anglice the Hull ejusdem Vasis creme-
 tur & penitus consumatur anglice destroyed
 secundum formam Statut' predict': Ac q'd
 Apparat' & Furnitur' ad Vase pred' perti-
 nen' publice vendantur pro optimo pretio
 Quodque ipse idem A. B. medietatem de-
 nar' de Venditione illa provenien' (Ratio-
 nabil' Custag' Prosecuco'is Vendico'is &
 Cremaco'is prius deduct') habere valeat
 iuxta formam Statut' predict' Necnon q'd
 Vinum adustum predict' ob caus' pred' re-
 man'

of the Exchequer, &c. 177

man' forisfact' secundum formam Statuti
in eo casu nuper edit' & provis'.

Informatio Seizur' parcell' Vini Gallici im-
portat' a Belgia Inferiore ang'ce *the Ne-
therlands*.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit parcell' Vini Gallici de
bon' & catt' person' ignot' Pro eo viz. q'd
Vinum pred' non existens Vinum Rhe-
nens' vel Hungariens', inter tempus pre-
dict' adduct' & importat' fuit, in quadam
Nave sive Vase vel in quibusdam Navi-
bus sive Vasibus, per quasdam person'
prefat' A. B. sil'r incognit' existen', a Bel-
gia Inferiore anglice *the Netherlands* sive
a Germania in partibus transmarin' in
Magnam Britann', viz. usque ad Rat-
cliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred' infra Port'
London' pred' contra formam Statuti
in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis' Unde pred'
A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

178 The Modern Practice

Informac' Seizur' Navis pro Importand'
parcell' Vini a Belgia Inferiore, non exi-
sten' Vin' Rhenens'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. qui tam,
&c. dat, &c. Quod ipse inter
primu' diem, &c. apud Ratcliff, &c. arre-
stabit Navem sive Uas vocat', &c. cum
Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusd'm de bon' &
catt' person' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod separ-
ral' parcell' Vini Gallici non existen' Vin'
Rhenens' vel Hungariens' infra tempus
pred' adduct' & importat' fuer' in Nave sive
Uase pred' a Belgia Inferiore, Anglice
the Netherlands, sive a Germania in parti-
bus transmarin' in Magnam Britanniam
viz. usque ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd'
pred' infra Port' London' pred' contra for-
mam Statut' in hu' moi casu edit' & provis'
Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac
quod Navis sive Uas pred' cum Apparat'
& Furnitur' ejusdem ob caus' pred' reman'
fort' Quodque ipse id'm A. B. medietat'
inde h'ere val' juxta formam Statut' pred'.

Informatio Seizur' Bon' operat' cum Acu,
Anglice *embroidered* in partibus forin-
secis, importat' contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit un' Tegulum anglice a
Counterpaine, operat' cum Auro & Argento,
&

of the Exchequer, &c. 179

& un' Pec' Panni operat' cum Auro & Ar-
gento de bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ignot'
Pro eo viz. quod Bon' pred' existen' ope-
rat' cum Acu, anglice embroidered, in Par-
tibus transmarin' infra tempus pred' ad-
duã' & importat' fuer' in quadam Nave
sive Vase vel in quibusdam Navibus sive
Vasibus a partibus exteris & transmarin'
pred' in Magnam Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff
pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' per
quasdam Person' pefat' A. B. adhuc in-
cognit' existen' contra formam Statut' in
hu'modi casu edit' & provis' Unde pred'
A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Mercimon' fictil'
depict', ang'ce *painted Earthen Ware*,
Importat' contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit parcell' Mercimon' fictiliu'
depict', ang'ce *painted Earthen Ware*, de
bon' & catt' person' ignot' Pro eo viz.
quod bon' pred' existen' bon' & mercandis'
parat' fact' & depict' in partibus transma-
rin' inter tempus pred' adduã' mis' & con-
veiat' fuer' in Angl' viz. usq; ad Ratcliff
pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' per
viam Merchandiz' ib'm utterand' & ven-
dend' contra forma' Statut' in hu'mo'i ca-
su edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c.
petit, &c. Ac quod bon' pred' ob Caus'
pred' reman' for't' Quod; ipse id'm A. B.
medietat', &c.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Bonor' eskippat'
ad exportand', existen' minor' quantitatis
& valor' quam express' in Certificac'.

MEm'dum q'd A. B. qui tam, &c. Quod
ipse idem, &c. sei'vit & ad opus d'ci
D'ni Regis & ipsius p'fat' A. B. tanq'm
for' arrestavit parcell' Corticis Peruvian'
ang'ce Jesuits Bark, & parcell' Pulveris &
Purgament' Corticis Peruvian', ang'ce
Dust and Sweepings of Jesuits Bark, de bon' &
Merchandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz.
quod p'fat' Mercatores ignoti die
ult' preterit' apud Ratcliff p'ed' in
Com' Midd' p'ed' procuraverunt & obti-
nerunt quandam Certificac' ab Officiar'
Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis in Port' London'
geren' dat' d'co die ult' prete-
rit' per p'ed' Officiar' fact' pro eskippaco'e,
ang'ce shipping out, in quad'm Nave sive
Vase vocat' The, &c. Mille librat' Pon-
der', ang'ce Pounds Weight, Corticis Pe-
ruvian' ad exportand' in partes transmarin'
(Cortice Peruvian' p'ed' in Certificac' p'd
menco'at' existen' valor' Centum Libr')
Quodq; colore Certificac' p'ed' p'fat' Mer-
cat' ignoti postea scil't 16^o die Septembr' ult'
preterit' (any Day after the Shipping) apud
Ratcliff p'ed' in d'co Com' Midd' fraudu-
lenter & deceptibe eskippaver', ang'ce
shipped out, in ead'm Nave sive Vase p'ed'
parcell' Corticis Peruvian' & Pulveris & Pur-
gament' Corticis Peruvian' sic ut p'fertur sei-
sit' & arrestat'; Que quid'm parcell' Corticis
Peruvian' & Pulveris & Purgament' Corticis
Peruvian'

of the Exchequer, &c. 181

Peruvian' sic ut p̄fertur sei't' & arrestat' fuit minoris quantitat' ac minoris valoris quam fuit exp̄ss' in Certificac' p̄ed' scil't quantitat' Sexcent' librat' Ponder' ac valor' quinquagint' libr' contra formam Statut' in hu'modi casu edit' & p̄obis' Unde p̄ed' A. B. tam pro d'co D'no Rege quam pro seipso petit Adv̄is' Cur' in p̄missis Ac q'd p̄ed' parcell' Corticis Peruvian' & Pulveris & Purgament' Corticis Peruvian' p̄ed' sic ut p̄fertur sei't' & arrestat' ob caus' p̄ed' reman' for't' Quodq; ipse idem A. B. medietat' inde h'ere val' juxta formam Statut' p̄ed'.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Auri liquefacti (Anglice *Molten Silver*) eskippat' ad exportand' absque aliquo Sacr'o & Certificac' prius habit' quod nulla pars inde (ante liquefac'con' inde) fuit moneta hujus Regni.

Midd'. **M**emozandum quod A. B. & E. F. qui tam pro Domino Rege nunc quam pro seipsis sequuntur ben' coram Baron' hujus Scaccarii 27. die Maii Anno Regni Domini Regis Georgii secundi Magne Britann' &c. primo in prop̄ Person' suis Et tam pro eod'm Domino Rege quam pro seipsis dant p̄fat' Baron' intelligi & informari Quod ipsi inter primum diem Junii ult' p̄terit' & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff, &c. sei'ver' &c. parcell' Argenti lique-

liquefacti (anglice Molten Silver) consisten-
 de divers' per' Argenti vocat' Ingots or Bars
 de bon' & cat' Person' ignot' Pro eo viz.
 quod pred' Argentum liquefactum (Anglice
 Molten Silver) infra tempus pred' apud
 Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred' infra
 Port' London' eskippat' & onerat' fuit in
 quadam Nabe sive Case vocat' The Mac-
 clesfield fore exportat' in partes transmarin'
 extra hoc Regnu' absque aliquo Sacra-
 mento existen' prius prestit' jurat' vel fact'
 per Proprietarium vel Proprietarios inde
 Ac etiam per duos aut plures credibiles
 Testes coram Cur' Majoris & Alderman-
 nor' Civitat' London' & absque aliqua Cer-
 tificac' existen' prius fact' habit' & obtent' a
 pred' Cur' quod pred' parcell' Argenti li-
 quefacti & quel't pars inde fuit Argentum
 forinsec' infect' (ang'ce Foreign Bullion) &
 quod nulla pars inde antequam eadem li-
 quefact' fuit (ang'ce was molten) fuit Mo-
 neta (ang'ce the Coyne) huius Regni sive
 Scissiones (ang'ce the Clippings) inde, seu
 Argentum (Ang'ce Plate) fabricatum (an-
 glisce wrought) infra hoc Regnum Ac e-
 tiam pro eo viz. quod nulla talis Certifi-
 cac'o ostens' fuit Commissionat' Custum'
 D'ni Regis pro tempore existen' aut ali-
 quibus quatuor eor', nec aliquod Coket-
 tum (ang'ce Cocket) concess' fuit (ang'ce
 was granted) pro Exportac' pred' parcell' Ar-
 genti liquefacti, Quodq; nulla intratio ul-
 lius talis Certificac' & Coketti (anglice
 Cocket) fact' fuit per Commissionat' Cu-
 stum' pred' in libro per ipsos custodito pro
 intrac'on' omnium tal' Certificaco'um &
 Cokettoz' (ang'ce Cockets) contra formam
 Statut'

of the Erchequer, &c. 183

Statut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis' Un-
de pzed' A. B. & E. F. tam, &c. petunt, &c.
Ac quod pzed' Argentu' liquefactu' (ang'ce
Molten Silver) ob caus' pzed' reman' for't
Quodq; ipsi iidem A. B. & E. F. medietat'
inde h'ere val' juxta forma' statut' pzed'.

Lib'atur, &c.

Informac' Seizur' Bon' Importat' ab Holland'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. & C. D. qui
tam pro D'no Rege nunc q'm
pro seipsis sequuntur ven' cor' Baron' hu-
jus Sc'c'ii primo die Augusti Anno r'ni D'ni
Regis nunc Georgii secundi Magne Bri-
tann', &c. primo in prop' Person' suis Et
tam pro eod' D'no Rege quam pro seipsis
dant pzed' Baron' intelligi & informari
Quod ipsi inter primu' Septembr' ult' prete-
rit' & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' apud
Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' Lon-
don' Seiber' & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis &
ipsoz' pzed' A. & C. tanquam for't' arresta-
ber' parcel' Macis, parcel' Nucu' Moschat' &
parcel' Cinnamon' de bon' & cat' Person' ig-
not' Pro eo viz. quod Bon' pzed' existen'
bon' & Commoditat' extran' Crescenc' sive
Produc'on' scil't Asie Africe vel Americae
infra tempus pzed' eskippat' & adduct' fuer'
in quadam Nave sive Vase vel in quibus-
dam Navibus sive Vasibus per quasdam
person' pzed' A. B. & C. D. adhuc incognit'
erist' a Region' Holland' in partibus trans-
marin'

184 The Modern Practice

marin' in Magnam Britann' viz. usque ad Ratcliff pred' in d'co Com' Midd' infra Port' London' pred', dict' Region' Holland' non existen' loco sive Region' Crescenc' sive Producon' eor'd'm bon' & Comoditat' nec ull' Port' ubi bon' & comoditat' pred' possunt tantum seu sunt aut usual'r fuer' primo eskippat' pro Transportac' contra formam Statut' in eo Casu edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. & C. D. tam pro dicto D'no Rege quam pro seipsis petunt Adv's' Cur' in premissis, Ac quod Bon' pred' ob Caus' pred' reman' fort', Quodq; ipsi iidem A. B. & C. D. medietat' inde h'ere valeant juxta formam Statut' pred'.

Lib'atur, &c.

Informatio Seizur' Navis pro importand' Bon' ab *Hollandia*.

Midd'. **M**emorandum quod A. B. Qui tam &c. arrestabit Navem sive Vase vocat' cum Apparatu & Furnitura ejusdem, de bon' & cat' person' ignot', Pro eo viz. quod Mille librat' Ponder', Anglice *Pounds Weight*, Herbe Exotice vocat' *Tea* valoris quingent' librarum existen' bona extranie Crescenc' Productionis vel Manufactur' scilicet Asiæ Africe vel Americæ infra tempus pred' adduct' & importat' fuer' a Regione Hollandie in Partibus transmarin' in hoc Regnum Magnæ Britanniæ, scilicet usque ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' in Nave sive Vase pred' Pre-
d'ca

of the Exchequer, &c. 185

d'ca Regione Hollandie, a qua Bona pred' adducta & importat' fuer' ut prefertur, non existen' ullo Portu Regione sive loco Crescentie Productionis vel Manufactur' eorundem Bonor'. Et pred'ca Regione Hollandie a qua Bona pred' adducta & importat' fuer' ut prefertur non existen' ullo Portu, Regione sive Loco ubi eadem Bona possunt tantum aut sunt seu usualiter fuer' primo eskippata pro Transportatione contra formam Statut' in hum'oi Casu edit' & probis'. Per quod Navis pred' cum Apparatu & Furnitura inde forisfacta debener'. Unde pred' A. B. tam &c. petit &c. Ac quod Navis sive Vlas pred' cum Apparatu & Furnitura inde ob causas pred' remaneat forisfacta. Quodque ipse idem A. B. Medietatem Forisfactur' pred' habere valeat juxta formam Statut' pred'.

Informac' Seizur' Navis pro importand' Pisces, ang'ce *Fresh Codd*, recept' e Nav' forinsec', ang'ce *Foreign Bottoms*, & non capt' in aliqua Nave Britannica.

Memorandum quod A. B. &c. arrestavit Navem sive Vlas vocat' The Wellcome cum Apparatu & Furnitur' ejusdem de bon' & cat' person' ignot'. Pro eo viz. quod separat' parcelle Piscium vocat' Fresh Codd infra tempus pred' importat' fuer' in Nave sive Vase pred' a partibus transmarin' viz. ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' Pred'cis Piscibus pred'ca tem-

186 The Modern Practice

tempore importat' eor'd'm existen' habit' & recept' ex Nav' sive Claf' forinsec', ang'ce Foreign Bottoms, & non existen' piscat' & capt' in aliqua Nave pertin' populo Magne Britannie, Wallie, vel vill' Berwici super Twed' contra formam statut' in huiusmodi casu edit' & probis' Unde pred' A. B. tam &c. petit &c. &c.

7
Informatio Seizur' Navis pro Importand' Bon' ab *Hiberniâ*, antequam aliqua Obligatio data fuit in *Hiberniâ* pred', in duplic' Valor' eor'dem Bon' contra Statut'.

Lanc'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam &c. dedit &c. Quod ipse inter primu' diem, &c. apud Lancastr' in Com' Lanc' infra Port' Lancastr' servit & ad Opus, &c. arrestabit quandam Navem sive Claf' vocat' &c. cum Apparatu & Furnitura ejusdem, de bon' & catallis person' ignot': Pro eo viz. quod separal' parcell' Stufur' & parcell' Pann' Lan' vocat' Serges, existen' bon' & commoditat' Manufactur' Regni Hiberniæ inter tempus pred' onerat' fuer' in Regno Hiberniæ in & super Navem sive Claf' pred' transportand' in Regnum Angliæ: Et postea scilicet inter tempus pred' in Nave sive Claf' pred' a Regno Hiberniæ pred' in hoc Regnum Angliæ adduct' & importat' fuer' scil't apud Lancastr' pred' in Com' predictâ infra Port' pred', antequam aliqua Obligatio prius data fuit per duas sufficientes personas Officiariis Cussum'

of the Exchequer, &c. 187

sum' pertinen' Port' vel Loco in dia' Regno Hibernie, unde Navis sive Vlas pred' Vela dabat in duplic' Valore Bon' pred' sic onerat' transportari contra formam cuiusdam Actus Parliamenti in hu' modi casu edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod Navis sive Vlas pred' cum Apparat' & Furnitur' inde ob caus' pred' reman' forisfact' Quodque ipse idem A. B. medietat' forisfactur' pred' habere valeat juxta formam Statut' predicti.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Bon', necnon Navis pro importand' eadem contra formam Actus Navigandi.

MEm'd'm quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. Et tam pro eod'm D'no Rege quam pro seipso dat, &c. informari Quod ipse inter primum diem, &c. arrestabit Navem sive Vlas vocat' The Charity cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem & parcell' Assamentor' ang'ce Deal Boards & p'cell' Tabular' ang'ce Planks de bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod separal' bon' & mercandis' pred' inter tempus pred' importat' fuer' in Nave sive Vase pred' a partibus transmarin' in Angliam viz. ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' p'd infra Port' pred' per viam Merchandiz' Pred'ca Nave sive Vase existen' Nave sive Vase edificat' in partibus transmarin' extra Dominia d'ci D'ni Regis nunc p'd'caque Nave sive Vase p'd'co tempore importat' eoz'd'm bon' non existen' nave sive Vase
vere

188 The Modern Practice

vere & sine fraude pertinen' ad populu'
 Magne Britann' Hib'nie Wallie vel vill'
 Berwici super Twed' aut alicujus eor' ut
 veros Possessores ang'ce Owners & Proprie-
 tar' inde & cujus Magister & tres quarte
 partes Nautar' ad minus tunc fuer' Bri-
 tanni Eademque Nave sive Vase non ex-
 isten' Nave sive Vase de Edificac' anglice
 of the Built istius Regionis sive loci unde
 bon' pred' fuer' crescenc' produc'on' sive
 manufactur' vel ill' Port' ubi bon' pred'
 possunt tantum seu sunt aut usual'r fuer'
 primo eskippat' pro Transportac' & unde
 Magister & tres quarte partes Nautar' ad
 minus fuer' ejusdem Regionis seu loci con-
 tra formam Statut' in hu'mo'i casu edit'
 & probis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit,
 &c. Ac quod Navis sive Vas pred' cum
 Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem & bon' pred'
 ob caus' pred' reman' forisfact' Quodque
 ipse idem A. B. medietat' inde h'ere val'
 juxta formam Statut' pred'.

Lib'atur, &c.,

Informatio Seizur' parcell' serici vocati
Thrown Silk non existen' de Crescenc'
 Italie.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
 arrestabit separat' parcell' serici torti
 anglice *Thrown Silk*, de bon' & merchandis'
 Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz quod seric' pred',
 (non existen' Seric' tort' ang'ce *Thrown*
Silk,

of the Exchequer, &c. 189

Silk, de crescentia sive Productione Italie, Sicilie, sive Regni Neapolitani anglice Naples, & importat' talibus Navibus sive Vasis, & navigat' tali modo, prout in Actu Anno duodecimo Regni Regis Caroli Secundi edit' Intitulat' An Act for the Encouragement and Increasing of Shipping and Navigation, dirigatur sive allocatur,) inter tempus pred' adduct' & importat' fuit anglice was brought and imported a partibus transmarin' in Angliam, viz' ad Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' contra formam Statut' in hu'modi casu edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Informac' Seizur' Bonor' forinsec' eskippat' ad transportand', sed exon'at' anteq'm transportat' fuer' non existen' in casu Necessitatis.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. arrestitavit p'cell' Coave ang'ce Coffee & parcell' herbe Exotic' vocat' Tea de bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod bon' pred' post vicesimu' quintu' diem Martii Anno D'ni Mill'imo Septingent'imo decimo nono existen' bon & merchandis' extran' Crescenc' sive Produc'on' ang'ce Foreign Goods eskippat' fuer' super quadam Navem sive Vase apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' fore transportat' in partes transmarin' Quodque bon' pred' antequam transportat' fuer' infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff

190 The Modern Practice

Ratcliff pzed' e Nave sive Clase pzed' exonerat' fuer' ang'ce were unshipped ad ter'ponend' ang'ce to be relanded non existent' in casu Necessitatis ang'ce of Distress ad servand' Navam sive Clas pzed' a pereundo vel in presentia Officiar' Custum' contra formam Statut' in hu'mo' casu edit' & provis' Unde pzed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod bon' pzed' ob caus' pzed' reman' for't sc'd'm forma' Statut' in hu'mo' casu edit' & provis'.

Lib'atur, &c.

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Callicutian' depict', quia (postea Debita proinde debit' solut' fuer') eskippat' fuit ad transportand' ad obtinend' Allocac' ang'ce *the Drawback* proinde, Et postea re-exon'at' fuit contra Statut'.

Midd' **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. arrestabit p'cell' Callicutian' (in Magna Britannia post vicesimu' diem Julii Anno D'ni Mill'imo Septingent'imo duodecimo depict' vocat' stained) de bon' & merchandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod Deba' ang'ce the Duties d'co D'no Regi virtute Statut' fact' in Anno r'ni D'ne Anne nuper R'ne Magne Britannie, &c. decimo pro Callicutian' depict' pzed' debita solut' fuer' ante onerac' inde hic postea mentionat' sc'd'm forma' Statut' pzed' scil't apud Ratcliff pzed' i'a Com' pzed' Et postea & ante onerac' inde hic postea

of the Exchequer, &c. 191

postea men'co'at' scil't apud Ratcliff pzed'
in Com' pzed' sufficiens securitas data sive
oblata fuit sc'd'm formam Statut' pzed'
quod Callicutian' pzed' tunc intens' super
Navem onerari & in partes transmarin'
transportari & quel't inde parcell' super
Navem on'aretur & in partes transmarin'
exportaretur & iterum in terram non po-
neretur vel importaretur in aliq'm partem
Regne Britannie Quodque p'tea scil't
die Anno suprad'co (a few Days

before the Day of the Date of the Information)
Callicutian' pzed' apud Ratcliff pzed' in
Com' pzed' eskippat' fuit ang'ce was ship-
ped out in quad'm Nave sive Vase per
quand'm p'sonam sive quasd'm p'sonas p'd
A. ignot' adtunc & ib'm legaliter intitulat'
exist' ad Callicutian' pzed' secund'm for-
mam Statut' pzedi' Et post eskippac'
inde & securitat' dat' seu oblat' ut pre-
fertur ad obtinend' Allocation' ang'ce the
Drawback in Statut' pzed' mentionat' bon'
pzed' infra tempus pzed' reeron'at' fuer'
ang'ce were relanded in Regnam Britann'
scil't apud Ratcliff pzed' in Com' pzed' in-
fra Port' pzed' contra formam Statut' in
humo'i casu edit' & probis' Unde pzed' A. B.
tam, &c. petit, &c. p'missis ac quod bon'
pzed', &c. reman' for't' Quodq; ipse idem
A. B. medietat' inde h'ere val', &c.

192 The Modern Practice

Informac' Seizur' Bon' eskippat' ad aspor-
tand' ad apertum mare abinde fore ex-
on'and' in al' locu' infra Magnam Britan-
niam absque Warrant' Officiar' Custum'
proinde habit'.

Midd'. **M**emozandum quod A. B. Qui
tam, &c. arrestabit parcell' Mi-
ni adusti anglice Brandy de bon' & mer-
candis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod
bon' predia' infra tempus pred' apud Port-
mouth in Com' South'ton infra Magnam
Britanniam fuer' eskippat' & in quendam
Navem sive al' vas posit' anglice put on
board fore asportat' anglice to be carried forth
ad apertum Mare abinde fore exon'and'
anglice to be landed apud quendam al' locum
infra Magnam Britanniam scil't apud
Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' absque Per-
missione anglice a Sufferance sive Warrant'
proinde prius habit' seu obtent' ab aliqua
persona sive aliquibus personis adtunc ap-
punctuat' pro Translatione Custum' anglice
for managing the Customs ac Officiar' Cu-
stum' D'ci D'ni Regis contra formam Sta-
tut' in hu'mo'i Casu edit' & provis' Unde
pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod
bon' pred' ob Caus' pred' reman' forisfact'
sc'd'm formam Statut' pred'.

Lib'atur, &c.

Per Aet' Parl' An. 5 Geo. I.

Informac'

Informac' Seizur' parcell' Armor' Bellicos'
& Pulveris Bombardici vocat' *Gunpowder*
importat' absque Regia Licentia.

MEm'd'm quod P. Y. Mil' Attozn' D'ni
Regis nunc Gen'al' qui pro eod'm
D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Cur'
23 die Octobr' hoc Termino in propria per-
son' sua pro eod' D'no Rege dat Cur' hic
intelligi & informari Quod quidam A. B.
un' Officiar' Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis inter
primu' diem Nov' ult' p'terit' & diem exhi-
bit' hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com'
Midd' infra Port' London' sei'vit & ad opus
d'ci D'ni Regis tanquam for't' arrestavit
parcell' Ollar' igniariar' & parcell' Glandiu'
ferrear' ang'ce vocat' *Bombs and Iron Shot* &
parcell' Pulveris Bombardici vocat' *Gun-*
powder de bon' & merchandis' Mercat' ig-
not' Pro eo viz't quod bon' pred' existen'
Arma apparat' bellicos' ang'ce Ammunition
sive Utensil' Guerre infra tempus predict'
importat' vel adduct' fuer' a partibus exter'
& transmarin' in Magnam Britanni' per
viam merchandiz' viz't usque ad Ratcliff
pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' absque
licentia d'ci D'ni Regis nunc proinde prius
habuit & contra formam Statut' in hu' mo'i
cas' edit' & provis' Unde pred' Attozn' D'ni
Regis Gen'al' pro eodem D'no Rege petit
Advis' Cur' in p'missis Ac quod bon' pred'
ob caus' pred' reman' foristad' sc'd'm for-
mam & effectum Statut' pred'.

194 The Modern Practice

A Copy of the Letter issued under the Privy Seal of his late Majesty King George, to encourage the seizing of Gunpowder, and other Utensils of War.

GEORGE by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. To the Commissioners of our Treasury, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of our Exchequer, Chamberlains, Barons, Auditors of our Imprest and Foreign Accompts, and all other Officers and Ministers of our Exchequer now being; and to our High Treasurer or Commissioners of our Treasury, Chancellor and Under Treasurer, Chamberlains, Barons, Auditors of our Imprest and Foreign Accompts, and all other Officers and Ministers of our Exchequer, that hereafter shall be; And to the Master General of our Ordnance, that now is, or hereafter shall be; And to the Commissioners which may hereafter be appointed to execute the Office of Master General of the Ordnance for the Time being; And to our Commissioners and other Officers of or belonging to our Revenue, arising by Customs, Subsidies and other Duties upon Goods and Merchandizes imported or exported, that now are, or hereafter shall be; And to all others to whom these Presents shall or may appertain, *Greeting.* Whereas by an Act of Parliament passed in the first Year of the Reign of King James the Second, it is provided, That it should not be lawful to or for any Person or Persons whatsoever, without Licence from the said King, his Heirs and Successors, to import or bring into the

of the Exchequer, &c. 195

the Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, or Town of *Berwick upon Tweed*, by way of Merchandize, any Gunpowder, Arms, Ammunition or Utenfils of War, upon pain of Forfeiture of all and every such Goods so imported; And that the Person or Persons who should so import or bring in the same, or in whose Custody any such Gunpowder, Arms, Ammunition, or Utenfils of War should be found (being thereof lawfully convicted) should forfeit treble the Value of the Goods so imported, one Moiety whereof by the said Act doth accrue and belong to us, and the other Moiety thereof to such Person or Persons, who should sue for the same; And if any Person or Persons should obtain any Licence for the importing of Gunpowder, Arms, Ammunition or other Utenfils of War, by way of Merchandize, to make Profit thereof, other than for the immediate Furnishing of our Publick Stores, the Person or Persons so offending should incur the Penalties and Disabilities in the said Act expressed, as by the same may more fully appear: *Our Will and Pleasure* is, And we do hereby direct, that the respective Officers of the Customs shall be vigilant and careful in the looking after and seizing of all Gunpowder, Arms, Ammunition and Utenfils of War, which shall at any time or times be imported contrary to the said Act; And that all such Gunpowder, Arms, Ammunition, and Utenfils of War that have been already seized in Pursuance of the said Act of Parliament, or shall hereafter be seized in Pursuance thereof, shall be proceeded against in our Court of Exchequer, by Information, in the Name of our Attorney General for the Time being, or by other legal Process to

O 3

be

196 The Modern Practice

be grounded on the said Act of Parliament. And that as often and as soon as any such Gunpowder, Arms, Ammunition or Utensils of War, shall be condemned or recovered by Judgment from Time to Time, the same shall be wholly delivered and transferred to our Stores in the *Tower of London*. And that you the Commissioners of our Treasury now being, and the High Treasurer or Commissioners of our Treasury for the Time being, do from Time to Time give the necessary and effectual Orders, to the Commissioners of our Customs, and to all others concerned, for the Accomplishment of our Royal Will and Pleasure in the Premises. And that you the Commissioners of our Customs for the Time being, do from Time to Time, upon any Seizures made by any Officer of the Customs, of any of the said Goods, give Notice thereof to the Master General of our Ordnance for the Time being, that it may be the better known to him, whether our Directions in these Presents be duly complied with, or not. And to the End the Officers, who shall make the said Seizures and Prosecutions, may receive an Encouragement over and above the Moiety of the treble Value given by the said Act; We do authorize the said Master General of our Ordnance for the Time being, to cause Payment to be made, by the Paymaster General of our Ordnance for the Time being, out of our Money from Time to Time being in his Hands, unto the Person or Persons who shall seize and condemn, or recover any of the said Goods, which shall be delivered into our Stores as aforesaid, of such Reward, for his or their Pains, Charge and Service therein, as the said Master General of our Ordnance for the Time

of the Exchequer, &c. 197

Time being shall think him or them to deserve, not exceeding one Moiety of the appraised Values of the said Goods; which Rewards, so paid by the said Paymaster General, shall be allowed to him by our Auditors upon his Accounts. And these our Letters, or the Entry or Enrollment thereof, shall be to you and every of you, and to the said Auditors, and all others herein concerned, a sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this Behalf. Given under our Privy Seal at our Palace of *Westminster*, the nineteenth Day of *March*, in the fourth Year of our Reign.

Informatio Seizur' parcell' serici vocat' *Lustrings* non haben' signum seu sigillum requisit' per Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. Arrestabit separal' parcell' serici *Nigri* operat' anglice vocat' Black wrought *Lustrings*, de bon' & merchandis *Mercat'* ignot' Pro eo viz. quod Bon' pred' inter tempus pred' apud *Ratcliff* predia' in Com' predia' invent' fuer' in custod' cujusdam person' p'fat, A. B. adhuc incognit' existen' Eisdem Bon' d'co tempore Invenco'is eorundem ut p'fertur non existen' sigillat' sive signat' cum sigillo sive sigillis signo sive signis usitat' pro sigilland' sive signand' Bon' forinsec' apud Domu' *Customar'* vocat' le *Customhouse*, nec cum sigillo sive signo anglice *Mark* usitat' per Regal' *Lustring'* Societat' anglice by the Royal

198 The Modern Practice

Lustring Company pro sigilland' sive signand'
Bon' per ipsos operat' anglice manufactured
in Anglia, contra formam Statut' in ea
Parte edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam
&c. petit Advisament' Curie in premis
Ac quod separat' parcell' Nigri serici ope-
rat' pred' ob caus' pred' remaneant foris-
fact' Quodque ipse idem A. B. unam ter-
tiam partem Forisfactur' pred' habere va-
leat unacum rationabil' Mis' & Custar'
suis in & circa hanc Prosecution' expens'
eidem A. B. ex alteris duabus tertiis par-
tibus Forisfactur' pred' d'co D'no Regi
pertinen' prius deducend' & allocand' iuxta
formam Statut' pred'.

Informatio Seizur' parcell' serici vocat' *Lustrings* importat' absque Notic' prius dat'
Commissionar' Custum'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
arrestabit parcell' serici forinseci vo-
cat' Lustrings de bon' & Merchandis' Mer-
cat' ignot' Pro eo viz. quod Bona pred'
inter tempus pred' adducta & importat' fuer'
per quasdam Person' prefat' A. B. adhuc
incognit' existen' a Partibus exter' & trans-
marin' in Angliam viz. usque ad Ratcliff
pred' in Com' pred' infra Port' pred' abs-
que Notic' prius dat' Commissionar' aut
Principal' Gubernator' anglice Managers
Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis infra Port' Lon-
don' pro tempore existen' de Qualitate &
Quantitate serici pred' cum signis anglice
The

the Marks, Numeris & Paccag' serici pred'
 tens' importari cum Nomine Importa-
 toris & Nomine Navis & Oneris ejusdem
 Nomine Magistri sive Prefecti anglice
 Commander super quam onerat' fuer' & Loci
 Portus ubi eadem Bon' fuer' eskippari
 anglice to be shipped seu onerari anglice to
 be taken on board, Et absque Licentia prius
 habita & obtenta sub Manibus pred' Com-
 missionar' sive Principal' Gubernator' an-
 glice Managers Custum' in Port' London'
 pred' pro tempore existen', aut aliquor'
 trium eor' pro Onerac' & Importac' eor'dem
 Bon' contra formam Statut' in hu'modi
 casu edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam,
 &c. petit, &c. Ac quod Bon' pred' ob caus'
 pred' reman' forisfact' Quodque ipse idem
 A. B. unam tertiam Partem forisfactur'
 pred' habere valeat juxta formam Statut'
 pred'.

Informatio Seizur' Bon', Pro eo quod vendi
 oblat' fuer' per Retal' infra Vill' Incor-
 porat', &c. per Personas non existen' li-
 beros Homines ejusdem Ville, seu alicu-
 jus al' Ville Incorporat' infra Angliam,
 contra Statut'.

Devon', **M**Em'd' q'd A. B. Qui tam, &c.
 apud Tiverton in Com' Devon'
 sei'vit & ad opus, &c. arrestavit separat'
 parcell' Panni lin' Holland', parcell' luda-
 rior', & parcell' serici de bon' & Merchan-
 dis Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. Ad Bonas
 pred'.

pred' & quel't inde parcell' inter tempus
 pred' vendit' seu vendi oblat' fuer' anglice
 were offered to be sold per Retal' per quen-
 dam C. D. apud Vill' de Tiverton pred' in
 Com' Devon' pred' existen' Vill' Incorporat'
 & Mercat' anglice Town Corporate and Mar-
 ket Town infra hoc Regnum Anglie: Pre-
 dicto C. D. d'co tempore Vendition' pred'
 seu Oblation' Bon' pred' vendi apud Tiver-
 ton pred', non existen' libero homine ejus-
 dem Ville nec persona tunc Inhabitan' in-
 fra Vill' de Tiverton pred' seu Libertat'
 ejusdem, seu infra aliquam Civitatem,
 Burgum, Vill' Incorporat' sive Vill' Mer-
 cat' anglice Town Corporate or Market Town
 infra hoc Regnum Anglie contra formam
 Statut' in hu'modi casu edit' & provis'
 Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Informatio Seizur' Navis applican' a Parti-
 bus forinsec' cum Peste infectis, Pro eo
 quod Magister ejusdem Navis accedit ad
 Terram, antequam Quarentin' perfor-
 mavit.

South'ton. **M**Em'dum quod P. Y. Mil' At-
 torn' D'ni Regis, &c. dat
 Cur' hic intelligi & informari Quod qui-
 dam A. B. un' Scrutator' Custum' d'ci
 D'ni Regis in Port' de Cowes in Com'
 pred' se'ivit & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis
 tanquam for't' arrestabit quandam Navem
 vocat' cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejus-
 dem, de bon' & catt' person' ignot': Pro
 eo

eo viz. quod Navis pred' infra tempus p'd'
applicabit ang'ce did arrive infra Angliam,
scil't ad Cowes pred' in Com' pred', a quo-
dam loco vocat' in Partibus trans-
marin', (dicto loco vocat' per tempus
pred' existen' loco infect' cum Peste,) oner-
at' cum separat' parcell' pann' lin' & al'
bon' & merchandis', De qua quidem Nave
quidam C. D. d'co tempore Applicationis
Navis pred' infra Angliam & adhuc, fuit &
est Magister sive Prefectus ang'ce Comman-
der pro Viaggio illo; Ac quod ipse idem
C. D. sumens Curam ejusdem Navis ac
Bon' & merchandis' in eadem Nave onerat',
post pred' Adventu' ang'ce Arrival Navis
pred' apud Port' pred', absque Licentia
prius habita & obtent' sc'd'm formam Sta-
tut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis' Navem
pred' ibidem reliquit, & ad & super Terram
ib'm accedit infra quadragint' dies prior'
post Arrivation' Navis pred', antequam
ipse pred' C. D. performavit Quarentin' an-
g'ce had performed the Quarantine appunc-
tuat' fore performat' per omnes Naves ab
pred' applican' infra hoc Regnum,
Secundum Tenorem Proclamac' d'ci D'ni
Regis sub magno sigillo Migne Britann'
virtute Statut' pred' confect' geren' dat'
apud Westm' die Anno r'ni d'ci
D'ni Regis nunc contra formam
ejusdem Statut'; Unde pred' P. Y. Mil'
Attorn', &c. petit, &c. Ac quod Navis p'd'
cum Apparat' & Furnitur' inde ob caus' p'd'
reman' forisfact' juxta formam Statut'
pred'.

Informatio Seizur' Bon' eskippat' ad expor-
tand' apud quendam Locum non existen'
Keiam sive Wharfam assignat' & appunc-
tuat' pro onerac' Bon', contra Statut' de
Anno 14 Regni Caroli Secundi Regis.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra
Port' London' se'ibit, &c. parcell', &c. de
bon' & merchandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo
viz. Quod Bon' pred' infra tempus pred'
eskippat' & onerat' fuer' in quadam Nave
sive Vase vel in quibusdam Navibus sive
Vasibus p'fat' A. B. adhuc incognit' existen'
apud quendam locum vocat' Dawpoole in
Com' Cestr' abinde in dia' Nav' sive Vas'
in Partes exteras & transmarin' transpor-
tand'; (Predia' Loco vocat' Dawpoole non
existen' Keia sive Wharfa vel al' loco super
Terram per D'num Regem nunc virtute
alicujus Commissionis sue, seu per aliq'm al'
legalem modum assignat' & appunctuat' pro
Onerac' ang'ce Shipping aliq' Bona seu Mer-
chandis') & absque Speciali Permissione
ang'ce Sufferance & Licentia ang'ce Leave
prius habit' a Commissionar' & Officiar' ap-
punctuat' pro Transfatione ang'ce the Ma-
nagement Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis contra
formam Statut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & pro-
vis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Recognia

Recognizances on Seizures.

Recogni'co ad solvend' Custag'.

MEmorand' quod A. B. de C. in Com' D.
Mercat' & E. F. de G. in eodem Com'
Gen' vener' coram Thoma Pengelly Mil' Ca-
pital' Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii die
Anno R'ni D'ni Reg' nunc Georgii secundi
Magne Britann', &c. primo in propz' Per-
son' suis Et Conjunctim & Divisim Recog-
nover' se debere eid'm D'no Regi XXX l.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is
such, That whereas S. T. hath lately
seized, as forfeited, for the Use of the King
and himself, a Parcel of *Wine*, &c. And in
order to proceed to the Condemnation of the
same, hath taken out a Writ of Appraisement
out of this Court for the said Goods, The Pro-
perty whereof is claimed by A. Z. who hath en-
tered such his Claim thereto in this Court; If
therefore the said A. Z. his Executors, Admini-
strators or Assigns shall and do well and truly pay,
or cause to be paid unto the said S. T. all such
Costs as shall be occasioned by such Claim, to be
taxed by the Deputy Remembrancer of this
Court, in Case the said Goods, or any Part
thereof shall, upon a Tryal to be had for that
Purpose, be adjudged forfeited; and shall per-
form such Orders as this Court shall make from
Time

204 The Modern Practice

Time to Time in the Premisses, That then this Recognizance to be void, or else to be and remain in full Force and Virtue.

Capt' & Cognit' die & Anno
primo superscript' coram me

A. B.
E. F.

Tho. Pengelly.

Recognic' sup' Seizur' Navis.

Memozand' quod &c. (ut antea) in double the Value of the Ship.

SUB Condicioe quod cum A. B. nuper seisivit & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis & ipsius tanquam for' arrestavit quandam Navem sive Vas vocat' &c. cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem Cujusquidem Navis quidam C. D. de London' Mercat' clamat Proprietat' ad se pertinere: Si igitur Navis pred' cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusd'm ob aliquam Causam in aliqua Informac' per prefat' A. B. coram Baron' hujus Sec'n tangen' Seizur' Navis pred' nuper exhibit' sive imposter' exhibend' imposter' for' adjudicari contiger' Tunc si pred' C. D. (aut ipso def'co) Hered' Executor' vel Administrator' sui satisfecer' d'co D'no Regi & prefat' A. B. de p'tio sive valor' Navis pred' cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem sic imposter' for' adjudicand' & hoc juxta Considerac' hujus Cur' Ac prosequatur Finem Pl'ti sui in premissis pl'tand' cum Effeau Aut aliter si aliqua Compositio per

of the Exchequer, &c. 205

per Licenc' hujus Cur' fact' fuerit in premissis Tunc si pred' C. D. Hered' Executor' vel Administrator' sui infra prior' Termin' post tal' Compolic' fact' finem fecerit vel fecerint de Record' in hac Cur' cum d'co D'no Rege Hered' vel Successor' suis de & in premissis & finem sic factam infra un' Mens' tunc prior' sequen' d'co D'no Regi Hered' vel Successor' suis solverit & satisfecerit Tunc hec Recognic' vacua erit & nullius Effectus Alioquin in pleno Robore & Vigore remanebit.

Recognitio pro Bonis deliberat' per Ordin'
Cur' super securitat'.

Memorandum quod (&c. ut antea)

SUB Conditione Quod cum A. B. nuper sei'vit & ad Opus d'ci D'ni Regis & ipsius tanquam forisfact' arrestavit parcell', &c. Quorumquid'm Bonor' quidam C. D. clamat Proprietatem ad se pertinere: Si igitur Bon' pred' ob aliqu' Caus' in aliqua Informac' per prefat' A. B. coram Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii tangen' seizur' Bon' pred' nuper exhibit' sive imposteru' exhibend' imposteru' forisfact' adjudicari contigerint; Tunc si pred' C. D. (aut ipso defuncto) Heredes Executor' aut Administrator' sui satisfecerint d'co D'no Regi & prefat' A. B. de pretio sive Alatoze Bon' pred' sic imposterum forisfact' adjudicand', & hoc iuxta Considerac' hujus Cur'; Ac prosequatur Finem Pliti sui in premissis pl'itand' cum Effectu:

Effectu: Aut aliter si aliqua Compositio per Licenc' huius Cur' fact' fuerit in premissis, Tunc si pred' C. D. Hered' Executor' vel Administrator' sui infra pror' Termin' post talem Composit' fact' Finem fecerit vel fecerint de Record' in hac Cur' cum d'co D'no Rege, Hered' vel Successor' suis de & in premissis; Et Finem sic factam infra un' Mens' tunc pror' sequen' d'co D'no Regi Hered' vel Successor' suis solverit & satisfecerit: Ac ulterius si in Processu super Informac' pred' per prefat' A. B. de Seizur' Bon' pred' ut prefertur exhibit' sive exhibend', Iudicium reddit' fuerit ex parte prefat' C. D. Tunc si idem C. D. immediate postquam Iudiciu' sic ut prefertur reddit' fuerit, bene & fidel'r solverit seu solvi fecerit ad Usu' d'ci D'ni Regis omnia & singula Custum' & Debit' que eid'm D'no Regi super Importac' Bon' pred' debit' & solubil' fuer': Quod tunc, &c. Alioquin, &c.

A Recognizance on a Writ of Delivery, to export the Goods seized, or to pay the appraised Value thereof, there being no Bidding thereon.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That whereas A. B. hath lately seized, as forfeited, for the Use of the King and himself, a Parcel of Wine, the Property whereof is claimed by C. D. of E. in the County of F. Merchant, who hath entred such his Claim thereto

thereto in this Court: And whereas by an Order of this Court made the Day of instant, It is ordered by the Court, That a Writ of Delivery shall be awarded for Delivering of the said Goods unto the said C. D. or his Order, upon his giving Security to export the said Goods, and not reland the same in *Great Britain*, or else to pay the appraised Value of the said Goods, (there being no Bidding Money advanced thereon) in Case they shall happen to be condemned: If therefore the said C. D. his Executors or Administrators shall and do well and truly answer and pay unto his Majesty and the said A. B. the appraised Value of the said Goods, in Case the same shall, upon a Tryal to be had for that Purpose, be adjudged as forfeited; Or in Case a Verdict shall be given in Favour of him the said C. D. Then if he the said C. D. shall, and do within three Months after such Verdict given, either pay the Duties due and payable to his Majesty for such Goods, or Otherwise export the same within the said three Months, and give *eight* Days Notice to the Officer of the Port where such Goods shall be shipped for Exportation, and on board what Ship such Goods are so intended to be exported, and to what Place, And if the said Goods shall not be afterwards relanded in any Part of *Great Britain* with his Privy, Or if any Composition shall be made in the Premises, Then if he the said C. D. shall, within the next Term after such Composition so made, rate and pay the Fine due thereupon to his Majesty; Then, &c. Or else, &c.

A Recognizance, on a Writ of Delivery, to answer the appraised Value, and Bidding-Money thereon advanced, if the Goods are condemned; Or if not, either to export the same, or else pay the Duties due to the King for the same.

W Hereas by an Order of this Court made the Day of last in a Cause wherein *A. B.* who prosecutes as well for his Majesty as himself, is Plaintiff, and *C. D.* claiming the Property of a Parcel of Coffee, Tea, and Brandy seized by the said Plaintiff, is Defendant; It is ordered by the Court, That a Writ of Delivery should be awarded under the Seal of this Court for the Delivery of the said Goods to the said *C. D.* the Claimer thereof, or his Assigns, upon his giving Security by Recognizance to answer the appraised Value thereof, and also to answer the Sum of being the Money bid and advanced for the same, over and above the said appraised Value by one *S. A.* In Case the same should, upon a Trial to be had for that Purpose, be adjudged forfeited; or in Case, upon the said *C. D.*'s withdrawing his Claim to the said Goods, the same shall be condemned by Default, no Tryal being had touching the same, and Judgment shall be entred for his Majesty and the said *A. B.* And also upon the said *C. D.*'s giving Security at the same Time, that in Case upon a Tryal to be had in this Cause, a Verdict should be given for the said *C. D.* either that the said Goods should be exported (before or within the Space of three Months after such Verdict given) into Parts beyond

beyond the Seas, and that the same, or any Part thereof, should not, with the Privy or Consent of the said C. D. or by his Direction, be relanded in any Part of *Great Britain*: Or in Case the said C. D. should think fit not to export the said Goods, but to use, sell, or dispose of the same, or any Part thereof, in *Great Britain*, that then the said C. D. should and would answer and pay to his Majesty all Duties and Customs that would be due to his Majesty upon the Importation of such Goods, within the Space of three Months after such Verdict given: (*“ And it was then further ordered, that Samples should be taken of the said Goods, which should be sealed up by each Party, and left in the Hands of the Warehouse-keeper, which Samples should be produced and admitted at the Tryal of this Cause to be Part of the Goods seized as aforesaid.”*) Now the Condition of this Recognizance is such, That if the said C. D. do and shall answer and pay unto his Majesty and the said A. B. the appraised Value of the said Goods, and also the Sum of being the Bidding-Money advanced thereupon, over and above the said appraised Value by the said S. A. in Case the said Goods shall, upon the Tryal to be had in this Cause, be adjudged forfeited, or in Case the said C. D. shall withdraw his Claim to the said Goods, whereby the same shall be condemned by Default, no Tryal being had touching the same, by Means whereof Judgment shall be entred for his Majesty and the said A. B. Or if any Composition shall be made with the said C. D. that then if the said C. D. shall within the next Term after rate a Fine, and pay such Fine to his Majesty: Or otherwise, if upon a Trial to

be had in the Premisses, a Verdict shall be given for him the said *C. D.* that then if the said *C. D.* shall and do, before or within three Months after such Verdict so to be given, export the said Goods into Parts beyond the Seas, and not reland the same, or cause or procure the same, or any Part thereof to be relanded, in any Part of *Great Britain*, or be in any wise privy thereto: Or in Case the said *C. D.* shall not think fit to export the said Goods, but to use, sell and dispose of the same, or any Part thereof, within this Kingdom, That then, if the said *C. D.* shall and do answer and pay to his Majesty all such Duties and Customs for the same, as would have been due and payable to his Majesty for Goods of the like Nature and Species at the Time of the Importation thereof, if the same had not been seized, but had been legally imported, within the Space of three Months after such Verdict shall be given, That then, &c. Otherwise, &c.

Recognizance, on a Writ of Delivery, to export the Goods delivered, and produce a Certificate from two English Merchants beyond Sea, of the Landing thereof, and to pay the appraised Value thereof, if forfeited.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That whereas *A. B.* hath lately seized as forfeited, for the Use of the King and himself, a Parcel of *French White Wine*, the Property

of the Exchequer, &c. 211

Property whereof is claimed by C. D. Merchant, who hath entred such his Claim there-
to in this Court; and whereas the said C. D.
hath obtained an Order of this Court for a
Writ of Delivery to issue for Delivering the
said Goods so claimed as aforesaid, unto him
the said C. D. or his Order, on giving Security
by Recognizance, to export the said Goods,
and not reland the same in *Great Britain*, and
to pay the appraised Value of the said Goods,
if, upon a Tryal to be had for that Purpose,
the same shall be condemned as forfeited; If
therefore the said C. D. his Executors or Ad-
ministrators shall export, or cause to be ex-
ported into Parts beyond the Seas, the said
Goods within three Months after they shall
be delivered to him the said C. D. or his Af-
signee or Assigns, and shall not reland the
same, or any Part thereof, or cause or pro-
cure the same to be relanded in any Part of
Great Britain, without Payment of the Cu-
stoms and Duties due and payable to his Majes-
ty for the same: And shall also in three Months
Time after such Landing thereof, produce a
Certificate from two known *English* Merchants
residing at the Place where the said Goods
shall be so landed, testifying the Landing there-
of; or shall produce within the same Time, an
Affidavit made before some Notary Publick,
or other Officer in the said Place, testifying al-
so the Landing thereof: And if the said C. D.
his Heirs, Executors or Administrators do and
shall, in Case the said Goods shall happen to
be condemned on any Information now exhi-
bited, or hereafter to be exhibited, in this Court
by the said A. B. touching the said Seizure,

212 The Modern Practice

well and truly satisfy and pay to the Use of his Majesty and of the said *A. B.* his Executors or Administrators, the full appraised Value of the said Goods, Then, &c. Or else, &c.

A Recognizance, on a Writ of Delivery, for a Ship, which, if condemned, must be redelivered to be burnt, or the appraised Value thereof to be paid, if the same happens to be lost after such Delivery.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That whereas one *A. B.* hath lately seized to the Use of his Majesty and himself, a certain Ship or Vessel called *The*, &c. with her Furniture and Apparel; and in Order that the same might be condemned, and the Hull thereof burnt, and her Furniture and Apparel sold according to Law, hath taken out a Writ of Appraisment, and duly returned the same into this Court; To which said Ship or Vessel, with her Furniture and Apparel, one *C. D.* claims Property, and hath accordingly entred his Claim thereto in this Court; And whereas the said *C. D.* hath obtained an Order of this Court for a Writ of Delivery to issue, to deliver the said Ship or Vessel, with her Furniture and Apparel, to the said *C. D.* or his Order, on his giving Security by Recognizance, to deliver back the said Ship to the said *A. B.* in Case the same shall on a Trial to be had for that

of the Exchequer, &c. 213

that Purpose be condemned, or to answer the appraised Value thereof in Case the same shall happen to be lost after such Delivery thereof. If therefore the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors or Administrators (in Case the said Ship or Vessel, with her Furniture and Apparel, shall, on any Information now exhibited, or hereafter to be exhibited in this Court by the said *A. B.* on the said Seizure, be condemned as forfeited,) shall forthwith deliver, or cause to be delivered back to the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said Ship or Vessel, with her Furniture and Apparel, to the End that the Hull thereof may be burnt, and her Furniture and Apparel sold and disposed of, as the Law directs, or in Case, before such Condemnation of the said Ship, with her Furniture and Apparel, or after such Condemnation before the Delivery thereof back as aforesaid, the said Ship shall happen to be cast away, burnt, or otherwise destroyed, If he the said *C. D.* or he being dead, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, do and shall answer, satisfy, and pay to the Use of his Majesty and the said *A. B.* the full appraised Value of the said Ship, together with her Furniture and Apparel: And also, if the said *C. D.* or any other Person or Persons by his Order or Direction, shall not, nor do not in the mean Time make use of or employ, or cause or procure the said Ship or Vessel to be made use of or employed in the unlawful importing, running, or exporting any Goods or Merchandize whatsoever, contrary to any of the Laws now in force for preventing the clandestine importing, running or exporting of any such Goods or Merchandize, That then, &c. or else, &c.

A Recognizance on a Writ of Delivery, for Snuff, or other Goods, to Export the same, where a Claimer has the Liberty either to do so, or to pay the Duty due to his Majesty for the same.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That whereas *A. B.* hath lately seized a Parcel of Snuff, &c. or otherwise stopt the same, to secure the Duty due and payable to his Majesty for the same; The Property whereof is claimed by one *C. D.* who hath entred such his Claim thereto in this Court: And whereas by an Order of this Court made the Day of _____ last, It is Ordered by the Court that a Writ of Delivery should be awarded for the said Snuff, upon his the said *C. D.*'s giving Security either to export the said Snuff, or to pay the Duties due and payable to his Majesty for the same; And if he should make his Election to export the same, then he was to give Security, that he will Ship the said Snuff (in the Presence of an Officer of the Customs,) from the Warehouse where they remain under Seizure, and that the same, and every Part thereof shall be exported and landed beyond Sea, (the Danger of the Seas excepted) And that the said Snuff or any Part thereof shall not be relanded in *Great Britain*; And that within three Months after such Landing thereof, a Certificate from two known *English* Merchants residing in the Place, where the said Snuff shall be so landed, shall be produced and delivered unto the Solicitor of his Majesty's Customs, testifying the Landing thereof, and an Affidavit made before some

some publick Officer of the same Place, testifying also the same: And whereas the said C. D. hath made his Election to export the said Snuff; If therefore the said C. D. shall, when the said Snuff shall be delivered to him out of the said Warehouse, forthwith Ship the same on board some Ship or Vessel, in the Presence of an Officer of the Customs, and do forthwith Transport and Land the same in any Parts beyond the Seas, (the Danger of the Seas excepted) And if the said Snuff shall not after be relanded in *Great Britain*; And if the said C. D. do and shall produce and deliver unto the Solicitor of his Majesty's Customs, within three Months after such Landing thereof, a Certificate from two known *English* Merchants, residing in the Place where the said Snuff shall be so landed, testifying the Landing thereof, or if there be no *English* Merchants residing there, if he the said C. D. shall within the same Time return, or cause to be returned into this Court, an Affidavit made before some Notary Publick or other Officer in the said Place, testifying the Landing of the said Goods; Then, &c. or else, &c.

A Recognizance to export Goods, on a Writ of Delivery by Consent.

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That whereas *A. B.* hath lately seized, &c. The Property whereof is claimed, &c. And whereas a Writ of Delivery hath by *Consent of the said A. B.* been obtained for Delivery of the said Brandy unto the said C. D. or his

216 The Modern Practice

his Assigns, on his giving Security to export, and not reland the same or any Part thereof in *Great Britain*. If therefore the said *C. D.* shall forthwith after Delivery of the said Brandy to him or his Assigns, export, or cause to be exported the said Brandy, and every Part thereof out of this Kingdom into Foreign Parts beyond the Seas, and give the said *A. B.* ten Days Notice of the Time and Place of his exporting the same, and shall not reland, or cause to be relanded, the said Goods, or any Part thereof in any Part of *Great Britain*; And shall also within four Months after such Landing thereof, return, or cause to be returned into this Court, a Certificate from two known *English* Merchants residing at the Place where the said Goods shall be so landed, testifying the Landing thereof; or if there be no *English* Merchants residing there, if he the said *C. D.* shall within the same Time return, or cause to be returned into this Court, an Affidavit made before some Notary Publick or other Officer in the said Place, testifying the landing the said Goods; Then, &c. or else, &c.

Br'e ad app'tiand' Bon' se'it'.

GEORGIUS, &c. Rex Fidei Defens'
 &c. Collector' Custum' & Subsid' n'roz'
 in Port' n'zo Portsmouth Ac Comptr' & Scrutator'
 n'zis ib'm sive eoz' Deputat' respective salut' p'cipimus vobis aut duobus sive plur' v'z'm quod ill' parcell' Vini adusti anglice Brandy, parcell' herbe Exotic' vocat' Tea, parcell'

of the Exchequer, &c. 217

parcell' pann' lin', & parcell' Mercimon' Chi-
 nens' ang'ce China Ware per A. B. & E. F.
 nuper ad opus nr'm & ipsoz' p'fat' A. & E.
 certis de caus' tanq'm for't se'it' & arrestat'
 per sac'r'm' p'roboz' & leg'liu' ho'in' Com'
 n'ri South'ton iuste & fidel'r gaugeari, ponde-
 rari, mensurari, numerari & app'riari fac' In-
 dentur' inde inter vos & App'riatoz' p'ed'
 quantitat', pondus, mensur', numer' atque
 pretiu' inde contin' deb'e conficiend' Ita
 quod alter' partem Indentur' p'ed' he'atis
 coram Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro apud West-
 m' 23 die Octobr' prox' futur' Cur' n're tunc
 ib'm unacu' hoc bz'i n'ro lib'and' Ceste
 Thoma Pengelly mil' apud Westm' die
 Anno r'ni n'ri primo Per Rotul'
 M'doz', &c. Et per Barones.

Masham.

If the Writ is to appraise Goods seized in the Port of *London*, it must be directed only to the two sworn Appraisers of that Port.

N. B. The Words gaugeari, **ponderari**, &c. and quantitat' pondus, &c. must be inserted or omitted, according to the Species of the Goods mentioned in the Writ.

The Return on the Back of the Writ, is to be signed by two or more of the Commissioners to whom the same is directed, viz.

Execu'co istius bz'is patet in quad'm In-
 dentur' huic annex'

T. C.
 F. G.

An

218 The Modern Practice

An Indenture of Appraisment.

THIS Indenture made the first Day of July, in the Second Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. and in the Year of our Lord 1728. Witnesseeth, That we T. C. and F. G. Gent. his Majesty's Commissioners, in pursuance of a Writ out of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer, unto us directed, and hereunto annexed, have upon the Corporal Oaths of X. T. and Z. T. lawful Men of the County of Southampton, viewed, tasted, gauged, weighed, measured, numbred, and appraised the following Goods, viz.

Days

Date of Officers Names Quantities and Species of Value appraised Total a-

of the Exchequer, &c. 219

Days of Seizure.	Officers Names by whom seized.	Quantities and Species of Goods seized.	Value appraised at	Total amount.
1728. } 11 June. }	A. B.	{ 3 Casks cont' 60 Gall' of French Brandy. }	at 6s. 6d. per Gall.	l. s. d. 19 10 00
13 D'o.	E. F.	{ 5 Cannisters cont' 40 lb. of Bobea Tea. }	at 10s. per lb.	20 00 00
	D'o.	{ 6 Cannisters cont' 60 lb. of Green Tea. }	at 10s. per lb.	30 00 00
				<u>69 10 00</u>

The above-mentioned Goods amount in the Whole to the Sum of Sixty-nine Pounds and ten Shillings, and the same are, after Condemnation thereof, to be publicly sold or burnt, by Order of the Commissioners of the Customs, by Virtue of an Act of Parliament made in the 12th Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George L.

1728.	E. F.	{ 1 Piece cont' 40 Yards of Holland's Linnen. }	at 3 s. per Yard.	06 00 00
17. June.	D'o.	{ 3 Dozen of China-Cups and Saucers, &c. }	all appraised at	08 00 00
				<u>14 00 00</u>

The

220 The Modern Practice

The abovementioned Goods amount in the Whole to the Sum of *fourteen Pounds*, and the same are to be proclaimed in Court and condemned as formerly.

In witness whereof we have hereunto interchangeably set our Hands and Seals the Day and Year first above written.

T. C.

F. G.

N. B. This Indenture varies, according as there are Goods mentioned in it to be sold by the Commissioners of the Customs, or to be sold by the Court of Exchequer.

The Rule to be entred on the Back thereof is to be dated the Day on which the Writ is proclaimed, and is to comprehend (if in Town) 8 Days, but if in the Country 14 Days.

10 die Julii, 1728.

Si nullus ven'it & clamaverit Proprietat' Bonoz' interius mentionat' citra diem Mercur' vicesimu' quartu' diem Julii instan', bon' p'd'ca recuperentur per Cur'.

The Entry of a Claim on the Back of the Indenture.

19 die Julii 1728.

C. D. de E. in Com' D. Mercat' ven' & clam' Proprietat' bon' interius mentionat' (or Proprietat' parcell' herbe Exotic' parcell' bon' inter' mentionat') per A. B. seit' per La.

Writs

Writs of Delivery.

Br'e ad app'tiand' & Delib'and' bon' seit'.

REX, &c. Colledoz' Custum' &c. (prout in bri' ad app'tiand') Ac Custod' Repositor' n'ri in Port' pzed' necnon A. B. & E. F. salut' p'cipim' vobis p'fat' Colledoz' Comptre & Scrutator' n'ris sive eoz' Deputat' aut duobus sive plur' v'r'm quod ill' parcell' herbe Exotic' vocat' Tea per vos p'fat' A. B. & E. F. nuper ad opus n'r'm & vestrum p'fat' A. & E. cert' de caus' tanq'm forz't seit' & arrestat' per sacr'm probor' & legliu' hom' Com' n'ri juste & fidel'r ponderari & app'tiari fac' Indentur' inde inter vos p'fat' Coll' Comptre & Scrutator' n'ros sive Deputat' v'r'm respective aut duos sive plur' v'r'm & App'tiator' pzed' pondus atque p'tiu' inde continen' deb'e conficiend' Ita q'd alter' partem Indentur' pzed' he'atis, &c. (prout in bri' de app'tiand') lib'and' Et quia C. D. mercat' clamans proprietat' bon' p'd' ad se pertinere invenit sufficien' securitat' coram Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro apud Westm' Ad satisfaciend' nobis & vobis p'fat' A. B. & E. F. de p'tio sive valor' bon' pzed' in casu quo ead'm bon' ob aliq'm causa' in aliqua Informac' per vos p'fat' A. B. & E. F. nup' exhibit' sive imposter' exhibend' sp'ificat' imposter' forz't adjudicari contigerint
Vobis

Vobis igitur & cui'lt' v'rm precipimus q'd
 im'ediate post recep'con' hujus bz's n'ri vel
 notic' inde per vos hi tam & post app'tat'
 bonoz' p'd'coz' bon' p'ed' & q'mlibet inde
 parcell' p'fat' C. D. sive ejus in hac parte
 Assign' delib'etis seu delib'ari faciatis indi-
 late tenore p'sentiu' Volumus enim vos
 inde erga nos exon'ari p'textu securitat'
 p'ed'. Teste, &c. Per Rotul' M'doz' &c.
 Per ordin' Cur' p'ed' Et per Barones.

Masham.

Bre' de Delib'ac', sup' Magis Obtulit.

REF, &c. Coll' Custum' & Subsid', &c.
 (prout supra) salt'm Cum quidam
 S. A. super public' Proclamac' fac' in
 Cur' Scaccarii nostri apud Westm' parcell'
 pann' lin' per te p'fat' A. B. nuper ad opus
 nostrum & tui tanquam forisfac' se it' &
 arrestat' per h're Scaccarii nostri app'tiat'
 ad 100 l. obtulit se plus dare voluisse s'
 pro eisdem bon' quam eadem app'tiantur
 attingen' in toto ad sum'am 105 l. quequi-
 dem bon' per Judic' Sc'e'ii nostri p'ed' re-
 cuperantur prout per Inspec'con' Rotu-
 loz' dicti Scaccarii nobis constat Cumque
 p'efat' S. A. solvit nobis in Receipt' Sc'e'ii
 p'edict' Sum'am 52 l. 10 s. exist' dimid' p'd'
 105 l. nobis per Judiciu' Sc'e'ii p'ed' de-
 bit' prout per Tally inde levat' die
 instan' (the Date of the Tally) nobis hic
 offens'

of the Exchequer, &c. 223

offens' manifeste etiam liquet Vobis ergo precipimus quod immediate post recep'con' hujus bzis' n'ri vel Notic' inde per vos seu alter' v'r'm hit' Bon' predia' & q'mlibet inde parcell' p'fat' S. A. sive ejus in hac parte Assign' latoz' hujus bzis' n'ri solventi Sum'am 52 l. 10 s. ad Usu'm p'fat' A. B. delib'etis seu delib'ari faciatis indilate tenore presentiu' Volumus enim vos inde erga nos exon'ari p'extu' p'emi'ssoz' Cesse Thoma Pengelly Mil', &c. Per Rotul' Mem'doz', &c. Per Call' predia' Et per Barones.

Masham.

Alter' ejusdem Generis.

REF, &c. Custod' Repositoz' n'ri apud Dom' Custum' infra Port' nostrum London' hechon A. B. salut' Cum tu p'fat' A. B. nuper se'iberis & ad opus n'rm & tui tanquam for't' arrestaveris parcell' Vini, quequid'm bon' virtute bzis' n'ri e Sc'cio n'ro in hac parte emanat' app'tiat' fuer' ad 100 l. Cumque super Proclamac' in Cur' Sc'cii n'ri predia' apud Westm' proinde habit' quid'm S. A. obtulit se dare pro eisdem bon' 5 l. ultra valor' ad q'm eadem superius app'tiantur, attingen' in toto ad 105 l. volen' se onerari erga d'cum D'num Regem & p'fat' A. B. in predia' sum'a 105 l. in Casu quo eadem bon' for't' adjudicari contigerint Cumque eadem bon' per Judiciu' Baron Cur' Sc'cii nostri p'ed' recuperantur prout per Inspec'con' Rotuli

Q

d'ci

d'ci Sc'c'ii nobis constat Per quod p'fat' S. A. on'atur erga nos cum 52 l. 10 s. pro medietat' p'tii siue valor' bon' p'ed' & p'ed' 5 l. superinde in Cur' oblat' pro eisdem, Et erga te p'fat' A. B. cum al' 52 l. 10 s. pro alter' medietat' valor' bon' p'ed' & p'ed' 5 l. sic ut p'fertur oblat' fil'r oneratur Cumque p'fat' S. A. solvit nobis in Recept' Sc'c'ii p'ed' sum'am 52 l. 10 s. existen' medietat' p'ed' 105 l. nobis per Iudiciu' Sc'c'ii p'ed' debet' p'out per Tall' inde levat', &c. Vobis ergo precipimus, &c. solventi Sum'am 52 l. 10 s. alter' medietat' p'ed' 105 l. ad Usu' p'fat' A. B. delib'etis seu delib'ari faciatis, &c. (ut supra)

Bre' Delib'ac' super duas Tall' super Magis obtulit.

R E F, &c. (ut supra) Cum tu p'fat' A. B. nuper sei'beris & ad opus n'rm & tui tanq'm for't' arrestaveris parcell' Aini per h're & Sc'c'io n'ro in ea parte emanat' app'tiat' ad 100 l. Et tu p'fat' C. D. fil'r sei'beris parcell' seric' Indian' & Stufur' Indian' per idem h're fil'r app'tiat' ad 150 l. Cumque super Proclamac' in Cur' Sc'c'ii n'ri apud Westm' p'inde habit' quidam S. T. obtulit se dare pro Aino p'ed' 5 l. (attingen' in toto ad 105 l.) & pro Bon' Indian' p'ed' 6 l. (attingen' in toto ad 156 l.) ultra sep'al' Valor' ad q'm bon' p'ed' separatim sup'ius apptiantur, volen' se onerari erga d'cum D'num Regem & p'fat' A. B. & C. D. in p'ed' separat' summis in Casu quo

quo eadem bon' for' t' adjudicari contigerint
 Cumq; ead'm bon' per Judic' Baron' Cur'
 Sc'c'ii n'ri p'd' recup'antur prout per In-
 spec'con' Rot' loz' d'ci Sc'c'ii nobis constat
 Per q'd p'd' S. T. oneratur erga nos cum 52 l.
 10s. pro medietat' p'tii sive Valoz' Vini p'd'
 & pred' 5 l. sic ut p'fertur in Cur' oblat' pro
 eodem, Et erga te p'fat' A. B. cum al' 52 l.
 10s. pro alter' medietat' valoz' bon' p'd' & p'd'
 5 l. sic superinde oblat' fil'r oneratur Et e-
 tiam oneratur erga nos cum 52 l. pro una
 tertia parte valoz' Bon' Indian' pred' & p'd'
 6 l. sic ut p'fertur fil'r in Cur' oblat' pro
 eisdem Et erga te p'fat' C. D. cum 104 l.
 pro resid' duabus tertiis partibus valoz'
 eor'dem Bon' Indian' & pred' 6 l. sic super-
 inde oblat' fil'r oneratur Cumq; p'fat' S. T.
 solvit nobis in Recept' Sc'c'ii pred' sepa-
 rat' summas 52 l. 10s. & 52 l. super pred'
 S. T. onerat' & nobis per Judic' Sc'c'ii p'd'
 debet' prout per sep'al' Call' inde lebat
 die ult' p'terit' nobis hic offens' mani-
 feste liquet Nobis ergo p'cipimus q'd im-
 mediate post Recep'con' hujus bz'is n'ri vel
 Notic' inde per vos seu alter' v'rm. h'it' se-
 paral' Bon' pred' & q'm'l't inde parcell' pre-
 fat' S. T. sive ejus in hac parte Assign' latoz'
 hujus bz'is n'ri solventi sum'am 52 l. 10s.
 pro alter' Medietat' valoz' Vini p'd' ad Usu'
 p'fat' A. B. & sum'am 104 l. pro resid' duab'
 tertiis partib' valoz' Bon' Indian' pred' ad
 Usu' p'fat' C. D. deliberetis seu deli-
 b'ari faciatis indilate tenore presentiu' Vo-
 lumus enim vos inde erga nos eron'ari p'-
 textu p'missoz' T. T. P. Mil', &c. per Ro-
 tul' M'doz', &c. Per sep'al' Call' p'd' Et
 per Baron'.

Masham.

Bre'

Bre' Delib'ac' Bon' Commissionar' Custum'.

REX, &c. Coll' Comptre' & Scrutatoz' Custum' n'rar' in Port' n'ro Lyme sive eoz' Deputat' respective Ac Custod' Repositor' n'ri ib'm necnon A. B. & C. D. Salutem Cum vos p'fat' A. B. & C. D. nuper Sei'veritis & ad Opus n'rum & v'rm tanq'm for't' arrestaveritis parcell' Vini adusti, parcell' Herbe Exotic', &c. in toto per quandam Indentur' App'eciament' geren' dat' die ult' p'terit' in Cur' Sc'e'ii n'ri apud Westm' retornat' & ib'm remanen' app'eciat' ad 100 l. Quequid' Bon' post adjudicac' Forisfactur' eorund'm publice vendi debent per Commissionar' Custum' n'rar' vigore statut' in hujusmodi casu nuper edit' & p'obis' Cumq; per Judiciu' Baron' Cur' Sc'e'ii n'ri p'ed' adjudicat' exist' quod Bon' p'ed' for't' remaneant Quodq; ead'm bon' delib'ntur Commissionar' Custum' n'rar' per ipsos fore publice vendit' juxta formam Statut' p'ed' Vobis ergo & cuilibet v'rm p'ecipimus quod immediate post recep'con' hujus Brevis n'ri vel Notic' inde per vos seu aliqu'm v'rm h'it' Bon' p'ed' & queml't inde parcell' p'fat' Commissionar' Custum' n'rar' sive eoz' in hac parte Assign' delib'etis seu delib'ari faciatis indilate ad Inten'con' p'ed' Volumus enim vos inde erga nos exon'ari tenore presentiu' T. T. P. Mil', &c. Per Ad' Parl' p'ed' per Rotul' Mem'doz', &c. Et per Barones.

Masfham.

Bre'

Bre' Delib'and' Bon' super Securit'.

REX, &c. Coll' Custum' & Subsid' no-
stroz' in Port' n'ro South'ton Ac
Compt' & Scrutator' n'ris ib'm sive eoz'
Deputat' respective Ac Custod' Repositor'
n'ri ib'm necnon A. B. Salt'm Quia C. D.
mercat' clamans proprietat' parcell' Uini
per te p'fat' A. B. nuper ad opus n'rm &
tui tanquam for't' s'cit' & arrestat' ad se
pertinere Invenit sufficien' securitat' coram
Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro apud Westm' ad
satisfaciend' nobis & tibi p'fat' A. B. de
pretio sive Alaloz' bon' p'ed' in Casu quo
ead'm bon' ob aliquam Causam in aliqua
Informac' per te p'fat' A. B. nuper exhi-
bit' sive impost' exhibend' impost' for't'
adjudicari contigerint Vobis igitur & cuil't
v'rm p'ecipimus quod immediate post re-
cep'con' hujus B'is n'ri vel Notic' inde
per Vos seu alter' v'rm hit' Bon' p'ed' &
quaml't inde parcell' p'fat' C. D. sive ejus
in hac parte Assign' delib'etis seu delib'ari
faciatis indilate tenore presentiu' Volu-
mus enim vos inde erga nos exon'ari pre-
textu securitat' p'ed' Teste, &c. Per Ro-
tul' M'doz', &c. Per Ordin' Cur', &c. Et
per Baron'.

Masham.

Bre' Delib'ac' Bon' Commissionar' Custum'.

REF, &c. Coll' Comptre' & Scrutatoz' Custum' n'rar' in Port' n'ro Lyme sive eoz' Deputat' respective Ac Custod' Repositor' n'ri ib'm necnon A. B. & C. D. Salutem Cum vos p'fat' A. B. & C. D. nuper Sei'veritis & ad Opus n'rum & v'rm tanq'm fozt' arrestaveritis parcell' Vini adusti, parcell' Herbe Exotic', &c. in toto per quandam Indentur' App'eciamen' geren' dat' die ult' p'terit' in Cur' Sc'e'ii n'ri apud Westm' retornat' & ib'm remanen' app'etiat' ad 100 l. Quequid' Bon' post adjudicac' Forisfactur' eorund'm publice vendi debent per Commissionar' Custum' n'rar' vigore statut' in hujusmodi casu nuper edit' & p'obis' Cumq; per Judiciu' Baron' Cur' Sc'e'ii n'ri p'ed' adjudicat' exist' quod Bon' p'ed' fozt' remaneant Quodq; ead'm bon' delib'ntur Commissionar' Custum' n'rar' per ipsos fore publice vendit' juxta formam Statut' p'ed' Vobis ergo & cuilibet v'rm p'ecipimus quod immediate post recep'con' hujus Brevis n'ri vel Notic' inde per vos seu aliqu' v'rm h'it' Bon' p'ed' & queml't inde parcell' p'fat' Commissionar' Custum' n'rar' sive eoz' in hac parte Assign' delib'etis seu delib'ari faciatis indilate ad Inten'con' p'ed' Volumus enim vos inde erga nos exonari tenore presentiu' T. T. P. Mil', &c. Per A' Parl' p'ed' per Rotul' Mem'doz', &c. Et per Barones.

Masnam.

Bre'

Bre' Delib'and' Bon' super Securitāt'.

REX, &c. Coll' Custum' & Subsid' no-
stroꝝ in Port' n'ro South'ton Ac
Compt'r' & Scrutator' n'ris ib'm sive eoz'
Deputat' respective Ac Custod' Repositor'
n'ri ib'm necnon A. B. Salt'm Quia C. D.
mercat' clamans proprietat' parcell' Vini
per te p'fat' A. B. nuper ad opus n'rm &
tui tanquam for't' seist' & arrestat' ad se
pertinere Invenit sufficien' securitat' coram
Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro apud Westm' ad
satisfaciend' nobis & tibi p'fat' A. B. de
pretio sive Valoz' bon' p'ed' in Casu qua
ead'm bon' ob aliquam Causam in aliqua
Informac' per te p'fat' A. B. nuper exhi-
bit' sive imposter' exhibend' imposter' for't'
adjudicari contigerint Vobis igitur & cuil't
v'rm p'cepimus quod immediate post re-
cep'con' hujus B'is n'ri vel Notic' inde
per Vos seu alter' v'rm hit' Bon' p'ed' &
quaml't inde parcell' p'fat' C. D. sive ejus
in hac parte Assign' delib'etis seu delib'ari
faciatis indilate tenore presentiu' Volu-
mus enim vos inde erga nos exon'ari p'ze-
textu securitat' p'ed' Teste, &c. Per Ro-
tul' N'doz', &c. Per Ordin' Cur', &c. Et
per Baron'.

Masham.

Bre' Delib'and' Bon' sine securitat'.

REF, &c. Salutem Quia C. D. clamabit
Proprietat' Navis sive Vlas' vocat', &c.
cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem per te
prefat' A. B. nuper ad Opus n'rm & tui
tanquam forz' se'it' & arrestat' ad se perti-
nere Certis de causis Baron' de Sc'cio
n'ro apud Westm' ad presens moven' Vo-
bis precipimus & firmiter injungen' man-
damus quod immediate post recep'con' hu-
jus bz'is n'ri vel notic' inde per vos seu
aliquem v'rm hit' Navem pred' cum Appa-
rat' & Furnitur' ejusd'm prefat' C. D. sive
ejus in hac parte Assign' latozi hujus bz'is
n'ri delib'etis seu delib'ari faciatis indilate
tenore presentiu' Volumus enim vos inde
erga nos exon'ari pretextu premissoz' T.
T. P. Mil', &c. Per Rotul' Mem'doz', &c.
per ordin' Cur', &c. Et per Barones.

Masham.

Bre' Delib'and' Post Finem.

REF, &c. Quia C. D. Clamans Pro-
prietat' parcell' Vini, &c. per te pre-
fat' A. B. nuper ad Opus n'rm & tui tan-
quam forz' se'it' & arrestat' ad se pertinere
venit coram Baron' de Scaccario n'ro apud
Westm' & fecit nobiscum Finem super
quandam Informac' per te prefat' A. B.
coram d'cis Baron' n'ris nuper exhibit'
tangen'

tangen' seizur' bon' pzed' prout per Record'
inde plenius apparet Vobis igitur pꝛeci-
pimus quod immediate post, &c. Bon' p'd'
& quamit' inde parcell' pꝛefat' C. D. sive e-
jus, &c. delib'etis, &c. Volumus, &c. Per
Rotul' M'doz', &c. Et per Barones.

Masnam.

Bre' Deliband' post Judic', seu post Confes-
sion' Attorn' Gen'al'.

REX, &c. A. B. Salt'm Quia C. D.
clamans Proprietat' parcell', &c. per
te pꝛefat' A. B. nuper ad Opus n'rm & tui
tanquam for' sei't' & arrestat' ad se perti-
nere venit coram Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro a-
pud Westm' & Plitabit ad Informac' per
te pꝛefat' A. B. exhibit' tangen' seizur' bon'
pzed' Et superinde per Considerac' Baron'
de Sc'c'io n'ro pzed' adjudicat' existit quod
bon' pzed' pꝛefat' C. D. delib'entur prout
per Record' inde apparet Vobis ideo pꝛeci-
pimus quod immediate post recep'con', &c.
Bon' pzed' & quemit' inde parcell' pꝛefat'
C. D. sive ejus in hac parte Assign' delibe-
retis seu delib'ari faciatis indilate tenore
presentium Teste, &c. Per Rotul' M'doz',
&c. Et per Baron'.

Masnam.

Notice of Tryal.

Inter A. B. Qui tam, &c. Quer', Et

*C. D. claman' parcell' Vini per prefat'
Quer' seit' Def' super Informac' Seizur'.*

PRAY take Notice of Tryal in this Cause for the Sittings in *Middlesex* within this present Term; (Or, for the first Sittings in *Middlesex* after this present Term) from

Your humble Servant

21 Junii 173 .

N. B. The Sittings within Term are always the second Day before the last Day of every Term; and the first Sittings after Term are the Day after the last Day of every Term.

Venir' fac' Jur'.

REX, &c. Uic' Midd' Sal't'm precipi-
mus tibi quod non omitt' propter a-
liquam libtat' quin eam ingred' & Venir'
facias coram Baron' de Sc'e'io n'ro apud
Westm' die prox' futur' duodecim
lib'os & leg'les ho'ies de Ball' tua de vici-
nitat' de Ratcliff in Com' Midd' pred'
quoz' quil't he'at decem libz' terr' ten' vel
reddit'

of the Exchequer, &c. 231

reddit' per ann' ad minus per quos rei ve-
ritas melius Scir' poterit Et qui C. D.
nulla Affinitate se attingunt Ad faciend'
quand'm Jura'm inter nos & p̄fat' C. D.
Def' de certis Artic'lis unde posuimus
nos in Inquisic' Et h'eas ibi tunc no'ia
Jur' & hoc h're' Teste, &c. Per Rotul'
M̄dor', &c. Et per Barones.

Masham.

Panellus annex' per Vic'

No'ia Jur' inter D'num Regem nunc &
C. D. Def' de certis Artic'lis, &c.

*A. B. de Westm' Gen' T. W. de,
&c. The Names of 24 Jurymen.*

Quil't Jur' pred' { *Joh'nem Doe* }
sep'atim attach' { and } Respons'.
est per { *Willu' Roe,* }

Distring' Jur' coram Capital' Baron' apud
Westm'.

REX, &c. Vic' Midd' Sal'tm precipi-
mus tibi quod non omitt' propter a-
liquam lib'tat' quin eam ingred' & distring'
A. B. de Westm' Gen', T. W. de, &c. (p̄out
in panello) per o'es terras & catall' sua in
Ball' tua Ita quod nec ipsi nec aliquis per
iplos ad ea man' appon' donec al'r inde tibi
preceperimus Et q'd de Exit' ear'd'm terr'
nobis respond' Et quod h'eas corpora eor'
coram Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro apud Westm'
a die, &c. prox' futur' vel interim coram
dilecto

dilecto & fideli n'ro T. P. Mil' Capital' Baron' Sc'ci n'ri apud Westm' in Com' Midd' p'ed' in loco ubi Cur' ejusd'm Sc'ci co'iter custoditur die Martis die prox' futur' circa horam primam post (if within Term) or octavam ante (if after) meridiem ejusdem diei si prius tunc ib'm adven'it Ad faciend' quand'm Jur'am inter nos & C. D. Def' de certis Articulis unde posuimus nos in Inquisic' Et h'cas ibi tunc hoc h're Teste, &c. Per Rotul' G'dor', &c. Et per Barones.

Masnam.

N. B. Every Writ of *Distringas* must be dated on the same Day that the *Venire* is returnable, unless the *Venire* was made out and returned in a former Term, for in that Case the *Distringas* is to be dated the first Day of the Term. If the Trial is to come on within Term, the *Distringas* is to be made returnable on the Day between the Day of Tryal and the last Day of the Term, *vel interim* the Day of Tryal: And if it is to come on after Term, the *Distringas* is to be returnable the first Return of the succeeding Term, *vel interim* the Day of Tryal.

Note; Every Day of the Sittings is accounted but one, which is, The Day after the Term; so that although the Court sits more Days than one, yet there is no Variation upon that Account, either in the *Distringas*, or on the Record.

Return'

of the Exchequer, &c. 233

Retorn' bz'is pred' per Uic'.

Mo'ia Jur' int' &c. as in the Return to
a Ue. fa. A. B. &c.

Quil't Jur' pred' per { Joh'nem Doe.
se sep'atim attach' est }
per pleg' { Ricu' Roe.

Exit eoz' cu- Respons' { T. W. Mil' } Uic'.
just' 10s. { R. S. Mil' }

Warrant' pro Ni. Pri. & Tales.

Midd'. **N**I. PRI. inter D'num Regem
nunc & C. D. claman' proprie-
tat' parcell' per A. B. ad opus d'ci
D'ni Regis & ipsius A. B. certis de caus'
tanquam for't' sei't' & arrestat' Per Trin'
Record' Anno secundo regni Regis Georgii
secundi R°.

P. Y.

Ph'us Yorke Mil' Attorn' D'ni Regis
nunc Gen'al' pro eod'm D'no Rege petit
q'd ei concedantur decem tales de Circum-
stantibus inter d'cum D'num Regem nunc
& C. D. claman' proprietat' parcell'
per A. B. ad Opus d'ci D'ni Regis & ipsius
A. B. certis de caus' tanquam for't' sei't' &
arrestat' Per Trin' Record' Anno secundo
regni Regis Georgii secundi R°.

P. Y.

A

234 The Modern Practice

A *Debet* for a Bidder to pay the King's
Moiety into the Exchequer.

Midd'. **D**E Sum'a quinquagint' & duar' librar' & decem solid' de S. A. pro tant' denar' per ipsum in Cur' oblat' pro Medietat' pretii sive Valoz' parcell' Vini per A. B. & al' tanquam for't' seit' arrestat' & Recuperat' Per Mich'is Record' Anno Primo R'ni Regis Georgii Secundi R'o } LII l. Xs.

Another for *Indian* Goods.

Midd'. **D**E Sum'a trigint' & quinque libr' de S. A. pro tant' denar' per ipsum in Cur' oblat' pro una tertia parte pretii sive Valoz' parcell' seric' Indian' & Stuffur' Indian' per A. B. & al' tanquam for't' seit' arrestat' & Recuperat', &c. ut supra. } XXXV l.

A *Debet* for an Officer to pay in the King's Moiety, there being no Bidding on the Goods.

Midd'. **D**e sum'a sexa-
gint' septem
libr' trium solid' octo de-
nar' & un' obol' de A. B.
& al' pro medietat' pre-
tii sive Caloz' parcell'
Vini, &c. per ipsos tan-
quam for't' leit' app'ti-
at' & Recuperat' Per
Mich'is Record', &c. ut
supra, R'o

l. s. d.
LXVII III VIII ob.

A Licence to Compound.

LICENCE is granted by the Court to A. B. Plaintiff, to compound and agree with C. D. Defendant, claiming the Property of a Parcel of Wine seized by the said Plaintiff as forfeited, *Per Mich'is Record' Anno Primo R'ni Regis Georgii Secundi R'o* So as the said Plaintiff do before the first Day of *Hillary-Term* next, * set forth upon his Oath, what Sum or Sums of Money, or other Consideration, he or any other Person or Persons to his Use, and

* See the Rules of Court about Licences, touching the Time there limited for returning such Licences.

th

236 The Modern Practice

with his Privy shall have received, or agreed to receive for, and by way of Composition touching the said Seizure, in the said Cause, by any Means directly or indirectly. And so as this Licence and the Oath thereupon to be made, containing the Sum of Money for which Composition shall be made as aforesaid, be returned into Court within fifteen Days after the first Day of *Hil'ary Term* aforesaid; otherwise this Licence to be void to all Intents and Purposes.

4 Decem. 1727.

Tho. Pengelly.

The Oath to be made on such Composition.

THE Plaintiff *A. B.* maketh Oath, That he hath received of the said Defendant *C. D.* above-named, for and by Way of Composition in the Cause above-mentioned, the Sum of *Fifty Pounds* and no more, except Charges: And that neither he this Deponent, nor any other Person or Persons to his Use or with his Privy, have received or agreed to receive, or is or are to receive any other or further Sum of Money or other Consideration whatsoever for and upon the Account of a Composition in the Cause above-mentioned, either directly or indirectly.

A. B.

Jurat' 4 die Febr', 1727.
Coram Tho. Pengelly.

Finis super Seizur'.

Termino Sc'i, &c.

DE C. D. de London' Mercat' clamant' Proprietat' parcell' Vini per A. B. tanq'm for't' seit' & arrestat' ad se pertinere pro Fine secum facta' ut parcat'ur mis' & Expens' suis que ipse sustentur' sit circa cap'con' cujusdam Inquisic' inter D'num Regem & ipsu' p'fat' C. D. capiend' in quodam Processu super Informac' per p'fat' A. B. exhibit' tangen' Seizur' bon' predia' Annotat' alibi in Memorand' hujus Sc'c'ii de Anno primo regni dicti D'ni Regis viz. Inter Co'ia de Termino Sc'i Mich'is R'o Er Parte hujus Reme'm'ator' super ipsum asselat' p'textu Bris dicti D'ni Regis de Pri. Si. Canc' & Baron' & al' Officia' hujus Sc'c'ii direct'.

Composicio super Sacr'm 10 l.
preter Dnera. Bon' pred' ap-
p'tiat' ad

The Letters of Privy Seal, (authorizing the Commissioners of the Treasury, Chancellor, Under Treasurer, and Barons of the Court of Exchequer, and the Attorney General, to compound for the Forfeitures of Goods seized, and other Forfeitures therein mentioned, and to strike Fines thereupon,) whereof Mention is made in the above Precedent of a Fine upon a Seizure.

GEORGE the Second by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. To the Commissioners of our Treasury, Chancellor, Under Treasurer, Chief Baron, and other Barons of the Coyse of our Exchequer, now Being; And to our High Treasurer, Commissioners of our Treasury, Chancellor, Under Treasurer, Chief Baron and other Barons of the Coyse of our said Exchequer, that hereafter shall be; And to all and every the Judges of our Bench, and of our Court of Common Pleas now being, or that hereafter shall be; And to our Attorney General now, and for the Time being; And to all other the Officers, Ministers and Subjects, of us, our Heirs and Successors, to whom it doth or shall appertain, Greeting: *Whereas* it hath happened, and many times hereafter it may fall out and happen, that some Forfeitures may be had, made and committed, by some Merchant or Merchants, Mariner or Mariners, or other Person or Persons, of their Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, by the

the strict Penalties of the Laws and Statutes of this our Realm, had and provided of Matters concerning our Customs and Subsidies, for Goods as well imported into this our Realm, as exported out of the same; And some Acts or Things may by some Merchant or Merchants, Mariner or Mariners, or other Person or Persons, be done, perpetrated, committed or omitted, contrary to the said Laws and Statutes of this our Realm; the same happening sometimes through Ignorance, or for want of Knowledge of the Laws of this our Realm, and sometimes by the Negligence and Mistakings of Servants and Factors, and sometimes for want of true Intelligence by Letters or Invoyses, and sometimes by mistaking of Weights and Measures, by reason of the Diversity therein, between the Weights and Measures of this Kingdom, and other Foreign Places, and sometimes thro' the Poverty of the Owners of the same Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, and for divers other Causes, which may fall out and happen; By which Errors and Mistakings, diverse Times, not only our loving Subjects have had and may have their Goods, Wares and Merchandizes seized and stayed, by the Officers, Commissioners or Farmers of the said Customs, and their Deputies, and by divers greedy Informers, but also divers Times, Strangers do ignorantly run into Danger, to lose their Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, if the Extremity of the Law should proceed against them; Which strict Course so taken with Strangers, may tend to our Dishonour with Foreign Nations: To prevent all which, fundry Courses have been heretofore taken, which nevertheless did not find that good Success as was desired, but di-

240 The Modern Practice

vers troublesome Officers, especially Informers, and other sorts of Persons have commonly brought, and may bring idle and frivolous Informations and Suits, into the Court of Exchequer, King's Bench and Common Pleas, against our loving Subjects and Strangers, oftentimes without just Cause, to the great Trouble and Vexation of our loving Subjects and Strangers, and to the Dishonour of us and our Laws, the same Informers proceeding in our Name, contrary to our true Intent and Meaning, under Pretence of Benefit to us by their said Informations and Suits, when in Truth they do nothing thereby, but molest and trouble our Subjects and others, to drive them to some small and petty Compositions with themselves only, and so let their Suits fall without further prosecuting or bringing them to Trial at Law: *And whereas* divers Times it hath happened, and may hereafter happen, that divers Seizures may be made of Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, as well for the Non-payment of the Customs and Subsidies due to Us, our Heirs and Successors, The Owners whereof wittingly and willingly seeking by Fraud to deceive us of our Rights, as for and by reason of the Importation and Exportation of Goods, Wares and Merchandizes, by the Laws and Statutes of our Realm prohibited in that behalf, upon which Seizures so made of Goods so forfeited as aforesaid, the Searchers, Waiters, Farmers, Commissioners, Deputies and others, do sometimes use of themselves to agree and compound with the Offenders, without due Warrant obtained in that behalf, and sometimes they have gotten Letters of Licence from some of the Barons and other Judges respectively, granted out of our Courts,

of the Exchequer, &c. 241

to compound and agree for their Parts of such Goods as are seized, and return the same into the said Courts respectively, with Nomination what such Person had, who had such Letter of Licence, and so the Suit is ended, and We reap no Benefit thereby, and some Name is put in for the Owner of the Goods, that cannot be heard of, whereby We are deceived of our Part of such Seizure, or else the Goods are demised in the Hands of some poor or indigent Persons, that either are not acquainted with any such Demise, or else is not able to bear any Loss; And oftentimes Fines have been stricken, and the same so low, that there has accrewed to the Crown little or nothing of such Forfeitures in respect of the Losses we otherwise be at; And commonly the Goods are praised so much at Under-values, and so dispersed where the Seizer thereof thinketh fit, and leave our Part to be sought after, which in Truth comes to little or nothing: NOW for avoiding all such Extremities, Frauds and Abuses, and for preventing the Trouble of our loving Subjects and Strangers without just Cause, and that we may hereafter have our Rights due to us of all such Seizures, Forfeitures, or other the like Sums truly paid and answered into our Receipt: KNOW YE, That We reposing especial Trust and Confidence in the approved Wisdoms, Fidelities and Circumspections of you the said Commissioners, &c. for the Time being, And willing that all Persons whom it may concern, should be well used and demeaned according to Equity and Conscience, Do, by these Presents, for Us and our Heirs, give and grant unto you and them, or any three or more of you and them (whereof any two of

R 2

you

242 The Modern Practice

you the Commissioners of our Treasury, our High Treasurer, Chancellor, Chief Baron and Attorney General, now and for the Time being, to be two) full Power and Authority, for and in the Name of Us, our Heirs and Successors, to set down and take such Courses touching the Premises abovesaid, as you shall think fit for our Benefit, where Reason and Conscience require that we should receive it; And for the more Quiet and Peace of our loving Subjects and Strangers in this Behalf, We do hereby straitly charge and command you the Commissioners, &c. and all other the Judges of our said Courts respectively for the Time being, that you, or any two of you, do not hereafter grant to any Person or Persons any Letter of Licence, Writ of Delivery, or other Warrant to compound for any Goods forfeited, false Entries, or any other Cause whatsoever, or to strike any Fine for any Part thereof, without the Consent of you the Commissioners, &c. now or for the Time being, or any two of you, under your Hands in that Behalf, But that you the Commissioners, &c. now and for the Time being, or any two of you as aforesaid, do take such Order in Mitigating or Encrease of all such Fines as you shall think fit and reasonable: And to prevent the great Abuse that is daily committed by the Multitude of Informations and private Compositions, Our Will and Pleasure is, That you the said Commissioners, &c. now and for the Time being, or any two of you, do straitly charge and command all Searchers, Waiters, Farmers, Deputies and others, That so soon as they shall make any Seizure of any Goods, Ships, Wares or Merchandizes, they do presently deliver, or cause to be delivered, a

true

of the Exchequer, &c. 243

true Note of the same in Writing, so by them seized, to the Keeper of our Register for forfeited Goods in the Port of *London*, whom We have there placed, or shall there place; And do hereby command, That the said Keeper of our said Register do from Time to Time, inform you the Commissioners, &c. or some of you, of all the Seizures made by any Person or Persons whatsoever; And do also command, That no Information shall be by you suffered to be prosecuted hereafter, for and upon the Forfeitures of any Goods exported and imported, or other such like Cause, before such Note so subscribed as aforesaid, be brought to the said Keeper of our Register, to inform you thereof as aforesaid; And that you forbid all Attornies and Clerks of our said Courts, to enter any Information in any of our said Courts touching the Premises, before such Attornies and Clerks shall receive a Note in Writing from you or any one or more of you, or such as you shall appoint in that Behalf, allowing them thereby to enter such Information or Suit: And further, that all such Goods, Wares and Merchandizes as shall be seized or staid by any Person or Persons whatsoever for Non-payment of any Customs and Subsidies, or other Duties, That special Order be taken by you the said Commissioners, &c. now and for the Time being, or any two or more of you as aforesaid, for the Delivery of all such Goods, Ships, Wares and Merchandizes, as shall be seized as aforesaid, for any of the Causes aforesaid, unto the Possession of such Person or Persons in any of our Ports, or elsewhere, as shall be by you as aforesaid appointed or thought fit, and to no other; And after such Goods, Wares and Merchan-

244 The Modern Practice

dizes so delivered, there to be kept, until due Trial be made by Information in our Court of Exchequer, or elsewhere, whether the same Goods, Wares or Merchandizes be forfeited to Us, our Heirs or Successors, by the Laws and Statutes of our Realm, excepting such Goods, Wares or Merchandizes, as shall be by you, or such of you as aforesaid discharged: And for all Goods so recovered in our Exchequer or elsewhere, That Order be by you as aforesaid taken, that We may have so much thereof as in Conscience We ought to have, either by Fine or otherwise, and the Informers such other Part, as is by Law prescribed, the Charge being deducted out of his Part, To the End that Order may be taken for the securing us our Right out of the Goods forfeited, and We not to be driven to seek for the same: And that you give a Warrant under your Hands to the Keeper or Keepers of our Register of *London*, charging them or their Deputies to oversee all Writs of Praiements that shall be returned from the Out-Ports, and finding the Goods to be too much underpraised, to stay the same, and to acquaint you the Commissioners, &c. now and for the Time being, or some of you therewith, that you may send for the Praisers and Officers that appraised the same, and see them punished according to their Deserts. Also, We will, That the Keeper of our Register or his Deputy, shall see, and be made privy to all Goods praised in the Port of *London*. And Our Will and Pleasure further is, for the better Ease of our Subjects and Strangers, that the said Keeper of our Register shall receive for the Use of Us, our Heirs and Successors, all such small Fines, as shall appear under your Hands, or some of you as aforesaid, as shall

of the Exchequer, &c. 245

shall not be above five Pounds, giving his Acquittance as for Our Use to such as shall pay the same; which Acquittance We do, for Us, our Heirs and Successors, ratify and allow of, and shall be to them a sufficient Discharge as if they did take out a *Quietus est*, the said Keeper of the Register paying all such Monies to such as We shall appoint to receive the same. *And* We do hereby authorize you the Commissioners, &c. now and for the Time being, or any two of you, to allow unto the said Keeper of the Register, such Fees out of the said Monies from the Payers thereof offending, for his Pains and Travel herein as you shall think fit; And to strike, do and execute all such Fines, Discharges, Matters and Causes, as shall be by you the Commissioners, &c. now and for the Time being, or such of you as aforesaid thought fitting, touching all forfeited Goods, Ships, False Entries, or any such like Thing or Things any way touching the Payments of our Customs and Subsidies; so as no Fine be set less than half so much as the Informer shall, or is to have or receive for his Part. And whatsoever you shall do herein in our Name and to our Use in such Manner as aforesaid, These our Letters shall be your sufficient Warrant in that behalf. Given under our Privy Seal, &c.

Debet super Finem.

DE summa quinquagint' libr' de C. D. pro Fine cum ipso fact' super Informac' coram Baron' Sc'c'ii D'ni Regis apud Westm' per A. B. Qui tam, &c. exhibet tangen' seizur' parcell' Vini, &c. per ipsum prefat' C. D. clamat' Per Mich'is Record' Anno primo regni Regis Georgii Primi Rotulo

L.

The Enrolling of a Fine.

(After the Plea and Attorney General's Replication,) Ideo Fiat inde Inquisitio predicta tamen C. D. ut parcatur His' & Expens' suis que ipse sustentur' sit circa cap'con' cuiusdam Inquisit' in premissis capiend' Et ne ipse idem C. D. ulter' in premissis veretur Petit ex gra' Cur' se ad ra'conabil' finem cum d'co D'no Rege in premissis fiend' admitti Et super hoc pretextu cuiusdam B'ris d'ci D'ni Regis de Pri. Si. Canc' & Baron' & al' Officiar' huius Sc'c'ii direct' Irrot'lat' alibi in Memorand' huius Sc'c'ii de Anno r'ni ejusdem D'ni Regis secundo, viz. Inter Co'ia de Termino Pasche Ro. Ex parte huj' Remem'ator' de Person' admittend' Per eosdem Canc' & Baron' & al' Officiar' huius Sc'c'ii ad Fines cum d'co D'no Rege in cons' Cas' faciend' juxta Discreco'es eor'dem Canc' Baron' & al' Officiar' pred' Prefat' C. D.

of the Exchequer, &c. 247

C. D. admissus est ad hu'modi Finem faciend' juxta Tenor' B'is pred' Et fecit finem in premissis ad 50 l. sicut continetur alibi in Memorand' hujus Sc'c'ii de Anno tertio r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis viz. Inter Fines de Termino S'ci Mich'is—Cujusquidem Finis pretextu Cons' est per eosdem Barones quod vers' p'fat' C. D. in premissis non fiat hic ulter' Executio, Et quod Bon' pred' in Informac' & Indentur' App'tiament' pred' spec' eidem C. D. delibentur p'textu p'missor'.

Adhuc Fines Manucaptor' dies dat' Attorn' respectuac' & vis'.

Adhuc Coi'a de Termi'o, &c. Anno Primo Regni Regis Georgii II.

Memorand' quod C. D. clamans Proprietat' parcell' Aini, &c. per A. B. certis de caus' tanquam for't' seist' & arrestat' ad se pertinere venit coram Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii A die, &c. hoc Termino in prop' Person' sua Et fecit Finem cum d'co D'no Rege nunc ut parcatur mis' & Expens' suis que ipse sustentur' sit circa cap'con' cujusdam Inquisic' in premissis capiend' Et ne ipse id'm C. D. ulter' veretur in premissis ad 50 l. Quem Finem ipse id'm C. D. in Recept' hujus Sc'c'ii solvit prout per Call' inde levat' die
Termi'o &c. Anno &c. apparet.

248 The Modern Practice

Entry of a Claim.

C. D. de E. in Com' D. Mercat' ven' &
clam' proprietat' parcell' Vini, &
se'it' per E. F.

28 Nov. 1727.

Rule to plead.

Martis 23 die Januar' 1727.

Inter E. F. Qui tam, &c. Quer', Et

*A. B. claman' parcell' Vini & al' bon' per
prefat' Quer' seit' Def'. Super Infor-
mac' Seizur'.*

IT is this Day ordered by the Court, that the
said Defendant shall plead to the said Infor-
mation on or before Saturday next, or Judg-
ment will be entred against him by Default.

The Form of Enrolling the Writ of Ap- praisment and Indenture.

(After the Information) **S**uper quo facta
Proclamac' pro d'co D'no Rege nunc prout
Moris est, Si quis Cur' hic informare
vellet quare bon' pred' d'co D'no Regi ob
Caus' pred' tanquam for't remanere non
debent

of the Exchequer, &c. 249

debent quod veniret & audiretur Et nul-
 lus ad hoc faciend' comp'uit Concordat' est
 quod mandetur Collector' Custum' & sub-
 sid' d'ci D'ni Regis in Port' suo de
 Ac Compt'r' & Scrutator' suis ib'm sive
 eor' Deputat' respective aut duobus sive
 plur' eor' (if it be in *London*, then it must be,
 quod Mandetur Thome Moore & Thome Ja-
 comb Gen' Appretiator' in Port' London' p'd')
 per h're d'ci D'ni Regis nunc sub sigill' huj'
 Sc'r'i, ad Bon' p'red' per Sacr'm probor'
 & leg'l'ium homin' Com' julle & fide-
 liter gaugeari & appretiari fac' Indentur'
 inde, &c. Ita quod alter' partem Indentur'
 p'red' h'erent hic, &c. Cur' hic liberand'
 Et preceptum est eisdem Officiar' (or eis-
 dem T. M. & T. J.) in forma p'red' Ita,
 &c. 28. die Nov. (the Day of the Return of
 the Writ of Appraisment) hoc Term'o Ad
 quem diem J. K. & L. M. Gen' duo Offi-
 ciar' in Port' p'red' (or p'refat' T. M. &
 T. J.) retorn' hic h're p'red' unacum qua-
 dam Indentur' eidem h'ri' consut' que sunt
 in lig'la b'revium execut' pro d'co D'no
 Rege de hoc Term'o ex parte hujus Re-
 mem'ator' Cujusquidem Indentur' Tenor'
 sequitur in hec verba scil't. This Inden-
 ture made, &c.

The

250 The Modern Practice

The Form of Enrolling the Proclamation, Bidding (if any) and Claim.

(After the Indenture,) Super quo facta iterum Proclamac' pro d'co D'no Rege nunc prout moris est si quis Cur' hic informare vellet quare Bon' pred' d'co D'no Regi ob Caus' pred' tanquam for' remanere non debent Ac si quis plus dare voluerit pro eisdem quam ut superius appretiantur quod veniret & audiretur Et super hoc quidam S. A. presens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem obtulit se dare pro Bon' pred' sum'am 105 l. existen' 5 l. ultra sum'mam 100 l. ad quam bon' pred' superius in Indentur' pred' app'tiantur, volen' se on'ari erga d'cum D'num Regem & prefat' A. B. (the Officer) in pred' summa 105 l. pro pretio sive Alor' bon' pred' sc'd'm Considerac' hujus Cur' in Casu quo bon' pred' ob Caus' in Informac' pred' spec' for' ad judicari contigerint Et Postea scil't ad eundem diem venit hic in Cur' quidam C. D. per T. L. Attorn' suum & clamat Proprietat' Bon' in Informac' pred' spec' (parcell' bon' in Indentur' Appreciament' pred' spec') ad se pertinere (If all the Goods are claimed, then it must be Proprietat' Bon' in Informac' & Indentur' Appreciament' pred' spec' ad se pertinere) Et petit Audit' Informac' pred' & ei legitur Qua l'ca audita & per ipsum intell'ca queritur se colore premissor' graviter verat' fore & inquietat' & hoc minus iuste quia protestando quod Informac' pred' ac mater' in eadem content'

of the Exchequer, &c. 251

tenet' minus sufficien' in Lege exist' ad que
ipse necesse non h'et nec per Legem Terre
tenetur respondere Pro Pl'ito tamen idem
C. D. Dicit quod, &c.

The Form of Enrolling Pleas.

Pl'itum ad Informac' pro Debit' non solut'.

PR D Pl'ito tamen idem C. D. Dicit q'd
Bon' pred' in Informac' pred' spec'
(parcell', &c.) non importat' & adduct' fuer'
a partibus transmarin' in Magnam Bri-
tanniam contra formam Statut' p'd' modo
& forma prout per Informac' pred' superius
suppo'itur Et de hoc ponit se super Pa-
triam.

Pl'itum ad Informac' pro Bon' Importat' ab
Holland'.

Dicit quod bon' pred', &c. aut aliqua in-
de parcell' non importat' & adduct'
fuer' seu importat' & adduct' fuit a Region'
Holland' pred' in partibus transmarin' in
Magnam Britann' contra formam Statut'
pred' modo & forma, &c. ut supra.

Pl'itum

252 The Modern Practice

Pl'itum ad Informac' Seizur' Navis pro Im-
portand' Bon' ab Holland'.

PR O Pl'to tamen id'm A. B. Dicit q'd
bon' pred' in Informac' pred' men-
co'at' aut aliqua inde parcell' non importat'
fuer' vel importat' fuit in Nave pred' in
hoc Regnum Magne Britann' a Region'
Holland' pred' in partibus transmarin'
contra forma' Statut' pred' modo & forma,
&c.

Pl'itum ad Informac' Seizur' Bon' Indian'
confect'.

Dicit quod bon' in Informac' pred' spec'
parcell' bon' in Indentur' Appretiamen'
pred' men'co'at' non invent' fuer' in custod'
alicujus Person' extra aliquod Repositor'
approbat' per Commissionar' Custum' d'ci
D'ni Regis contra formam Statut' pred'
modo & forma, &c.

Pl'itum ad Informac' Seizur' Lane amot'
ab uno loco ad al' locum juxta mare
absque notic' dat' Officiar' Custum', &c.

Dicit quod Vellera Lan' D'vii' pred'
non amot' fuer' a loco ubi primo tec-
to recept' fuer' infra decem milliar' Coster'
Maris ad quend'm al' locum absq; notic'
dat' prox' adjoingen' Port' aut Officiar'
Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc & absque
Certificat'

Certificac' capt' ab Officiar' qui p^rimo in-
trabat ead'm Acellera Lane contra formam
Statut' p^red' modo & forma, &c.

Placitum ad Informac' Seizur' parcell'
Monete.

Dicit quod Moneta pzed' aut aliqua
inde parcell' non invent' fuit concealat'
in custod' alicujus persone vel aliquar'
Personar' existen' super Passagio suo vel
super Passag' ear' transire in Nave sive
Nase pd' extra Magnam Britann' ad partes
transmarin' contra formam Statut' pzed'
modo & forma, &c.

Placitum prioris Informationis.

Et super hoc venit hic quidam J. W. per T. L. Attoꝝ suu' & clamat medietat' bon' pꝛed' in d'ca Infoꝛmac' spec' ad se pertinere Et petit auditu' Infoꝛmac' pꝛed' & ei legitur Qua l'ca audita & per ipsum intell'ca queritur se coloꝛe pꝛemissoꝝ gra-
biter verat' foꝛe & inquietat' d'camque medietat' bon' pꝛed' extra man' & poss'ion' suas per pꝛefat' A. B. capt' & seit' foꝛe Et hoc minus iuste quia pꝛotestando quod Infoꝛmac' pꝛed' materiaque in ead'm content' minus sufficien' in lege exist' ad que ipse necesse non h'et nec per legem terre tene-
tur respondere Pro pl'ito tamen id'm J. W. Dicit quod diu ante tempus seizur' & Ar-
resta'con' bon' pꝛed' in d'ca Infoꝛmac' spec' per pꝛefat' A. B. scil't die Anno r'ni

r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis nunc decimo ipse id'm J. W. apud Ratcliff pzed' in d'co Com' Midd' sei'vit & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis & ip'ius pzedat' J. W. tanquam forisfact' arrestabit bon' pzed' in Informac' pzed' spec' pro eisdem caus' & offens' in d'ca Informac' spec' Ac postea scil't vicesimo die Januar' Anno r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis nunc decimo suprad'co ipse idem J. W. qui tam pro d'co R'no Rege quam pro seipso sequebatur venit coram Baron' huius Sc'c'ii in prop' Person' sua Et tam pro eod'm D'no Rege quam pro seipso dedit pzedat' Baron' intelligi & informari Quod ipse inter primum diem Februar' tunc ult' preterit' & diem exhibit' ejusdem Informac' apud Ratcliff pzed' in d'co Com' Midd' infra Port' London' pzed' se'isset & ad opus d'ci D'ni Regis & ipsius pzedat' Joh'is tanquam for't' arrestasset parcell' herbe Exotice ang'ce Tea de bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ignot' Pro eo viz. q'd bon' p'd' existen' bon' & mercandis' unde subsid' Pondag' & al' Deba' ang'ce Duties d'co D'no Regi ad tunc debit' fuer' infra tempus pzed' adduct' & importat' fuer' in quad'm Nave sive Vase vel in quibusdam Navibus sive Vasis per quasdam person' pzedat' J. W. fil'r incognit' exist' a partibus exter' & transmarin' in Port' pzed' viz. ad Ratcliff pzed' in Com' pzed' & ib'm discarcat' ad terr' ponend' pzed' subsid' Pondag' & al' Debit' ang'ce Duties pro eisdem bon' debit' non solut' nec li'ttime oblat' ang'ce tendred Coll'cor' eor'dem sive ejus deputat' cum Consensu & Agreement' Compt'r' & Supervisor' ib'm aut sal'tem eor' unius nec agreeat'

agreat' pro eisdem in Domo Custum'
scdm veram inten'con' cuiusdam Aa'
Part' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis' Prout
per Record' huius Scac'ii plenius liquet &
apparet. Quequid'm Informac' Seizur' &
Arresta'con' bon' pred' per ipsum p'fat'
J. W. coram p'fat' Baron' huius Scac'
carii in forma p'ed' exhibit' in hac Cur'
de Record' remanet & adhuc pendet in-
determinat' Absque hoc quod idem J. W.
verificare vult quod bon' pred' in Infor-
mac' p'ed' per ipsum p'fat' J. W. coram
p'fat' Baron' huius Scac'ii in forma
p'ed' exhibit' specificat' & p'ed' bon' in p'ed'
Informac' per ipsum p'fat' A. B. in forma
p'ed' exhibit' sp'ificat' sunt un' & ead'm
bon' & non al' neque divers' Quodq; offens'
p'ed' in d'ca Informac' per ipsum p'fat'
J. W. in forma p'ed' exhibit' spec' & p'ed'
Offens' in p'ed' Informac' per p'fat' A. B.
in forma p'ed' exhibit' spec' est un' eademq;
Offens' & non al' neque divers' Que o'ia &
singula id'm J. W. parat' est verificare
prout Cur', &c. Unde petit Iudicium Ac
quod p'ed' medietas bon' p'ed' ei relib'etur
Quodq; ipse idem J. W. quoad p'missa ab
hac Cur' dimittatur.

For the Replications and Rejoinders to this
Plea of a prior Information, and the De-
murrers thereupon, see the like Pleas to
personal Informations.

Confessio Attorn' Generalis post Placit'.

ET de hoc ponit se super Patriam, Et quia prefat' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis General' non est plene advisat' ad presens ad respondend' pro d'co D'no Rege in premissis, Datus est dies hic prefat' C. D. eodem statu quo nunc usq; diem &c. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius; Et P. Y. Miles Attorn' D'ni Regis nunc General' Qui pro eodem D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem in prop' Persona sua; Et per Barones hic allocutus & requisitus, Si ipse ulterius in premissis pro d'co D'no Rege prosequi vellet, aut Cur' hic informare potuisset vel dicere sciat, Dicit quod ex certis caus' (in quod'm Warrant' sub man' p'hono'bil' Commissionar' Thesaur' D'ni Regis nunc content' & spec') ipsum prefat' Attorn' Gen'alem sp'ialiter moven', Ipse idem Attorn' Gen'alis ulterius in premissis pro d'co D'no Rege vers' p'fat' C. D. prosequi non vult.

Confessio post Exit' junct'.

ET idem dies datus hic prefat' C. D. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c. (ut supra) requisitus si ipse &c. informare potuisset vel dicere sciat, Relicta Verificac'oe Exit' pred' sup'ius ad Patriam junct' Dicit quod ex certis caus' &c. prosequi non vult.

Forms of making up Records.

WHEN a Plea is put in, if the Information of Seizure is exhibited in the Name of the Attorney General, he replies, and Issue is joined, thus: Et de hoc (the Defendant) ponit se super Pr'iam. Et p'dcus Attozn' Gen'al' similiter, Ideo fiat inde Inquisic'o.

But if the Information is exhibited by the Officer, the Attorney General replies thus:

Et P. Y. Mil' Attozn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' qui pro eod'm D'no Rege sequitur p'sens hic in Cur' ad eund'm diem in prop' persona sua pro eod'm D'no Rege petit fil'r quod inquiratur per Patriam, Ideo fiat inde Inquisic'o.

Continuac' Record' post Exit' junct' est, & Conveianc' inde pro Triac' apud Westm'.

IDEO fiat inde Inquisic'o Et preceptu' I est vic' d'ci Com' Midd' quod non omitt' &c. & Ae. fa. hic A die Sc'i Mich'is in tres septiman' duodecim lib'os & leg'les hoie's de Ball' sua de vicinitat' de Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred' quoz' quil't, &c. per quos, &c. & qui non, &c. ad recognoscend' in premis Et idem dies dat' est hic pre-
S 2 fat'

258 The Modern Practice

fat' C. D. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Aic' non retorn' hic hze' pred' nec Jur' vener' Ideo preceptu' est Aic' ut prius Ita, &c. In Octabis S'ci Hillar' Et idem dies dat' est hic prefat' C. D. Ad q'm diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Aic' non retorn' hic hze' pred' nec Jur' vener' Ideo preceptu' est vic' ut prius Ita, &c. A die Pasche in quindecim dies Et idem dies dat' est hic prefat' C. D. Ad quam diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Aic' non retorn' hic hze' pred' nec Jur' vener' Ideo preceptu' est Aic' ut prius Ita, &c. (And so on, the first Retorn of every Term, till the Term wherein the Trial is to be) In Cr'o S'ce Trinitatis Et idem dies dat' est hic prefat' C. D. Ad quam diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Aic' non retorn' hic hze' p'd' nec Jur' ven' Ideo preceptu' est Aic' ut prius Ita, &c. primo die Julii (the Retorn of the Venire fac') Et idem dies datus est hic prefat' C. D. Ad q'm diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Aic' viz. T. W. Mil' & X. S. Ar' retorn' hic hze' pred' unacu' panello de noi'bus Jur' eidem bz'i consut' que sunt in lig'la bz'ium execut' pro d'co D'no Rege de Term'o S'ce Trinitat' Anno regni sui secundo ex parte hujus Remem'ator' in Midd' Et Jur' non vener' Ideo p'ceptu' est Aic' quod ipsos Jur' distring' per terr', &c. Ita, &c. nono die Julii (or, if the Trial is to be after the Term, then the first Retorn of the next Term, A die S'ci Mich'is in tres septiman') vel interim coram dil'co & fideli dei D'ni Regis T. P. Mil' Capital' Baron' Sc'c'ii d'ci D'ni Regis apud Westm' in Com' Midd' pred' in loco ubi Cur' ejusdem Sc'c'ii cor'ter

coi'ter custoditur die Lune octavo die Julii
(the Day of Trial) circa horam primam post
(if in Term, or octavam ante, if after Term)
meridiem ejusdem diei si prius tunc ib'm
adven'it Et d'cum est p'fat' C. D. quod
expetet diem suu' coram p'fat' Capital'
Baron' ad d'cos diem & locum Et quod sit
hic ad d'ia' nonu' diem Julii (or, ad dict' tres
Mich'is) ad audiend' Judiciu' suum inde
Si, &c.

Conveiane' Mortis Regis super Record'.

AD quam diem Dic' non retorn' hic bre'
p'ed' nec Jur' vener' Ideo p'ceptu'
est Uic' ut prius Ita, &c. A die Sc'i Mich'is
in tres septiman' Et idem dies datus est hic
p'fat' C. D. (Ante qu'm diem datus D'nus
Rex Georgius obiit, Et Dominus Georgius
Secundus Filius & Heres d'ci nuper Re-
gis Georgii in Regimine hujus Regni eid'm
D'no nup' Regi Georgio successit & Regi-
men ejusdem Regni super se suscepit, Et
process' p'edict' existen' continuat' virtute
Statut' in eo casu edit' & provis') Ad dict'
tres septiman' post diem Sc'i Mich'is p'fe-
fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Uic' non re-
torn' hic bre' p'ed' nec Jur' vener' Ideo p'ce-
ptu' est Uic' per bre' d'ci D'ni Regis
nunc Georgii Secundi ut prius Ita, &c. In
Octab' Sc'i Hillar' Et idem dies, &c. &c.

Conveianc' Record' ubi Clam' retrahitur,
post Exit' junct'.

ET p̄fat' C. D. reliq̄a Verificac' Exit' ad Patriam superius junct' Dicit quod ipse Clameum suum p̄ed' ad bon' p̄ed' retrahit, & pl'tum suum in premissis placitat' clare reliquit Et fatetur se velle quod d'cus D'nus Rex & p̄fat' A. B. qui tam, &c. eadem Bon' & q'mlibet inde parcell' he'ant dicto Clameo suo in aliquo non obstante

A Copy of a Record where a New Writ of Appraisment is awarded, because it appeared to the Court by the Affidavits of several Persons, that the Goods seized were appraised at too great a Value, by the former Writ.

AD quem diem idem Abrahamus Fernandes (the Claimer) venit hic ut prius sed quia Constabat Cur' hic predicto vicelimo Septimo die Novembr' per Sacramenta Hamlett Warburton, Rob'ti Lord, & Will'i Jolley Quod p̄fat' separal' parcell' Vini Gallici in Informac' & Indentur' Appretiamen't' p̄ed' specificat' sunt minoris pretii quam in Indentur' p̄ed' superius app̄tiantur Ita quod si Bona predicta forisfacta adjudicari contigerint, fuerit ad magnum Dampnum & Detrimentum p̄fat' A. W. (the Officer) si ipse erga d'cam D'nam Reginam

of the Exchequer, &c. 261

ginam cum Medietat' valoris Bonorum
 pred' iuxta Rat' & Pretium eor'd'm Bonor'
 in eadem Indentur' mentionat' oneraretur
 Ideo Concordatum est quod mandetur, &c.
 per al' breve d'ce D'ne Regine nunc sub si-
 gillo huius Sc'c'ii ad bon' pred' per Sac'r'm
 probor' & leg'lium ho'ium Com' iuste
 & fideliter gaugeari, &c. & app'tiar' fac' al'
 Indentur' inde, &c. Ita quod alteram par-
 tem Indentur' pred' he'atis, &c. &c. (here
 recite the common Inrollment of a Writ of Ap-
 praisment, and the new Indenture verbatim)
 Super quo facta iterum Proclamac' pro
 dicta D'na R'na prout moris est si quis
 Cur' hic informare vellet quare bon' pred'
 d'ce D'ne R'ne ob caus' pred' tanquam fo-
 risfact' remanere non debent Ac si quis plus
 dare voluerit pro eisdem quam ut in pre-
 dicta ultima mentionat' Indentur' app'eti-
 antur, quod veniret & audiretur Et super
 hoc venit hic in Cur' quidam Joh'es Framp-
 ton Gen' & obtulit se dare pro Bonis pred'
 sum'am 2974 l. existen' sum'am 50 l. ultra
 pred' sum'am 2924 l. ad quam Bon' pred'
 in Indentur' pred' ult' mentionat' app'ti-
 antur, &c. &c.

Caput Tenoris Recordi.

Tenor Record' habit' & annotat' in Me-
 morand' Sc'c'ii D'ni Regis nunc
 Georgii Secundi apud Westm' de Anno
 r'ni iii primo viz. Inter Record' de Cer-
 mi'o

262 The Modern Practice

mi'o Sc'i Mich'is Ro. Er parte Re-
mem'ator' ejusdem D'ni Regis ib'm.

Labella.

Ni. Pri. Inter D'num Regem & C. D. Def.

The Enrollment of the Return of the
Postea.

(Ad audiend' Judiciu' suu' inde si, &c.) Ad
quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius
Et p'fat' Capitalis Baro coram quo, &c.
misit hic Tenor' hujus Record' indors' sic
scil't, Postea, &c.

Postea absque ull' Circumstantibus, & Ve-
red'cum pro Def'.

Postea die & loco infrascript' coram di-
lecto & fideli d'ci D'ni Regis Thoma
Pengelly Mil' Capital' Baron' Sc'i D'ni
Regis infrascript' associat' sibi J. W. Sen'
per forma' Statut', &c. ven' infrascript'
P. Y. Mil' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Ge-
n'al' qui pro eod' D'no Rege in hac parte
sequitur in prop' person' sua sed infrascript'
C. D. licet solempniter erat non venit sed
defalta' fecit Ideo Jur' unde infra sit
men'co capiatur vers' eu' per defalt' Et su-
per hoc publica Proclamac' fact' hic in Cur'
pro eod'm D'no Rege prout moris est quod
si quis p'fat' Capital' Baron' aut servien'
d'ci

d'ci D'ni Regis ad Legem aut Attozn' d'ci
D'ni Regis General' aut Juratoz' Jurat'
pred' de infracentent' informare aut eos-
dem Jur' callumpniare vellet veniret & au-
diretur & T. B. Ar' ad hoc faciend' se obtu-
lit Et Juratoz' Jur' illius erat' vener'
qui ad veritat' de infracentent' dicend' el'ci
triat' & jurat' Dicunt super Sacram suu' q'd
bon' in Informac' & Indentur' App'tia-
ment' infrascript' specificat' non adduct' &
importat' fuer' a p'tibus exte' & transma-
rin' in Magna' Britann' contra formam
Statut' inramentionat' modo & forma
prout ipse idem C. D. interius pro se placi-
tando allegabit. Ideo, &c. Et super hoc p'-
fat' C. D. petit Judic' in p'missis, &c. &c. prout
in Judic' super Verdc'um Pr'ie pro Def'.

Postea cum Circumstantibus & Vered'cum
pro Rege.

Postea die & loco infracentent' coram di-
lecto, &c. &c. ut supra. Et T. B. Ar' ad
hoc faciend' se obtulit Et Juratores Jur'e
illius erat' quidam eoz' viz. E. B. J. M.
T. S. T. P. & S. A. ven' & in Jur' ill' jurat'
existunt Et quia resid' Jur' ejusdem Jur'e
non comp'uer' Ideo al' de Circumstantibus
per Vic' Com' Midd' infrascript' ad hoc el'ci
ad Requisic' prefat' Attozn' d'ci D'ni Regis
Gen'al' ac per mandat' Capital' Baron'
pred' de novo apponuntur quoz' nota pa-
nello infrascript' affilantur sc'dm formam
Statut' in hum'oi casu nuper edit' & pro-
vis'

264 The Modern Practice

vis' Et Jur' sic de novo apposit' viz't. R. L. T. M. E. W. R. H. W. H. W. M. & B. T. exad' fil'r vener' Qui ad veritat' de infra- content' simulcu' al' Jur' p'd' prius impanel- lat' & jurat' dicend' el'ci triat' & jurat' Dicunt super Sacr'm suu' Quod bon' in Informac' infrascript' specificat' adduct' & importat' fuer' a partibus transmarin' in Magnam Britann' contra formam Statut' inframen- tionat' modo & forma prout per Informac' pzed' interius suppo'itur Ideo, &c. Et super hoc pefat' Attorn', &c. petit Judic', &c.

Vered' cum Pr'ie, pars pro Rege & pars
pro Def'te.

DICUNT super Sacru' suu' q'd' Moneta Magnae Britann' attingen' ad sum' 17 l. parcell' Monete in Informac' p'd' men- tionat' invent' fuit concealat' in custod' cujus- d'm person' in passagio suo in Nave in In- formac' pzed' mentionat' exitur' extra Port' p'd' in partes transmarin' ea Intenco'e q'd' Monet' p'd' extra Magna' Britann' exportat' foret contra form' Stat' modo & forma prout per Informac' pzed' interius suppo'itur Et quoad resid' Monet' forinsec' attingen' ad sum' 17 l. 18 s. Sterling' iidem Juratores super Sacr'm suu' pzed' ulter' Dicunt quod ead'm Moneta non invent' fuit in Nave pzed' contra forma' Statut' pzed' modo & forma prout per Informac' pzed' interius suppo'itur.

JUDICIA.

JUDICIA.

Judic' pro Bon' feit' absque Emp'con' &
Clam'.

(After the Indenture)

SUPER quo f'ca iterum proclamac' pro
S d'co D'no Rege nunc prout moris est
quod si quis Cur' hic informare vellet quare
bon' pred' d'co D'no Regi ob caus' pred'
tanquam for' remanere non debent ac si
quis plus dare voluerit pro eisd'm quam
ut superius app'tiantur quod veniret & au-
diretur Et quia nullus obtulit ad clamand'
proprietat' bon' pred', nec plus dare pro eis-
dem quam ut sup'ius app'tiantur, nec Cur'
hic informare quare ead'm bon' ob caus'
pred' tanquam forisfact' remanere non de-
bent Ideo Cons' est per Barones hic quod
bon' pred' ob caus' pred' reman' for' Ac q'd
pred' A. B. de sum'a 50 l. pro una medie-
tat' p'tii sive valor' bon' pred' (ad quam ea-
d'm ut sup'ius app'tiantur) erga d'cum
D'num Regem nunc on'etur & ei inde satis-
faciat Ita quod pred' A. B. he'at & penes
se ad usu' suu' propriu' retineat alter' inde
medietat' & inde erga d'cum D'num Regem
exon'etur & quiet' exist' p'textu Statut' p'd'
& ceteroz' premissoz'.

Judic'

Judic' pro parte bon' feit' ubi Clam' intra-
tur pro Resid'.

Super quo f'ca iter' Proclamac', &c. ut
prius quod veniret & audiretur Et quoad
30 Cong' vini adusti parcell' bon' in Infor-
mac' & Indentur' App'tiament' pred' spec'
app'tiat' ad 20 l. Quia nullus ad hoc faci-
end' se obtulit Ideo Cons' est pet' Baron hic,
quod bon' pred' parcell', &c. ob caus' pred'
reman' for't' Quodque p'fat' A. B. de 10 l.
un' medietat' p'tii sive valor' bon' pred' par-
cell', &c. erga d'cum D'num Regem on'e-
tur & ei inde satisfaciatur Et quod p'fat'
A. B. he'at & penes se ad usu' suu' prop',
&c. ut prius pretextu, &c. & ceteroz' premis-
soz' Et quoad 8 dol' vini adusti resid' bon' in
Informac' & Indentur' App'tiament' pred'
spec' ven' hic quidam C. D. per J. B. attorn'
suu' & clamat, &c. &c.

Judic' pro Bon' empt' in Cur'.

Super quo, &c. (ut prius) quod veniret
& audiretur Et super hoc ven' hic in
Cur' quidam S. A. & obtulit se dare pro
bon' pred' summam 105 l. existen' 5 l. ultra
valor' &c. &c. adjudicari contigerint Et
quia nullus obtulit plus dare pro bon' p'd'
quam p'fat' S. A. se dare obtulit Et nul-
lus obtulit ad clamand' proprietat' bon'
pred' nec Cur' hic informare quare ead'm
bon'

bon' ob caus' pred' tanquam for't' remanere non debent Ideo Cons' est per Barones hic quod bon' pred' ob caus' pred' d'co D'no Regi reman' for't' Ac quod prefat' S. A. de 52 l. 108. un' medietat' pred' sum'e 105 l. per ipsu' sup'ius oblat' pro valor' bon' pred' erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc on'etur & ei inde satisfaciatur Et de aliis 52 l. 108. pro altera medietat' sum'e pred' per ipsu' sup'ius oblat' pro valor' bon' pred' erga prefat' A. B. sil'r on'etur & ei inde satisfaciatur Ac quod bon' pred' eidem S. A. delib'entur p'textu p'remissor'.

Judic' pro parte bon' empt' in Cur', ubi resid' clamantur, Oblaco'e pro eisdem existen' appportionat'.

Super quo f'ca iteru' Proclamac', &c. (enroll the Proclamation and Bidding) adjudicari contigerint Et quoad parcell' pann' lin', parcell' Callicutian', & parcell' Crinis human' app'tiat' ad 50 l. existen' part' & parcell' bon' in Informac' & Indentur' App'ciament' pred' spec' Quia nullus obtulit plus dare pro eisdem quam prefat' S. A. se dare obtulit Et nullus obtulit ad clamaud' proprietat' inde nec Cur' hic informare quare ead'm bon' ob caus' pred' tanquam for't' remanere non debent Ideo Cons' est per Baron' hic quod bon' predia' parcell', &c. ob caus' pred' reman' for't' Quodq' pred' S. A. de 25 l. un' medietat' valor' bon' pred' parcell', &c. prout per Indentur' pred' superius

268 The Modern Practice

perius app'tiantur Et de 1 l. 5 s. un' medietat' 2 l. 10 s. proportionabilis partis pred' 5 l. pro bon' pred' ut prefertur oblat' sc'd'm ratam oblaco'is pred' in toto 26 l. 5 s. erga d'cum D'nium Regem nunc on'etur & ei inde satisfaciatur Quodq; ipse idem S. A. de al' 25 l. alter' medietat' valor' bon' pred' parcell', &c. Et de al' 1 l. 5 s. alter' medietat' 2 l. 10 s. proportionabilis partis pred' 5 l. pro bon' pred' ut prefertur oblat' sc'd'm ratam oblaco'is pred' in toto cons' summam 26 l. 5 s. erga prefat' A. B. sil'r on'etur & ei inde satisfaciatur Ac quod bon' pred' parcell', &c. eidem S. A. delib'entur pretertu Cered'ci pred' & ceterorum premissoz. Et quoad 100 Congios Vini app'tiat' ad 50 l. al' parcell' bonoz in Informac' & Indentur' App'ciament' pred' spec' ven' hic quidem T. W. per J. B. Attozn' suu' Et clamat Proprietat' inde, &c. &c.

Co'is Recup'ac pro parcell' Monet' Anglican'.

(After the Information)

Super quo f'ca proclamac' pro d'co D'no Rege prout moris est si quis Cur' hic informare vellet quare Moneta pred'ca d'co D'no Regi ob caus' pred' tanquam for' remanere non debet quod veniret & audiretur Et nullus ad hoc faciend' comp'uit Ideo Cons' est per Barones hic quod Moneta pred' ob' caus' pred' reman' forisfact' Quodque prefat' A. B. (se'isor inde) erga d'cum D'nium Regem nunc on'etur cum pred'

pred' summa 100 l. (the Value of the Money seized) pretextu Statut' pred' & ceteroz' premissoz'.

Co'is Recuperatio pro Bon' Indian'.

Conf' est per eosdem Baron' Quod Bon' pred' ob caus' pred' reman' forisfact' Ac quod pred' A. B. de 10 l. una tertia parte pretii sive Valoris Bon' pred' erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc oneretur & ei inde satisfaciatur Et quod prefat' A. B. h'eat & penes se ad Usum proprium retineat resid' duas tertia partes pretii sive Valoris Bonoz' pred' Et inde erga d'cum D'num Regem exon'etur & quiet' exist' pretextu Statut' pred' & ceteroz' premissoz'.

Co'is Recuperatio pro Nave sub on'e 40 Tonnar' pro Importac' Vini adusti.

(After the Indenture.)

SUPER quo f'ca iterum Proclamac' pro d'co D'no Rege nunc prout moris est si quis Cur' hic informare vellet quare Navis sive Vasa pred' cum Armament' apparat' & furnitur' ejusdem ob caus' pred' tanquam forisfact' remanere non debet q'd veniret & audiretur Et nullo ad hoc faciend' Comparente Conf' est per eosd'm Baron'

Baron' quod Navis sive Vas pred' cum Armament' Apparat' & Furnitur' ejusdem d'co D'no Regi ob caus' pred' reman' fort' Ac quod Nudum Corpus (Anglice the Hull) ejusdem Navis cremetur & penitus consumatur sc'd'm formam Statut' pred' Ac q'd Armament' apparat' & Furnitur' inde pub'ce vendantur pro optimo pretio Quodq; pred' A. B. de una medietat' pretii de vendico'e inde provenien' (rac'onabil' custag' Prosecuc' Vendic', & Cremac' prius deduct') erga d'eum D'num Regem nunc on'etur & eidem D'no Regi inde satisfaciatur Ac quod pred' A. B. h'eat & penes se ad Usu' suum prop' retineat alter' inde medietat', & inde erga d'eum D'num Regem nunc exon'etur & quiet' exist' pretextu Statut' pred' & ceteroz' premissoz'.

N. B. No Proclamation for any Bidding must be before the above Judgment, because the Ship is not to be sold.

Co'is Recuperac'o pro bon' feit' Et postea Satisfac'o cognita per Attorn' Gen'al' pro Officiar' pro Medietat' Regi pertinen', & Judic' superinde pro Officiar' pred'.

(After the Indenture.)

SUPER quo facta iterum Proclamac' &c. Si quis &c. veniret & audiretur Et quia nullus &c. Ideo Conf. est per eodem Barones quod bon' pred' ob caus' p'd' reman'

of the Exchequer, &c. 271

reman' forisfact' Ac quod pzed' A. B. de
 summa 1221 l. 7 s. 6 d. ultra Custum' pro
 una medietat' pretii sive Valor' bon' pzed'
 erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc on'etur
 & ei inde satisfaciatur Ita quod pzed' A. B.
 heat & penes se ad Usu' suum prop' reti-
 neat alter' inde medietat' Et inde erga
 d'cum Dominum Regem exon'etur &
 quiet' exist' pretextu Statut' pzed' & cete-
 roz' premissoz' Postea scil't 6 die Febr' An-
 no &c. P. Y. Mil' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis
 Gen'alis presens hic in Cur' ad eund'm
 diem pro eodem D'no Rege Cognovit
 quod Satisf'cum est d'co D'no Regi de
 pzed' summa 1221 l. 7 s. 6 d. pro medietat'
 pretii bon' pzed' eid' D'no Regi pertinen'
 Et super hoc pzed' A. B. petit quod ipse de
 pzed' summa 1221 l. 7 s. 6 d. super ipsum
 onerat' pro medietat' pretii bon' pzed' erga
 d'cum D'num Regem nunc exon'etur I-
 deo Conf' est per Barones hic quod pzed'
 A. B. de pzed' summa 1221 l. 7 s. 6 d. pro
 medietat' pretii bon' pzed' erga d'cum
 D'num Regem nunc Heredes & Successoz'
 suos exon'etur & quiet' exist' pretextu pre-
 missoz'.

Judic' pro Rege super Nihil Dicit super
 Clam'.

Et ad eundem diem ven' hic quidam
 E. C. D. per J. B. Attorn' suu' Et clamat
 proprietat' bon' in Informac' & Indentur'
 Appretiamen' pzed' spec' ad se pertinere
 T Et

Et petit auditum Informac' pred' & ei legitur Quia l'ra audita & per ipsu' intell'ca Quia non est plenar' advisat' ad presens ad respondend' in premissis petit ex gra' Cur' diem sibi dari citra quem &c. quod ei per Cur' hic concessu' est Et super hoc dat' est dies hic prefat' C. D. eod'm statu quo nunc usque, &c. Ad quem diem idem C. D. ven' hic ut prius & nihil dixit in Barr' sive Exclusion' forist' cur' bonor' in Informac' pred' specificat' aut quare eadem Bon' non recuperentur sed inde Defalt' fecit Super quo his premissis per Barones hic h'itaque matura Delib'ac' inde inter eosdem Cons' est per eosdem Baron' quod' (&c. prout in co'i Recuperac'.)

Judic' pro Rege super Relict' Verificac'
Exit' junct' super Clam'.

AD quem diem prefat' Capitalis Baro cor' quo, &c. non misit hic Tenor' huius Record' Predict' tamen C. D. ad eundem diem ven' hic ut prius Et Relicta Verificac' Exit' per ipsum ad P'riam superius junct' Dicit quod ipse Clameu' suu' pred' ad bon' pred' relaxet Et fatetur se velle quod Pl'itum suu' pred' retrahatur Ac quod prefat' A. B. qui tam, &c. un' medietat' eorundem bon' & cuius't inde parcell' h'eat d'co Clameo per Pl'itum pred' C. D. in aliquo non obstante Ideo Cons' est &c. &c. prout in co'i Recuperac'.

Judic'

Judic' pro Def'te super Confession' Attorn'
Gen'al' ante Pl'itum.

ET super hoc venit hic in Cur' quidam
C. D. per J. B. Attorn' suum Et cla-
mat proprietat' bon' pred' ad se pertinere
Et petit audit' Informac' pred' & ei legi-
tur Qua l'ca audita & per ipsu' intell'ca
Quia non est plenar' advisat' ad presens ad
r'ndend' in premissis Petit ex gra' Cur'
diem sibi dari citra quem &c. quod ei per
Cur' hic concessu' est Et super hoc dat' est
dies hic prefat' C. D. usque diem Lune &c.
Ad quam diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut
prius Et P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c. (prout in
Confession') prosequi non vult Et super hoc
idem C. D. petit Judic' in premissis Super
quo vis' premissis per Barones hic h'itaque,
&c. (ut prius) Conf' est per eosdem Ba-
rones quod bon' pred' in Informac' pred'
spec' prefat' C. D. delib'entur pretextu pre-
missor' Quodq; ipse idem A. B. quoad pre-
missa eat inde ad presens sine die salva
semper Acco'e d'ci D'ni Regis si als', &c.

Judic' pro Def' super Confession' Attorn'
Gen'al' post Pl'tu' & ante Exit' junct'.

ET de hoc ponit se sup' Patriam. Et quia At-
torn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al' non est ple-
nar' advisat' ad presens ad respondend' pro
d'co D'no Rege in p'missis Dies inde dat'
est

est hic p'fat' R. S. eod' Statu quo nunc usq;
In Octab', &c. Ad q'm diem p'fat' R. S. ven'
hic ut prius Et ex caus' p'd' h'et diem ulter'
usq; a die Pas. &c. Ad quem diem p'fat'
R. S. ven' hic ut prius Et P. Y. Mil' Att'
&c. Here follows the Confession. Et super
hoc p'ed' R. S. petit Judic' in p'remissis su-
per quo vis', &c. prout in Judic' super Con-
fession' post Exit' junct' ut infra.

Judic' pro Def' super Confession' Officiar' &
Attorn' Gen'al' post Exit' junct'.

I Deo p'ceptum est Uic' ut prius Ita &c.
A die &c. Et idem dies dat' est hic p'fat'
C. D. Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ve-
nit hic ut prius Et p'fat' A. B. qui tam
&c. p'resens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem
in propria Persona sua Dicit quod ipse
ulter' in p'remissis vers' p'fat' C. D. p'ose-
qui non vult Et E. N. Mil' Attorn' D'ni
Regis Gen'al' qui pro d'co D'no Rege se-
quitur p'resens hic in Cur' ad eundem
diem in propria Persona sua pro eod'm
D'no Rege Dicit quod certis de causis
ipsum ad p'resens moven' ipse Attorn'
Gen'al' ulter' in p'remissis pro d'co
D'no Rege vers' p'fat' C. D. p'osequi non
vult Et super hoc p'ed' C. D. petit Judi-
ciu' in p'remissis. Super quo vis' p'remissis
per Barones hic h'itaque matura Delib'a-
co'e inde inter eosdem Conf' est per eod-
dem Baron' quod p'ed' C. D. eat inde ad
p'resens sine die salva semper Acco'e d'ni
D'ni

of the Exchequer, &c. 275

D'ni Regis Si als', &c. Ac quod Bona
pred' p'fat' C. D. delib'entur p'tertu
Confession' pred'car' & ceteroz' p'missoz'.

Judic' super Vered'cum P'rie, pro Rege
& Officiar'.

I Deo &c. Et super hoc p'fat' Attorn' d'ci
D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' qui pro eod'm
D'no Rege sequitur p'sens hic in Cur'
ad eundem diem in propria Persona sua
pro eodem D'no Rege & p'fat' A. B. qui
tam, &c. petit Iudiciu' in p'missis sed
quia Barones hic se advisare volunt de &
in p'missis antequam Iudiciu' suu' inde
reddant Datus est dies hic p'fat' C. D.
eodem statu quo nunc usque diem

diem ad audiend' Iudiciu' suu' eo
quod iidem Barones inde nondu', &c. Ad
q'm diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius
Super quo vis' Vered'co pred' & ceteris p'z-
missis per Baron' hic h'itaque matura De-
lib'ac' inde inter eosdem Conf' est per eos-
dem Barones Quod Bon' pred' ob caus'
pred' reman' forisfact' Ac quod pred' A. B.
(the Officer) de una Medietat' p'z-
tii sive Alor' Bon' pred' (p'out per In-
dentur' pred' appetiantur) erga d'cum
D'num Regem nunc on'etur & ei inde Sa-
tisfaciat Et quod pred' A. B. h'eat & penes
se ad Usu' suu' prop'z retineat alter' inde
Medietat' & inde erga d'cum D'num Re-
gem exon'etur & quiet' exist' p'tertu Sta-
tut' & Vered'ci pred' & ceteroz' p'missorum.

Judic' pro Def' super Vered'cum Pr'ie.

IDeo, &c. Et super hoc pzed' C. D. petit Judiciu' in premissis super quo vis' Acred'co pzed' & ceteris premissis per Barones hic hi'taq' matura Delib'ac' inde inter eod'm Cons' est per eosd'm Barones Quod pzed' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die salva semper acco'e d'ci D'ni Regis si al's, &c. Ac quod Equi pzed' in Informac' pzed' spec' pzetat' C. D. delib'entur pzetextu Acred'ci pzed' & ceteroz' premissorum.

Judic' super Vered'cum Pr'ie pro Def' unacum Custag' ei allocat'.

IDeo, &c. Et super hoc pzed' C. D. petit Judiciu' in premissis cum Custag' Dueribus & Dampnis suis per ipsum in hac parte sustent' per Cur' hic sibi assignand' juxta formam Statut' de Anno decimo octavo r'ni D'ne nuper Regine Elizabethe in hu'mo'i cas' edit' & probis' sed quia Barones hic se advisare volunt de premissis antequam Judicium suum inde reddant Dies inde dat' est hic pzetat' C. D. eod'm Statu quo nunc usque diem, &c. ad audiend' Judiciu' suu' eo quod iidem Barones inde nondum, &c. Ad qu'm diem idem C. D. ven' hic ut prius Super quo vis' Acred'co pzed' & ceteris premissis per Barones hic hi'taque matura Delib'ac' inde inter eosdem

of the Exchequer, &c. 277

eosdem Cons' est per eosdem Barones q'd' pred' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die salva semper Ac'co'e d'ci D'ni Regis si als', &c. Et quod bon' pred' in Informac' pred' significat' prefat' C. D. delib'entur pretertu Hered'ci pred' & ceteroz' premissoz' Quodq' pred' C. D. recuperet vers' pred' A. B. qui tam pro d'co D'no Rege q'm pro seipso sequebatur su'mam 20 l. pro Custag' On'eribus & Dampnis suis per ipsu' prefat' C. D. in & circa premissa pred' sustent' ei per Cur' hic adjudicat' iuxta formam Statut' pred' Ac' quod pred' A. B. de eisdem 20 l. erga pred' C. D. on'etur & ei inde satisfaciatur pretertu Statut' pred' & ceteroz' premissoz'.

Satisfac'co superinde Cognit' pro pred' C. D.
& Judiciu' superinde pro prefat' A. B.

ET Postea scil't 28 die Nov. Anno r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis Georgii Secundi Secundo pred' C. D. presens hic in Cur' in propz' persona sua Cognovit quod satisfactum est ei de predicta 20 l. ei pro Custag' On'ibus & Dampnis suis per ipsu' in & circa premissa pred' sustent' per Cur' hic sup'ius adjudicat' Ideo Cons' est per Barones hic quod quoad pred' 20 l. d'co C. D. pertinen' vers' prefat' A. B. non fiat hic ulter' Execuc'o sed quod idem A. B. de pred' 20 l. erga d'cum C. D. exoneretur & sit inde quietus.

278 The Modern Practice

Judic' super Vered'cum Pr'ie pro Rege pro
Vase se'it'.

(After the Verdict.)

ET super hoc p'efat' Attozn' D'ni Regis
Gen'al' p'efens hic in Cur' ad eund'm
diem in prop' person' sua pro eod'm D'no
Rege & p'efat' A. B. petit Judic' in premis-
sis, sed quia Barones hic se advisare, &c.
&c. nondum, &c. Ad q'm diem p'efat' C. D.
ven' hic ut p'ius Super quo vis' Clered'co
p'ed' & ceteris p'missis per Barones hic
hi'taque matura, &c. Cons' est per eod'm
Barones quod Navis sive Vasis p'ed' vo-
cat' &c. cum Apparat' & Furnitur' ejus-
dem in Informac' p'ed' menco'at' ob caus'
p'ed' reman' for't' Quodq' p'ed' A. B. de
50 l. un' medietat' p'tii sive valor' Navis
sive Vasis p'ed' cum Apparat' & Furnitur'
ejusd'm erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc
on'etur & eid'm D'no Regi inde satisfaciatur
Et quod p'efat' A. B. he'at & penes se ad
Usu suu' propriu' retineat alter' inde,
medietat' & inde erga d'cum D'num Re-
gem nunc exon'etur & quiet' eriss' p'etextu
Clered'ci p'ed' & ceteroꝝ, p'missioꝝ.

Judicium

Judicium super Verdictum Patrie, partim
pro Rege & Officiar', Et partim pro
Def'te.

ET super hoc prefat' Attorn', &c. petit,
&c. Cons' est per eosdem Barones,
Quod pred' Quingent' Congii ang'ce Gallons
Vini, parcell' Bon' in Informac' & Inden-
tur' App'ciamen' pred' spec', (& per Jur'
pred' superius compert' fore importat' in
hoc Regnum Magne Britannie a partibus
transmarinis contra formam Statut' p'd')
ob caus' pred' remaneant forisfacta: Ac
quod pred' A. B. de una medietate
pretii sive Valor' Bonor' pred' parcell' &c.
(prout per Indentur' pred' app'tiantur)
erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc on'etur,
& ei inde satisfaciat; Et quod pred' A. B.
he'at & penes se ad Usu' suu' prop' re-
tineat alter' inde Medietatem, & inde erga
d'cum D'num Regem exon'etur, & quiet'
erit' pretextu Statut' & Vered'ci pred' &
ceteror' premissor'. Et quoad resid' Bon'
in Informac' & Indentur' pred' spec', Al-
ter' Cons' est per eosdem Barones, Quod
pred' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die salva
semper Actione d'ci D'ni Regis nunc si
alias, &c. Ac quod Bon' pred' resid', &c.
prefat' C. D. delib'entur pretextu Vered'ci
pred' & ceteror' premissorum.

Judic' super Vered'cum P'rie part' pro Rege
& Resid' pro Def' super Informac' Sei-
zur' parcell' Monete eskippat' ad ex-
portand'.

ET super hoc p'efat' Attorn' &c. ut prius.
Conf' est per eosdem Barones quod
p'ed' Moneta Magne Britann' attingen' ad
summa' 171 l. in Informac' p'ed' men'co'at'
d'co D'no Regi ob caus' p'ed' reman' fort'
sc'd'm forma' & eff'cum Statut' p'ed'. Et
quod Resid' Monet' forinsec' p'ed' attingen'
ad summa' 17 l. 8 s. Sterling delib'etur p'efat'
L. V. p'etextu Vered'ci p'ed' & ceteroz' p'e-
missoz'.

Judicium pro Rege & Officiar' post Vere-
d'cum P'rie super clameu' pro parcell'
bon', & super Co'em Recuperac' pro al'
parcell' bon' in Indentur' mentionat' (Re-
sid' inde super al' Clam' adinde intrat'
remanen' indeterminat'.)

ET super hoc p'ed' Attorn' d'ce D'ne Re-
gine Gen'al' pro eadem D'na Regina
petit Judiciu' in p'emptis Super quo vis'
Veredito p'ed' & ceteris p'emptis per Ba-
rones hic h'itaque matura Delib'aco'e inde
inter eosdem Conf' est per eosdem Ba-
rones Quod p'ed' 80 Dol' ang'ce *Hogsheads*
Vini Gallici ang'ce *French Wine* per p'efat'
David Symond superius clamat' parcell' bo-
no?

of the Exchequer, &c. 281

noz' pzed' in Informac' & Indentur' Appre-
 tiament' pzed' spec' ob caus' pzed' rema-
 neant forisfact' Quodque d'ca D'na Regi-
 na nunc de una Medietat' pretii sive Valoz'
 inde & pzedat' C. Robertson, H. Nash and H.
 Clements (the Officers), de altera Medietat'
 pretii sive Valoz' inde respondeantur pre-
 textu Cered'ci pzed' & ceteroz' pzemissorum.
 Ac quoad pzed' parcell' Vini Gallici in In-
 dentur' pzed' appretiat' ad 919 l. & pzed' se-
 paral' parcell' Vini adusti Gallici ang'ce *French*
 Brandy in Indentur' pzed' appretiat' ad se-
 paral' sum'as attingen' ad 42 l. 13 s. resid'
 bonoz' pzed' in Informac' & Indentur' Ap-
 pretiament' pzed' spec' Quia nullus venit
 ad clamand' Proprietatem eoz'd'm bonoz'
 resid' &c. aut Cur' hic informand' quare
 eadem Bona d'ce D'ne Regine ob caus' in
 Informac' pzed' spec' tanquam forisfact' re-
 manere non debent, nec plus dare obtulit
 pro eisdem Bonis quam pzed' Johannes
 Bridges (The Bidder) se dare obtulit Ideo
 Conf' est ulterius per eosdem Barones
 Quod pzed' separal' parcell' Vini Gallici &
 Vini adusti Gallici resid' &c. ob caus' in In-
 formac' pzed' spec' si l'r remaneant forisfact'
 Et quod d'ca D'na Regina de una Medie-
 tate pretii sive Valoz' inde & pzedat' C. Ro-
 bertson, H. Nash and H. Clements de altera
 Medietate pretii sive Valozis inde respon-
 deantur Et Quia super Proclamac' hic in
 Cur' ut pzedatur fact' de Nave & Bon' p'd'
 in Indentur' Appretiament' pzed' spec' qui-
 dam Joh'es Houlterson clamavit Proprietat'
 Navis pzed' in Indentur' pzed' spec' & in
 eadem Indentura appretiat' ad 111 l. 5 s.
 Et pzed' sum'a 111 l. 5 s. unacum summa
 27 l.

282 The Modern Practice

27 l. 9 s. 7 d. accrescen' ad Valoz' Navis
 pred' pro Proportionabili Parte sum'e 700 l.
 per prefat' Joh'nem Bridges de Incremento
 oblat' in Cur' pro Nave & Bonis pred' ul-
 tra Valoz' inde in Indentur' pred' mentio-
 nat', adhuc remanen' indeterminat' super
 Clameum prefat' Joh'is Howletson & attin-
 gunt ad 138 l. 14 s. 7 d. parcell' pred' sum'e
 3491 l. 18 s. per prefat' J. Bridges oblat' pro
 Nave & Bonis pred' Ideo ut d'ca D'na
 Regina & prefat' C. Robertson, H. Nash and
 R. Clements Qui tam &c. de resid' pre-
 dictæ sum'e 3491 l. 18 s. pro Valoz' separat'
 bonoz' pred' superius forisfact' adjudicat'
 respondeantur juxta Rat' & pretium per
 prefat' Joh'em Bridges oblat' pro eisdem
 existen' 3353 l. 3 s. 5 d. Conf' est insuper
 per eosdem Barones Quod prefat' Joh'es
 Bridges de 1676 l. 11 s. 8 d. ob. un' Medie-
 tat' Valoz' separat' Bonoz' pred' superius
 forisfact' adjudicat' juxta Rat' & Pretium
 per ipsum superius oblat' pro eisdem erga
 d'cam D'nam Reginam nunc oneretur &
 eidem D'ne R'ne inde satisfaciatur Ac quod
 prefat' Joh'es Bridges de al' 1676 l. 11 s. 8 d.
 ob. pro altera Medietate Valozis separat'
 Bonoz' pred' superius forisfact' adjudicat'
 juxta Rat' & pretium pred' erga prefat' C.
 Robertson, H. Nash and R. Clements simili-
 ter oneretur & eis inde satisfaciatur Et
 quod separat' Bona pred' superinde prefat'
 Joh'i Bridges deliberentur preteritu Pre-
 missorum.

of the Exchequer, &c. 283

Judic' pro Delib'and' bon' Commissionar'
Custum' virtute Act' Parl' de Anno 12
Regis *Georgii Primi.*

SUPER quo f'ca iter' Proclamac' pro
S d'co D'no Rege nunc prout moris est,
quod si quis Cur' hic informare vellet
quare bon' pred' d'co D'no Regi ob caus'
in Informac' pred' spec' tanquam for't' re-
manere non debent quod veniret & audire-
tur Et quia nullus obtulit ad clamand'
proprietat' eor'dem bon' nec Cur' hic in-
formand' quare bon' pred' ob caus' pred'
tanquam for't' remanere non debent Ideo
Conf' est per eosdem Barones quod bon'
pred' ob caus' pred' reman' for't' pretextu
Statuti pred' & ceteroz' premissoz' Ac ul-
ter' Cons' est per eosdem Baron' vigore
al' statut' in hu'mo'i cas' nuper edit' & pro-
vis' quod bon' pred' & quel't inde parcell'
delib'entur Commissionar' Custum' d'ci
D'ni Regis nunc per Commissionar' ill'
fore publice vendit' pro optimo pretio pro
quo ead'm vendere poterint sc'd'm formam
Statut' illius Quodque Commissionar' ill'
in respect' inde erga d'cum D'num Re-
gem nunc on'entur cum pred' summa 100l.
ad quas ut sup'ius appetiantur ac cum
tal' ulterioz' summa pro qua bon' pred'
vendi contigerint & d'co D'no Regi inde
respondeant sc'd'm formam Statuti pred'.

THE
Modern Practice
Of the COURT of
EXCHEQUER,
IN

*Prosecutions upon Penal Statutes,
for Offences committed to the
Prejudice and Diminution of his
Majesty's Revenue of the CU-
STOMS.*

IF any one informs against a Person, on Account of Male Practices committed to the Detriment of his Majesty's Customs, he is to apply to the Solicitor of that Branch of the Revenue, and is to make an Affidavit of the particular Facts which he can charge on such Person, stated in a clear and succinct Manner, before one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, if in Town, or one of the Commissioners appointed by that Court to take Af-

fidavits, if in the Country; which Affidavit being transmitted to some Attorney in the Office of the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, he is thereupon to cause one or more Informations to be entred and filed in the said Office against such Person for the several Offences by him committed; and is then to attend one of the Barons with the Affidavit, in Order for a *Fiat* to be by him signed thereon, to authorize the Issuing of Process against the Offender: Which being done, he may make out a Writ of *Capias*, into any County in *England* or *Wales*, where the Defendant lives or can be found, to take him into Custody to answer the Matters charged against him in the said Informations; In the Body of which Writ is to be mentioned the Penalty of the Information, and on the Back is to be endorsed the Sum of Money, for which the Sheriff (to whom the Writ is directed) is to take Bail of the Defendant for his Appearance in Court, which is most commonly one third Part of the Penalty, unless it be on an Information for the Duties of Goods imported, or for exporting or running of Wool; in both which Cases, Bail is to be taken for the whole Sum of Money mention'd in the Information.

When the Defendant is arrested, he is to give Bail to the Sheriff for his Appearance in Court to answer the Information, in the Sum endorsed on the Writ of *Capias*, before he be discharged; and is forthwith to cause an Appearance to be entred in the said Office, and then he must give other Bail before one of the Barons of the Court, to answer the Event of the Information exhibited against him, by satisfying to his Majesty and the Prosecutor,

secutor, whatever shall be adjudged to them on a Trial to be had thereon, or in Default thereof, to render himself a Prisoner in Court: By the giving of which Bail here in Town, that given in the Country to the Sheriff, is *ipso facto* discharged; but if the Defendant neglects or refuses to appear in Court at the Return of the Writ, or when he has appeared, to give Bail here in Town before a Baron, he will be immediately sued on the Bond given to the Sheriff, and thereby compelled to appear and give Bail, on Pain of forfeiting the said Bond.

And lest the Crown should at any Time suffer, in permitting poor and worthless Persons to be Bail for a Defendant, who are not able to pay or satisfy the least Part of what is recovered against him, (as it hath sometimes happened), There is a Provision made to prevent such a Detriment to the Crown as much as possible, and that is by obliging all Defendants, before they give Bail (here in Town) to any Information exhibited against them, to deliver over to the Solicitor of his Majesty's Customs, a Note in Writing of the Names of the two Persons, as such Defendant proposes to bail him, with their several Occupations and Places of Abode, in Order that a proper Enquiry may be made as to their Substance and Ability, to answer the Penalty of the Information; and if, upon such Enquiry, either of them is found insufficient to answer the same, upon Notice thereof given to the Defendant, he is forthwith to propose another Person to stand in the Place of him that is so found to be insufficient: But if the proposed Persons are, on Enquiry, found to be in good Credit

Credit and Circumstances, the Solicitor is to subscribe his Approbation of them, under the Note of their Names and Places of Abode; which being delivered to the Agent or Clerk in Court of the Defendant, he is to prepare a Bail-piece, and go with them before a Baron, and give Bail as aforesaid.

If the Defendant lives afar off in the Country, and has no Friends or Acquaintance in Town able or willing to bail him, he may, on applying to the Court by Motion, obtain an Order for a Commission to issue into the Country, to take his Bail there.

When a Defendant is arrested, if he refuses to give Bail to the Sheriff for his Discharge, and refuses to appear in Court at the Return of the Writ, he is to be served in Gaol with a Copy of the Information exhibited against him; and if he does not give Orders for his Appearance within the Space of a whole Term, after he is thus served, Judgment will be entered up against him by Default.

When a Defendant has appeared and given Bail, the Clerk in Court concerned for the Crown, is to deliver over to the Defendant's Clerk in Court the Information, on or before the Seal-Day after the next Term succeeding his Appearance and giving Bail; and on the first Day of the ensuing Term, is likewise to deliver over to him a Rule for the Defendant to plead within four Days to the Information, or in Default of such his Pleading, that Judgment will be entered against him by Default.

When those four Days are expired, and the Defendant has pleaded to the Information, the Attorney General of his Majesty is to reply as well on Behalf of the Prosecutor as the Crown,

U

and

288 The Modern Practice

and Issue being joined, Notice of Tryal is to be given, either for the Sittings *within* or *after* Term, according as the Prosecutor can get his Witnesses ready; which if it is not possible for him to do by the Time limited in such Notice, he may countermand the same as often as he pleases.

When any Notice of Tryal is given, and the Defendant cannot get his Witnesses ready in Time, he may move the Court to have the Tryal put off to another Term, which will be done, if he makes an Affidavit of the Absence of any *material* Witnesses, so as that he cannot safely proceed to a Tryal without the Aid of their Testimony thereat.

N. B. The same Method of Proceeding is to be observed in every particular, by each Party, in bringing on the Tryal and in putting it off, as well as in granting Licences to compound, as hath been already set forth, in the Modern Practice of the Court in condemning prohibited and uncustom'd Goods, and therefore I shall forbear any Repetition in this Place, by referring the Reader thereto.

In Case on a Tryal had within Term, a Verdict is given for the King and the Prosecutor, the Defendant hath Time allowed him till the Day after the Tryal, (which is called *The Day in Bank*) to move the Court in Arrest of Judgment; but if, on a Tryal had after the Term, the Defendant hath four Days in the next Term, allowed him for the like Purpose: And if he fails in such Application to the Court, Judgment is to be entred up against him; In which Case he is forthwith to satisfy either the Penalty set forth in the Information, or else the

the treble Value of the Goods forfeited, as found by the Jury, one Moiety thereof to the Crown, and the other to the Prosecutor, (or if the Information is exhibited by the Attorney General, the whole to the Crown,) or else a Prosecution will be commenced against the Defendant's Bail, unless he renders himself a Prisoner in Court, in their Discharge: In which Case also if he delays such Satisfaction, Executions will be taken out against his Goods and Chattels, Lands and Tenements, to compel the said Satisfaction.

AN ABSTRACT of several antient Statutes, relating to Informations on *Penal Laws*.

An Abstract of an Act to redress Disorders in common Informers, 18 Eliz. c. 5.

FOR redressing of divers Disorders in common Informers, and for better Execution of Penal Laws, Be it Enacted, That every Informer upon any Penal Statute shall exhibit his Suit in proper Person, and pursue the same only by himself, or by his Attorney in Court; and that none shall be admitted or received to pursue against any Person or Persons upon any Penal Statute, but by way of Information, or original Action, and not otherwise; And that upon every such Information, a special Note be

290 The Modern Practice

made of the Day, Month and Year of the exhibiting thereof into any Office, or to any Officer, which lawfully may receive the same, without any manner of Antedate thereof to be made, and that the same Information be accounted and taken to be of Record from that Time forward, and not before.

That no Process be sued out upon such Information, until the Information be exhibited in Form aforesaid.

That no Informer or Plaintiff, shall or may compound or agree with any Person or Persons that shall offend against any Penal Statute, for such Offence committed, or pretended to be committed, but after Answer made in Court unto the Information or Suit in that Behalf exhibited or prosecuted; nor after Answer, but by the Order or Consent of the Court, in which the same Information or Suit shall be depending, upon the Pains and Penalties hereafter in this Act set down and declared: And if any such Informer or Plaintiff, as aforesaid, shall willingly delay his Suit, or shall discontinue, or be nonsuit in the same, or shall have the Trial or Matter past against him therein, by Verdict or Judgment of Law, that then in every such Case the same Informer or Plaintiff shall yield, satisfy and pay unto the Party Defendant, his Costs, Charges and Damages, to be assigned by the Court in which the same Suit shall be attempted: For the Recovery and Execution whereof, every such Defendant shall immediately upon the same Costs, Charges and Damages assigned, have his *Capias ad Satisfaciend*, *Fieri fecit*, or *Elegit*, to be awarded unto him out of the same Court, in which the same shall

of the Exchequer, &c. 291

shall be so assigned, as in other Cases of Execution.

That if any Person or Persons (except the Clerks of the Court only, for making out of Process otherwise than is above appointed) shall offend in suing out of Process, making of Composition, or other Misdemeanor, contrary to the true Intent of this Statute, or shall by Colour or Pretence of Process, or without Process, upon colour or pretence of any Matter of Offence against any Penal Law, make any Composition, or take any Money, Reward or Promise of Reward, for himself, or to the Use of any other, without Order or Consent of some of her Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, that then he or they so offending, being thereof lawfully convicted, shall stand in the Pillory, and be ever after disabled to pursue, or be Plaintiff or Informer in any Suit or Information upon any Statute popular or Penal, and shall also forfeit ten Pounds, half to the Queen, her Heirs and Successors, and the other half to the Party grieved thereby.

This Act shall not extend to restrain any certain Person, Body Politick or Corporate, to whom or to whose Use, any Forfeiture, Penalty or Suit is or shall be specially limited or granted by Vertue of any Statute, and not generally to any Person that will sue, but that every such certain Person, Body Politick or Corporate which might sue or inform, as if this Act were not made, may in such Case sue, inform and pursue, as he or they might have done, if this Act were never had nor made.

Nor shall this Act extend to any such Officers of Record, as have in respect of their Offices

292 The Modern Practice

heretofore lawfully used to exhibit Informations, or sue upon Penal Laws, nor to any Officers informing or pursuing for Matters only concerning their Offices.

N. B. This Act by the 27th of Eliz. c. 10. is made perpetual.

An Abstract of an Act for the Continuance and perfecting of divers Statutes, 29 Eliz. c. 5. §. 21.

WHEREAS divers of her Majesty's Subjects dwelling in the remote Parts of this Realm, are many times maliciously troubled upon Informations and Suits, exhibited in the Courts of the King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer, upon Penal Statutes, and are drawn up upon Process out of the Countries where they dwell, and driven to attend and put in Bail, to their great Trouble and Undoing; For Reformation whereof, Be it Enacted, That if any Person or Persons shall be sued or informed against, upon any Penal Law in any of the said Courts, where such Person or Persons areailable by Law, or where by the Leave or Favour of the Court, such Person or Persons may appear by Attorney, that in all and every such Case, the Person or Persons so to be impleaded or sued, shall and may at the Day and Time contained in the first Process served for his Appearance, appear by Attorney of the same Court where the Process is return-
able,

able, to answer and defend the same, and not be urged to Personal Appearance, or to put in Bail for the answering of such Suit.

By the Act 35 *Eliz. c. 10. §. 20.* The above Clause is enacted to extend only to the Natural Subjects, born or to be born within the Dominions of the Queen's Majesty, and to Persons made free Denizens, and to no others.

Informationes Personal'.

Informac' pro Assisten' in Exon'and' parcell' bon', Debit' non solut'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attozn' D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' qui pro eod'm D'no Rege sequitur p'sens hic in Cur' die hoc Termi'o in prop' person' sua pro eod'm D'no Rege dat Cur' hic intelligi & informari Quod quidam Mercator' quor' no'a p'efat' Attozn' Gen'al' adhuc incognit' exist' inter primu' diem Anno D'ni & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' induxer' seu induci causa- ver' a partibus exter' & transmarin' in Magnam Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' in qua- d'm Nave sive Vase vel in quibuscumq' Na- vibus sive Vasibus p'efat' Attozn' Gen'al' sit' incognit' exist' per viam mercandis' Cent' Congios ang'ce Gallons vini adusti ang'ce Brandy valor' 50 l. & Centum librat' ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight herbe Exotice vocat' Tea U 4 valor'

valor' 50 l. attingen' in toto ad summa' 100 l. de bon' & mercandis' suis prop'. Eisdem bon' tempore importac' eorundem existen' bon' subiect' ang'ce liable solution' Custum' & al' Debit' ang'ce Duties * d'co D'no Regi Et quod p'efat' Mercat' ignoti postea scilicet infra tempus p'ed' apud Ratcliff p'ed' in d'co Com' Midd' infra Port' London' p'ed' bon' & mercandis' p'ed' & quamlibet inde parcell' ex nav' sive vas' p'ed' exon'aver' ad terr' ponend' anteq'm Custum' & al' Debit' pro eisd'm bon' debit' p'ius solut' vel securat' fuer' contra formam Statut' in hu'moi casu edit' & probis' Ratione cuius bon' p'ed' forisfact' debener' & eriss' & sic forisfact' existen' quidam C. D. tempore exon'ac' bon' & mercandis' p'ed' fuit Opitu-lator vel al'r Particeps ang'ce concerned in exon'and' bon' & mercandis' p'ed' ex nav' sive Vas' p'ed' viz't ad Ratcliff p'ed' in Com' p'ed' ipso eod'm C. D. tempore exon'ac' bon' & mercandis' p'ed' optime scien' quod bon' & mercandis' p'ed' & quel't inde parcell' fuer' induc't in Regnam Britann' & exon'at' anglice unshipped ex nav' sive Vas' p'ed' eo proposito ut ad terr' ponerentur Custum' & Debit' + d'co D'no Regi pro eisd'm bon' debit' non p'ius solut' vel securat' contra formam Statut' in eo casu edit' & probis' Unde p'ed' Attorn' D'ni Regis Gen'al' pro eod'm D'no Rege petit advis' Cur' in p'missis Ac quod bon' & mercandis' p'ed' & sum'a 300 l. triplex valor inde ob caus' p'ed' reman' for't' Recnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' de bon' & mercandis' p'ed' & de p'ed' sum'a 300 l. legalis Monete existen' triplici valore inde.

R. Y.
Informac'

Informac' vers' *A. B.* pro triplic' Valor'
parcell' bon' ad ejus Man' forisfact' deven',
eo quod Debit' proinde non solut' fuer'.

THIS Information is the same with that
(pro Assisen' in Eron'and' bon') till
these Words *Ratione cuius bon' pzed' foris-*
fact' debener' & exist' & sic forisfact' existen'
(when it goes on thus) *Eadem bon' postea*
scil't infra tempus pzed' apud Ratcliff pzed'
in d'co Com' Midd' ad man' & poss'ion' cu-
jusdam C. D. debener' & quel't inde parcell'
devenit ipso eodem C. D. pzed' tempore quo
bon' & mercandis' pzed' ad poss'ion' suam
deven' optime scien' quod bon' & mercan-
dis' pzed' & quel't inde parcell' in Magna'
Britann' fuer' induc' & eron'at' ang'ce un-
shipped ut pferetur ad terr' ponend' Cu-
stum' & Debit' † d'co D'no Regi pro eis-
dem bon' debit' non solut' aut securat' con-
tra formam Statut' in eo casu edit' & pro-
vis' Unde pzed' Attorn', &c. petit, &c. (ut
in prior' Inf') ad respondend' de bon' & mer-
candis' pzed' sic ad ejus man' for't deven'
& de pzed' su'ma 300 l. leg'lis monet' exist-
en' triplici valor' inde. P. Y.

N. B. If these two Informations are exhibited
by the Attorney General within three Years,
or by a common Informer within one Year
after the Accession to the Crown of a new
King, the two following Alterations are to
be inserted therein, viz.

* *Custum' & al' Debit' ang'ce Duties*
D'no nuper Regi Georgio Primo in vita
sua, aut d'co D'no Regi nunc. Et q'd, &c.

† *Custum' & Debit' pzed' pro eisdem bon'*
debit'. Infor-

Informac' vers' Magistru' Navis pro per-
mittend' Bon' forinsec' discarcari e Nave
sua, non in casu Calamitatis, contra
Statut'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attozn' D'ni
Regis nunc Gen'al' qui pro eod'm
D'no Rege sequitur p'sens hic in Cur'
die hoc Termi'o in propz' persona sua pro
eod'm D'no Rege dat Cur' hic intelligi &
informari Quod post vicesimu' quintum
diem Martii Anno D'ni Milli'mo Septin-
genti'mo & decimo nono scil't inter primu'
diem Julii Anno D'ni & diem exhibic'
huius Informac' separal' bon' forinsec' se-
quen' viz't 200 pec' Seric' Indian' vocat'
valor' libr' & 10 pec' bon' Indian' voc'
valor' libr' in toto attingen' ad sum'am
librar' eskippat' fuer' in Portu de
London' scil't apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd'
in quadam Nave vocat' The abinde
exportari in nave pred' ad partes transma-
rin' Cujus quid'm Navis quidam C. D. ad-
tunc & ib'm fuit Magister & h'uit curam
ejusdem navis, Quodq' postea scil't infra
tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com'
Midd' predicta' ipse pred' C. D. sic existens
Magister Navis pred' & habens curam ejus-
dem ante discessu' Navis pred' e Portu p'd'
permisit bon' pred' discarcari ang'ce to be
unshipped e nave pred' & in terr' poni scil't
apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' (pred'
Discarca'con' & in terr' posi'con' bonoz' ill'
non existen' fact' in casu Calamitat' ang'ce
Distress ad conservand' Navem pred' a pere-
undo

undo nec in presentia alicujus officiar' Cus-
tum') contra formam Statut' in hu'mo'i
cas' edit' & provis'. Per quod ipse pred' C. D.
forisfecit valor' bon' pred' attingen' ad
libz' Unde pred' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis
Gen'al pro eod'm Rege petit advis' Cur'
in premissis & deb'm legis process' vers'
p'fat' C. D. fieri ad respondend' d'co D'no
Regi de & in premissis.

Informac' pro duplic' Valor' Bon' sic ut pre-
fertur discarcat' & ad Manus Defend'
devent'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn' (&c.
ut supra) informari Quod post vicesi-
mu' quintu' diem Martii Anno D'ni Mil-
l'imo septingen'timo & decimo nono scil't
inter primu' diem Anno D'ni &
diem exhibic' hujus Informac' separal' bon'
forinsec' sequen' viz't, (&c. &c.) eskippat'
fuer' in Portu de London' scil't apud Rat-
cliff in Com' Midd' in quadam Nave vo-
cat' The abinde exportari in Nave p'd'
ad partes transmarin' Quequid'm bon' po-
stea scil't infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff
pred' in Com' Midd' pred' ante discessu'
Navis pred' e Portu pred' discarcat' fuer'
ang'ce were unshipped e Nave pred' & in terr'
posit' fuer' (pred' Discarcat'on' ang'ce Un-
shipping & in terr' posic'on' bon' ill' non ex-
isten' fact' in casu Calamitat' ang'ce Distress
ad conservand' Navem pred' a pereundo
nec in presentia alicujus officiar' Cusum')
contra

contra formam Statut' in hu' mo'i cas' edit' & probis' Quodq' bona forinseca pred' postea scil't infra tempus pred' ad man' & poss'ion' cuiusdam C. D. debener' & quelt' inde parcell' debent scil't apud Ratcliff p'd' in Com' pred' ipso pred' C. D. tempore quo eadem bon' ad man' & poss'ion' suas debener' bene scien' quod eadem bon' forinsec' e Nave pred' sic ut prefertur discarcat' fuissent Quodque pred' C. D. non fecit aliquam detec'con' inde alicui Principal' Officiar' Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis infra sex dies postquam bon' pred' sic ut prefertur ad man' & poss'ion' suas debener' contra formam Statut' pred' Per quod ipse pred' C. D. forisfecit duplicem valor' bon' pred' attingen' ad summam libz' Unde pred' Attozn', &c. petit, &c. ut prius.

Informac' vers' Magistru' Navis pro Discar-
cac' Bonor' anteq'm significasset Officiar'
Custum' onus ejusdem, &c.

MEm'dum quod A. B. qui tam pro D'no Rege nunc q'm pro seipso sequitur venit coram Baron' hujus Sc'it die Anno r'ni D'ni Regis nunc Georgii Secundi Magne Britann', &c. in pro-
p' person' sua Et tam pro eod'm D'no Rege q'm pro seipso dat p'fat' Baron' intelligi & informari Quod quidam C. D. Magister cuiusdam Navis sive Galis vocat' The ac sumens curam ejusdem ac bon' & mercandis' in eadem onerat' inter primu' diem ult' p'eterit' & diem exhibic'.

hic' huius Informac' on'abit & induxit in ead'm Nave sive Vase a partibus exter' & transmarin' in Magna' Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' per viam merchandiz' separal' parcell' Vini adusti & parcell' Vini & divers' al' bon' & mercandis' Mercat' ignot' Et eadem bon' & mercandis' & q'm'l't inde parcell' idem C. D. postea scil't infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in d'co Com' Midd' infra Port' London' pred' ex nave sive Vase pred' discarcabit in quand'm Linterem vel Cim-bam ang'ce Lighter or Bottom & ad terr' posuit vel procurabit causabit vel voluntarie permisit discarcari in Linterem vel Cim-bam pred' & ad terr' poni anteq'm ipse ad-tunc existens Magister Navis sive Vasis pred' ac sumens curam ejusdem ac bon' pred' in eadem on'at' pro voiag' ill' significasset & declar'asset persone vel personis ap-punctuat' pro Sub'nac' ang'ce Managing Custum' Custumar' aut al' Officiar' Port' London' pred' no'ia Mercatoru' sive Onera-toz' bon' & mercandis' in Nave pred' im-portat' ad optimam scientiam sua' Ac re-spondisset hu'mo'i Question' sive Interr' bon' & mercandis' pred' adtunc in ead'm Nave sive Vase on'at' & importat' tangen' & concernen', que ei tunc administrarentur per Custumar' aut al' Officiar' pred' Port' London' pred' publice in Domo Custum' super ejus Sacr'm contra formam Statut' in hu'mo'i cas' edit' & provis' Unde predict' A. B. tam pro d'co D'no Rege q'm pro se-ipso petit Advis' Cur' in premissis Ac quod pred' C. D. pro offens' pred' in non vere ad-vertend' nec respondend' ut pred' est perdat & forisfaciat Centum libras leg'lis Monete
juxta

300 The Modern Practice

juxta formam Statut' pred' Quodq; ipse
idem A. B. medietat' inde h'ere val' juxta
forma' Statut' pred' Necnon quod ante-
dia' C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' in pre-
missis.

Lib'atur, &c.

Informac' vers' M'rm Navis pro non fa-
ciend' justam & veram Intra'con' bon' in
ead'm Nave onerat'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attoyn', &c.
Informari Quod quedam Navis
sive Vās vocat' The Susannah Brigantine in-
ter primu' diem Ann' D'ni & diem
exhibic' hujus Informac' applicuit ang'ce
arrived a partibus transmarin' infra Mag-
na' Britann' viz. apud Ratcliff in Com'
Midd' infra Port' London' & in Rivo Cha-
mesis, eadem Nave sive Vase tunc existen'
on'at' ang'ce laden cum separa' parcell'
Vini & divers' al' bon' & mercandis', de
quaquid'm Nave sive Vase quidam C. D.
tunc & ibidem fuit Magister pro Voiag' ill'
& pred' C. D. sic ut prefertur existens Ma-
gister Navis sive Vasis pred' pro Voiag' ill'
& applicans ang'ce arriving in ead'm Nave
sive Vase apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred'
infra Port' pred' existen' loco eron'ac' ejus-
dem Navis sive Vasis vel Bursar' ejus-
dem Navis adtunc aut antea non fecit ju-
stam & veram Intra'con' super Sacr'm suu'
de onere content' & onerac' ang'ce Lading
Navis sive Vasis pred' cum particular' sig-
nis

nis ang'ce Marks numeris qualitat' & content' uniuscuiusque parcell' bon' in Nave sive Vase pred' onerat' ad optimam Notic' suam, etiam ubi & in quo Portu on'ac' suam cepit de qua Regione fabricat' quomodo navigat' ang'ce manned, quis fuit Magister duran' Voiag' pred' & qui fuer' Proprietar' ang'ce Owners inde sec'd'm veram Inten'con' cuiusdam Aa' Parl' in huiusmodi cas' edit' & provis' contra formam ejusdem Aa' Unde pred' Attorn', &c. petit, &c. in premissis Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat summam Centum librar' leg'lis Monete Magne Britanni' iuxta formam statut' pred' Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' in premissis.

Informatio vers' Mag'rm Navis pro eskippand' parcell' Argenti rudis, Anglice *Bullion*, ad exportand'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c. informari Quod quidam C. D. Magister Navis vocat' inter primum diem Anno D'ni & diem exhibic' huius Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' eskippavit seu eskippari causavit vel posuit in & super Navem pred' in Partes transmarin' exportand' 21 Tuncos vocat' Pigs Argenti Conflatil' ang'ce Molten Silver, sive Argenti Rudis ang'ce Bullion in solido ang'ce in Mass, & non in Argen' Manufactur' ang'ce Silver

Silver Manufactures valor' 396 l. 18 s. ante-
quam Proprietarius vel Proprietarii inde
ac duo al' credibiles Testes Sacra sua pre-
stassent coram Cur' D'ni Major' & Alder-
man' Civit' London', quod Argentum pred'
& quel't pars & parcell' inde tunc fuit Ar-
gentu' rude forislet' ang'ce Foreign Bullion;
Et quod nulla pars inde fuit (antequam
conflat' fuisset) Cuneus ang'ce the Coin
Magne Britannie, aut Confus' ang'ce the
Clippings inde, nec Argent' operat' ang'ce
Plate wrought infra Magnam Britann', Et
Curia d'corum D'ni Major' & Alderman'
Civit' London' Certificat' ejusdem Sacri
fecisset sc'dm formam Statut' in ea parte
nuper edit' & provis', contra formam Sta-
tut' pred' Unde pred' Attozn', &c. petit,
&c. Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred'
forisfaciat d'co D'no Regi summam 793 l.
16 s. existen' duplic' Valor' Argenti pred'
Necnon quod antedict' C. D. ven' hic ad re-
spondend' in p'missis.

Informatio vers' Mag'rum Navis pro conce-
land' Bon' in Nave sua.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
&c. informari Quod inter pri-
mum diem ult' preterit' & diem ex-
hibic' hujus Informac' divers' Bon' & Mer-
chandis' importat' fuer' a Partibus trans-
marin' in hoc Regnum Magne Britanni-
viz. usque ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd' in-
fra Port' London' in quad'm Nave sive
Hale

Nave vocat' The De quaquid'm
 Nave quidam C. D. tempore Importac'
 Bon' pred' & semper postea fuit Magister:
 Ac quod post Exon'ac' ang'ce Clearing Na-
 vis pred' inter tempus pred' per Commis-
 sionar' Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis in Port'
 London' per d'cum D'num Regem appun-
 tuat' ad gub'nand' Custum', & post Exo-
 nerac' ang'ce discharging Vigilator' seu Sul-
 cator' ang'ce Watchmen and Tidesmen ab
 eoz' Attendanc' super Navem pred', inter
 tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com'
 Midd' pred' infra Port' London' pred', in-
 vent' fuit super Navem pred' parcell' Cor-
 ticis Peruvian' vocat' *Jesuits Bark* de Bon' &
 Merchandis' Mercat' ignot', que fuit con-
 celat' a Cognition' pred' Commissionar' &
 al' Officiar' Custum' sic appunctuat' ad gu-
 bernand' Custum', Et pro quibusquid'm
 Bon', Custum' Subsid' & al' Debit' d'co
 D'no Regi debet' super Importac' eoz'dem
 Bon' non solut' fuer' contra formam Sta-
 tut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & probis' Ratione
 cujus pred' C. D. Magister Navis pred' fo-
 rificat' summam Centum Librar' leg'lis
 Monete Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit,
 &c. Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred'
 per ipsu' in forma pred' contra formam
 Statut' pred' commiss' forisfaciat sum'am
 Centum Libz' si'lis Monete, Quodque
 ipse idem A. B. Medietat', &c. Recnon
 quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio vers' Magistrū Navis pro mutand' Packag' ang'ce *altering the Package* Bonor' in Nave sua onerat', durante Remansione ejusdem Navis in Portu.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informati Quod quedam Navis vocat inter primum diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibit' hujus Informac' onerat' fuit cum Coavia Sarcinat' ang'ce packed up in vocat' Bales, & cum al' Bon', scil't apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd', & designat' fuit vellificare ang'ce was bound out a Portu de London' ad Holland' vel ad al' partes transmarin', De quaquid'm Nave quidam C. D. fuit Magister, & h'uit Curam ejusd'm Navis pro intento Viagio pred' scil't apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred'. Quodque Sarcinatio Coavie pred' ang'ce the Package of the said Coffee cum Privatate prefat' C. D. adtunc existentis Mag'ri ejusd'm Navis vel h'entis Curam ejusdem infra tempus pred' apert' fuit in Nave pred' ang'ce was opened on board the said Ship, & posit' in al' formam vel Sarcinationem scil't in Bugal', durante tempore quo Navis pred' remanebat in Portu pred', absque Assensu un' vel plur' Principal' Officiar' Custom' Port' pred', scil't apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' contra formam Statut', &c. Per quod ipse pred' C. D. forisfecit summam 100 l. legalis Monete Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.

Informac'

Informac' vers' A. B. pro habend' separal'
parcell' Arm' & Utenfil' Guerre in custod'
& poss'ion' sua contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
Informari Quod quidam Mercat'
prefat' A. B. adhuc incognit' exist' inter pri-
mu' diem ult' preterit' & diem ex-
hibic' hujus Informac' Importaver' & in-
duxer' seu importari & induci causaver' a
partibus exter' & transmarin' in hoc Reg-
num Hagne Britann' viz. usq; ad Batcliff
in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' per
viam Merchandiz' absque licentia d'ci D'ni
Regis nunc in ea parte prius habit' & ob-
tent' 248. duoden' ang'ce *Dozen* Laminar' fo-
rinsec' ang'ce *Foreign Sword Blades* pretii cu-
jussibet. duoden' Laminar' forinsec' pred' 20 s.
leg'is Monet' Hagne Britann' (eisdem
bon' & merchandis' adtunc & ib'm existen'
Armi' & Utenfil' Guerre) contra formam
statut' in ea parte nuper edit' & provis'
Quequidem bon' sic in forma pred' contra
forma' Statut' pred' importat' existen' po-
stea scil't infra tempus pred' apud Batcliff
in d'co Com' Midd' invent' fuer' & quel't
inde parcell' invent' fuit in Custod' & Pos-
session' cujusdam C. D. Unde pred' A. B.
tam pro d'co, &c. quam pro seipso petit
Advis' Cur' in premisis Ac quod pred'
C. D. de offens' pred' combinatur Ac pro
ead'm Offens' forisfaciat triplicem valor'
bon' pred' sic ut prefertur in Custod' & pos-
session' sua contra formam Statut' pred' in-
vent' attingen' in toto ad su'mam 744 li-
brar'

306 The Modern Practice

h'ar' fil'is leg'lis Monet' M'agne Britann'
Quodq; ipse id'm A. B. medietat' forisf.
cur' p'ed' h'ere val' juxta formam Statut'
p'ed' Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic
ad respondend' in p'remissis.

Informac' in Debito.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attozn', &c.
Informari Quod quidam C. D. eidem
D'no Regi 1201. leg'lis Monet' M'agne
Britann' debet & ab eodem D'no Rege in-
juste detinet Pro eo viz. quod ipse idem
C. D. die ult' p'eterit' (any Day
at Pleasure between the actual Importation of
the Goods, and the Date of the Information)
importavit & induxit a partibus transma-
rin' in M'agnam Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff
in Com' Midd' per viam mercandis' 2000
librat' ponder' ang'ce Pounds Weight Nucū vo-
cat' Cocoa-Nuts. Quodq; p'ed' summa 1201.
pro Custum' & Subsid' & al' Debit' pro
p'ed' 2000 librat' Ponder' Nucum sic per
ipsum p'ed' C. D. importat' & induit in
M'agnam Britann' ut p'efertur d'co D'no
Regi de & a p'efat' C. D. virtute Statut'
in ea parte edit' & p'ovis' debit' & solubil'
deben' viz. apud Ratcliff p'ed' in Com'
p'ed' Quamquid'm p'ed' sum'am 1201. seu
aliq'm inde denar' ipse idem C. D. d'co
D'no Regi non solvit seu solvi causabit
per quod Ac'co accrebit eid'm D'no Regi
ad habend' & exigend' de & a p'efat' C. D.
d'cam sum'am 1201. pro Custum' & Sub-
sid'

of the Exchequer, &c. 307

fid' & al' Debit' pro bon' pred' sic ut prefer-
tur per d'cum C. D. in Magnam Britann'
importat' & induit' pred' tamen C. D. licet
sepius requisit' pred' sum'am 120 l. seu ali-
quam inde denar' eid'm D'no Regi seu ali-
cui al' persone in ea parte authorizat' non-
du' solvit seu solvi causavit nec eund'm
D'num Regem aliquat'r proinde contenta-
vit sed ill' eid'm D'no Regi solvere & con-
tentare omnino recusavit & adhuc recusat
ad dampnum d'ci D'ni Regis 200 l. Unde
pred' Attorn' D'ni Regis Gen'al' pro eo-
dem D'no Rege petit advis' Cur' in pre-
missis & deb'm leg'is process' vers' p'fat'
C. D. fieri ad respondend' d'co D'no Regi
de & in premissis.

Informac' pro Debitis nupero Regi debit'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c.
ut supra Quod quidam C. D. eidem
D'no Regi 120 l. leg'is Monet' Magne
Britann' debet & ab eodem D'no Rege in-
iuste detinet Pro eo viz. quod ipse id'm
C. D. 18 die Maii Anno D'ni 1727. (before
the King died) importavit & induxit, &c. ut
supra Quodque pred' summa 120 l. &c. ut
p'fertur D'no nuper Regi Georgio Primo
in vita sua de & a p'fat' C. D. virtute Sta-
tut', &c. Quamquid'm pred' sum'am, &c.
ipse id'm C. D. d'co D'no nuper Regi
Georgio Primo in vita sua seu d'co D'no
Regi nunc Georgio Secundo non solvit seu
solvi causavit Per quod Ac'co accrebit d'co
X 3 D'no

308 The Modern Practice

D'no nuper Regi in vita sua & eidem D'no Regi nunc post mortem d'ci D'ni nuper Regis ad habend' & exigend' &c. pred' tamen C. D. licet, &c. pred' sum' am, &c. d'co D'no nuper Regi, eidem D'no Regi nunc, seu alicui al' persone, &c. solvi causabit nec d'cum D'num nuper Regem seu eundem D'num Regem nunc aliquat' r' proinde contentabit sed ill' d'co D'no nuper Regi seu eidem D'no Regi nunc solvere, &c. recusat ad dampnu' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc 200 l. Unde pred' Attorn' D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' pro eodem D'no Rege petit, &c. &c. ut supra.

Informac' versus C. D. pro assisten' in Re-
 / exon'and' parcell' Bon', pro quibus que-
 dam Certificatio obtent' fuit pro Expor-
 tac' inde & quedam Allocatio pro par-
 cell' Deb'or' proinde debit' fuit fiend':
 Eisdem Bon' non existen' re-exon'at' an-
 glisce *relanded* in casu Necessitatis.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn' D'ni
 Regis nunc Gen'al' Qui pro eodem
 D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Cur'
 die hoc Termin' in pro-
 p'ia Persona sua, pro eodem D'no Rege
 dat Cur' hic intelligi & informari, Quod
 librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds Weight
 Nicotian' Exotic' ang'ce Tobacco importat'
 fuer' per quosdam Mercat' ignot' a parti-
 bus exter' & transmarin' in Magnam Bri-
 tann' viz. ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd'; Pro
 qui-

quibusquidem Bonis separal' Debita & Cu-
stum' d'co D'no Regi debit' & solubil', so-
lut' aut securat' fuer': Et quod quidam
Mercat' ignot' inter primu' diem

Anno D'ni & diem exhibic' huius
Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' in-
fra Port' London', procuraver' quandam
Certificationem seu quasdam Certifica-
co'es ab Officiar' Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis
nunc in hu'modi cas' adinde authorizat', a-
pud Port' London' debito Modo fact', pro
Exportac' in Partes transmarin' pred'

librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds Weight
Nicotian' Exotic' ang'ce Tobacco; Super
quamquidem Certificac'oem sive qualqui-
dem Certificaco'es, quedam Allocatio sive
Allocationes vocat' A Drawback or Draw-
backs fuit aut fuer' fiend' ang'ce was or were
to be made, separal' denar' sum' attingen'
in toto ad su'mam bone & legalis

Honet' parcell' ang'ce Part Deb'or' & Cu-
stum', d'co D'no Regi proinde Solut' aut
securat', tempore prime Importaco'is Bo-
nor' pred': Et quod Bon' pred', virtute
Certificaco'is pred'ce seu Certificaco'um
pred'car' per eosdem Mercat' ignot' infra
tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in d'co
Com' Midd', eskippat' fuer' ang'ce were
shipped out & exportat' fuer' ang'ce were ex-
ported in quadam Nave sive Vase vocat'

: Quodque Bon' pred' postea scil't
inter tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in
d'co Com' Midd' infra Port' London' pred',
eron'at' fuer' & in Terram posit' ang'ce
were relanded, non existen' in casu Calami-
tatis ang'ce Distress ad servand' Bona pred'
a pereundo contra formam Statut' in hu-
jusmodi

iusmodi cas' edit' & probis': Et quod quidam C. D. inter tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in d'co Com' Midd' causabit vel procurabit Bon' pred' exon'ari ang'ce to be relanded ut prefertur, vel fuit assistens vel al'r Opitulatoz ang'ce otherwise concerned in Exon'ac' ang'ce Unshipping Bon' pred' contra formam Statut' in humo'i cas' edit' & probis' Unde pred' Attorn' D'ni Regis Gen'al' pro eodem D'no Rege petit Adv'is' Cur' in prem'is Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat sum'am 153 l. leg'lis Monete viz. duplicem Valorem pred' Allocationis sive Allocationum pro qua vel quibus Certificatio vel Certificationes pred' fact' fuit vel fuer' ut prefertur, Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' in prem'is.

Informatio vers' C. D. pro re-importand' parcell' Bon' postquam Defalcatio ang'ce *A Drawback* obtent' fuisset pro Exportac' inde,

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c. dat &c. informari Quod parcell' Hallet' scil't, &c. inter primu' diem Anno D'ni, &c. & diem exhibic' huius Informac' exportat' fuit a Portu de in Com' ad transportand' in partes transmarinas, viz. in Regnum Hibernie Quodque super pred' Exportac' inde Defalcatio ang'ce the Drawback per divers' Statut' debit' & solubil' solut' fuit scil't apud

pu'd Ratcliff in Com' Midd' Quodque post
Exportac' inde inter pred' primum diem
& diem exhibic' huius Informac'
apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred'
quidam C. D. Valec' pred' valor' 800 l. in
quibusdam Navibus eidem Attorn' Gene-
ral' ignot' Importabit & fraudulenter ad
terr' posuit contra formam Statut' in hu-
jusmodi casu edit' & probis' Per quod i-
dem C. D. forisfecit su'mam 1600 l. leg'lis
Monete Magne Britann' existen' duplicem
Valorem Valec' pred' iuxta formam Sta-
tut' pred' Unde pred' Attorn' &c. petit, &c.
Ac quod idem C. D. ven' hic ad respondend'
in premissis.

Informatio vers' C. D. pro triplic' Valore
parcell' Vini adusti importat' in parvis
Cadis, & ad man' pefat' C. D. devent'
contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
informari Quod quidam Mercat'
quor' nomina pefat' A. B. adhuc incognit'
erit' inter primum diem ult' preterit'
& diem exhibic' huius Informac' inducer'
& importaber' seu induci & importari cau-
saber' a partibus exter' & transmarin' in
Magnum Britann' viz. usque ad Ratcliff
in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' in
quadam Nave sive Vase vel in quibusdam
Navibus sive Vasisbus pefat' A. B. sil'r
incognit' erit' separal' parcell' Vini adusti
ang'ce Brandy continen' 150 Congios an-
glice

312 The Modern Practice

glice Gallons, quolibet Congio inde valor
 10 s. leg'lis Monete Magne Britann' at-
 tingen' in toto ad sum'am 75 l. si'lis lega-
 lis Monete de bon' & Merchandis' suis
 propriis Eisdem Bon' existen' Bon' ad-
 duct' & importat' in Magnam Britann' in
 separal' Vasisbus aut Cadis ang'ce Casks
 non continen' sexaginta Congios ang'ce
 Gallons ad minus contra formam Statut'
 in hu'moi casu edit' & probis' Raco'e cu-
 jus Bon' pred' forisfacta debener' & exist' &
 sic forisfact' existen' Eadem Bon' postea
 scilicet infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff
 pred' in d'co Com' Midd' ad man' & posses-
 sion' cuiusdam C. D. debener' & quet' inde
 parcella devenit, ipso eodem C. D. d'co
 tempore quo Bon' pred' ad Poss'ion' suam
 deven' bene scien' quod Bon' pred' impor-
 tat' fuer' in Magnam Britann' ut prefer-
 tur in separal' Vasis' aut Cadis non conti-
 nen' sexaginta Congios ang'ce Gallons ad
 minus, contra formam Statut' in eo casu
 edit' & probis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c.
 petit, &c. Ac quod Bon' pred' & summa
 225 l. triplex Valor' inde ob caus' pred' re-
 man' forisfact' Quodque ipse idem A. B.
 Medietatem inde habere val' juxta formam
 Statut' pred' Necnon quod anted'cus C. D.
 ven' hic ad respondend' de bon' & merchan-
 dis' pred' sic ad ejus man' forisfact' debent',
 & de pred' sum'a 225 l. si'lis leg'lis Monet'
 existen' triplic' Valor' inde.

Informatio pro Miscend' Arenam cum Pul-
vere Sternutator' ang'ce Snuff, contra
Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
informari Quod quidam C. D. post
vicesimu' diem Junii Anno Dni Mill'mo
septingent'imo decimo sexto, & ante diem
Ehlic' huius Informac' scil't die
ult' p'xerit', fecit & fieri causabit,
ac miscuit & misceri causabit magnam
Quantitatem scil't 400 librat' Pulveris
sternutator' ang'ce Snuff cum magna Quan-
titate scil't 400 librat' Arene & Pulveris
erret' a Nicotiana ang'ce Tobacco Dust &
Cindure ang'ce English Pink, in toto se at-
tingen' ad 800 librat' contra formam Sta-
tut' in hu'moi casu edit' & provis', per quod
d'cus C. D. sc'dm formam Statut' ill' fo-
risfecit tres Libras per librat' pro qual't
librat' inde, in toto se attingen' ad sum'am
2400 l. Unde p'ed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c.
At quod p'ed' C. D. pro Offens' p'ed' foris-
faciat p'ed' summam 2400 l. Quodq; ipse
idem A. B. medietat' inde h'ere, &c. Nec-
non quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic ad respon-
dend' in p'remissis.

Informatio pro assisten' in Exon'and' Bon',
priusquam debita Intratio inde fact' fuit
in Domo Custum'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c.
informari Quod 1400 librat' Pon-
der'

der' ang'ce Pounds Weight Baccarum vocat
 Coffee Berries de bon' & merchandis' Mer-
 cat' ignot' inter primum diem ult'
 preterit' & diem exhibic' hujus Informac'
 fuer' secrete exon'at' ang'ce Run; & illicite
 importat' a partibus exteris & transmarin'
 per quasd'm person' p'fat' A. B. s'it' ig-
 not' in Magnam Britann' viz. usque ad
 Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' Lon-
 don', Quodque debet' Intrac'o'es eorun-
 dem Bon' & Merchandis' non fact' fuer' in
 Domo Custumar' Port' London' p'ed',
 Nec eadem Bon' & Merchandis' inter
 tempus p'ed' carriat' fuer' ad Repositor'
 adinde approbat' per Commissionar' Cu-
 stum' pro tempore existen' secundum for-
 mam Statut' in ea parte nuper edit' &
 probis' contra formam Statut' p'ed'. Et
 p'ed' A. B. ulterius dat' p'fat' Baron' in-
 telligi & informari Quod quidam C. D.
 sciens bona & merchandis' p'ed' secrete &
 illicite exon'ari & importari ut p'fetur
 inter tempus p'ed' apud Ratcliff p'ed' in
 Com' p'ed' fuit Assens' ang'ce abetting
 in Exon'ac' Bon' & merchandis' p'ed' ut
 p'fetur contra formam Statut' p'ed'
 Unde p'ed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac
 quod p'ed' C. D. pro Offens' p'ed' forisfa-
 ciat summam 500 l. leg'lis Monete Quod-
 que ipse idem A. B. un' Medietat', &c.
 Necnon quod antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

of the Exchequer, &c. 315

Informatio pro eskippand' Lanam, ut exportaretur contra Statut'.

MEm'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informari Quod quidam C. D. inter primum diem ult' p'eterit' & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' onerabit & eskippabit ang'ce did load and lay on Board vel on'ari & eskippari causabit in quadam Nave sive al' Vase aut in quibusdam Navibus sive al' Vasibus p'fat' A. B. adhuc incognit' exist' 2684 librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight Lane de Crescentia Magne Britann' vel D'ni Wallie cum Intenco'e sive Proposito exportare transportare behere & convelare Lan' p'ed', vel causare Lan' p'ed' exportari transportari vehi seu convelari in Partes transmarin' sive loca extra Magnam Britann' & Hib'nam, D'nium Wallie, Villa' Berwic' super Twed' & Insulas Jersey & Guernsey cum Sarke & Alderney contra formam Statut' in ea parte edit' & provis' Unde p'ed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod p'd' C. D. pro Offens' p'ed' forisfaciat sum'am 402 l. 12 s. legalis Monete Magne Britann' viz. pro quol't librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight Lane p'ed' sic in Nave sive al' Vase aut in Navibus sive al' Vasibus p'ed' contra formam Statut' p'ed' on'at' & eskippat' tres solid' si'lis Monete Quodq' ipse idem A. B. Medietat' inde h'ere val' iuxta formam Statut' p'ed' Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' in p'remissis.

Informatio

316 The Modern Practice

Informatio pro onerand' super Equos parcell' Lane ut exportaretur, contra Statut'.

MEm'd'm quod A. B. Cui tam, &c. in formari Quod quidam C. D. inter primu' diem ult' p'eterit' & diem exhibic' huius Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' sarcivit & oneravit ang'ce did pack and load vel sarciri & onerari causavit super Equos tres sarcin' ang'ce Packs continen' 732 librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight Lane de Crescentia Hagne Britann' vel Dni Wallie cum Intentione libe Proposito q'd Lana predicta per quandam personam seu quasdam personas p'efat' A. B. ignor' exportaretur, transportaretur, deberetur seu convectaretur extra Regna Hagne Britann' & Hib'nie, D'n'um Wallie, Gillingham Berwic' super Ewed' & Insul' Jersey & Guernsey cum Sarke & Alderney in Partes forinsecas contra formam Statut' in hu'modi casu edit' & probis Unde p'ed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod p'ed' C. D. p'ro offens' p'ed' forisfaciat sum'mam 109 l. 16 s. leg'lis Monete viz. p'ro quolibet librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight Lane p'ed' sic super Equos p'ed' sarcit' vel onerat' contra formam Statut' p'ed' tres solid' filis Monete Quodque ipse idem A. B. medietatem, &c. Recnon quod antedicta C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' in p'missis.

Informatio pro amovend' Lanam absque
Notic'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod P. Y. Mil' At-
tozn', &c. informari Quod qui-
dam C. D. inter primu' diem Anno
D'ni, &c. & diem exhibic' huius Informac'
Sc'd'm formam Statut' in ea parte edit'
& provis', dedit Notic' in script' infra tres
dies prior' post secation' ang'ce the Shearing
Lan' inframentionat' cuidam A. B. un' Of-
ficiar' Custum' infra Port' de Rye in Com'
Suffex'. Quod ipse idem C. D. tempore No-
tic' sic dat' h'uit in poss'ione sua apud Ten-
terden in Com' Kanc', erissen' infra decem
Milliar' a Costera Maris, (d'co Port' de
Rye erissen' prior' Port' ad pred' Vill' de
Tenterden,) 307 Uellera ang'ce Fleeces Lane
ipsius C. D. de Crescenc' huius Regni
Magne Britann' vel D'ni Wallie conti-
nen' 1080 librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds
weight: Tamen ipse idem C. postea scil't in-
ter tempus pred' a Tenterden pred' amove-
bat ang'ce did remove pred' 307 Uellera
Lan' pred' in loco eidem Attozn' Gen'al' in-
cognit' scil't ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd'
absque aliqua Notitia prius data alicui
Officiar' Custum' Portus adjacen' vel loc'
quo Lan' pred' amot' fuit vel person' cui
disposit' fuit contra formam Statut' in
hu'modi cas' edit' & provis' Unde pred' At-
tozn', &c. petit, &c. & deb'm Legis Pro-
cessu' in hac parte fieri vers' p'efat' C. D.
Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' foris-
faciat sum'am 162 l. leg'lis Monete, viz.
pro quol't librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds
weight

318 The Modern Practice

weight Lan' pzed' sic ut pferetur amot' contra formam Statut' pzed' tres solid' si lig' Monet' Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio vers' Inhabitantes Hundred' pro triplic' Valore Lane conveiat' per Hundred' predict' Tempore Nocturno, erga Mare.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod Thomas Cole de Cowes in Com' South'ton Gen', Qui pro seipso in hac parte sequitur, venit coram Baron' hujus Sc'c'i 9 die Maii hoc Termino in prop' Persona sua Et dedit Cur' hic intelligi & informari Quod post primum diem Maii Anno D'ni Mill'imo trecentesimo nonagesimo sexto, scil't inter primum diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' 5689 librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight Lane de Crescentia sive Productione hujus Regni (Anglie) (Lana pzed' existen' ultra valor' decem librat' leg'lis Monete (Anglie) scil't Valor' 284l. 9s.) onerat' fuer' super aliquos Equos seu Bigam vel al' Carriag' ang'ce Carriage, & carriat' seu conveiat' fuer' per Terr' in & per ang'ce in or through Occiden' Hundred' in Insula Vectis in Com' South'ton in tempore Nocturno viz. post Occasum solis ang'ce Sun-setting, & ante Ortum solis ang'ce Sun-rising, per quasd'm person' p'fat' T. C. incognit' viz. a Villa de Brixton infra pzed' Occiden' Hundred' in Insula Vectis in Com' South'ton

of the Exchequer, &c. 319

South'ton ad costeram Maris prior' adjacent'
 prefat' Vill' de Brixton, existen' loco infra
 quinque Milliar' Coster' Maris; Et quod
 Lana pred' sic ut prefertur carriat' & con-
 veiat' a Brixton pred' infra Hundred' pred'
 in Com' South'ton pred' inter tempus pred'
 in & super quandam Navem sive Vlas vel
 quasdam Naves sive Vlas' per prefat' per-
 son' ignot' scil't a Ratcliff in Com' Midd'
 exportat' fuit in partes exteras & transma-
 rin', Pred' Occiden' Hundred' in Insula Vectis
 in Com' South'ton pred' adtunc & adhuc ex-
 isten' un' Hundred' prior' adjacent' coster' Ma-
 ris, ex quo vel per quod Lana pred' & que-
 l't inde parcell' Sic ut prefertur carriat' &
 exportat' fuit in partes transmarin' contra
 formam Statut' in hu'modi cas' nuper edit'
 & provis', Ratione cujus Homines Inhabi-
 tantes infra Occiden' Hundred' pred' in In-
 sula Vectis in Com' South'ton' pred' forisfe-
 cer' triplicem Valorem Lane pred' Unde
 prefat' T. C. petit Adv's' Cur' in premissis
 Ac quod Homines Inhabitan' infra Occiden'
 Hundred' in Insula Vectis pred' in Com'
 South'ton pred' forisfaciant sibi prefat' T. C.
 sum'am 853 l. 7 s. leg'lis Monete viz. tri-
 plicem Valorem Lane pred' sic ut prefertur
 carriat' & exportat' ex vel per ang'ce out of
 or thro' Occiden' Hundred' pred' iuxta for-
 mam Statut' pred' Necnon quod antedia'
 ho'es Inhabitan' infra Occiden' Hundred'
 pred' ven' hic ad respondend' in premissis.

Informatio pro Mercatur' exercend' ad & in
 Indias Oriental' absque Licentia Unite
 Societatis Mercator' Anglie ad Indias Ori-
 ental' negotian' prius habit'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod Unita Societas
 Mercator' Anglie ad Indias
 Oriental' negotian' Que tam pro D'no
 Rege nunc q'm pro seipsa in hac parte se-
 quitur per T. E. Attorn' suu' venit coram
 Baron' huius Sc'c'ii die hoc
 Term'o Et tam pro d'co D'no Rege q'm
 pro seipsa dat Cur' hic intelligi & informari
 Quod quidam C. D. Mercator, existen'
 Subditus ejusdem Domini Regis huius
 Regni, & non existens Factor, Agens aut
 servus d'ce Societatis, & non existens per
 eandem Societatem adinde licentiat', neq'
 aliq'm legalem Authoritatem habens inter
 primu' diem ult' p'terit' & diem exhibic'
 huius Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com'
 Midd' predicta' oneravit & onerari causavit
 unam Navem vocat' cum quibus-
 d'm Bonis & Merchandis' Valoris 2000 l.
 scil't cum 500 Speculis ang'ce Looking-Glasses,
 &c. & Navem pred' unacum Torment' Ar-
 mament' Apparatu & Munition' adinde
 Spectan', Valoris 600 l. simul cum Bonis
 & Merchandis' pred' super eam onust', infra
 tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com'
 pred' Navigari causavit, ad & in Indias
 Oriental', ultra Promontor' de Bona Es-
 peranza ang'ce The Cape of Good Hope, &
 citra Fretum de Magellan, ang'ce The
 Streights of Magellan, viz. ad Insulas de
 Madagascar,

Madagascar, Sancta Maria, & Don Mascharinas infra Limit' predicta, Ubi Negotiu' & Comerc' Merchandiz' adtunc & antea usitat' & habit' fuisset, ac uti & heri potuisset, ac ubi nullus Subditus dci D'ni Regis huius Regni preter dicta Unit' Societat', eor' Factor' Agen' aut serbos, aut person' per eandem Unit' Societat' adinde licentiat' visitare, negotiari, Mercatur' facere, aut Negotium Merchandiz' exercere per tempus pred' debuit aut debuer'. Ac idem C. D. infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' ad & in Indias Oriental' pred' ultra pred' Promontor' de Bona Esperanza, & citra Fretum de Magellan pred', scil't apud Madagascar, Sanctam Mariam & Don Mascharinas predicta cum Nave pred' & cum Bonis & Merchandis' pred' negotiat' fuit & Negotium Merchandizandi exercuit (ang'ce trafficked) & Mercatur' expertus est ang'ce adventured, & causavit Negotium Merchandiz' exerceri & Mercatur' expert' esse, & alia Bona & Merchandis' ad valenc' 5000 l. scil't quingent' Nigros Homines infideles ang'ce Negroes, quinque mille pecias Monete Forinsec', &c. infra Limit' & Tempus pred' ibidem perquisivit & perquiri causavit, & Bona & Merchandis' sic perquisit' ad pred' Valenc' 5000 l. infra Limit' & tempus pred' in & super Navem pred' ib'm oneravit & on'ari causavit, Et inde Proventus ang'ce proceed & Effect' ang'ce Effects acquisivit & acquiri causavit ad Valenc' 10000 l. viz. apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred' contra formam Statut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis': Unde predicta Unita Societas petit Advis' Cur' hic in premis,

322 The Modern Practice

premissis, Ac quod idem C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat dict' Navem, unacum Torment', Armament', Apparat' & Munition' adinde Spectan', Necnon eadem Bona & Merchandis' super Navem pred' ut preferatur onerat', ac omnes Proventus ang'ce Proceed, & Effect' ang'ce Effects eor'dem, ac etiam sum'am 35200 l. existen' duplic' Valor' inde Sc'dm formam Statut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis', Quodque d'ca Unita Societas part' & Proportion' inde habere valeat juxta formam Statut' in hu'moi casu edit' & provis', Necnon quod predict' C. D. ven' hic ad respondend' in premissis.

Informatio pro Importand' Bon' Indian' in al' Portu q'm Port' London'.

Devon'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informari Quod quidam C. D. post vicesimu' nonu' diem Septembr' Anno D'ni Mill'mo Septingent'imo primo, scil't inter primu' diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' importabit & induxit a partibus exter' & transmarin' in Magnam Britann', viz. usque ad Uill' & Port' de Plymouth in Com' Devon' in quad'm Nave sive Vase, vel in quibusdam Navibus sive Vasibus prefat' A. B. adhuc incognit' exist', parcell' seric' operat' de Manufactur' Indiarum Oriental' in partibus transmarinis, & in Indiis Oriental' predictis parat' & operat', predict' Port' de Plymouth existen' al' Port' q'm Port' London' contra formam Statut' in hu'moi

of the Exchequer, &c. 323

hu' moi casu nuper edit' & probis' Unde
 pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod
 pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat
 sum'am quingent' librar' legalis Monete,
 Quodque ipse idem A. B. duas tertias par-
 tes forisf' cur' p'd' h'ere val' juxta formam
 Statut' pred' Necnon quod antedia' C. D.
 ven' hic ad respondend' in premissis.

Informatio vers' C. D. pro habend' Bona
 Indian' in Custodia sua.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
 &c. informari Quod post vice-
 simum nonum diem Septembr' Anno Dom'
 Mill'imo Septingent'imo primo, 127 Pec'
 Callicutian' depict' vocat' Chints de Manufac-
 tur' Indiar' Oriental' in partibus transma-
 rin', & in Indiis Oriental' pred' parat' ope-
 rat' & depict' ang'ce painted, dyed or stained,
 importat' fuer' in Magnam Britann' viz.
 ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' Lon-
 don'; Quodque quidam C. D. premissa p'd'
 satis Sciens, Bona pred' postea scil't inter
 primum diem ult' preterit' & diem
 exhibe' hujus Informac' in Custodia &
 Poss'ione sua apud Ratcliff pred' habuit &
 retinuit, & in custod' sua Bon' pred' sic ut
 prefertur existen' infra tempus pred' invent'
 fuer' viz. apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred',
 extra aliquo Repositorio approbat' per
 Commissionar' Cusum' pro tempore ex-
 isten' pro custodiend' tal' Bon' Sc'dm for-
 mam Statut' in ea parte edit' & probis';
 Bonis predia' ante predia' vicesimu' nonu'
 Y 3 diem

324 The Modern Practice

diem Septembr' Anno D'ni 1701 non existen'
operat' & usitat' in aliquo Genere Vestitus
aut Apparat' ang'ce Furniture contra for-
mam Statut' pred'. Cum hoc quod pred'
A. B. verificare vult quod Commissionar'
Custum' pred' ante 29 diem Septembr' Anno
D'ni 1701 approbaver' & appunctuaver' se-
parat' Repositor' infra Port' London' pro
recep'cone omnium bon' manufactur' de Per-
sia China sive Indiis Oriental', que tunc
importat' fuissent vel importat' forent in
Magnam Britann' Sc'dum formam Sta-
tut' pred': Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit,
&c. Ac quod pred' C. D. pro offens' predicta
forisfaciat Sum'am ducent' Librar' legalis
Monete, Quodque ipse idem A. B. duas
tertias partes Forisf'cur' pred' habere val'
juxta formam Statut' pred' Necnon quod
antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro adulterand' Coayiam.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn'
D'ni Regis nunc General' Qui
pro eodem, &c. informari Quod post vice-
simu' quintu' diem Martii Anno D'ni Mil-
l'imo Septingent'imo decimo nono, scil't
inter primu' diem Anno D'ni
& diem exhibic' hujus Informar' apud Pa-
roch' S'ci Martini in Campis in Com' Midd'
pred' quedam parcell' Baccar' Bunar' an-
glice Coffee Berries scil't 14 librat' hu'modi
Baccar' Bunar' ang'ce Coffee Berries Spec-
tan' & pertinen' cuidam C. D. fuer' assat'
ang'ce

of the Exchequer, &c. 325

ang'ce roasted: Quodque postq'm Bacce
 Bune pred' sic ut p'fertur fuer' assat' an-
 gl'ice roasted, scil't infra tempus pred' apud
 pred' Paroch' S'ci Martin' in Campis in Com'
 Midd' pred', ipse idem C. D. usus fuit Aqua
 ad augend' Pondus Baccar' Bunar' pred',
 & ad dampnificand' & deteriorand' ang'ce to
 prejudice Baccas Bunas pred' in Bonitate
 ear'dem Per quod adtunc & ib'm Pondus
 Baccar' Bunar' pred' adauct' fuit ang'ce
 was raised, & Bacce Bune pred' dampnifi-
 cat' & deteriorat' fuer' contra formam Sta-
 tut' in hu'mo'i casu edit' & provis', Per q'd
 pred' C. D. pro Offens' sua pred' forisfecit
 viginti libras leg'lis Monete M'agne Bri-
 tann' Unde idem Attorn', &c. petit, &c.
 & debitum Legis Processu' vers'us predia'
 C. D. in hac parte fieri ad respondend' d'co
 D'no Regi de & in premisis.

Informatio vers' C. D. pro concedend' Bon'
 in Custodia sua, Deb'is proinde m'e
 solut'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
 &c. informari Quod inter pri-
 mum diem ult' p'terit' & diem exhi-
 bit' hujus Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com'
 Midd' infra Port' London' separat' parcell'
 Vini adusti ang'ce Brandy in hoc Regnum
 M'agne Britann' importat' fuer' a partibus
 exter' & transmarin' & ad terr' posit' per
 sep'al' person' eidem A. B. incognit' contra
 veram Inten'con' & Propositu' Ad' Pari'
 in

326 The Modern Practice

in eo Casu edit' & provis': Ac quod Bon' pred' post Importac' eor'dem ut prefertur apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred' ad Man' & Poss'ion cuiusdam C. D. debener'; (Custum' & Subsid' d'co D'no Regi pro eisdem Bon' debit' non Solut' existen', nec ulla securitat' vel Licentia pro eo Proposito existen' prius dat' pro eisdem Sc'dm formam Aa' Parl' pred'. Et prefat' C. D. post Importa'con' & Exon'acon' ang'ce the landing Bonoz' pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in d'co Com' Midd' sep'al' parcell' Vini adusti pred' celabat contra formam Statut' in hu'modi Cas' edit' & provis'. Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat sum'am 100 l. leg'lis Monete existen' duplicem Valorem Bonoz' predict', Et quod ipse idem A. B. un' Medietat' Forisf'cur' pred' cum Custag' suis huius Prosecution' eidem A. B. e Parte d'ci D'ni Regis de Forisf'cur' pred' deduc' & allocat' h'ere val' iuxta formam Statut' predict' Necnon quod antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro Importand' seric' forinsec' vocat' *Alamodes and Lustings*.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informari Quod quidam C. D. inter primu' diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibic' huius Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' fraudulenter importavit adduxit vel convehit,

hit, seu causabit vel procurabit importari adduci vel conveiri in hoc Regnum (Anglie) parcelle sericoꝝ forinsec' vocat' Alamos and Lustrings, absque Notitia prius dat' Commissionar' sive Principal' Gubernatoꝝ ang'ce The Commissioners or Chief Managers Custum' d'ci Domini Regis in d'co Portu London' pro tempore existen' de Qualitat' & Quantitat' seric' pred' cum signis ang'ce The Marks, Numeris & Packagio ang'ce Package Seric' pred' intens' importari cum Nomine Importatoꝝ & Noꝛe Navis & Oneris ejusdem, & Noꝛe Magistri sive Gubernatoꝝ ang'ce Commander, super q'm Bon' pred' onerat' fuer', & Locis sive Portus ubi eadem fuer' eskippat' sive on'at', & absque Licentia prius capt' subter Man' Commissionar' sive Principal' Gubernatoꝝ pred' in d'co Portu London' pro tempore existen', sive aliquoꝝ trium eoꝝ pro Oneratione & Importatione eoꝝdem ut prefertur, contra veram Intentionem & Propositum Aꝗus Parl' in eo casu edit' & prohibis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat Sum'am quingent' libꝝ leg'lis Monet' Quodque ipse idem A. B. unam tertiam partem Forisfadur' pred' h'ere val' iuxta formam Statut' pred' Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hit, &c.

328 The Modern Practice

Informatio pro recipiend' in Custodia, & vendend' Seric' forinsec' vocat' *Alamodes and Lustrings*.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informari Quod quidam Mercat' quor' Nomina prefat' A. B. adhuc incognit' exist' inter primu' diem ult' preterit' & diem Exhibic' huius Informac' importaver' induxer' vel conveiaver', vel importari induci vel conveiari causaver' a partibus transmarin' in hoc Regnum (Anglie) viz. ad Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' separal' Pecias Seric' forinsec' vocat' Alamodes and Lustrings, absque Notitia prius data Commissionar' aut Principal' Subornator' ang'ce The Commissioners or Chief Managers Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis infra Port' London' pred' pro tempore existen', de Qualitat' & Quantitat' Seric' pred', cum Signis ang'ce the Marks, Numeris & Paccag' seric' pred' intens' importari, cum Nomine Importatoris & no'e Navis & oneris ejusdem, & No'e Magistri sive Prefect' ang'ce Commander, super q'm Bon' pred' onerat' fuer', & Loco & Portu ubi fuer' eskippat' sive onerat', Et absque Licentia prius habit' & obtent' a pred' Commissionar' sive Principal' Subornator' Custum' p'd' in Portu London' p'd', aut aliquibus tribus eorum pro Onerac' & Importac' eor'dem, contra formam Statut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis': Et quod quidam C. D. bene sciens separal' Pec' seric' forinsec' pred' vocat' Alamodes and Lustrings fore
impor'

importat' & adducit' in hoc Regnum (Anglie) contra formam Statut' predict' recepit aut accepit ang'ce did take or receive separal' Pecias seric' forinsec' pred' sic fraudulenter importat' in Custod' & Poss'ionem suam, & vendider' vel vendi exposuer' eadem Pec' seric' forinsec' pred' contra formam Statut' in eo Casu edit' & provis' Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' per ipsum in forma pred' contra formam Statut' p'd commiss' forisfaciat Sum'am quingent' librar' leg'lis Monet' Quodque ipse idem A. B. unam tertiam Partem, &c. Recnon quod antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro Emend' seric' forinsec' vocat'
Alamodes and Lustrings, non sigillat'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informari Quod quidam C. D. inter primum diem & diem Exhibic' hujus Informac' apud Paroch' de Ratcliff in Com' Midd' pred' emebat de quibusdam personis p'fat' A. B. incognit' existen' separal' parcell' serici forinseci Operati ang'ce vocat' Alamodes and Lustrings, Eisdem separal' Parcellis seric' forinsec' Operat' pred' non haben' sigillum sive sigilla, signum sive signa usitat' pro Bon' forinsec' apud Domum Custumar' infra Port' London', nec sigillum sive signum usitat' per Regal' Lustring' Societat' ang'ce by the Royal Lustring Company, pro Bonis per ipsos

330 The Modern Practice

ipſos operat' anglice manufactured in Anglia, contra formam Statut' in ea Parte nuper edit' & probis' Unde pꝛed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod pꝛed' C. D. pꝛo Offens' pꝛed' forisfaciat ſum'am Centum Libꝛar' leg'lis Monete Quodque ipſe idem A. B. unam tertiam partem Forisfaciatur' pꝛed' h'ere val' &c. Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro habend' in Custod' parcell' ſeric' forinſec' vocat' *Alamodes and Luſtrings* minime ſigillat'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam, &c. informari Quod quidam C. D. inter pꝛimum diem, &c. apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London' habuit in Custodia vel Poſſeſſione ſua un' Peciam ſerici forinſec' vocat' Alamode, ea Intentione ad vendend' & utterand' eandem, Dida Pecia ſerici non habente ſigillum ſive ſigilla, ſignum ſive ſigna ang'ce Mark or Marks uſitat' apud Domum Cuſtumar' pꝛo Bon' forinſec', nec ſigillum ſive ſignum ang'ce The Mark uſitat' per Regal' Luſtring' ſocietat' ang'ce by the Royal Luſtring Company contra formam Statut' in ea parte edit' & probis' Unde pꝛed' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod ipſe pꝛed' C. D. pꝛo Offens' ſua pꝛed' forisfaciat ſum'am Centum Libꝛar' &c. (ut ſupra.)

Informatio

Informatio vers' Indigenam pro Custumand'
& Intrand' Bona Alieni in Nomine suo
proprio.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
&c. informari Quod C. D. de
London' Mercat' Indigena inter primum
diem ult' preterit' & diem exhibic' hu-
jus Informac' apud Ratcliff in Com'
Midd' false & fraudulententer in & sub No-
mine suo propz' Custumabit & intrari fecit
in Libro sive Registro Custumar' d'ci D'ni
Regis infra Port' London' 16 Sarcin' an-
glice Bales continen' &c. Que inter tempus
pred' a Partibus exter' & transmarin' in
hoc Regnu' Magne Britann' viz. usque ad
Ratcliff pred' in d'co Com' Midd' infra
Port' London' pred' adduct' & importat'
fuer' per viam Merchandiz', Abi reuera
ead'm Bona d'co tempore Custumaco'is &
Intraco'is inde fuer' & quel't inde parcell'
fuit Bona propria quor'dam Mercator'
Alien': Per quod d'cus D'nus Rex nunc
perdidit Custum' Subsid' & al' Deb'a que
eidem D'no Regi pro Bon' pred' solvi de-
buisent attingen' in toto ad summam 10 l.
13 s. 4 d. leg'lis Monete contra formam
Statut' in hu'modi cas' edit' & provis'.
Et pred' A. B. ulter' dat Cur' hic intelligi
& informari Quod pred' C. D. d'co tem-
pore Custumaco'is Bon' pred' poss'ionat'
fuit apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd'
pred' de divers' bon' & cat' suis propz' per-
sonal' ad Valenc' 1000 l. leg'lis Monete
Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac
quod

332 The Modern Practice

quod pred' C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfa-
ciat omnia Bon' & Catall' sua personal'
pred', Quodque pred' A. B. Medietat' Fo-
risf'cur' pred' habere, &c. Necnon quod
antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro agreando deliberare Bona
clandestine importat' absque Solutione
Custum', per Viam Insuranc'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
&c. informari Quod inter pri-
mum diem ult' preterit' & diem ex-
hibic' hujus Informac' separat' parcell'
Vini More clandestino adduct' & importat'
fuer' per quasdam Person' prefat' A. B.
adhuc incognit' existen' a Partibus exter'
& transmarin' in hoc Regnum Magne Bri-
tannie per viam Merchandiz' viz. usque ad
Ratcliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' Lon-
don', Eisdem Parcell Vini d'co tempore
Importat' eor'dem ut prefertur, existen'
bon' & merchandis', pro quibus Custum' &
al' Deb'a ang'ce Duties fuer' d'co D'no Re-
gi adtunc & ib'm debit' & solubil': Quidam
tamen C. D. premis' non ignarus, sed
sciens bon' & merchandis' pred' sic ut pre-
fertur importat', esse bon' & merchandis'
unde Custum' & al' Deb'a d'co D'no Regi
debit' & solubil' minime solut' fuer', in
Fraudem & Deceptionem d'ci D'ni Regis
de Custum' & al' Deb'is pred', inter tem-
pus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' pred'
per viam Insuranc' ang'ce by Way of Insu-
rance,

rance, aut aliter, suscepit aut agreeabit de-
 liberare bon' & merchandis' pred' sic ut pre-
 fertur importat' separat' Personis prefat'
 A. B. ignotis, apud Ratcliff pred' in Com'
 med', absque solutione Custum' & al' De-
 bit', pro eisdem bon' & merchandis' debit'
 & solubil', contra formam Statut' in hu-
 jusmodi casu edit' & provis': Unde pred'
 A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod pred'
 C. D. pro Offens' pred' forisfaciat sum'mam
 quingent' Librar' leg'lis Monete, Quodq;
 ipse idem A. B. Medietat' Forisfactur' pred'
 habere valeat juxta formam Statut' pred'
 Necnon quod antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro recipiend' in Custod' Bona
 clandestine importat' absque solutione
 Custum', Et Quæ agreeat' fuer' deliberari
 per Viam Insuranc'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
 &c. informari Quod inter pri-
 mum diem ult' pretetit' & diem ex-
 hibit' hujus Informac' separat' parcell' Vini
 Noze clandestino adduct' & importat' fuer'
 per quasdam person' prefat' A. B. adhuc
 incognit' exist' a Partibus exter' & trans-
 marin' in hoc Regnum Hagne Britann'
 per viam Merchandiz', viz. usque ad Rat-
 cliff in Com' Midd' infra Port' London',
 Eisdem Bon' d'co tempore Importac' eo-
 rundem ut prefertur, existen' bon' & mer-
 chandis', pro quibus Custum' & al' Deb'a
 ang'ce Duties fuer' d'co D'no Regi adtunc
 &

334 The Modern Practice

& ib'm debit' & solubil'; Et quedam Personæ præfat' A. B. sil'r ignot' inter tempus præd' apud Ratcliff præd' in Com' præd' per viam Insuranc' ang'ce by Way of Insurance, seu aliter, suscepit' & agreaver' deliberare bon' & merchandis' præd' sic ut præfertur importat' separat' Personis præfat' A. B. ignot', apud Ratcliff p'd' in Com' præd', absq; solutione Custum' & Debit' pro eisdem bon' & merchandis' debit' & solubil': Quidam tamen C. D. præmiss' non ignarus, sed sciens bon' & merchandis' præd' sic ut præfertur importat' & conveiat', esse bon' & merchandis' unde Custum' & al' Debit' d'co D'no Regi debit' & solubil' minime solut' fuer', in Fraudem & Deceptionem d'ci D'ni Regis de Custum' præd' inter tempus præd' apud Ratcliff præd' in Com' præd' illicitè voluntarie & fraudulenter recepit aut accepit bon' & merchandis' præd' in Domo seu Repositorio suo, vel al' loco super Terram, antequam tal' Custum' & Deb'ta sic ut præfertur d'co D'no Regi debit' debite solut' fuer', contra formam Statut' in hu'mani casu edit' & provis': Unde præd' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod præd' C. D. pro Offens' præd' forisfaciat sum'm quingent' librar' legalis Monete, Quodq; ipse idem A. B. Medietat' &c. Recnon q'd antedict' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro eskippand' Minus in Quanti-
tate quam fuit express' in Certificac'.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
&c. informari Quod quidam
C. D. inter primu' diem ult' p'terit' &
diem exhibic' hujus Informac' apud Rat-
cliff in Com' Midd' procuravit & obtinuit
quandam Certificac' ab Officiar' Cusum'
d'ci D'ni Regis nunc infra Port' Cestr'
debito Modo fact', testifican' quod d'cus
C. D. 16 die Octobr' Anno D'ni 1729 eskip-
pavit ang'ce shipped out in quad'm Nave sive
Gale vocat' The sex Cad' ang'ce Hogs-
heads Nicotian' Exotic' continen' 3094 librat'
ponder' ang'ce Pounds Weight ad exportand' in
partes transmarin'. Et quod pred' C. D.
postea scil't inter tempus pred' apud Rat-
cliff pred' in Com' pred' procuravit & obti-
nuit quandam al' Certificac' ab Officiar'
Cusum' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc infra Port'
Cestr' pred' debito Modo fact', testifican' q'd
d'cus C. D. 30 die Novemb' ult' preterit'
eskippavit ang'ce shipped out in Nave pred'
decem Cad' ang'ce Hogsheads Nicotian' Exotic'
continen' 4928 librat' Ponder' ang'ce Pounds
Weight ad exportand' in partes transmarin',
Ubi Revera pred' C. D. inter tempus pred'
apud Ratcliff pred' in Com' Midd' pred'
fraudulenter eskippavit ang'ce shipped out
in Nave pred' minus in Quantitate Ni-
cotian' Exotic' quam fuit express' in pred'
separat' Certificac', contra formam Sta-
tut' in hujusmodi cas' edit' & provis': Un-
de pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac quod
Z pred'

336 The Modern Practice

pred' C. D. forisfaciat pred' Nicotian' Exotic' in separat' Certificac' pred' mentionat' vel 601 lib' leg' lis Monete pro Valore inde Quodque ipse idem A. B. Medietat', &c. Necnon quod antedia' C. D. ven' hic, &c.

Informatio pro duplic' Valor' Bon' forinsec' eskippat' ad exportand', & postea discarcat' absque presentia Officiar', & ad Man' Destis devent'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c. Informari Quod post vicessimum quintum diem Martii Anno D'ni 1719. scil't inter primum diem, &c. & diem exhibic' hujus Informac' separat' Bon' forinsec' sequen' viz. attingen' in toto ad Valoz' 100 l. eskippat' fuer' in Portu de London' scil't apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' in quad'm Nave vocat' abinde exportari in Nave pred' ad Partes transmarin' Quequid'm Bon' postea scil't infra tempus pred' apud Ratcliff pred' in d'co Com' Midd' ante Discessum Navis pred' e Portu pred' discarcat' fuer', ang'ce were unshipped, e Nave ill' & in Terr' posit' fuer' (Pred'ca Discarcac'on' ang'ce Unshipping & in Terr' Posic'on' bon' ill' non existen' fact' in Casu Calamitatis ang'ce Distress, ad conservand' Navem pred' a pereundo, nec in presentia alicujus Officiar' Custum' contra formam Statut' in hu'modi casu edit' & probis': Quodque Bona

of the Exchequer, &c. 337

Bona forinseca pzed' postea scil't infra
tempus pzed' ad Man' & Poss'ion' cuius-
dam C. D. debener' & quel't inde parcell'
devenit scil't apud Ratcliff pzed' in Com'
pzed'; Ipso pzed' C. D. tempore quo ead'm
Bon' ad Man' & Poss'ion' suas devenie-
bant, bene scien' quod ead'm Bon' forinsec'
sic ut prefertur discarrat' fuissent e Nave
pzed'; Quodque pzed' C. D. non fecit ali-
quam Detecc'on' inde alicui Principal' Of-
ficiar' Custum' infra sex dies postquam
Bon' pzed' sic ut prefertur ad Man' & Pos-
session' suas debener' contra formam Sta-
tut' pzed', Per quod ipse pzed' C. D. foris-
fecit duplicem Valor' Bon' pzed' attingen'
ad summam 200 l. legalis Monet' Unde
pzed' Attorn' &c. petit, &c. & deb'm Legis
Processum vers' pzed' C. D. fieri ad re-
spondend' d'co D'no Regi de & in p'missis.

Informatio pro dand' Munus anglice *A*
Bribe Officiar' Custum'.

MEm'dum quod P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c.
Informari Quod quidam C. D. inter
primu' diem Anno D'ni &
diem exhibic' hujus Informac' apud Rat-
cliff in Com' Midd' dedit cuidam A. B.
tunc & per totum tempus pzed' existen'
Person' deputat' & appunctuat' per & sub-
ter Commissionar' d'ci D'ni Regis ap-
punctuat' ad gubernand' ang'ce to manage
Custum' & Subsid' d'ci D'ni Regis & ne-
gotiat'

338 The Modern Practice

gotiat' ang'ce employed in & circa Negotia
ang'ce the Affairs Custum' & Subsid' dei
Domini Regis viz. apud Ratcliff' pred'
in Com' Midd' pred' Munus ang'ce A
Bribe sive Compensac' ang'ce A Reward
duar' pec' Auri vocat' *Guineas*, per quod d'cus
D'nus Rex defraudat' sive impedit' fuit in
sive de Custum' & Subsidis suis sive al'
denar' sumis eidem D'no Regi debet' &
solubil' pro 23 pec' pann' lin' infra tempus
pred' adduct' & importat' in quad'm Hade
sive Gase vocat' per viam Mer-
chandiz' a Partibus transmarin' in Hag-
nam Britann' viz. ad Ratcliff' pred' in
Com' pred' contra formam Statut' in hu-
iusmodi cas' edit' & provis' Unde pred' At-
tor' &c. petit, &c. Ac quod p'fat' C. D.
pro Offens' pred' per ipsum in forma pred'
contra formam Statut' pred' commiss' so-
risciat' summam quinquagint' Librar'
leg'lis Monet' Recnon quod antedict' C. D.
ven' hic ad respondend' in premissis.

Informatio vers' Custodem Wharfe (ang'ce
A Wharfinger), pro permittend' Bona ad
Terr' poni super Wharfam suam, absque
Presentia Officiar' &c.

Surr'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
ec. informari Quod quidam
C. D. de Paroch' in Com' Surr' per
totum tempus inter primum diem
ult' preterit' & diem exhibic' hujus Infor-
mac' fuit & adhuc existit Wharfingarius,
sive

sive Custos cuiusdam Wharfe sive Kaie,
necnon cuiusdam Cran superinde erect' a-
pud Paroch' pred' in Com' pred'; Pred' co-
que C. D. sic ut prefertur existen' Whar-
fingar' sive Custod' Wharfe sive Kaie
pred' necnon Cran' pred' superinde erect',
ipse pred' C. D. aut aliquis servus sive a-
liqui servi eiusdem C. D. infra tempus
pred' apud Paroch' pred' in Com' pred' re-
ceper' & ad terr' posuer' (ang'ce did take up
and Land) vel scienter permiser' recipi &
ad terr' poni apud pred' Wharfam Kaiam
sive Cran' 100 Congios ang'ce Gallons Vini
adasti ang'ce Brandy, existen' bon' & mer-
chandis' unde Custum' Subsid' Commag' &
al' Deb'a ang'ce Duties d'co D'no Regi
adunc' dedit' & solubil' fuer', absque Pre-
sentia alicujus Officiar' Custum' d'ci D'ni
Regis adinde apponatur' contra formam
Statut' in huiusmodi casu edit' & provis':
Unde pred' A. B. tam, &c. petit, &c. Ac
quod predict' C. D. pro Offens' pred' foris-
faciat summam Centum Librarum leg'lis
Monete Quodque ipse idem A. B. Medie-
tat' &c. Necnon quod antedict' C. D. ven'
hic, &c.

Informatio vers' Custodem Wharfe, pro
permittend' Bon' eskippari de Wharfa sua,
absque Presentia Officiar', &c.

Midd'. **M**Em'dum quod A. B. Qui tam,
&c. informari Quod quidam
C. D. de Whitechappel in Com' Midd' per
totum

340 The Modern Practice

totum tempus inter primum diem ult' preterit' & diem Exhibic' hujus Informac', fuit & adhuc exist' Wharfingar' sive Custos cujusdam Wharfe sive Kafe, nec non cujusdam Cran' superinde erect' in Whitechappel pred' in Com' pred'; Predecessorue C. D. sic ut prefertur existen' (& ut supra) ipse pred' C. D. aut aliquis servus sive aliqui servi ejusdem C. D. infra tempus pred' eskippavit sive eskippaver' ang'ce did ship off, vel permisit vel permisit super Aquam portari ang'ce to be Water-borne de & a Wharfa Kaia sive Crana pred' in Whitechappel pred' 200 Bagas continen' &c. existen' Bon' & Merchandis' Unde Custum' subsid' seu al' Deb'a anglice Duties d'co D'no Regi debet' & solubil' fuer', absque Presentia alicujus Officiar' Custum' d'ci D'ni Regis adinde apud punctuat' contra formam Statut' &c. Unde, &c. (ut supra.)

Bre' de Subpena ad respondend' Informac'.

GEorgius Secundus Dei gra' Magne Britann' Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defens' &c. C. D. salut' precipimus tibi firmiter injungen' quod Excusac' quacunque cessan' in prop' Persona tua sis coram Baron' de Scacio n'ro apud Westm' A die, &c. Ad respondend' nobis de certis Articulis tibi tunc & ib'm ex parte n'ra obijciend' Et hoc nullatenus omitt' Spa 100l. quas de bon' & cat' terr' & ten' tuis

of the Erchequer, &c. 341

si hoc presens Mandat' nostrum neglere-
ris ad opus n'rm levari faciemus Teste,
&c. Per Rotul' Mem'doz' &c. Et per Ba-
rones.

Indors'

Ad sectam A. B. Qui tam, &c. Per Informac'.

Bre' de Cap' super Informac'.

Georgius, &c. Rex Fidei Defens' &c.
G'ra' M'ia' Salut' precipimus tibi quod
non omitt' propter aliquam lib'tat' quin eam
ingred' & cap' C. D. per corpus suum ubi-
cunq; eum inveneris in Ball' tua Et eum
salvo & secur' custod' Ita quod he'as Cor-
pus ejus coram Baron' de Sc'cio n'ro a-
pud Westm' A die, &c. Ad respondend' no-
bis de certis Articulis unde ipse impetit'
erist' super quandam Informac' coram pre-
fat' Baron' n'ris per A. B. Qui tam, &c.
exhibet' pro Forisfactur' 300 l. pro Offens'
in Informac' pred' mentionat' (Or, In De-
bito pro 300 l. in Informac' pred' mentio-
nat') Et ad ulter' fac' & rec' in premisis
quod Cur' n'ra tunc & ib'm duxerit ordi-
nand'. Et he'as ibi tunc hoc bre'. Teste,
&c. Per Rotul' Mem'doz' &c. Et per
Baron'.

Indors'

Manucap' pro 100 l

342 The Modern Practice

Retorna Vic' super hoc Bre'.

Virtute hujus Bre'is mihi direct' cepi
Corpus infrascript' C. D. Cujusqui-
dem Corpus coram Baron' infrascript' ad
diem & locum infracontent' parat' habeo,
prout interius mihi precipitur.

T. W. Ar', Vic'.

The Form of a Bail-piece.

MEm'dum quod C. D. de Paroch' &c.
E. F. & G. H. de Paroch' &c. ven'
coram L. C. Mil' un' Baron' hujus Sc'ri
die Anno R'no D'ni Re-
gis nunc Georgii Secundi Magne Britann'
&c. quarto in prop' Personis suis Et con-
junctim & divisim Recognover' se debere
eidem D'no Regi 100l.

SUB Condicio'e quod si prefat' C. D. ta-
tisfecerit d'co D'no Regi de omni eo quod
eidem D'no Regi adjudicari contigerit oc-
c'one cujusdam Informac' per A. B. Qui-
tam, &c. coram Baron' hujus Sc'ri vers'
prefat' C. D. nuper exhibit' pro Foris' cur'
300l. pro Offens' in Informac' pred' men-
tionat'; Aut in def'cu inde, Si pred' C. D.
seipsu' in Cur' hic Prisonat' reddiderit,
Quod tunc, &c. Alioquin, &c.

Capt' & cognt' die &
Anno suprascript' coram
me L. C.

C. D.
E. F.
G. H.
A Com-

A Commission to take Bail in the Country.

Georgius, &c. Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c.
G Dilectis nobis, &c. Salut' Sciatis
 quod Nos de Fidelitat' Indult' & provid'
 Circumsp'ctoibus v'ris in Negotiis no-
 stris agend' plurimum confidentes Assigna-
 vimus vos, ac vobis aut duobus sive plur'
 v'rm plen' potestat' & Aud'atem damus &
 committimus per presentes, Ad recipiend'
 pro nobis & ad Usum n'rm quandam Ma-
 nuctionem de C. D. &c. tenendis & obli-
 gandis nobis in 300 l. leg'lis Monet', Sub
 Condica'e & modo & forma, prout in qua-
 dam Schedul' presentibus annex' contine-
 tur & specificatur: Et ideo vobis manda-
 mus quod ad hu'modi diem & locum sive
 dies & loca quos vel que ad hoc provideri-
 tis aut duo sive plur' v'rm providerint cir-
 ca premissa diligenter intendatis aut duo
 sive plur' v'rm intendant: Ita quod Ma-
 nuction' pred' in forma pred' recipiatis
 aut duo, &c. recipiant Et dia' Manu-
 cap'con' sic recept' h'eatis aut duo, &c. ha-
 beant coram Baron' de Sc'cio n'ro apud
 Westm' A die, &c. Sub sigillis v'ris aut
 sigill' duoz' sive plur' v'rm claus', unacum
 hoc v'ri n'ro lib'and', ut eand'm Manu-
 cap'con' in Memorand' d'ci Sc'cii n'ri re-
 cordari faciamus: Proviso quod
 h'eat notic' per spatium duoz' dier' de die &
 loco execuc' hujus V'ris n'ri. Teste, &c.
 Per Ordin' Cur' &c. Et per Barones.

Labella.

Labella:

Dilectis D'ni Regis, &c. Gen' aut duo-
bus sive plur' eor', Ad recipiend' ad
Utu' d'ci Regis Manucaptionem de C. D.
&c. ret' in Sc'cto A die, &c.

The Form of a Bail-piece, taken before
Commissioners in the Country.

MEm'dum quod C. D. de Paroch' &c.
E. F. & G. H. de Paroch' &c. vener'
coram nobis & Gen' Com-
missionar' D'ni Regis nunc Georgii secundi
ad capiend' hanc Manucap'con' virtute
Com' annex' nobis (& al') direct', die
Anno R'ni d'ci D'ni Regis quarto
in propriis Personis suis Et conjunctim &
divisim Recognover' se debere eid'm D'no
Regi 100 l.

SUB Condicioe &c. (ut antea.)

Capt' & cognit' die & anno
supra-script' coram nobis
Commissionariis virtute
Com' annex'.

C. D.
E. F.
G. H.

Conveiance

Conveianc' Bris' de Sp'a, super Record'.

(After the Information)

SUPER quo Concordat' est quod mandetur prefat' C. D. per h're d'ci D'ni Regis nunc sub sigillo huius Sc't'i essendi hic, &c. ad respondend' in premissis Et hoc spa' 100 l. quas, &c. si non, &c. Et preceptu' est eidem C. D. in forma pred' Ita, &c. A die, &c. Ad q'm diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic per J. B. Attozn' suu' & petit Auditu' Informac', &c.

Conveianc' Br'is de Capias.

SUPER quo Concordat' est quod pred' C. D. capiatur per corpus suu' ubicunque, &c. ad respondend' in premissis Et preceptum est Vic' Com' Midd' quod ipsu' C. D. capiat in forma pred' Ita, &c. A die, &c. Ad q'm diem Vic' non retozn' hic h're pred' nec pred' C. D. venit, Ideo preceptu' est vic' ut prius Ita A die, &c. Ad q'm diem Vic' non retozn' hic h're pred' Sed pred' C. D. ven' hic per J. B. Attozn' suu' Et petit auditu' Informac' pred' & ei legitur Qua lecta audita, &c.

Conveianc'

Conveianc' Record', Ubi Def' captus est &
traditur in Ball'.

(Conveianc' Record' 1017 A.)

SUPER quo Concordat' est quod p'd'cus
S. C. D. capiatur, &c. ut prius, Ita, &c.
A die S'ci Mich'is in tres septiman' Ad quem
diem T. W. Ar' Uic' Com' p'd' tetorn' hic hie
p'ed' indorsat' sic scil't Virtute istius h'is
mibi direa' cepi corpus infranotat' C. D.
cujusquidem C. D. corpus eorum Baron' de
Sc'c'lo D'ni Regis infrascript' parat' ha-
beo ad diem & locu' infracentent' prout in-
terius mihi p'cipitur T. W. Ar' Uic' Et
p'efat' C. D. hic ad Barr' dua' per p'efat'
Uic' virtute B'is D'ni Regis de H'endo
Corpus eidem Uic' direa' Et de p'remissis
per Barones hic allocut' die
Anno r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis nunc quarto pro
p'remissis committitur Prisione D'ni Regis
de Le Fleet ib'm moratur' quousque, &c.
Et incontinenter eod' die p'ed' C. D. per
Guardian' Prisione p'ed' hic ad Barr' duabus
ex gra' Cur' traditur in Ball' E. F. & G. H.
de Paroch', &c. viz. utrique eor' corpus
pro corpore usque A die, &c. & sic de die in
diem, & de Termino in Terminum quous-
que, &c. Cujusquid'm Ball' p'etertu idem
C. D. a Prisione p'ed' lib'atur. ET SU-
PER HOC ad eundem diem ven' hic p'd'
C. D. in propria Person' sua Et petit Au-
ditu' Informac' p'ed', &c.

Conveianc'

Conveiano' Br'is de Spa, & Br'is de Cap',
super eundem Rotulum.

SUPER quo Concordat' est quod man-
detur prefat' A. B. per h're d'ci D'm
Regis nunc sub sigill' huius Sc'ci essendi
hic, &c. ad respondend' &c. Et preceptu'
est eidem A. B. &c. Ita, &c. A die S'ci Mi-
ch'is in tres septiman' Concordat' est etiam
quod pred' C. D. per h're, &c. capiat' per
corpus suu', &c. Et preceptu' est Uic', &c.
Ita, &c. Ad pred' tres septiman' S'ci Mich'is
Ad q'm diem Uic' non retozn' hic h're pred'
sed pred' C. D. ad eund'm diem ven' hic per,
&c. Et petit, &c. Et de hoc ponit se super
P'riam Et pred' Attorn' Gen'al' fil'r Et ad
eund'm diem ven' hic pred' A. B. per J. B.
Attorn' suu' Et petit, &c. Et de hoc ponit
se super Patriam Et pred' Attorn' Gen'al'
fil'r.

Conveiane' Record' Ubi Def' habet diem
Interloquendi.

SUPER quo Concordat' est quod mande-
tur prefat' Will'o Lambton per h're d'ci
D'm Regis sub sigillo huius Sc'ci essendi
hic, &c. ad respondend' in premissis Et hoc
Spa 100 l. quas, &c. si non, &c. Et pre-
ceptu' eid'm W. L. in forma pred' Ita, &c.
A die S'ce Trin' in tres septiman' Ad q'm diem
idem W. L. ven' hic per Geo. Watts Attorn'
suu'

348 The Modern Practice

suu' Et petit auditum Informac' p'ed' & ei legitur Qua l'ca audita & per ipsu' intel-lecta Quia non est plenar' advisat' ad p'resens ad respondend' in p'remissis diem habet Interloquendi ex gra' Cur' usque A die S'ci Mich'is in tres septiman' Ad q'm diem p'efat' W. L. ven' hic ut p'ius Et ex caus' p'ed' h'et diem ulter' usque In Octab' S'ci Hillar' Ad q'm diem p'efat' W. L. ven' hic ut p'ius Et queritur le colore p'remissor' graviter verat' fore, &c. &c. Pro P'ito tamen Di-
cit, &c.

Conveianc' Er'is de Cap' vers' tres sep'al
Def'; Et unus eorum tantum comparet.

SUPER quo Concordat' est quod p'd'ci Thomas Rogers Alex'us Frost & Thomas Nashan capiantur per corpora sua ubicu'que, &c. ad respondend' in p'remissis Et p'cep-tu' est Uic' d'ci Com' Somers' quod p'efat' Thoma' Rogers Alex'um Frost & Thoma' Na-shan capiat in forma p'edicta Ita, &c. In Octab' S'ci Hillar' Ad q'm diem hic non re-torn' hic h're p'd' Et p'd'ci Thomas Rogers & Thomas Nashan non vener' Ideo vers' ipsos fit' ulter' Executio sicut continetur in ligula h'um execut' pro d'co D'no Rege de hoc Term'o ex parte hujus Remem'ator' in Somers' p'efat' tamen Alex'us Frost venit hic per Fran'cum Butler Attozn' suu' & petit au-ditu' Informac' p'ed' & ei legitur Qua l'ca audita, &c. &c.

P L A C I T A.

Pl'itum de Non Culpabilis.

AD quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic per G. A. Attozn' suu', Et petit auditu' Informac' pred' Et ei legitur, Qua lecta, audita & per ipsu' intellecta queritur se colore premissoz' graviter verat' fore & inquietat'; Et hoc minus iuste quia protestando quod Informac' pred' ac mater' in eadem content' minus sufficien' in Lege exist', Ad que ipse necesse non habet nec per Legem Terre tenetur respondere: PRO PL'ITO tamen idem C. D. Dicit quod ipse de aliquo in Informac' pred' Spec' per ipsum superius fieri supposit' contra formam Statut' pred', non est culpabilis, Modo & Forma prout per Informac' pred' vers' ipsum superius Suppo'itur, Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam.

Pl'itum de Non Devener'.

PRO Pl'ito, &c. Dicit quod Bon' pred' in Informac' pred' Spec' non devener' nec aliqua inde parcell' devenit ad Manus & Poss'ion ipsius C. D. contra formam Statut' pred', Modo & Forma prout per Informac'

350 The Modern Practice

Informac' pred' superius supponitur, Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam.

Pl'itum ad Informac' In Debito.

DICIT quod ipse non debet d'co D'no Regi pred' sum'am 100 l. in Informac' pred' mentionat' seu aliquam inde denar', Modo & Forma, &c.

Pl'itum ad Informac' pro Habend' Bon' in Custod'.

DICIT quod Bon' pred' in Informac' pred' Spec' non indet' fuer', nec aliqua inde p'cessa indet' fuit in custod' aut Poss'ione ipsius prefat' C. D. Modo & Forma, &c.

Pl'itum de Misnomer.

ET Modo scil't ad diã' tres septiman' S'ci Mich'is venit hic quidam Thomas Williams per T. L. Attoyn' suu', Et petit audit' Informac' pred' Et ei legitur, Qua lecta audita & per ipsum intellecta idem Thomas Williams Dicit quod ipse est Persona in Informac' pred' intens' & proposit' per Nomen & Cognomen Joh'is Wilson & vers' quam
4 Informatio

of the Exchequer, &c. 351

Informatio pred' prolata existit; Et quod ipse ad Informac' illam respondere compelli non debet, Quia Dicit quod ipse baptizatus fuit per Nomen Thome, & a tempore Baptizationis sue per idem Nomen hucusque no'iat' & cognit' fuit; Absque hoc quod ipse modo est vel unq'm fuit nominat' sive cognit' per Nomen Joh'is; Et hoc paratus est verificare; Unde petit Judiciu' si ad Informac' predi' ulterius respondere compelli debeat, Et quod Informac' illa cassetur.

Aliter Sic:

DICIT quod ipse non est eadem Persona vers' q'm Informac' pred' exhibit' exist', Quia dicit quod ipse no' iatur & vocatur Thomas Williams & per idem Nomen & Cognomen semper a tempore Nativitatis sue hucusque no' iatus & vocatus fuit & exist'; Absque hoc quod ipse modo no' iatur & vocatur Joh'es Wilson, seu per idem Nomen & Cognomen unquam cognit' & vocatus fuit; Et hoc paratus est verificare; Unde petit, &c. (ut supra.)

Pl'itum prioris Informac'.

ET modo scil't A die, &c. Anno quarto R'ni Regis Georgii Secundi hen' hic p'd' C. D. per J. B. Attozn' suu' Et petit auditum
A a tum

tum Informac' p'ed' Et ei legitur Qua
l'ca audita & per ipsu' intellecta idem C. D.
petit Iudiciu' de Informac' illa, Quia pro-
testando quod Informac' p'ed' ac mater' in
eadem content' minus sufficien' in Lege ex-
ist', ad que ipse necesse non h'et nec per Le-
gem Terre tenetur respondere: Pro p'ito
tamen idem C. D. dicit quod diu ante Ex-
hibic' Informac' p'ed' per p'efat' A. B. scilicet
23 die Octobr' in Termino S'ci Mich'is Anno
r'ni d'ei D'ni Regis nunc primo, Quidam
E. F. Qui tam pro D'no Rege nunc quam
pro seipso sequebatur venit coram Baron'
huius Sc'ci in propria person' sua Et tam
pro eodem D'no Rege quam pro seipso de-
dit Cur' hic intelligi & informari " Quod
" quidam Mercat' quor' No'ia p'efat' E. F.
" incognit' existen' inter primu' diem No-
" vembr' tunc ult' p'eterit' & diem exhibic'
" illius Informac' Iudic' seu induci cau-
" saber', &c. (Recitando totam Informac')
" Unde p'ed' E. F. tam pro d'co D'no Rege
" q'm pro seipso petiit Adv's' Cur' in pre-
" missis Ac quod Bon' & Merchandis' p'ed'
" & sum'a 300 l. triplex Caloz inde ob caus'
" p'ed' remanerent forisfact' iuxta formam
" Statut' p'edict', Necnon quod antedict'
" C. D. veniret ib'm ad respondend' de bon'
" & merchandis' p'ed' & de p'ed' sum'a 300 l.
" leg'lis Monete existen' triplic' Caloz
" inde: " Prout per Informac' p'ed' in
hac Cur' remanen' de Record & illic adhuc
indeterminat' penden' plenius liquet & ap-
paret. Et idem C. D. ulterius Dicit quod
p'ed' Offens' pro qua Informac' p'ed'ci
A. B. exhibet' est vers' ipsum C. D. & offens'
p'ed' in p'ed' Informac' ipsius E. F. men-
tionat'

tionat' est una & eadem Offens', & non alia
neque diversa, commissa uno & eodem tem-
pore, & non alio neque diverso: Cumque
hoc etiam quod ipse pred' C. D. in Informac'
pred' per pred' A. B. exhibet' no'iat' & pred'
C. D. modo hic pl'itans & in Informac'
pred' per pred' E. F. exhibet' no'iat', est una
& eadem Persona & non alia neque diversa;
Et quod Informac' pred' prefati E. F. ad-
huc pendet in hac Cur' minime decisi' ter-
minat' cassat' seu discontinuat', Et hoc
idem C. D. paratus est verificare prout Cur'
ec.: Unde idem C. D. petit Iudicium de
Informac' pred'ci A. B. Et quod Informac'
illa cassetur, &c. Absque hoc quod pred'
C. D. ad aliquod tempus post Exhibe' In-
formac' pred'ci E. F. ut suprad'cum est, est
culpabilis de aliquo in Informac' p'd'ci A. B.
super eum imposit' modo & forma prout per
Informac' pred' superius supponitur.

Replicatio Attorn' General' ad Pl'itum Prior-
is Informac', quod exhibita fuit per
Fraudem.

ET P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c. presens hic in
Cur' ad eundem diem in propria Per-
sona sua, protestando non cognoscendo ali-
quid in Pl'ito pred' C. D. per ipsu' C. D.
modo & forma pred' pl'itat' fore verum;
Pro Replicatione tamen idem Attorn' d'ci
Dni Regis Gen'alis Dicit Quod d'cus
D'nus Rex nunc & prefat' A. B. Qui tam,
&c. a Penalitat' & Forisfactur' in Infor-
mac'

mac' pzed' per pzetat' A. B. qui tam, &c. in forma pzed' vers' ipsum C. D. exhibit' recuperand', per aliquod in p'dito pzed' superius allegat' pzecludi non debet Quia dicit quod d'ca Informatio per pzed' E. F. in forma p'd' exhibit', exhibit' fuit per ipsum E. F. vers' pzetat' C. D. per Fraudem & Cobinam inter ipsum C. D. & pzetat' E. F. apud Westm' in Com' Midd' p'habuit, ad defraudand' d'cum D'nun Regem & q'mcunque al' person', qui tam pro d'co D'no Rege q'm pro seipso in ea parte sequeretur de Penalitate & Forisfactur' in Informat' ipsius A. B. superius Spec', vers' ipsum C. D. pro Offens' in eadem Informat' mentionat' recuperand' Et hoc idem Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' pro eod' D'no Rege & pzetat' A. B. qui tam, &c. paratus est verificare prout Cur', &c. Unde petit Iudicium, Ac quod pzetat' C. D. de Penalitat' & Forisfactur' in Informat' pzed' per pzetat' A. B. in forma pzed' exhibit' convincatur.

Rejunctio Def'tis denegan' Fraudem.

ET idem C. D. Rejungen' Dicit quod d'ca Informatio per pzetat' E. F. vers' ipsu' pzetat' C. D. exhibit', exhibit' fuit per pzetat' E. F. vers' pzetat' C. D. bona fide, cum Intentione ad recuperand' Forisfactur' pzed' in eadem Informat' spec' vers' eundem C. D. Absque hoc quod eadem Informatio exhibit' fuit per eundem E. F. per Fraudem & Cobinam inter ipsos pzetat' E. F.

E. F. & C. D. prehabuit, ad defraudand' dictum D'num Regem & quamcunque al' Person' Qui tam pro D'no Rege quam pro seipso in ea parte sequeretur de Penali-
tat' & Forisf'cur' in Informac' ipsius A. B. superius spec', vers' ipsum C. D. pro De-
fens' in eadem Informac' mentionat' recup-
perand', Modo & Forma prout pred' At-
tozn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al' superius in
Replicaco'e sua allegavit, Et hoc paratus
est verificare prout Cur', &c. Unde petit
Iudicium.

Sur-rejunctio Attorn' Gen'al' asseveran' Frau-
dem & Exitum offeren' superinde.

ET pred' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al'
ulterius Dicit quod Informac' predicta
per prefat' E. F. vers' prefat' C. D. exhibit',
exhibit' fuit vers' ipsu' C. D. per Fraudem
& Cobinam inter ipsos E. F. & C. D. apud
Westm' pred' in Com' pred' p'habuit ad de-
fraudand' d'cum D'num Regem, & quam-
cunque al' Person' Qui tam pro d'co D'no
Rege quam pro seipso in ea Parte sequere-
tur, de Penali-
tat' & Forisf'cur' in Infor-
mac' pred' spec' vers' ipsu' C. D. pro Offens'
ineadem Informac' mentionat' recuperand',
prout ipse idem Attorn' Gen'al' superius
Replicando allegavit; Et hoc idem Attorn'
Gen'al' petit quod inquiretur per Patriam.

Moratio Attorn' Generalis ad Placitu' Defendantis.

ET P. Y. Mil' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' Qui pro eod'm D'no Rege sequitur p'sens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem in prop' Persona sua pro eod'm D'no Rege, Dicit quod p'ed' Pl'itum p'ed' C. D. per ipsu' in p'remissis pl'itat' ac mater' in eod'm content' minus sufficien' in Lege exist' ad exon'and' ipsu' C. D. de & a Forisf'cur' in d'ca Informac' spec' aut de aliqua inde parcell' : Unde ob Insufficienc' ejusd'm Pl'iti ac mater' in eod'm content' idem Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' pro eod' D'no Rege petit Judiciu' Ac quod p'ed' C. D. de Offens' p'ed' in Informac' p'ed' spec' convincatur.

Junctio in Morac'.

ET p'ed' C. D. Dicit quod p'ed' Pl'itum ipsius C. D. per ipsu' in p'missis pl'itat' ac Mater' in eod'm content' satis sufficien' in Lege exist' ad exon'and' ipsum p'ed' C. D. de & a Forisf'cur' in d'ca Informac' spec' Que ipse paratus est verificare d'm quid'm Mater' p'ed' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' pro eod'm D'no Rege non dedit nec ad eam aliquat'r respondet, sed Verificac' ill' admittere omnino recusat Ideo ut prius petit Judiciu' Et quod ipse quoad p'remissa ab hac Cur' dimittatur.

Continuac'

Continuac' Morac' junct', usque Judicium.

ET quia Barones hic se advisare volunt de & in premissis priusquam Judicium suum inde reddant, Dies inde datus est hic prefat' C. D. usque A die, &c. ad Judicium suum inde audiend' eo quod Barones hic inde nondum, &c. Ad q'm diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius, Et ex caus' pred' h'et diem ulter' usque A die, &c. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius **ET SUPER HOC** visis premissis & per Baron' hic plene intell'cis, Quia videtur eisdem Baron' Quod pred' Pl'itum d'ci C. D. superius in Barr' pl'itat' (vel aliter, in premissis pl'itat') ac mater' in eod'm content' minus (vel, satis) sufficien' in Lege exist' ad onerand' ipsu' C. D. de & a Forisfactur' in d'ca Informac' spec' aut de aliqua inde parcell' Ideo Conf' est, &c.

Moratio Def'tis ad Informac'.

QUIA protestando quod Informac' pred' ac mater' in ead'm content' minus sufficien' in Lege exist' ad onerand' ipsum C. D. de aut cum aliqua Penalitat' sive Forisfactur' pro Offens' in Informac' pred' spec' per ipsum superius fieri supposit' contra formam Statut' pred': Unde ob Insufficienc' ejusdem Informac' idem C. D. petit Judicium, Ac quod ipse quoad premissa ab hac Cur' dimittatur.

Junctio in Morac'.

ET P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c. Qui pro eodem D'no Rege sequitur presens hic, &c. Dicit quod Informac' pred' ac mater' in eadem content' satis sufficien' in Lege exist' ad onerand' ipsam pred' C. D. de & cum Penalitat' sive Forisfactur' pred', Ad quas idem C. D. minus sufficienter in Lege respondit: Ideo ob Insufficienc' ejusdem Respons' idem Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'alis pro eod' D'no Rege petit Judicium Ac quod idem C. D. de Offens' in Informac' pred' spec' convincatur Et pro Offens' ill' forisfaciat sum'am 500 l. in Informac' pred' s'il r' spec'.

Conveianc' Morac' sic junct'.

ET quia Barones hic se advisare volunt, &c. (ut antea.)

Conveianc' Record' pro def'cu Rejunc'con' ad Morac'.

ET quia pred' C. D. non est plenar' advisat' ad presens ad Rejungend' in premisis, petit ex gra' Cur' diem sibi dari citra quam, &c. quod ei concessu' est. Et
super

of the Exchequer, &c. 359

super hoc dat' est dies hic p'fat' C. D. eodem Statu quo nunc usq; A die, &c. Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius, Et ex caus' p'ed' h'et diem ulter' usq; diem, &c. Ad q'm diem p'fat' C. D. licet pluries & solempniter hic in Cur' vocat' & exat' non venit sed Defalt' fecit, Nec aliquid Dixit ad manutenend' Pl'itum suu' p'ed', nec in Barr' p'ed' Replicac' p'ed' Attoyn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al', seu ad exon'and' ipsu' de Penalitat' & Forisf'cur' in Informac' p'ed' spec' aut de aliqua inde parcell'. Super quo vis' p'missis per Baron' hic h'itaque, &c. Cons' est, &c.

A Licence to compound, and the Oath to be taken thereupon, are the same with those upon Seizures *verbatim*, except that instead of the Words (C. D. *Defendant, claiming the Property, &c.*) the following Clause is to be inserted, *viz.* (C. D. Defendant on an Information lately exhibited against him in this Court by A. B. *Qui tam, &c.* for treble Value of a Parcel of for being concerned in the Unshipping thereof before the Duties due for the same were paid or secured, contrary to the Statute.)

Finis Super Informac' Personal'.

Termino, &c.

DE C. D. pro Fine secum fact' ut parcat' tur Dis' & Expens' suis que ipse sustentur' sit circa caption' cujusd'm Inqui-
sic

360 The Modern Practice

fic' inter D'num Regem & ipsum prefat' C. D. capiend' in quodam Processu super quandam Informac' per A. B. Qui tam, &c. bers' prefat' C. D. exhibit' pro' triplic' Valor' &c. (here mention the Offence for which the Information is exhibited) contra Statut' Annotat' alibi in Memorand' hujus Sc'cii de Anno Regni d'ei D'ni Regis viz. Inter Co'ia de Termino R'o Ex Parte hujus Remem'ator', super ipsu' asselat' pretextu B'is d'ei D'ni Regis de Pri. Si. Canc' & Baron' & al' Officiar' hujus Sc'cii direct'.

Compositio super Sacr'um 10l.
preter Onera.

Debet super Finem.

DE Sum'a 50l. de C. D. pro Fine
cum ipso fact' super Informac'
coram Baron' Sc'cii D'ni Regis a-
pud Westm' per A. B. qui tam, &c.
exhibit' pro triplic' Valor' parcell' Vini } L.
pro assisten' in exon'and' inde contra
Statut'. Per Mich'is Record' An-
no R'ni Regis Georgii secundi
Rotulo

The Fine is enrolled in the same Manner *verbatim*, as a Fine upon a Seizure, only the last Clause therein (relating to the Delivery of the Goods claimed) is in this omitted.

Adhuc

Adhuc Fines Manucapt' &c. (prout in
Fine super Seizur'.)

MEm'dum quod C. D. venit coram Ba-
ron' huius Sc'c'ii A die, &c. hoc
Termino in prop' Persona sua, Et fecit
Finem cum d'co D'no Rege nunc ut par-
catur Dis' & Expens' suis que ipse susten-
tur' sit circa caption' cuiusdam Inquisic'
inter d'cum D'num Regem & ipsum pre-
fat' C. D. capiend' in quodam Processu su-
per quandam Informac' per A. B. Qui-
tam, &c. vers' p'fat' C. D. exhibit' pro
triplic' Valor' &c. contra Statut', & ne ipse
idem C. D. ulter' veretur in premisis, ad
sol. Quem Finem ipse idem C. D. in Re-
cept' huius Sc'c'ii solvit prout per Call'
inde levat' die Termino, &c.
Anno, &c. apparet.

The Notice of Tryal, Writs of *Venir' fac'*
and *Distring' Jur'* apud *Westm'* are the same as
those on Seizures.

Distr' Jur' coram Justiciar' ad Assisas.

REX, &c. Uic' South'ton Sal'tm precipi-
mus, &c. A die Sc'i Mich'is in tres Sep-
timan' prox' futur' vel interim coram dilectis
& fidelibus Justiciar' n'ris ad Assisas in
Com' South'ton p'ed' capiend' assignat' a-
pud Will' South'ton in Com' p'ed' die Mar-
tis

362 The Modern Practice

tis die Julii prox' futur' circa horam octavam ante Meridiem ejusdem diei si prius tunc ib'm adveni'nt Ad faciend' quandam Jur'am inter Nos & C. D. Def' de certis Articulis, &c.

Distr' Decem Tales.

REX, &c. (prout in al' bri' de Distr') Ad faciend' quandam Jur'am inter Nos & C. D. Def' de certis Articulis unde posuimus Nos in Inquisit': Et preter Jur' pred' Gentre facias coram prefat' Baron' n'ris ad d'cos diem & locu' Decem Tales probos & leg'les ho'ies de pred' Ball' tua de Vicinit' &c. in Com' Midd' pred', Ad faciend' Jur'am pred', ne Jur'a illa pro defectu Jurator' reman' ulter' capiend' Et h'eas ibi tunc No'ia Jur' sic de Robo apposit' & hoc bre' Teste, &c.

Forms

Forms of making up Records.

WHEN a Plea is put in, If the Information is in the Attorney General's Name, he replies, and Issue is joined, thus:

Et p'd' Attorn' Gen'al' similiter, Ideo fiat inde Inquisit'o.

But if the Information is in the Name of an Officer, the Attorney General replies thus:

Et P. Y. Mil' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' qui pro eod'm D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Cur' ad eund'm diem in propria Persona sua pro eod'm D'no Rege petit si'c quod inquiratur per Patriam Ideo fiat inde Inquisit'o.

Continuac' Record' & Conveianc' inde pro
Triac' apud Westm'.

IDeo fiat inde Inquisit'o Et preceptum
est Uic' d'ci Com' Midd' quod non o-
mitt' &c. & Ue. fa. hic A die S'ci Mich'is in
tres Septiman' duodecim lib'os & leg'les ho-
mines de Ball' sua de Uicinit' de Ratcliff
pred' in Com' Midd' pred' (or de Corpore
Com' Midd' pred') quoz' quil't &c. per quos,
&c. & qui non, &c. ad recognoscend' in pre-
missis Et idem dies dat' est hic prefat'
C. D. ad q'm diem p'fat' A. B. ven' hic ut
prius & Uic' non retozn' hic hze' pred' nec
Jur'

364 The Modern Practice

Jur' vener' Ideo preceptum est Uic' ut prius Ita, &c. In Octab' S'ci Hillar' Et idem dies dat' est hic p'fat' C. D. ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius & Uic' non retorn' hic h're' p'ed' nec Jur' vener' Ideo preceptum est Uic' ut prius Ita, &c. A die Pasche in quindecim dies Et idem dies dat' est hic p'fat' C. D. Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Uic' non retorn' hic h're' p'ed' nec Jur' vener' Ideo preceptum est Uic' ut prius Ita, &c. (And so on the first Return of every Term, till the Term wherein the Tryal is to be) In Cro' S'ce Trinitat' Et idem dies dat' est hic p'fat' C. D. Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Uic' non retorn' hic h're' p'ed' nec Jur' vener' Ideo preceptum est Uic' ut prius Ita, &c. primo die Julii (the Retorn of the *Venire fac'*) Et idem dies dat' est hic p'fat' A. B. ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Uic' viz. T. W. Mil' & X. S. ar' retorn' hic h're' p'ed' unacu' panello de no'bus Jur' eid'm h'i' consut' que sunt in lig'la h'i'um execut' pro d'co D'no Rege de Termino S'ce Trin' Anno r'ni sui Secundo ex parte hujus Remem'ator' in Midd' Et Jur' non vener' Ideo preceptum est Uic' quod ipsos Jur' Distring' per terr' &c. Ita, &c. nono die Julii (or, if the Tryal is to be after the Term, A die S'ci Mich'is in tres Septiman') vel interim coram d'co & fideli d'ci D'ni Regis C. P. Mil' Capital' Baron' Sc'c ii d'ci D'ni Regis apud Westm' in Com' Midd' p'ed' in loco ubi Cur' Sc'c ii co'iter custoditur die Lune octavo die Julii (the Day of Tryal) circa horam primam post

of the Exchequer, &c. 365

(or octavam ante) meridiem ejusd'm diei
si prius tunc ib'm adven'it Et d'cum est
prefat' C. D. quod expectet diem suu' coram
prefat' Capital' Baron' ad dia' diem & lo-
cum Et quod sit hic ad dia' nonu' diem Ju-
lii (or ad dia' tres Mich'is) ad audiend' Ju-
dic' suu' inde Si, &c.

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' apud Guild-
hall.

Deo fiat inde Inquisic'o Et preceptu' est
Hic' Civit' London' pred' quod non o-
mitt' &c. de Ball' sua de Corpore Civitat'
London' pred' quoz' quill't, &c. (ut supra)
vel interim coram, &c. apud Guildhall Ci-
vitat' London' pred' die, &c. &c. (ut supra
usque ad Finem.)

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' ad Aff'as.
(Ut supra.)

VEL interim coram dilectis & fidelibus
d'ci D'ni Regis Justiciar' suis ad Af-
fisas in Com' Somers' pred' capiend' af-
signat' Qui per L'ras d'ci D'ni Regis
nunc Paten' sub sigill' hujus Sc'c'ii ad
Inquisic' ill' interim capiend' assignantur
apud Vill' South'ton' die Lune die
Augusti si prius tunc ib'm adven'int Et
d'cum est prefat' C. D. quod expectet diem
suum

366 The Modern Practice

suum coram prefat' Justiciari' ad d'cos diem
& locu' Et quod sit hic ad d'ct' tres Mich'is
ad audiend' Iudicium suum inde Si, &c.

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' in Wallia.

IDEO fiat inde Inquisit'o Et quia Erit
pred' superius in premisis iund' per ho-
mines p'or' Com' Anglican' d'co Com'
Denbigh adiacen' & non alibi triari debet
Quodque Com' Salop' est p'or' Com' An-
glican' d'co Com' Denbigh adiacen' Ideo
preceptum est Uic' d'ci Com' Salop' quod
non omitt' &c. & Ue. fa. hic A die, &c. duo-
decim lib'os & leg'les ho'ies de Ball' sua de
Corpoze Com' Salop' pred' quoz' quis't, &c.
per quos, &c. & qui non, &c. ad recogno-
scend' in premisis Et idem dies dat' est
hic prefat' R. W. ad quem diem prefat'
R. W. ven' hic ut prius Et Uic' viz. T. J.
Ar' retorn' hic h're pred' unacum pannello
de no'ibus Jur' eidem h'ri consut' que sunt
in lig'la h'rium execut' p'ro d'co D'no Rege
de Terminis, &c. ex parte hujus Re-
mem'ator' in Salop' Et Jur' non vener'
Ideo, &c. &c. (prout in Conveianc' Record'
pro Triac' ad Aff'as.)

Conveianc' Record' quando Ac'co est infra
Quinque Port'.

ET quia Deale pred' est infra libertat'
Quinque Portuum D'ni Regis Quod-
que Inhabitantes & Residentes infra Quinq;
Port' & precinā' eor'dem t'lem h'ent lib'tat'
in eisd'm Portubus quod nullus Justiciar'
nec aliquis Minister d'ci D'ni Regis Port'
ill' aut Precinā' eor'dem vel eor' alicujus
ingredi debeat ad aliquod Officiū ib'm
exequend' nec Liberi Tenentes neque Re-
siden' in eisd'm Portubus & Precinā' eo-
rund'm egredi debeant ad aliq'm Jurat' ex-
tra Port' ill' & eor' Precinā' faciend' Ideo
preceptum est Uic' d'ci Com' Ranc' quod
non omitt' &c. Et Ae. fa. hic A die, &c.
duodecim, &c. de Ball' sua de Uicinit' de
Word als' Worth existen' propinquior' Uilla
in p'd' Com' Ranc' extra lib'tat' Quinque
Portuu' predit' & eor' Precinā', adjacen'
Uill' de Deale pred' quoz' quā't, &c. per
quos, &c. &c.

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' in Com'
Cestr'.

ET quia locus ubi Erit' pred' junā' exist'
est infra Com' Palatin' Cestr' Et
quia ho'tes ejusdem Com' extra Com' ill'
ad aliq'm Erit' in ead'm Com' junā' tri-
and' exire non debent nec solent Ideo
quoad triand' Aterificac' Erit' pred' Con-
B b cordat'

368 The Modern Practice

cordat' est quod mandetur Iusticiar' D'ni
Regis Com' Palatin' Cestr' pred' sive e-
jus locum tenen' ib'm quod ipse per bre'
d'ci D'ni Regis sub sigillo Com' Cestr'
pred' deb'e confic' Uic' Com' illius preci-
piat quod Venire faciat coram eod'm Ju-
stic' sive ejus locum tenen' apud Cestr'
ad certum diem per ipsum Justic' sive
ejus locum tenen' p'figend' duodecim,
et. quorum quilibet, et. per quos, et.
Et qui non, et. Ad recognoscend' in pre-
missis Et quod Tenor Record' pred' man-
detur eid'm Iusticiar', ad Verificac' Erit'
pred' faciend' ad p'or' Cur' D'ni Regis
tent' pro Com' Cestr' pred' postquam Te-
nor pred' sibi delib'at' fuerit, prout de
Jure & secundum Consuetudin' in eod'm
Com' Palatin' usitat' fuerit faciend',
prout Lex suadebit in ea parte: Et cum
Verificatio Erit' ill' ib'm fact' & triat' fue-
rit Quod tunc pred' Iusticiar' Tenor Re-
cord' pred' cum toto eo quod in ea parte
fact' fuerit coram Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii ha-
beat seu h'eri faciat ad certum diem quem
idem Iusticiar' Com' Palatin' pred' p'fat'
C. D. p'figet ad audiend' inde Judicium
suum Si, et. At hiis visis p'fat' Ba-
ron' hujus Sc'c'ii ulter' inde fieri faciam
quod de Jure & sc'd'm Legem & Consuetu-
din' hujus Regni Anglie fuerit faciend'.

Conveian

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' in Civitat'
Cestr'.

ET quia ho'ies de pred' Civit' Cestr' ex-
tra eand'm Civit' ad aliquam Exit' in
Com' Civit' illius junct' triand' venire non
debent nec solent Ideo quoad Exit' ill' in
pred' Civit' Cestr' triand' Concordat' est
quod Tenor' Recordi pred' mandetur Ca-
merar' Com' Palatin' Cestr' sive ejus lo-
cum ib'm tenen' Ita quod idem Camerar'
sive ejus locum ib'm tenens per h're d'ci
D'ni Regis sub sigillo Com' Palatin' sui
pred' deb'e conficiend' Mandari fac' Tenor'
Recordi pred' Majori Civit' Cestr' pred'
dand' in Mandat' eid'm Majori Q'd quoad
triand' Exit' pred'ci idem Major' mandari
faciat Vic' Civit' pred' quod Venire faciat
coram eod'm Major'e ad certos diem & lo-
cum per ipsum Majorem appunduand'
postquam Tenor' Record' pred' sibi lib'at'
fuerit duodecim lib'os & leg'les ho'ies de
Corpore Civit' Cestr' pred' per quos, &c.
& qui non, &c. Ad recognoscend' in premis-
sis Et cum Verificac'o Exit' pred' fact' &
triat' fuerit quod tunc pred' Major' Tenor'
Record' pred' cum toto eo quod inde in
Cur' d'ci D'ni Regis ib'm fact' fuerit pre-
fat' Camerar' sive ejus locum tenenti mit-
tat Ita quod prefat' Camerar' sive ejus
locum tenens Record' ill' coram Baron'
huius Sc'e'ii apud Westm' Remittat ad
certum diem quem idem Camerarius sive
ejus locum tenens prefat' C. D. presiget
Ad audiendum Iudicium suum inde Si,
&c. At hiis visis, &c. (ut antea.)

370 The Modern Practice

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' in Dunelm'.

IDEO fiat inde Inquisitio Et quia Eritus predictus superius in premissis junctus per homines de Corpore Com' Dunelm' predictus ubi h'et d'ci D'ni Regis non currit & non alibi triari debet Ideo quoad triand' Erit' illius Concordat' est quod Tenor Record' predictus mandetur Episcopo Dunelm' ut ipse ulterius mand' Justiciari' d'ci D'ni Regis Com' Palatin' predictus procedi faciend' prout de Jure & secundum Legem & consuetudin' in eod'm Com' Palatin' usitat' fuerit faciend' ad pror' Cur' D'ni Regis tent' apud Civit' Dunelm' in Com' Dunelm' predictus postquam idem Record' sibi deliberat' fuerit ad Verificac' Erit' predictus ib'm faciend' prout Lex suadebit in ea parte Et cum Verificac'o Erit' illius ib'm facta & triat' fuerit q'd tunc predictus Ep'us Tenor Record' predictus cum toto eo quod in ea parte facta fuerit coram Baronibus hujus Sc'c ii h'eat seu h'eri faciat, ad certum diem quem iud'm Justic' Com' Palatin' predictus prefat' C. D. prefigent ad audiend' inde Iudicium suum Si, &c. Ut h'is visis, &c. (ut antea.)

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' in Com' Lanc'.

IDEO fiat inde Inquisitio Et quia Erit' predictus superius in p'missis junctus per homines de Vicinit' de Lanc' in Com' Lanc' predictus (ubi h'et

of the Exchequer, &c. 371

h'ic d'ci D'ni Regis non currit & non alibi) triari debet, datus est dies hic p'fat' C. D. eod'm Statu quo nunc usque A die Pasche in 15 dies Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. venit hic ut prius Et ex caus' p'ed' h'et diem ulterius usque In Cro' S'ce Trinitat' Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et ex caus' p'ed' h'et diem ulter' usque A die S'ci Mich'is in tres Septiman' Ad quem diem p'fat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Ideo quoad triand' Erit ill' Concordat' est quod Tenor Record' p'ed' mandetur Justiciar' d'ci Domini Regis Com' Palatin' Lanc' p'ed' procedi faciend' superinde prout de Jure & sc'd'm Legem & consuetudin' in eodem Com' Palatin' usitat' fuerit faciend' Et cum Erit ill' triat' fuerit tunc p'fat' Justiciar' Tenor Record' p'ed' cum tot' ill' quod superinde fact' fuerit h'eant seu h'eri faciant coram Baron' hujus Sc'c'ii ad certum diem quem idem Justiciar' Com' Palatin' p'ed' p'fat' C. D. p'figent ad audiendum Judiciu' suu' inde, Si, &c. Ut hiis visis p'fat' Barones hujus Scaccarii ulterius inde fieri faciant quod de Jure & sc'd'm Legem & Consuetudin' hujus Regni Anglie fuerit faciend'.

Quicquid'm Justiciar' coram quibus, &c. p'figaver' diem eidem C. D. essendi hic A die, &c. Anno, &c. ad audiend' Judiciu' suu' Ad q'm diem idem C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et p'fat' Justiciar' (or, Ep'us Dunelm) misit hic Tenor Record' p'ed' sibi in forma p'ed' direct', indors' sic scil't.

Conveianc' Record', Ubi unus Def'tium
moritur, pendente Lite.

ET idem dies datus est hic prefat' C. D.
& E. F. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D.
ven' hic ut prius sed pred' E. F. non venit,
Super quo idem C. D. dicit quod pred'cus
E. F. post ultimam Continuac' Pl'iti pred'
apud Ratcliff in Com' Midd' obiit Et quia
pred' A. B. Qui tam, &c. hoc non dedit,
sed ill' fore verum bene concedit Ideo ver-
sus eundem E. F. nihil ulterius inde fiat.
Et Alic' non retorn' hic bre' pred' nec Jura-
tor' vener' Ideo, &c.

Conveianc' Record', Ubi Vered'cum ob In-
certitudinem & Repugnantiam cassatur,
Et Bre' de Venir' fac' de Novo emanatur.

ET quia Barones hic se advisare volunt
de Vered'co pred', antequam ulterius,
&c. Datus est dies hic prefat' C. D. eod'm
Statu quo nunc usque A die, &c. Ad quem
diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius, SU-
PER QUO vis' Vered'co pred' & ceteris
premissis per Barones hic h'itaque matura
Delib'ac' inde inter eosdem: Quia vide-
tur eisdem Baronibus Quod Vered'cum
pred' modo & forma pred'cis superius per
Jurator' pred' reddit', ita incertum & re-
pugnans in se existit, ut iidem Barones
certum Iudicium in Lege superinde red-
dere

vere non possunt, Ideo Cons' est per eos-
dem Barones Quod Uered' cum illud ob
Incertitudinem & Repugnantiam pred' pe-
nitus cassetur & pro nullo h'eatur Et pred'
Attorn' &c. presens, &c. petit Quod omis-
so Processu vers' Jurator' pred' prius im-
panellat' & Panello illo penitus amoto,
Eritus pred' superius iunct' per alios lib'os
& leg'les Ho'ies de Com' Midd' pred' de
Nova trietur Et petit Bre' d'ci D'ni Re-
gis de Nova Uenir' faciend' duodecim li-
beros & leg'les Ho'ies de Com' pred' ad
triand' Erit' pred': Ideo preceptum est
Uic' d'ci Com' Midd' quod non omitt' &c.
Et Ae. fa. hic de Nova duodecim liberos,
&c.

Conveianc' Record' pro Triac' ad Barr'.

IDEO preceptum est Uic' quod ipsos Jur'
Distring' per Terr' &c. Ita, &c. die
Mercur' 25 die d'ci Mensis Novemb', Et
idem dies dat' est hic prefat' C. D. Ad quem
diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius, Et
Uic' viz. prefat' W. A. retorn' hic bre' pred',
& mand' quod Jur' pred' districti sunt per
Terr' &c. Unde Erit' &c. prout patet in
Panello eid'm b'ri consut' que sunt in lig'la
B'rium execut' pro d'co D'no Rege de d'co
Termino S'ci Mich'is Anno, &c. ex parte
huius Remem'ator' in Midd'. Et Jur'
pred' exacti ad eundem diem vener' prout
patet in Panello pred': Et super hoc f'ca
publica Proclamac' pro d'co D'no Rege
prout

374 The Modern Practice

prout Moris est, Quod si quis Cur' hic, Serbien' d'ci D'ni Regis ad Legem, aut Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al' vel Jur' pred' de premissis informare, vel eosdem Jur' callumpniare vellet, veniret & audiretur Et S. D. Ar' pro d'co Domino Rege ad hoc faciend' se obtulit; SUPER QUO Processum est ad caption' Inquisic' pred' per Jur' pred' modo hic comparen', Qui ad Veritat' de & in premissis dicend' electi triat' & jurat' DICUNT, &c.

Conveianc' Record' ubi un' Jur' e Panello extrahitur, & decem Tales distringuntur.

SUPER QUO Processum est ad caption' Inquisic' pred' per Jur' pred' modo hic comparen', Qui ad Veritat' de & in premissis dicend' electi triat' & jurat' fuer': ET Postea certis de caus' tam Cur' hic quam prefat' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al' & prefat' C. D. morden', Ed'rus Pickering un' Jur' pred' a Panello pred' ex Assensu Partium pred' penitus extrahitur, Et Resid' Jur' pred' de aliquo Cered'co de & super premissis ad hunc diem reddend' ex Assensu pred' per Cur' hic exon'antur: ET super hoc preceptum est Vic' Com' Midd' pred' quod resid' Jur' pred' distring' ut prius Ita, &c. die Mercur' tertio die Februar' Et preceptum est Vic' d'ci Com' Midd' ulterius Quod preter Jur' pred' Venire fac' hic ad eundem diem Decem Tales probos & leg'les Ho'ies de Ball' sua de Vicinit' &c.

&c. ad faciend' Jur'am pzed', ne Jur'a ill' pro defectu Jurator' reman' ulterius capiend', Ita quod pzedat' Ed'rum Pickering qui a Panello Jur' pzed' extrahitur in Jur'am ill' nullatenus appon': Et idem dies dat' est hic pzedat' C. D. Ad q'm diem pzedat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et Alic' viz. pzedat' W. A. ad eundem diem retorn' hic hie' pzed' unacu' panello de no'ibus Resid' Jur' pzed' & no'ibus Jur' de Novo apposit': Et quoad resid' Jur' pzedat' prius impannellat' mandabit quod pzed' Jur' disticti sunt per Terr', &c. Unde Erit', &c. prout patet in Panello eidem h'i consut' que sunt in lig'la h'i'um execut' pro d'co D'no Rege de Term'io S'ci Hillar' Anno, &c. ex Parte huius Remem'ator' in Midd'; Et Jur' pzedat' erat' ad eundem diem vener' prout patet in Panello pzed': ET super hoc facta publica Proclamac' pro d'co D'no Rege prout moris est Quod si quis, &c.

Conveianc' Br'is de Venir' fac' Coronator' direct'.

(Ideo fiat inde Inquisic'o)

ET quia testatum est hic in Cur' per p'd' Attorn' Domini Regis Gen'al' Quod T. W. Ar' modo Alic' Com' Abi Erit' pzed' triand' existit est Consanguineus C. D. modo Def'tis vers' q'm Informac' pzed' prolat' exist', Ideo ne idem Alic' retornaret Panellum de No'ibus Jurator' in Favor' pzed'.

376 The Modern Practice

pred' C. D. Concordat' est hic Quod mandetur Coronatoribus d'ci Com' quod non omitterent, &c. & Menir. fac. hic duodecim lib'os & leg'les ho'ies de Vicinit', &c. quoz' quil't, &c. per quos, &c. & qui non, &c. ad recognoscend' in premissis Et preceptu' est eisdem Coronator' in forma pred' Ita, &c. A die &c. Ad q'm diem Coronator' pred' non retorn' hic Bre' pred' nec Jur' ven' Ideo preceptu' est eisdem Coronator' ut prius Ita, &c.

Conveianc' Record', Ubi Defendens (post Exit' junct') fatetur se esse culpabilem de parte Offens' in Informac' spec'; Et Attorn' General' superinde relaxat eum a resid' ejusdem Offens', Et petit Judicium solummodo pro ea parte Offens' pred' per eundem Def'tem recognit'.

AD audiend' Judiciu' suu' inde si, &c. Ad q'm diem prefat' Zacharias King ven' hic ut prius Et prefat' Justiciar' coram quibus, &c. non delib'aver' hic tenoz' Record' pred' nec Jur' vener' Et super hoc pred'cus Defendens Zacharias King relida Verificat' pred' per ipsu' superius pretens' quoad vendic' & utterac' per Retall' 2 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Rubelli vocat' Claret Wine, & 2 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini albi vocat' White Wine, & 2 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Sicci vocat' Sack parcell' pred' sep'alium pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Rubelli vocat' Claret Wine, & Vini albi vocat' White Wine, & Vini Sicci vocat' Sack

Sac
ten
con
nor
sup
sex
pre
2 se
Cla
albi
glic
viz'
pre
p'al
ma
pre
foz
supe
nun
den
quo
ang'
& 4
Whi
Sicci
Pint
cert
gis
Ger
am
nun
Reg
miffi
uni
Zach
Reg
adju

of the Exchequer, &c. 377

Sack in Informaco'e pred' spec' ad sex sep'al' tempora infra tempus in Informac' pred' spec' contra forma' Statut' pred' Dicit quod ipse non potest dedicere Informac' pred' queren' superinde nec quin ipse p'efat' Zacharias ad sex sep'al' tempora infra tempus in Informac' pred' spec' vendidit & utteravit per Retall' pred' 2 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Rubelli vocat' Claret Wine, & 2 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini albi vocat' White Wine, & 2 sep'al' pint' anglice Pints Vini Sicci vocat' Sack parcell', &c. viz't un' pred' sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pint Vini pred' ad quodlibet sep'ale tempus pred' sex sep'al' tempor' infra tempus pred' contra forma' Statut' pred' modo & forma prout p'efat' Aaron Withers Qui tam, &c. per Informac' sua' pred' superius supponitur. Et super hoc p'd'cus Attozn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'alis p'sens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem in prop' Persona sua Dicit quod quoad Vendic' & Utterac' duar' sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Rubelli vocat' Claret Wine, & 4 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Albi vocat' White Wine, & 2 sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vini Sicci vocat' Sack resid' pred' sep'al' pint' ang'ce Pints Vinor' pred' in Informac' pred' Spec' certis de caus' ipsum Attozn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'alem sp'ialiter moventibus (relicta Verificaco'e Erit' pred' superius ad Patriam junct') ipse idem Attozn' d'ci D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' ulterius pro eodem Domino Rege vers' p'efat' Zachariam King in premissis prosequi non vult Et petit Iudicium pro pred'is sep'al' Offens' per p'efat' Zach. King superius recognit' eidem D'no Regi & p'efat' Aaron' Withers qui tam, &c. adjudicari Super quo visis premillis per Barones

378 The Modern Practice

rones hic h'itague matura Delib'ac' inde
inter eosdem Cons' est per eosdem Ba-
rones quod, &c. &c. (Judic' pro R. & A.W.
qui tam, &c. quoad Offens' pred' per prefat'
Def' recognit' Et Judic' pro Def' quoad Of-
fens' pred' per pred' Attorn' Gen'al' relaxat'.

Caput Tenor' Record'.

TENOR Record' hit' annotat' in Me-
morand' Sc'c'ii Domini Regis nunc
Georgii Secundi apud Westm' de Anno r'ni
sui Primo viz. Inter Record' de Term'o
S'ci, &c. R'o. Ex parte Remem'ator'
ejusdem D'ni Regis ib'm.

The Labell.

Ni. Pri. Inter D'num Regem & C. D.
Def.

Comico ad Inquirend' si, &c.

REX, &c. Dilectis & Fidelibus Justici-
ar' n'ris ad Assas in Com' South'ton
capiend' Assgn' sal'tem Volentes certis de
causis quod Barones de Sc'c'io n'ro apud
Westm' per vos certiozentur si mille librat'
Ponder' ang'ce Pounds weight Lane de Cres-
centia Mague Britann' vel D'ni Wallie
inter primu' diem Anno Regni n'stri

of the Exchequer, &c. 379

& diem Anno r'ni n'stri (the Date of the Information) convesiat' fuer' in & per Hundred' de in Com' South'ton p'd' tempore Nocturno erga Coster' Maris, ad exportand' contra formam Statut' viz. apud Uill' de Portsmouth in Com' n'ro South'ton predicta NECNE Nos de Fidelitat' & Industr' v'ris plenar' confiden' Assignavimus vos ad Inquirend' per Sacr'm probor' & legliu' hoi'um Com' South'ton p'ed' in premissis plenius veritat' iuxta vim formam & Effectum cujusd'm Process' Record' inde penes d'cum Sc'c'ium n'rm habit' cujus Tenor' pro plenior' Informac' v'ra in premissis habend' sub sigillo Sc'c'ii n'ri p'ed' vobis mittimus inspiciend' Et ideo vobis mandamus quod apud Uill' South'ton in Com' South'ton p'ed' die Lune, &c. die, &c. personal'r accedatis & circa premissa diligenter inquiratis Ita quod Inquisic' inde coram vobis distinde & aperte cap't' he'atis coram Baron' de Sc'c'io n'ro apud Westm' A die S'ci Mich'is in tres Septiman' p'xor' futur' eisdem Baron' n'ris tunc ib'm lib'and' Mandavimus etiam Uic' Uill' South'ton p'ed' quod venire faciat coram vobis ad d'cos diem & locum Jurator' Inquisic' p'ed' ad faciend' inde Jurat' In cujus Rei Testimonium has L'ras n'ras sub sigillo Sc'c'ii n'ri p'ed' fieri fecimus Patentes Teste Thoma Pengelly Mil' apud Westm' die Julii Anno, &c. Per Rotulu' M'dor', &c. Et per Barones.

Masham.

Superfed'

Superfed' ad Comic'on' de si, &c.

REX, &c. Dil'cis & fidelibus Iusticiar' n'ris ad Ass'as in Com' South'ton capiend' Assign' salutem Cum nos nuper volentes certis de causis quod Barones de Sc'c'io n'ro apud Westm' per vos Certiorerentur si mille librat' Ponder' Lane, &c. (prout in Com' ad Inquirend') Necne Ac v'ris de Fidelitat' & Industr' plur' confiden' per L'ras n'ras Paten' sub sigillo d'ci Sc'c'ii nostri nuper Assignavimus vos ad Inquirend' per Sacr'm probor' & leg'lium ho'u' d'ci Com' n'ri South'ton plenius in premissis veritat' juxta vim formam & Effectu' cujusd'm Processus Record' inde penes d'cum Scaccarium n'rm habit' (Cujus Tenor' pro plenior' Informac' v'ra in premissis h'end' sub sigill' ejusdem Sc'c'ii n'ri unacum d'co v'ri n'ro Paten' vobis misimus Inspiciend') Et ideo vobis Mandavimus quod apud Will' de South'ton in Com' South'ton pred' die, &c. personal'r accederetis & circa premissa diligenter inquireretis Ita quod Inquisic' inde cor' vobis distinde & ap'te capt' he'retis coram prefat' Baron' n'ris apud Westm' A die S'ci Mich'is, &c. Cur' n're tunc ib'm li'h'and' Prout in eisdem L'ris n'ris Paten' ac in d'co Tenore Record' pred' plenius continetur Quibusdam tamen certis de caus' eosdem Baron' n'ros iam moven' vobis Mandamus quod de Execuc' pred' Trar' Paten' & Processus Record' pred' vobis nuper direct' ac de o'ibus in eisdem content' exequend' superfed' o'io d'cis L'ris n'ris

of the Exchequer, &c. 381

n'ris Paten' in aliquo non obstantibus Telle,
&c. Per Warrant', &c. Et per Barones.

Masham

Bre' de Mittimus Record' in Com' Lanc'.

REX, &c. Justic' n'ris Com' n'ri Pala-
tin' Lanc' sal'tm Tenorem cuiusd'm
Record' cor' Baron' de Sc'cio n'ro apud
Westm' inter A. B. qui tam, &c. Quer' &
C. D. Def' vobis mittimus p'sentibus in-
clus' Mandantes quod inspecto Tenor' Re-
cordi p'edict' Mandari faciatis Uic' Com'
Lanc' p'ed' quod venire faciat coram vobis
apud Uill' Lanc' in Com' p'd' ad certu' diem
per vos adtunc ib'm limitand' 12 lib'os
& leg'les ho'ies de Corpore Com' Lanc' p'd'
quor' quis't he'at 4 l. &c. per quos rei veri-
tas melius scir' poterit Et qui p'efat' C. D.
nulla affinitate se attingunt ad recogn' su-
per sac'r'm suu' Si p'ed' Def' inter p'imu'
diem, &c. (take the Issue) Necne Et ulte-
rius talem processu' vers' Jur' exitu' p'dict'
triand' impanelland' fieri fac', qualem
sc'd'm Legem & Consuetud' Com' p'ed'
in hu'mo'i casu fieri consuet' fuerit quousq'
Exitus p'edict' plenar' terminetur & cum
verifica'co & exit' ill' ib'm coram vobis fact'
& triat' fuerit tunc Tenor' Record' p'edict'
cum toto eo q'd inde coram vobis fact' fuerit
Baron' n'ris p'ed' mittatis & hoc bre' ad
certu' diem quem vos partibus p'ed' ib'm
p'efigetis

382 The Modern Practice

presigetis ad audiendu' Judicium suu' Ceste,
&c. Per Record' pred' & per Barones.

Masnam.

A *Mittimus* into the County of *Chester*, is the same as this into *Lanc'*, *mutatis mutandis*.

Mittimus Camerario Com' Cestr' ad Exit'
triand', in Civit' Cestr' coram Majore.

REX, &c. Camerario n'ro Com' Pala-
tin' n'ri Cestr' sive ejus locu' ib'm te-
nen' salut' Vobis mandamus quod per h're
n'rm sub sigillo Com' Palatin' n'ri pred'
debe' conficiend' ac Majori Civit' Cestr'
dirigend' Mandari faciatis eidem Majori
Tenorem cujusdam Recordi Cur' Sc'rii
n'ri apud Westm' cujusd'm Exit' in eo
junct' inter nos & C. D. def' vobis missum
p'sentibus interclus' Mandantes quod in-
specto Tenore Record' pred' per h're n'rm
sub sigillo Com' Civit' Cestr' pred' debite
conficiend' idem Major Mandari faciat
Uic' ejusdem Civit' quod venire faciat co-
ram eo ad cert' diem & locum per ipsu' Ma-
jorem appundand' postq'm Tenor Record'
pred' sibi lib'at' fuerit duodecim lib'os &
leg'les ho'es de Civit' pred' in d'co Com'
ejusdem Civit' quoz qu'il't he'at quatuor
libz' terr' ten' vel reddit' per ann' ad minus
per quos rei veritas melius scir' poterit &
inquiri Et qui p'efat' C. D. nulla Affinitate
se attingunt Ad faciend' quand'm Jur'am
inter

of the Exchequer, &c. 383

inter nos & prefat' C. D. de certis Articulis unde posuimus nos in Inquisic' Et ulter' tal' Process' vers' Jur' pred' impanel-land' fieri fac' qual' Sc'd'm Legem & Consuetudin' Civit' pred' in hu'mo'i cas' fieri consuet' fuerit quousq; Erit' pred' in Record' pred' junct' plenat' traheretur Et cum Verificac'o Erit' ill' ib'm coram eo fact' & triat' fuerit vobis mittat Et vos ill' prefat' Baron' n'ris apud Westm' pred' mittatis & hoc h're ad certu' diem q'm vos prefat' C. D. prefigetis ad audiend' inde Iudiciu' suu' Cesse, &c. Per Record' pred' Et per Barones.

A *Mittimus* into *Durham* is to be directed to the Bishop of that Diocese, and is to be made in the same Manner as that to the Chamberlain of *Chester*.

Warrantu' Attorn' Gen'al' pro Ni. Pri. & Talibus.

Midd'. **N**I. Pri. Inter D'nun Regem & C. D. Def' super Informac' vers' ipsu' per A. B. Qui tam, &c. exhibit' pro Assisten' in Exon'and' parcell' Debit' proinde non solut' contra Statut' Per Record' Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi Rotulo

P. Y.

P. Y. Mil' Attorn' D'ni Regis nunc Gen'al' pro eod'm D'no Rege petit quod ei concedan-

C c

384 The Modern Practice

concedantur Decem Tales de Circumstantibus inter d'cum D'num Regem & C. D. Def' super Informac' vers' ipsu' per A. B. Qui tam, &c. exhibit', &c. (ut supra.)

P. Y.

A. *Postea* on a Personal Information is *verbatim* the same with one on a Seizure, till the Words *DICUNT* super Sacr'm sui Quod, &c.

VEREDICTA.

Vered'cum pro Rege super Informac' Personal'.

DICUNT super Sacr'm sui' Quod pred' C. D. de Offens' in Informac' infraspec' per ipsum interius fieri supposit' contra formam Statut' inframentionat' est Culpabilis modo & forma prout per Informac' pred' vers' ipsum interius suppositur. (Et Jur' pred' ulter' super sacr'm sui' Dicunt quod sum'a 100 l. est simplex Valor Bonoꝝ & Merchandis' in Informac' pred' spec',) Ideo, &c.

N. B. This last Clause enclosed in a Parenthesis, is to be omitted, when the Information is for the Forfeiture of any particular Sum of Money, for any Offence committed.

Vered'cum pro Rege super Informac' de
Devener'.

DICUNT, &c. Quod Bona in Infor-
mac' infra Spec' mentionat' debener'
& quel't inde parcell' devenit ad Man' &
Poss'ion' pred' C. D. prout per Informac'
pred' interius vers' ipsum supponitur. Et
Jur' pred' ulter' super Sacr'm suu' Dicunt
Quod sum'a 100 l. est simplex & verus Ca-
lor' Bonoꝝ pred'. Ideo, &c.

Vered'cum pro Def'te:

DICUNT, &c. Quod pred' C. D. de ali-
quo in Informac' infrascript' spec' per
ipsu' fieri supposit' contra formam Statut'
infrasp' non est culpabilis prout ipse idem
C. D. interius pro se p'stando allegavit
Ideo, &c.

Vered'cum pro Def' super Informac' de
Devener'.

DICUNT, &c. Quod Bon' in Infor-
mac' infrascript' spec' non debener'
nec aliqua inde parcell' devenit ad Man'
seu Poss'ion' ipsius C. D. contra formam
Statut'

386 The Modern Practice

Statut' infrasp'c' prout idem C. D. interius pro se pl'itando allegavit Ideo, &c.

Vered'cum super Informac' in Debito.

DICUNT, &c. Quod infrano'iat' C. D. (non) debet d'co D'no Regi sum'am 100 l. in Informac' infrascript' mentionat', (aut aliquam inde denar') modo & forma prout per Informac' predicta' supponitur Ideo, &c.

Vered'cum partim pro Rege & partim pro Def'te.

DICUNT, &c. Quod infrano'iat' C. D. de Offens' in Informac' infrascript' quoad 100 Cong' Vini, &c. parcell' Bon' in Informac' ill' spec' est culpabilis modo & forma prout per Informac' pred' supponitur, Et quod simplex Alor' dict' 100 Congior' Vini, &c. parcell', &c. attingit ad sum'mam 30 l. ET quoad resid' Bon' in Informac' pred' spec', Jur' pred' super sac'r'm suu' predicta' ulterius Dicunt Quod predicta' C. D. non est culpabilis prout ipse idem C. D. interius pro se pl'itando allegavit.

JUDICIA

JUDICIA.

Judiciu' super Veredictu' Patrie pro Rege &
Officiar' super Informac' pro Assisten', &c.

IDEO, &c. Et super hoc p̄fat' Attorn'
d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al' qui pro eod'm
D'no Rege sequitur p̄sens hic in Cur' ad
eundem diem in p̄pria Persona sua pro
eod'm D'no Rege & p̄d' A. B. qui tam,
&c. petit Judiciu' in p̄missis Sed quia
Barones hic se advisare volunt de & in p̄-
missis antequ'm Judiciu' suu' inde reddant
datus est dies hic p̄fat' C. D. eod'm Statu
quo nunc usque diem Martis * diem
ad audiend' Judiciu' suu' eo quod idem
Barones inde nondu', &c. Ad q'm diem p̄-
fat' C. D. ven' hic ut p̄ius Super quo vis'
Vered'co p̄d' & ceteris p̄missis per Ba-
rones hic hi'taque matura Delib'ac' inde
inter eosdem Cons' est per eosdem Barones
quod p̄d' C. D. de Ostens' p̄d' in Infor-
mac' p̄d' specificat' convincatur Quodque
bon' p̄d' in Informac' p̄d' spec' reman'
forisfact' sc'd'm formam Statut' p̄d' Et
quod d'cus D'nus Rex & p̄fat' A. B. recu-
p'ent vers' p̄fat' C. D. bon' p̄d' & sum'am
300l. legalis Monete Magne Britannie tri-
plic' Valoz' bon' p̄d' ad quas per Jur' p̄d'
superius valuantur Quodque ipse idem
C. D. de 150l. un' medietat' triplic' valoz'
bon' p̄d' erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc

* The Day for which the Rule is given under the *Postea*.

388 The Modern Practice

oneretur & ei inde satisfaciatur Ac quod ipse
idem C. D. de al' 150 l. altera medietat'
triplic' valor' eor'd'm bon' erga p'fat'
A. B. qui tam &c. fil'r oneretur & ei inde
satisfaciatur Ac quod ipse idem A. B. he'at &
penes se ad usu' suu' prop' retineat d'cam
Medietat' triplicis valor' bon' p'ed' p'ter
tu Statut' & Vered'ci p'ed' & ceteroz' p'e-
missorum.

Judiciu' super Vered'cum Pr'ie pro Rege
sup' cons' Informac'.

ET super hoc, &c. (ut prius) in prop'
P'son' sua pro eod'm D'no Rege petit
Judiciu' in p'missis, &c. Cons' est per eol-
dem Barones quod p'ed' C. D. de Offens'
p'ed' in Informac' p'ed' specificat' convincta-
tur Quodque bon' p'ed' in Informac' p'ed'
spec' reman' dicto Domino Regi forisfact'
sc'd'm formam Statut' p'ed' Et quod d'cus
D'nus Rex recuperet versus p'fat' C. D.
bon' p'ed' & sum'am 300 l. legalis Monete
Magne Britannie triplic' valor' bon' p'ed'
secundum Valuat' inde per Jur' p'ed' supe-
rius fact' Quodque ipse idem C. D. de p'ed'
sum'a 300 l. erga d'cum D'nun Regem
nunc oneretur & ei inde satisfaciatur p'tertu
Statut' & Vered'ci p'ed' & ceteroz' p'e-
missoz'.

The Paragraph for either of the above two Judgments.

De Judicio reddit' super Vered'cum Pr'ie pro D'no Rege (E' A. B. Qui tam, E'c.) super Informac' vers' C. D. per (d'cum A. B.) nuper exhibit' pro assisten' in exon'and' parcell' Bon', Debit' non solut', contra formam Statut'.

Judiciu' super Veredictum Patrie ex parte Def'.

IDEO, &c. Et Super hoc p'efat' C. D. I petit Judiciu' in p'remissis sed quia Barones hic se advisare volunt de & in p'remissis antequam Judiciu' suu' inde reddant datus est dies hic, &c. ut prius. Cons' est per eosdem Barones quod p'ed' C. D. eat inde ad p'resens sine die salva semper A'cti- one d'ci D'ni Regis nunc si alias, &c.

The Paragraph for this Judgment.

De Judicio reddit' super Vered'cum Patrie ex parte C. D. super Informac' vers' ipsu' exhibit' per pro assisten' &c. (ut antea.)

Judicium super Veredictum Patrie partim
pro Rege (& Officiar') & partim pro Def'te
super Informac' pro Assisten', &c.

IDEO, &c. Et super hoc prefat' Attorn'
D'ci D'ni Regis General' qui pro eod'm
D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Cur' ad
eund'm diem in prop' Persona sua pro
eod'm D'no Rege (& prefat' C. D.) petit
Judic' in premisis sed quia, &c. Cons' est
per eod'm Barones quod pred' C. D. de
Offens' pred' in Informac' pred' specificat'
quoad 150 Congios Vini parcell' bon' in In-
formac' pred' spec' convincatur Quodque
bon' ill' parcell', &c. reman' forisfact' sc'd'm
formam Statut' pred' Et quod d'cus Do-
minus Rex (& prefat' A. B.) recup'e(n)t vers'
prefat' C. D. bon' pred' parcell', &c. & sum-
mam 150 l. legalis Monete Magne Britan-
nie triplic' Valor' bon' pred' parcell', &c.
secundum Valuat' inde per Jur' pred' fact'
Quodque ipse idem C. D. de p'd' summa
150 l. (de 75 l. un' Medietat' triplicis Valor'
bon' pred' parcell', &c.) erga d'cum D'num
Regem nunc oneretur & ei inde satisfaciatur
(Ac quod ipse idem C. D. de al' 75 l. altera me-
dietate triplic' Valor' eor'd'm bon' parcell', &c.
erga prefat' A. B. qui tam, &c. fil'r on'etur &
ei inde satisfaciatur Ac quod ipse idem A. B. h'eat
& penes se ad Usu suu' propriu' retineat d'cam
medietat' triplic' Valoris bon' pred' parcell', &c.)
pretertu Statut' & Hereditat' pred' & ceteroz'
premissoz'. Et quoad resid' bonoz' in Infor-
mac' pred' fil'r iper' Alter' Cons' est quod
predia' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die
salva

salva semper Actione d'ci D'ni Regis nunc
si alias, &c.

N. B. If the Information is exhibited by the Attorney General, the several Paragraphs in the above Judgment included in a Parenthesis, and which relates to the Officer, are to be left out; as also in the two Judgments following.

The Paragraph for this Judgment.

*De Judicio reddit' super Vered' cum Pr'ie pro
D'no Rege (& A. B. qui tam, &c.) vers' C. D.
super Informac' vers' ipsu' per (pred' A. B.) ex-
hibit' pro assisten' in Exon'and' parcell' Debit'
proinde non solut' contra formam Statut', quoad
part' Forisf'cur' in d'ca Informac' spec'. Et de
Cons' Judicio reddit' pro pred' Def' quoad resid'
Forisfactur' pred', hic Irrotulat'.*

Judicium super Veredictum Patrie pro Rege
(& Officiar') super Informac' de Devener'.

IDEO, &c. Et super hoc p'fat' Attozn'
I d'ci D'ni Regis General' qui pro eod'm
D'no Rege sequitur p'sens hic in Cur' ad
eund'm diem in propz' P'son' sua pro eod'm
D'no Rege (& pred' A. B. qui tam, &c.) pe-
tit Judiciu' in premissis sed quia Barones
hic se advisare volunt, &c. Cons' est per
eosdem Barones quod bon' pred' in Infor-
mac' pred' specificat' reman' forisfact' secun-
dum formam Statut' pred' Quodque pred'
C. D.

392 The Modern Practice

C. D. forisfaciat pred' summam 100 l. legalis Monete Hagne Britannie triplicem Valorem bonor' pred' in Informac' pred' spec' per Jur' pred' superius compert' fore in custod' & possession' ipsius prefat' C. D. in vent' contra formam Statut' pred' secundum Valuat' inde per eosdem Jur' fact' Et quod d'cus D'nus Rex (& prefat' A. B.) recuperare(n)t vers' prefat' C. D. pred' summam 100 l. per ipsum in forma pred' forisfacta' Quodque ipse idem C. D. de eadem summa sic forisfacta' (de 50 l. un' Medietat' d'ce Summe 100 l.) erga d'cum D'num Regem oueretur & ei inde satisfaciatur (Ac quod ipse idem C. D. de al' 50 l. alter' medietat' d'ce Summe 100 l. erga prefat' A. B. qui tam, &c. fil'r oneretur & ei inde satisfaciatur Ac quod ipse idem A. B. habeat & penes se ad Usus suu' propriu' retineat eand'm medietat' pred' Summe 100 l.) pretertu Statut' & Vered'ci pred' & ceteror' premissor'.

Judicium super Veredictum Patrie partim pro Rege (& Officiar') & partim pro Defendente super Informac' de Deuener'.

IDEO, &c. Et super hoc prefat' Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'alis qui pro eod'm D'no Rege sequitur presens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem in propria Person' sua pro eodem D'no Rege (& prefat' A. B.) petit Judicium in premissis sed quia Barones hic advisare volunt de & in premissis antequam Judicium suum inde reddant datus est

of the Exchequer, &c. 393

est dies hic prefat' C. D. eodem Statu quo
nunc usque diem Lune diem
ad audiend' Iudicium suum eo quod iidem
Barones inde nondum, &c. Ad quem diem
prefat' C. D. venit hic ut prius Super quo
his' Hereditio pred' & ceteris premissis per
Barones hic habitaque matura Deliberac'
inde inter eosdem Conf' est per eosdem
Barones quod pred' C. D. satisfaciat pred'
summam 58 l. 10 s. leg'lis Monete Magne
Britann' triplicem Valorem pred' 60 Con-
gior' Vini adusti ang'ce Brandy (parcell'
bon' in Informac' pred' spec') per Jur' p'd'
superius compert' † fore in custod' & possession'
ipsius prefat' C. D. invent' contra formam
Statut' pred' secundum Valuat' inde per
eosdem Jur' fact' Et quod d'cus D'nus
Rex (& pred' A. B.) recuperare(n)t vers'
prefat' C. D. pred' summam 58 l. 10 s. per
ipsum in forma pred' satisfact' Quodque
ipse idem C. D. de eadem summa sic satis-
fact' (de 29 l. 5 s. medietat' d'ce Summe 58 l.
10 s.) erga d'cum D'num Regem oneretur
& eidem D'no Regi inde satisfaciat (Ac
quod ipse idem C. D. de al' 29 l. 5 s. alter' me-
dietat' ejusdem summe 58 l. 10 s. erga prefat'
A. B. qui tam, &c. si l'r oneretur & ei inde sa-
tisfaciat Ac quod ipse idem A. B. habeat & pe-
nes se ad usum suum proprium retineat eandem
medietat' pred' summe 58 l. 10 s.) pretextu
Statut' & Herediti pred' & ceteror' premis-
sor'. Et quoad resid' bonor' in Informac'

† Vel aliter superius compert' ad man' & possession'
pred' A. B. devenisse contra, &c.

394 The Modern Practice

pred' fil'r spec' ulterius Cons' est quod
pred' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die sal-
va semper Actione d'ci D'ni Regis nunc
Si als' &c.

The Paragraph for the above Judgment.

Judicio reddit' super Vered'cum P'rie pro
D'no Rege vers' C. D. sup' Informac' vers' ip-
sum per Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al' exhi-
bit' pro triplic' Valor' parcell' bon' ad Man'
suas for't' devent', contra forma' Statut': (quoad
part' forisfactur' in d'ca Informac' spec' *Ac de*
cons' Judicio reddit' pro pred' Def' quoad re-
sid' forisf'cur' pred',) hic irrotulat'.

Judicium reddit' pro Rege pro defectu Pl'iti,
super Informac' pro Assisten' &c.

SUPER quo Concordatum est quod pred'
Jacobus Norman per h're d'ci D'ni Reg'
nunc sub sigillo hujus Sc'e'ii capiatur per
corpus suum ubicunq; &c. ad respondend' in
premissis Et preceptum est Alic' Com'
Midd' quod ipsum J. N. capiat in forma
pred' Ita, &c. In Octab' S'i Hillar' Ad quem
diem Alic' non retorn' hic h're pred' sed pred'
J. N. ad eundem diem ven' hic per S. S. At-
torn' suum Et petit audit' Informac' pred'
& ei legitur Qua lecta & audita quia non
est plenarie advisat' ad presens ad respon-
dend' in premissis petit ex gra' Cur' diem
sibi dari citra quem, &c. & ei concessum est
Et

of the Exchequer, &c. 395

Et super hoc datus est dies hic prefat' J. N. eodem Statu quo nunc usque A die Pasche in 15 dies Ad quem diem prefat' J. N. venit hic ut prius Et ex causa pred' habet diem ulter' usque diem Martis * 29 diem April' Ad quem diem prefat' J. N. venit hic ut prius Et non dixit aliquod quare convincari non debeat de Offens' in Informac' pred' specificat' aut ad exonand' seipsum de forisfactur' in eadem Informac' sil'r spec' aut de aliqua inde parte Ideo Conf' est per Barones hic quod ipse p'd' Jacobus Norman de Offens' in Informac' pred' specificat' convincatur Et quod bon' pred' in Informac' pred' spec' reman' d'co D'no Regi forisfact' secund' in formam Statut' pred' Et quod d'cus D'nus Rex (per ipsius J. N. defaultam) recuperet vers' eundem J. N. bon' pred' & summam 2340 l. legalis Monete Regne Britannie in Informac' pred' mentionat' Quodque ipse idem J. N. de pred' summa 2340 l. (per ejusdem J. N. default') erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc oneretur & eidem D'no Regi inde satisfaciatur pretertu Statut' pred' & ceteroz' premissoz'.

Consimil' Judicium reddit' super Informac'
de Devener'.

Super quo Concordat' est q'd p'd' J. N. per h're' &c. capiatur, &c. (ut in cons' Judicio super Inf' pro assisten') Ad quem diem pre-

* The Day on which the Rule to plead expires, which is commonly four Days in Term.

396 The Modern Practice

fat' J. N. ven' hic ut prius & non dixit aliquid ad exon'and' seipsum de forisfactur' in Informac' pred' specificat' aut aliqua parte inde Ideo Conf' est per Barones hic quod bon' pred' in Informac' pred' spec' reman' d'co D'no Regi forisfact' sc'dm formam Statut' pred' Et quod d'cus D'nus Rex (per ipsius J. N. defaultam) recuperet, &c. ut prius, pretextu Statut' pred' & ceteror' premissoz.

The Paragraph for either of the above two Judgments.

De Judicio reddit' pro D'no Rege vers' Jacobu' Norman super Informac' vers' ipsu' per Attorn' D'ni Regis Gen'al' exhibit' pro triplic' valore parcell' bon' — (pro assisten' in exon'and' inde) — (ad ejus man' devent' Deb'is non solut') — contra Statut' ob Defalt' p'fat' J. N. pro defectu Pl'iti hic Irror'lat'.

Judicium reddit' pro Rege super Relict' Verificac' Pl'iti, post Exit' juncta est.

(Et pred' Attorn' Gen'al' fil'r)

ET pred' C. D. ad eundem diem ven' hic per Attorn' suum & relicta Verificac'oe Pl'iti sui superius in premisis pl'itat' & Exit' pred' superinde in forma pred' junct' Quia ulterius in premisis cum d'co D'no Rege contendere nonvult Dicit quod ipse non

non potest deducere * (quin de Offens' in Informac' pred' vers' ipsum supposit' est culpabilis modo & forma prout per Informac' pred' vers' ipsum suppoi'tur &) quin d'cus D'nus Rex recuperare debet vers' ipsum pred' sum'mam 100 l. in Informac' pred' mentionat' Et super hoc p'efat' P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c. petit Judicium in premissis Super quo vis' premissis per Barones hic habitaque matura Delib'ac' inde inter eosdem Cons' est per eosdem Barones Quod, &c. &c.

The Paragraph.

De Judicio reddito pro D'no Rege vers' C. D. super Informac' vers' ipsum per Attorn' D'ni Regis General' exhibit' pro, &c. contra formam Statut' super Relict' Verificac' Pl'iti, post Exit' junct' hic Irr'.

Judicium super Vered'cum pro Rege & Officiar' super Informac' pro eskippand' Lanam, (quoad Part' Forisfactur': Et quoad Resid', Judic' pro Def'.)

CONS' EST per eosdem Barones, Quod pred' C. D. de Onerac' & Eskippac' pred' 560 librat' Ponder' Lane p'd' (parcell' pred' 1500 librat' Ponder' Lane pred') in

* The Words in the above Parenthesis, are to be omitted when the Information is In Debt, or, a Devener', &c.

398 The Modern Practice

Informac' p'ed' spec' contra formam Statu-
tut' p'ed' combinatur; Et pro Offens'
p'ed' forisfaciat sum'am 84 l. leg'lis Mo-
nete, viz. pro quol't librat' Pondere p'ed'
360 librat' Ponder' Lan' p'ed' per Jur'
p'ed' in forma p'ed' compert' per p'efat'
C. D. onerat' & eskippat' fuisse, tres solid'
si lis Monet': Et quod d'cus D'nus Rex
& p'efat' A. B. qui tam, &c. recuperent
vers' p'efat' C. D. p'ed' sum'am 84 l. per
ipsum in forma p'ed' forisfaciat'. Et quod
p'ed' C. D. de 42 l. una Medietate Foris-
f'cur' p'ed' erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc
oneretur & ei inde satisfaciatur Quodque
p'ed' C. D. de al' 42 l. altera Medietate e-
iusd'm Forisf'cur' erga p'efat' A. B. qui
tam, &c. sit on'etur, & ei inde sit satis-
faciat sc'd'm formam Statut' p'ed', preter-
tu Vered'ci p'ed' & ceteror' p'remissor'. (ET
QUOAD 940 librat' Ponder' Lane, resid'
Lane in Informac' & Vered'cto p'ed' spec',
Unde compert' est per Jur' p'ed' Quod
p'ed' C. D. non est inde culpabil' CONS'
EST per eosdem Barones Quod p'ed' C. D.
eat inde ad p'esens sine die salva semper
Actione d'ci D'ni Regis si alias, &c.

Consil' Judicium pro Officiar' vers' Inhabi-
tan' Hundred' pro triplic' Valor' parcell'
Lane per Hundred' ill' tempore Nocturno
conveiat'.

(IDEO, &c.) ET SUPER HOC p'ed' Tho'
Cole petit Judiciu' in p'missis vers' p'd'
Homes

Ho'ies Inhabitan' infra Occiden' Hundred' in Insula Vectis in Com' South'ton p'ed', cum triplic' Custag' suis per ipsum in hac parte sustent' per Cur' hic ei assignand' iuxta formam Statut' in eo Casu nuper edit' & provis' SUPER QUO vis' Hered'co p'ed' & ceteris p'missis per Baron' hic h'itaq; matura Delib'ac' inde inter eosdem CONS' EST per eosdem Barones Quod p'ed' Thomas Cole recuperet vers' p'ed' Ho'mines Inh'itan' infra Occiden' Hundred' in Insul' Vectis in Com' South'ton p'ed', summam 210l. exissen' triplic' Alaz' Lane p'ed' per Jur' p'ed' compert' fore carriat' & conveiat' per Occiden' Hundred' p'ed', & summam 32l. pro triplic' Custag' suis per ipsum in & circa p'missa p'ed' sustent' ei per Cur' hic adjudicat' iuxta formam Statut' p'ed': Ac quod p'ed' Ho'ies Inh'itan' infra Occiden' Hundred' p'ed' in Insula Vectis in Com' South'ton p'ed' de eisdem summis 210l. & 32l. erga p'efat' Thoma' Cole onerentur, & ei inde satisfaciant p'exteitu Statut' p'ed' & ceteroz' p'missorum.

Judicium pro Def'te cum Custagiis suis ei per Cur' allocat'.

ET SUPER HOC p'ed' C. D. petit Judicium in p'missis cum Custag' On'eribus & Dampnis suis per ipsum in hac parte sustent' per Cur' hic sibi assignand' iuxta formam Statut' de Anno decimo octavo nuper R'ne Elizabethe in hu'modi

D d

cas'

400 The Modern Practice

cas' edit' & probis'; sed quia Barones hic se advisare volunt, &c. Dies inde datus est, &c. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius, SUPER QUO vis' Acred'co pred' & ceteris premissis per Barones hic, h'itaque matura Delib'ac' inde inter eodem CONS' EST per eosdem Barones quod pred' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die, salva semper Ac'cone d'ci D'ni Regis nunc si als', &c. Quodque pred' C. D. recuperet vers' pred' A. B. Qui tam pro d'co D'no Rege quam pro seipso sequebatur summam 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. pro Custag' Oneribus & Dampnis suis per ipsu' prefat' C. D. in & circa premissa pred' sustinet ei per Cur' hic adjudicat' juxta formam Statut' pred', Ac quod pred' A. B. de eisdem 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. erga prefat' C. D. oneretur & ei inde satisfaciat pretextu Statut' pred' & ceteroz' premissorum.

Judicium pro Def'te super Confession' Attorn' General', post Placit' & ante Exit' junct'.

(Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam)

ET quia Cur' hic advisare vult de Pl'to pred' antequam ulterius, &c. Dies dat' est hic prefat' C. D. eod'm Statu quo nunc usque A die, &c. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius Et ex Caus' pred' h'et diem ulter' usque A die, &c. Ad quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut prius
Et

of the Exchequer, &c. 401

ET P. Y. Miles Attoꝝn' D'ni Regis nunc
Gen'al' qui pro eod'm D'no Rege sequitur
presens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem in
propꝝ Persona sua pro eod'm D'no Rege
Et per Barones hic allocut' & requisit' Si
ipse ulterius in premissis vers' prefat' C. D.
pro d'co D'no Rege prosequi vellet aut
Cur' hic informare potuisset vel dicere
sciat; * Dicit quod certis ex Causis in
quod'm Warrant' sub Han' Commissionat'
Thesauri D'ni Regis geren' dat'

die Anno r'ni d'ci D'ni Regis nunc
quarto content' & spec', ipsum prefat' At-
toꝝn' Gen'al' sp'ialiter moven', ipse idem At-
toꝝn' Gen'al' ulterius in premissis pro d'co
D'no Rege vers' prefat' C. D. prosequi non
vult. ET SUPER HOC prefat' C. D. petit
Iudicium in premissis SUPER QUO vis'
premissis per Baron' hic h'itaq; matura,
&c. CONS' EST per eosdem Baron' quod
pred' C. D. eat inde ad presens sine die sal-
va semper Ac'cone d'ci D'ni Regis nunc
Si als', &c. pretextu Confession' pred' & ce-
teroz' premissoz'.

* If the Confession is after Issue joined, The
following Clause is to be inserted in this
Place.

Relicta Verificac' Erit' pred' superius ad
Patriam junct' Dicit, &c.

Confessio Attorn' Gen'al' & Officiar' ad Placitum de Misnomer, & Judicium superinde pro Def'te.

ET P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c. prefens hic in Cur' ad eundem diem in prop' Persona sua Dicit quod per Inspec'on' Pliti pred' Thome Williams (vers' quem Informatio pred' per Nomen & Cognomen Johannis Wilson prolat' existit) in premissis pl'itat' non potest dedicere quin fatetur quod Pl'itum pred' continet in se Veritatem. Necnon pred' A. B. Qui tam, &c. ad eundem diem Dicit quod ipse non potest dedicere quin fatetur quod Pl'itum ejusd'm Thome Williams (vers' quem Informat' pred' per Nomen & Cognomen Johannis Wilson prolat' existit) in premissis pl'itat' continet in se Veritatem: ET SUPER HOC prefat' Thomas Williams (vers' quem Informat' pred' per Nomen & Cognomen Joh'is Wilson prolata exist') petit Judicium in premissis: SUPER QUO vis' premissis per Barones hic h'itaque matura Delib'ac' inde inter eosd'm CONS' EST per eosdem Barones quod Informatio p'd' in forma pred' exhibit' cassetur & pro nihilo h'eat' salvo semper Jure D'ni Regis nunc Si alias, &c.

Confessio post Exit' junct', pro def'cu Ma-
nutentionis Informac'.

AD quem diem prefat' C. D. ven' hic ut
prius Et P. Y. Miles Attorn' &c. Et
per Barones hic allocut', &c. si ipse, &c.
vel dicere sciat, Relicta Verificac' Erit
pred' superius ad Patria' junct', Dicit pro
eo quod pred' A. B. per quem Informac'
pred' exhibit' fuit nullas Evidenc' sive Pro-
bac'oes ad manutenend' Informac' pred' li-
berabit sive exhibuit, quod ipse ulter' in
premissis pro d'co D'no Rege vers' prefat'
C. D. prosequi non vult.

Confessio post Judicium, pro Medietat' Do-
mino Regi pertinen', Et Judic' superinde
pro Def'.

ET P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c. Dicit quod ex
certis causis in quod'm Warrant' &c.
moven' ipse id'm Attorn' &c. pro eod'm
D'no Rege vers' prefat' C. D. quoad Me-
dietat' Forisfactur' pred' d'co D'no Regi
pertinen' ulter' in premissis prosequi non-
vult. Et super hoc pred' C. D. petit Ju-
dic' in premissis Super quo vis' premissis,
&c. h'itaque, &c. Conf' est per eosdem Ba-
rones quod pred' C. D. quoad pred' Medie-
tat' Forisfactur' pred' d'co D'no Regi per-
tinen', eat inde ad presens sine die salva, &c.

Judicium reddit' pro Officiar' pro Medietate
sua, postquam Attorn' Gen'al' relaxavit
Medietat' Regi pertinen'.

Conf' est per eosdem Barones Quod
pred' J. F. de Offens' pred' in Infor-
mac' pred' spec' convincatur, Et quod ipse
pro eadem Offens' forisfaciat & perdat
pred' T. G. (the Officer) Medietat' pred' 600l.
in Informac' pred' mentionat' Quodque
ipse idem T. G. recuperet vers' ipsum pred'
J. F. summam 300l. leg'lis Monete pro
Medietat' ejusd'm forisfaciatur' eidem T. G.
pertinen' Et quod ipse idem J. F. de pre-
d'ca summa 300l. Medietat' pred' 600l. er-
ga prefat' T. G. oneretur, & ei inde satis-
faciat pretextu Statut' & Clered'ci pred' &
ceteroz' premissoz'.

Satisfactio cognita pro D'no Rege, super
Judicium.

ET POSTEA scil't die Anno
Regni, &c. pred' P. Y. Mil' Attorn' &c.
presens hic in Cur' in propz' Persona sua
pro eod'm Rege cognovit quod satisfactum
est d'co D'no Regi de pred' 150l. de quibz'
bus pred' C. D. per Judicium pred' supe-
rius erga d'cum D'num Regem pro Me-
dietate forisfaciatur' pred' oneratur: IDEO
CONS' EST per Barones hic Quod quoad
pred' 150l. Medietat' forisf'cur' pred' 300l.
d'co

of the Exchequer, &c. 405

d'co D'no Regi pertinen', vers' pzed' C. D.
non fiat ulter' Executio, sed quod idem
C. D. de pzed' 150 l. erga d'eum D'num Re-
gem exoneretur & sit inde quietus.

Satisfactio cognit' per Officiar'.

ET POSTEA scil't die Anno
&c. pzed' A. B. Qui tam, &c. pzelens
hic in Cur' in prop' Person' sua Cogno-
vit quod satisfact' est ei de pzed' 150 l. de
quibus pzed' C. D. per Iudicium pzed' su-
perius erga ipsum pzedat' A. B. pro altera
Medietate Forisfactur' pzed' oneratur: I-
DEO ULTER' CONS' EST per eosdem
Barones Quod quoad resid' 150 l. alter'
Medietat' Forisfactur' pzed' 300 l. eidem
A. B. pertinen', vers' pzedat' C. D. non fiat
ulter' Executio, sed quod idem C. D. de
pzed' 150 l. erga d'eum A. B. sit exon'etur,
& sit inde quietus.

Rules, Orders and Directions,
*made by Queen Elizabeth, and
 passed under her Great Seal, to be
 observed and performed by all her
 Officers, Ministers and other Per-
 sons concerned in and about Levy-
 ing and Collecting her Customs
 and Subsidies, within all the
 Ports, Havens and Creeks in
 England and Wales, and by all
 the Merchants and Traders in
 the said Ports.*

ELIZABETH, by the Grace of God,
 Quene of *Englande, Fraunce and Irelande,*
 Defendor of the Faith, &c. To the Trea-
 forer, Chauncellor, Under Treasorer and Ba-
 rons of oure Eschequor, And to oure Customers,
 Collectors, Comptrollers, Surveyors, Serchers,
 Waitors, Officers and Ministers in every oure
 Porte, Haven and Creeke, within this our Realme
 of *Englande and Wales*, that nowe be, and that
 hereafter for the Tyme shall be, and to every of
 theym; And to all other our lovyng Subjects,
 Greeting: FOR AS MUCHE as heretofore oure
 Customes and Subsidies of Marchandises goyng
 owte

The Modern Practice, &c. 407

owte and comyng into this oure Realme of *Englande* and *Wales*, have not bene nor cannot be so duly and justely answered unto Us, as they myghte and oughte to have been; For that the Waye, Manner and Order heretofore ap-
poynted and used in and abowte the Levying and Answering thereof, are not so certayn as in that Case are meete and convenyent, to oure greate Losse and Hinderaunce, as We have perfecte Understandinge; And Mynding to be hereafter duly answered of our saide Customes and Subsidies, according to the Laws, Statutes and Customes in that behalfe hadde, made, provided and used, as Reason requireth, Have caused the State, Manner and Order, of the Levying and Answering of the same our Customes and Subsidies, to be deliberately and particularly surveyed, examined and enquiryed of, as well by due Examination and Conference with the Officers thereof, as by other due and convenyente Wayes and Meanes: W H E R E-
U P O N by the Advise of our Counsaill, for the better answeyng of our said Customes and Subsidies hereafter to be hadde, We have devised and made certen Reasonable and Necessarie Articles, Ordinaunces, Rules and Orders, to be from hensforthe observed, executed and kepte in and aboute the Levieng of the same Customes and Subsidies, by the Officers and Ministers of all oure saide Ports, Havens and Creeks, and have caused the same to be particulerly entred, written and expressed in a Booke, conteyning in Nomber fyfteen Leaves written on both Sides, and signed in the Begynnyng and Endyng with our Signe Manual, to thentent the same sholde be putte in due Execution, and we the better answered

408 The Modern Practice

answered of our saide Customes and Subsidies: Wherefore oure Pleasure and Commandment is, that our saide Treasorer, Chauncellor, Under Treasorer and Barons, and all and singuler our saide Customers, Collectors, Comptrollers, Surveyors, Serchers, and Waitors in every Porte, Haven and Creeke within this Realme of *Englande* and *Wales* for the Time being, and every of them, and all other to whome it dothe or maye apperteigne, shall from and after Notyce to theym of this oure Pleasure, obfarve, execute and kepe, and cause to be observed, executed and kepte the saide Articles, Ordinaunces, Rules and Orders, and every of them, and every Article and Clause of theym, accordinge to the Effecte, Strengthe, true Meanyng, and Forme of the same, as they tender thadvancemente of our good Sarvice, and will answer to us for the contrary at their Perils: And to thentente these our Ordinaunces according to our Will and Pleasure may the better take Effecte, and due Execution and Notice thereof the sooner may be hadde througheowte this our saide Realme of *Englande* and *Wales*, to them to whom it shall apperteyne, We will and command that you our saide Treasorer, Chauncellor, Under Treasorer, and Barons of our saide Eschequor shall furthwith cause to be delyvered to the Customer, or Collector, Comptroller, Surveyor and other Officers of our saide Customes and Subsidies in every Porte, within this our saide Realme of *Englande* and *Wales*, a perfecte Duplicament under the Seale of the said Courte of the Eschequor, of so mouche of this Booke as shall suffice to geve perfecte and full Understanding unto the same Customer, Collector, Comptroller, Surveyor and other Officers

of the Exchequer, &c. 409

cers of the same Porte, and all others to whom it apperteyneth, of all such Orders, Rules and other Things as be conteyned in this present Booke; And which doe or may in any wyse touche or concerne the same Porte, or any Creeke or Place of the same, or any Officer or Minister of the same, or any other which may or shall have to do there, or which may be requysyte or necessarie to be known for the better Execution of these Presents; Whiche Duplication, our Will and Pleasure is, shall remaine in oure Custome howse of the same Porte, to thentent aforeside contynually duryng our Pleasure: And for the better Corroboration and full Testimony of this our Will and Pleasure, We have caused oure Greate Seale of *Englande*, to be setto this present Booke. Witness our selfe at *Westminster*, the 29th Daye of *January*, the seventh Yere of our Reigne.

ORDERS to be taken by the *Courte of Eschequor* for LONDON.

THE Courte of Eschequor shall sende every *Hillary* and *Trynytie* Term into the Porte of *London*, to the Customer, his Comptroller, and Surveyor outewarde twoo Blanke Books apeece in Parchement under the Eschequor Seale enclosed in a Tynne Boxe, with the Leaves thereof numbred of Record, for the severall Entries of the Marchaunte Stranger and the Marchaunt *Englishe* owtewarde, and one like thyrd Booke to the said Customer for all Store and Provision

410 The Modern Practice

Provision owtewarde; And to the Collector of the Subsidie his Comptroller and Surveyor owtwarde twoo lyke Bookes apace for the severall Entries of the Marchaunte Straunger and the Marchaunte *Englishe*; And one like thyrde Booke to the said Collector for all Certificathes owtwards; And to the Collector of the Subsidie, his Comptroller and Surveyor Inwarde twoo like Books apace for the Entries of the Marchaunte Straunger and the Marchaunte *Englishe*; And to the saide Collector, one like thyrde Booke for Store and Provision inwarde; And to the Customer, his Comptroller and Surveyor inwarde one like Booke apace to every of them for the Entries of all Marchaunts Straungers; And to the Customers of the Greate Custome one like Booke, and to their Comptroller one like Booke, and to their Surveyor one like Booke, for the Entry of all Wolle, Fell and Lether to be transported, And to the saide Customers one like Booke, and their Comptroller one like Booke, for Certificathes; And to the common Packer of *London* one like Booke, And to the Searcher of *London*, one like Booke, And to the Waitors of *London* one like Booke, to make their Entries therein as hereafter is apoynted; All whiche shalbe called the Quenes Majesties Original Bookes; And neither they nor thengrossed Bookes thereupon shalbe delyvered any maner of way rased into the Eschequor, but all negligente and casual Myfwritinge that maie happen therein shall be underdrawen, That the Truthe of all Entries may appeare agreable to like Orders prescribed in a Previe Seale, made and directed to thofficers of the Eschequor in the seventh Yere of the Reigne of Kyng

of the Exchequer, &c. 411

Kynge Henry the Sixte, and there remaynyng
of Recorde.

LONDON Owtwarde.

THE Customer and Collector Owtwarde,
and the Customer and Collector Inwarde, their
Comptroller and Surveyor shall have every of
them several Kayes of several Wards to the
Custome howse to assemble themselves together,
and attende daylie according to the Statute.

THERE shalbe a Booke called the Shipper's
Booke Owtwarde, wherein every Shipper goyng
owte by waye of Marchandise shall enter openly
in the Custome howse, the Name of his Shippe,
the Maister, the Burden, of whence and to
what Place it is freighted, before it take in any
Ladyng, to remayne in the Custome howse
safely to be kept there.

NEYTHER the Customer nor the Col-
lector Owtwarde shall take any Entrie, or
make any Agreemente with the Marchaunte for
his Custome or Subsidie Owtwarde, but openly
in the Custome howse.

EVERY *Englishe* Marchaunte or any other
that will transporte Goods owtwarde, be it by
waie of Marchaundise or for Provision, shall
brynge to the Customer, or to the Collector
owtwarde whom it concernes, A Bill at large of
all his Entrie he will make, under his Hande or
his Assignes, with the Name of the Shippe, the
Maister, of whence and to what Place it is
freighted, with the Marks and Number of his
Bulks and Fardells in the Margent, And what
maner of Wares, sorts of Clothe and Countrey
Clothe they doe conteyne.

THE

412 The Modern Practice

THE saide Customer or Collector Owtwarde, whome it dothe concerne, shall enter furthwith particularly the said Bill in the Quenes said Original Booke, and take his Hande to the said Entrie that subscribed the Bill, And so shall deliver over the same to his Comptroller and Surveyor to enter it likewise, And to fyle and kepe the Bills of every Shippe together as they be entred; And all Store and Provision shall be valued according to the Booke of Rates, though the same nether dothe nor shall pay any Custome or Subsidie as in suche Cases heretofore hath been accustomed; And every Marchaunte free of *London*, that entreth any Goods or Marchandises owtwarde, shall have the Addition of his Occupation in the said Original Bookes, And every Forryner, that entreth likewise, shall have his Addition, with the Names of the Places and Shier, or Citie or Towne Corporate he dwelleth in.

EVERY Marchaunte Straunger, that will lade Goods owtwards, shall make his Entrie with the Common Packer, in the Quenes said Original Booke, particularly under his Hande or his Assignes, as it is packed, with the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, of whence and to what Place it is freighted, with the Packer's Marke and Number of his Bulke and Fardels in the Margent, and what maner of Wares, Sorts of Clothe, and Countrey Clothe they doe conteyne.

THE common Packer, or his sufficiente Deputie, when he will enter any suche Straunger's Goods owtwards, shall enter the same particularly as they be packed, in the Quene's saide Original Booke, with the Customer and Collector outwarde, and their Surveyor, under his
Hande

Hande or his Assignes, with the Name of the Marchaunt, the Shippe, the Maister, of whence and to what Place it is freighted, with his Marke and Number of the Bulks and Fardels, and what maner of Wares, Sorts of Clothe and Countrey Clothe, every of them doe conteyne, accordinge whereunto, their Comptrollers also shall make their said Entrie in her Highnes said Original Booke with theym.

THE Common Packer shall packe no Straungers Goods, before he knoweth certenlie, that the Surveyor of the Porte of *London* or his sufficient Deputie, have Warnyng by the Marchaunte Straunger, with whome he should packe, of his appointed Day and Tyme of Packing, that accordingly he may be present and subscribe the Entrie thereof with the Common Packer in the Quenes said Original Booke remaynyng with him.

THE Common Packer shall delyver every *Michaelmas* and *Easter Terme* yerely into the Eschequor, the Quenes said Original Booke of Entries with hym, under his Hande and Othe, withoute paying any Fees.

ALL Entries Owtwarde by any Lycence shall be endorfed upon the Lycence, with the Name of the Marchaunte that entred it, the Date of his Cokett, and Shippe that carried it: And from *Easter 1565*, there shall be fet owte summarilie every halfe Yere in the Quenes said Original Books, what is spent upon every Man's entier Licence owtwarde, from the Begynnyng of the saide Lycence.

EVERY Parson that will sende by Water any Goods or Marchaundise from *London* to any other Porte within the Realme, shall bring the Collector Owtwards A Bill particularly made thereof,

414 The Modern Practice

thereof, under his Hande or his Assignes, with the Name of the Shippe, the Master, of whence and to what Place it is freighted, into which Bill the Date of the Certificath thereof and the Number of the Day it shall be entred by, being furthwith putte in, and subscribed by the Collector, his Comptroller and Surveyor, the same Bill shall be entred by the said Collector under all their Hands in the Quenes said Original Booke for Certificathes outwarde, and so shalbe delivered over again to his Comptroller and Surveyor to be kept and fyled in the Order it is entred in the said Original Booke, whereof they must kepe some brieve Note, that they may be suer to have every Porte Bill trulie retorned unto theym, whereupon the said Collector shall take Bondes with sufficient Sureties, to be sealed, subscribed and delyvered openly in the Custom-house, for Delyvery of the saide Goods and Marchaundise at the saide Porte only, (excepte they be otherwise dryven by Tempest,) And for the bringing of a Certificathe thereof accordingly; And the saide Bonds to be kepte in the Custom-House under the severall Keys of severall Wards of the Collector, his Comptroller and Surveyor; And from thense every of those Bonds which have their Certificaths retorned, shalbe delyvered halfe yerely into theschequer, with the same Certificath thereunto annexed and endorfed also thereupon, Which Bonds shalbe delyvered every *Easter-Terme* after the Accompte is paste of the Officers that did take them, to every Parson that will sue for the same, payeng only 12*d.* for the Delyvery thereof, to the Officer that hath the Custody of them; And all other of the saide Bondes that be expired, and have no Certificathes

of the Exchequer, &c. 415

Certificathes retorned according to their Conditions shalbe delyvered into theschequor halfe Yerely by the saide Collector owtwarde, his Comptroller and Surveyor, that Execution for the Quene may be made thereupon.

EVERY Marchaunte or other Parson by hymselfe shall have his particuler Cockett and Certificathe owtwarde, bering date the Day that he entred his Goods, and the same made at large, sealed, subscribed and delyvered openly in the Custome-house, by the Customer or Collector, their Comptroller and Surveyor, that did take the Entrie thereof; And all Clothe goyng owtwarde by way of Marchaundise shalbe waterborne from the Custome-house Key, and not elsewhere; And no Ship or Vessell shall lye to any Key, to take in any other Kynde of Lading without Lycence of the Customer and Collector owtwarde, their Comptroller and Surveyor.

ALL Cocketts and Certificaths delyvered to the Searcher shall be present at the Lading of the Wares conteyned in them, that they may be viewed together.

ALL Fardells of Clothe or other Marchaundise Customed owtwarde in any Ship that falleth oute to be full laden, shalbe appoynted to another Ship by Certificate, openly sealed, subscribed and delyvered in the Custome-house, upon the Othes of the Searcher and Owner thereof openly taken, that the saide Goods did not passe accordynge to the former Cockett.

THE Searcher and Surveyor, or their Deputies and Sarvants shalbe at the Lading of all Beere into any Ship within the Porte of London, and the Cockett thereof shalbe delyvered to one of them openly in the Custome-house;

E e

And

416 The Modern Practice

And the said Beere shalbe caried to the Shippes by Boate or Lighter.

THE Surveyor and his sufficient Deputies shall see from tyme to tyme the Searcher, and all Marchaunts and other Laders owtwards doe their Duties accordingly as aforesaide.

THE Surveyors and Searchers Deputies or Sarvaunts shalbe sworne openly in the Custome-house by the Customer owtwarde, or the Collector inwarde, well and trulie to sarve the Quenes Majestie under their Master, and an Entry thereof shalbe made.

THE Searcher shall geve Knowledge openly in the Custome-house to the Customer and Collector outwarde, their Comptroller and Surveyor, a Daie or two before, What Daie and Tide every Shippe goyng owtwarde, by waie of Marchaundise or by Certificath, proposeth to depart.

THE Searcher shall kepe a Book of goyng out of every Ship with any Goods, by Waie of Marchaundise, or by Certificath, and of the Tide, the Day, the Name of the Ship, the Maister, the Burden of the Ship, the Number of the Tonnes it is laden with by Report of the Maister and Purcer, and of the Date of every Manns Cockett and Certificath therein, as they orderly after the Daies of every Moneth shall fall out; And the said Booke he shall certifie every *Michaelmas* and *Easter Term* under his Hand and Othe into theschequor, as the other Officers of the Custome-house doe, and withowte payeng any Fees.

THE Officers Seales Owtwarde shall be kept in the Custome-house, under their several Kayes of several Wards.

ALL

of the Exchequer, &c. 417

ALL Beere Bruers, that shall farve any Beere for beyonde the Sea, shalbe bound to the Quenes Majestie in the Courte of the Eschequer, nether to lade nor suffer to be laden by Nyghte into any Ship, nor in the Daye-tyme, withoute the Searcher and Surveyor, or their Deputies be present, with the Cockett thereof, and the same Bere to be brought by Boats or Lighters to the Shippe or Vessell that shall take it in at the Beere Wharfe therefore to be appointed.

LONDON Inwarde.

THE Waitors of *London* at the Openyng of the Custome-house shalbe appointed every Mornyng by the Collector his Comptroller or Surveyor Inwarde, where they shall waite that Daie; And from tyme to tyme shall geve Knowledge openly in the Custome-house to the Officers Inwards, of every Shippe that comyth in at any Tide by Waie of Marchaundise, or with Goods from any Porte by Certificath; And the same they shall do with suche convenient Speede as they may.

THER E shalbe a Shipper's Booke Inwarde, Wherein every Shipper comyng by Waie of Marchaundise shall enter openly in the Custome-house, the Name of his Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, Of whence and from what Place it is freighted, before any Marchaunts make their Entrie in her; And the said Maister and Purser thereof shall deliver under his Hande and Othe, according to the Statute, to the Collector Inwarde one Bill of his hole Lading, and Marchaunts Names that have laden there-

418 The Modern Practice

in, excepte he have any Straungers Goods, in which Case he shall delyver another like Bill to the Customer Inwarde thereof; Which Bills shalbe fyled and kept together in Order as the Shippes be entred in the said Shippers Booke.

NEITHER the Collector nor Customer Inwarde shall take any Entrie or make any Agreement with the Marchaunte for the Custome or Subsidie Inwarde, nor the Collector Owtwarde for any Commodities of the Realme broughte Inwarde, but openly in the Custome-House.

THE *English* Marchaunts that will enter any Marchaundise Inwarde, and every Parson that will take up Marryners Portage or sawtie Clothes retorned or Wytt Wares, or any Store or Provysion for hymselfe or the Prince, shall bringe to the Collector Inwarde, one Bill at large thereof, subscribed with his Hande or his Assignes, with the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, of whence and from what Place it was freighted, with the Marks and Number of his Bulks and Fardells in the Margent, And what maner of Wares every of them doe conteyne; And all Marryners Portage Store and Provysion shalbe valued according to the Booke of Rates, though the same neither dothe nor shall paie any Custome or Subsidie, as in suche Cases heretofore hathe bene accustomed.

THE saide Collector Inwarde with all convenient Spede shall caste up the Value of the same Bill, and note therein the Date the Warrant to the Waitor shall bere, with the Number it shalbe entred by, in order of the Date, and the Warrant thereuppon to the Waitor, being made, sealed and subscribed openly in the Custome-house, he shall delyver it over
with

of the Exchequer, &c. 419

with the faide Warrant to his Comptroller and Surveyor to enter the Bill furthwith in the Quenes Majestys faide Original Bookes, yf the Buyfines of the House will suffer, Or ells to take in the same Bookes the Name of the Ship, the Maister, the Marchaunte, the Somme, the Date of the Warraunte, and the Number in the Bill, and to leave a Blanke to enter the particular Contents therein to the said Somme at more Leasure; And so sealing, subscribing and delyvering the Warraunte of the said Bill openly as afore, after they have entred the hole Bill, they shall retorne the same Bill subscribed and entred by them to the said Collector Inwarde to enter it likewise in the Quenes said Original Booke, And to file and kepe the said Bills together, after the Order they be entred in the said Bookes: And for Marriners Portage, fawtie Clothes retorned Wytt Wares, Store and Provysion, Allowaunce shall be geven as heretofore hath been accustomed upon the Viewe thereof: And every Marchaunte free of *London*, that entreth any Goods or Marchaundise Owtwarde, shall have the Addition of his Occupation in the said Original Bookes; And every Forryner that entreth likewise, shall have his Addition, with the Name of the Place and Shier, or Citie or Towne Corporate he dwelleth in.

EVERY Marchaunte Straunger, that will enter any Goods Inwarde, shall bringe one like Bill to the Customer Inwards, and another to the Collector Inwarde, under his Hande or his Assignes, to be caste up, dated, nombred, subscribed, and ordered by every of them, their Comptroller and Surveyor, as the *Englishe* Marchauntes Bill aforefaide; And every of them

418 The Modern Practice

in, excepte he have any Straungers Goods, in which Case he shall delyver another like Bill to the Customer Inwarde thereof; Which Bills shalbe fyled and kept together in Order as the Shippes be entred in the said Shippers Booke.

NEITHER the Collector nor Customer Inwarde shall take any Entrie or make any Agreement with the Marchaunte for the Custome or Subsidie Inwarde, nor the Collector Owtwarde for any Commodities of the Realme broughte Inwarde, but openly in the Custome-House.

THE *English* Marchaunts that will enter any Marchaundise Inwarde, and every Parson that will take up Marryners Portage or sawtie Clothes retorned or Wytt Wares, or any Store or Provysion for hymselfe or the Prince, shall bringe to the Collector Inwarde, one Bill at large thereof, subscribed with his Hande or his Assignes, with the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, of whence and from what Place it was freighted, with the Marks and Number of his Bulks and Fardells in the Margent, And what maner of Wares every of them doe conteyne; And all Marryners Portage Store and Provysion shalbe valued according to the Booke of Rates, though the same neither dothe nor shall paie any Custome or Subsidie, as in suche Cases heretofore hathe bene accustomed.

THE saide Collector Inwarde with all convenient Spede shall caste up the Value of the same Bill, and note therein the Date the Warraunt to the Waitor shall bere, with the Number it shalbe entred by, in order of the Date, and the Warrant thereuppon to the Waitor, being made, sealed and subscribed openly in the Custome-house, he shall delyver it over with

of the Exchequer, &c. 419

with the faide Warrant to his Comptroller and Surveyor to enter the Bill furthwith in the Quenes Majestys faide Original Bookes, yf the Buyfines of the House will suffer, Or ells to take in the same Bookes the Name of the Ship, the Maister, the Marchaunte, the Somme, the Date of the Warraunte, and the Number in the Bill, and to leave a Blanke to enter the particular Contents therein to the said Somme at more Leasure; And so sealing, subscribing and delyvering the Warraunte of the said Bill openly as afore, after they have entred the hole Bill, they shall retorne the same Bill subscribed and entred by them to the said Collector Inwarde to enter it likewise in the Quenes said Original Booke, And to file and kepe the said Bills together, after the Order they be entred in the said Bookes: And for Marriners Portage, fawtie Clothes retorned Wytt Wares, Store and Provysion, Allowaunce shall be geven as heretofore hath been accustomed upon the Viewe thereof: And every Marchaunte free of *London*, that entreth any Goods or Marchaundise Owtwarde, shall have the Addition of his Occupation in the said Original Bookes; And every Forryner that entreth likewise, shall have his Addition, with the Name of the Place and Shier, or Citie or Towne Corporate he dwelleth in.

EVERY Marchaunte Straunger, that will enter any Goods Inwarde, shall bringe one like Bill to the Customer Inwards, and another to the Collector Inwarde, under his Hande or his Assignes, to be caste up, dated, nombred, subscribed, and ordered by every of them, their Comptroller and Surveyor, as the *Englishe* Marchauntes Bill aforefaide; And every of them

being no Denizen shalbe bounde for Employments according to the Statutes, by Bonds taken, sealed, subscribed and delyvered openly in the Custome-house, there to be kepte still, and to be likewise discharged according to the Lawe, in which Case Bills of Exchange shall not be allowed for Employment; And suche Bonds as be expired and the Employments thereof not made according to their Conditions, shalbe delyvered into theschequor halfe yerely, by the saide Customer, Comptroller, and Surveyor, that Execution for the Quene may be made thereupon.

ALL Entries Inwarde by any Licence shalbe endorfed upon the Licence, with the Name of the Marchaunte that entred it, the date of his Warraunte, and the Name of his Shippe that brought it in; And from *Easter 1565*, there shalbe set out summarilie every halfe Yere, in the Quenes Majesties said Original Books, What is spent upon every Mans entier Licence Inwarde, from the Begynnyng of the said Licence.

THE Collector of the Subsidie Inwarde, his Comptroller and Surveyor shall take no Mans entrie of any Wyne, untill the Marchaunte hathe broughte them the Butlers or his Deputies Bill that he hathe seene them; And they shall delyver every *Michelmas-Term* yerely into theschequor with their Bookes, One Bill in Parchement under their Hands of all the Wynes they have entred in the said Original Books the Yere before, with the Name of the Marchaunte, the Maister, the Burden of the Ship, of whense and from what Place it is freighted that hadde them to charge the Butler by.

EVERY

of the Exchequer, &c. 421

EVERY Parson that bringeth any Commodities of the Realme by Water to *London* from any other Porte by Certificate shall bringe his Certificate, first, to the Collector of the Subsidie Owtwarde, and shall enter with him the said Wares and Commodities in the Quenes said Original Booke for Certificates Inwarde, in such fourme and order as is appoynted before for Goods goyng owte of *London* to another Porte by Certificate; Whereupon the said Collector receavyng all Certificates to be by him delyvered into theschequor every *Easter* and every *Michelmas Terme*, save for Victuells, shall withe his Comptroller and Surveyor make a Warraunte at large openly as before to the Waitors to suffer the same to be taken up according to the Entrie and Certificate remaynyng with him; And for Victuells, he shall make a like Warraunte, but not to be taken up before the Lorde Mayor by his Officers hathe allowed it to be good and healthfull, and therewith shall delyver the Certificate thereof to the Partie that entred it, to carry to the said Lorde Mayor of *London*, to certifie them halfe yerely into theschequor, and to make the Certificats of Discharge thereupon as Clerke of the Market, as heretofore he hathe bene accustomed: And all other Certificates of Discharge for Commodities of the Realme, broughte from any Porte to *London*, to be made sealed subscribed and delyvered by the said Collector Owtwarde, as the Certificats before be appoynted Owtwarde.

ALL Marchaundises comyng from beyond Sea to another Porte, and brought to *London* by Water, or by Lande by Certificathe as accustomed there, shalbe entred by the Collector Inwarde, his Comptroller and Surveyor, in

some Part of the Quenes said Originall Booke by themselves; And the Certificates thereof shall be delyvered to the said Collector Inwarde, and so by them certified half yerely into theschekyor to be taken up as the Commoditie of the Realme aforesaide, or to be put to Sale after viewe of those had that came by Land.

ALL Manner of Wares, that any Marchaunte *Englishe* or Marchaunte Straunger entred at Sight, shalbe taken up by a Warraunte called A Warraunte *ad Visum*, dated the Daie of the Entrie thereof, sealed, subscribed and delyvered to two of the Waitors openly in the Custome-house, by the Collector Inwarde, his Comptroller and Surveyor, and by the Customer Inwarde, when it dothe concerne hym; Which Wares the said two Waitors shall see broughte to the Custome-house Key in a Lighter, and the one of them geving Knowlege to the said Officers, that the said Wares are there arryved, the saide Officers shall come with their Bookes out of the Custome-house, and the same being taken up in the Presence of them and of the saide Waitors, it shalbe viewed in the Quenes Warehouse in the Sights of the said Officers and Waitors; And there furthwith a particuler Bill of Contente shalbe made thereof, subscribed by the Marchaunte or his Assignes that entred the same, Which Bill shall be furthwith caste up, dated, nombred, subscribed, ordered and delyvered, as all other Bills of Wares entred Inwarde are before appoynted, And thereupon a Warraunte bothe for the Marchaunte *Englishe* and Marchaunte Straunger shalbe made at large to the saide Waitors, according to the Order for taking up of Wares Inwarde, hereafter prescribed.

EVERY

of the Exchequer, &c. 423

EVERY Warraunte to the Waitors of London, for taking up of any Bulke or Goods Inwarde, shalbe made at large, save for Haberdashery Ware, expressing the Sorts of Ware in every Bulke, and the Contents thereof, as they be entred in the saide Original Bookes; Which Wares upon any reasonable Occasion shalbe viewed and seen by the saide Officers that made the Warraunte, and the Waitor or Waitors to whome the saide Warraunte is directed; And for Haberdasherie, the Warraunte shall be made as it hathe bene accustomed; And the same Haberdashery Ware shalbe sene at the Water Side by the saide Officers that made the Warraunte, and the Waitor or Waitors that did take up the saide Goods before it goeth to the Marchaunts House, Whiche Warraunt shall be sealed, subscribed and delyvered openly in the Custome-house by the Officers they do concerne, and shalbe kepte and filed together after the Order of their Dates, by some one of the Waitors by the Collector Inwarde half yerely to be appoynted; And the Customer, Collector, Comptroller and Surveyor, and every of them, that maketh any Warraunte for takyng up of any Wares or Marchaundise Inwarde, contrary or disagreeing to the Entrie thereof in the saide Original Bookes, shall according to the qualitie of the fault be fyned and punished by the Discretion of the Lorde Treasurer of Englande, the Chauncellor and Vice Treasurer of theschequer for the Tyme beyng.

NO Ship or Vessell, comyng in by Waie of Marchaundise, shall discharge any of her Lading, before two thirde Parts of the Marchaunts named in the Shippers Bill have made their Entries, and Licence be geven openly in the Custom-

424 The Modern Practice

Custom-house by the Collector Inwarde to the Shipper to breake his Bulke ; And there shalbe no Unladinge of Wares custumable at *Tower Wharfe*, or at *Sainte Katerines*, but only for the Quenes Majesties Store and Provyfion.

NO Wares comyng from beyonde Sea shalbe dischargd owte of any Shipp or Vessell, but into Lighters, except fouché Massie Wares as cannot be discharged by the Takell of the Ship, but by Crane ; And the same to be done by Licence of the Collector Inwarde, his Comptroller or Surveyor openly in the Custom-house.

ALL fyne Wares and Haberdasherie Ware unladed Inwarde shall come to the Custom-house Key by Lighter, And all grosse Wares to other Keys as shalbe set owte in the Margent of every Warraunt ; And of fyne Ware, Haberdasherie Ware and grosse Ware, there shalbe a Table made and hanged openly in the Custom-house, that the Natures of them may be commonly knowen.

ALL Warraunts delyvered to the Waitors for Wares Inwarde, shalbe present at the takyng up of the same.

UPON every Lighter of fyne Wares to be landed, two of the Waitors shall attende, the one to kepe the Lighter, while upon Notice given by the other in the Custom-house, that the Lighter is at the Custom-house Key, the Officers Inwarde or one of them, by Agreemente whom it concernes, with the Clarkes of the reaste, come downe and viewe the taking up of them, and open suche Bulke thereof as shalbe thoughte convenient.

UPON every Lighter of grosse Wares to be landed, some of the Waitors shall attende, and
the

of the Exchequer, &c. 425

the Officers of the Custome-house Inwarde or some one of them, or their Clarkes by Agreemente, who shalbe thoughte meete, shall see the takyng up of them according to their Entries, and open suche Bulke thereof as shalbe thoughte convenient.

THE Surveyor, or his sufficient Deputies shall see from Tyme to Tyme the Waitors and all Marchaunts and other Laders Inwarde doe their Dutie accordinglie, as is aforesaid.

NO Waitor nor other Parson shall breake any Bulke of Wares upon the Water comyng in by Way or Marchaundise, nor any Waytor shall presume to breake up any Bulke of the said Wares Inwarde, beyng laide on Lande and supposed not to be trulie entred, before the Collector Inwarde his Comptroller or Surveyor, and the Customer Inwarde when it dothe concern him, be made previe, And that they or one of them by Agreemente be present, but only shall stay at the Water side suche Bulke he dothe suspecte not trulie entred, untill they be made previe and present.

ONE of the Waitors of *London* to be apoynted halfe yerely by the Collector Inwarde, shall kepe a Booke of the comyng in of every Shippe by Waie of Marchaundise or Commodities of the Realme by Certificathe from any Porte, and of the Tyde, the Day, the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, and of the Date of every Mans Warraunte and Certificathe to them directed, for every Shippe, as they orderlie by the Daies of every Monethe shall fall out; And the same Booke he shall certifie into theschequer every *Michelmas* and *Easter Termes* under the Handes and Othes of fower of the Waitors, as
the

426 The Modern Practice

the other Officers of the Custome house doe, and without payeing any Fees.

THE Officers Seales Inwarde shalbe kepte in the Custom house under the severall Keys of severall Wards.

THE Maister and Wardens of the Company of Whirrie Men shalbe bound to the Quenes Majestie in theschequor, that neither they nor any of their Company, their Servaunts Boats and Whirries, shall carrie unto or fetch from any Shippe, comyng in or goyng owte of the Realme, any Wares or Marchaundises, excepte suche as be forfeited or the Owner of them many times not knowen that may be broughte to Land by the Officers it dothe and ever hath concerned within the Porte of *London*.

ALL Lighter-Maisters and Crane-Keepers shall likewise be bounde in the Eschequor, neither to discharge nor yet to take a Lande any Wares or Marchaundises, but in the Presence of the Officers thereunto appoynted.

LONDON Grete Custome.

WHEN the Shipping tyme of Wolle, Fell and Lether owte of the Porte of *London* is appoynted and agreed upon, the Customers thereof and their Comptroller, upon Knowledge thereof geven them from the Mayor of the Staple, shall furthwith locke up the Doore to the Water side, called The Fore Doore of the Wolle Custome house, with their severall Keys of severall Wards, and likewise the Doore to the Street called The Backe Doore, with twoe other severall Keys of severall Wards remayn-
ing

of the Exchequer, &c. 427

ing with them; Which twoe Keys of the said Backe Doore they shall then deliver to suche two sworne Porters of the saide Custome house, as by their Dischrecions shalbe thoughte meete, to take in at the saide Backe Doore all the Wolle, that shalbe waied and shipped oute for that Shipping.

THE said Customers and their Comptroller and Surveyor, or his Deputie, sitting in convenient Place for that Purpose, shall see and here the Tale of all the Fells and Lether, that are to be shipped oute of the saide Porte from tyme to tyme; And every of them shall kepe a severall Skore Booke thereof, and besides shall appoynte their Clarks according to their Discrecons to attende aboute the Tellors of the same, for the better Sarvice of her Majesty therein.

THE said Customers, their Comptroller and Surveyor, or his Deputie shall suffer no solde Fells or Lether to remayne upon the Wolle Key Wharfe, but that they see them shipped before they doe departe.

WHEN the Daie to begyn the Wayeng of the said Wolle is appoynted, the said Customers and their Comptroller shall enter the Wolle Custome house only by the Fore Doore thereof with their severall Keys aforesaide, and so lock it up agayne at every tyme of their Departure, during the Contynuance of the said Shipping.

AT their first Entrie therein, at every Shipping tyme to waye any of the said Wolls, the said Customers, their Comptroller and Surveyor, or his Deputie shall viewe the Quenes Beame and Waytes to be true and uprighte as they leaste them the Wayeng tyme before, And so shall doe from tyme to tyme as shalbe thoughte

428 The Modern Practice

thoughte conveniente, and thereupon appoynte the sworne Wayor to attende the Beame.

THE said Officers having taken their Places, they shall geve Order to way, And every of them shall enter in the Quenes said Original Bookes, every Poyz called a Draughte of the said Wolle from the Beame, without any Allowaunce or Deduction, with the Name of the Marchaunte thereof, the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whense and to what place it is freighted, with the Letters over every Draughte of the said sorte of Wolle that every Pockett is gaged with, so as the Allowaunce for fyne Wolle and course Wolle may appear according to the Quenes Letters Patents, that now is lately made to the Mayor and Marchaunts of the Staple, bearing Date the 20th Day of *May* in the thirde Yere of her Highnes Reigne.

THE saide Customers, their Comptroller and Surveyor, or his Deputie, shall pie owte somarilie what Wolle Fell and Lether, every Marchaunte Stapler or other by Lycence dothe Shippe owte at every Shipping tyme in every severall Vessell, And what Allowaunce is geven to every of them by her Highnes said Letters Patents for their Wolle, And what is every of their remaynes, And what is the Custome as well thereof due, as also of the Fell and Lether; Which pie they shall enter immediately after every Shipping in the Quenes said original Bookes, that every Marchaunte may be charged accordingle; And whereas by the saide Letters Patents, there is Allowaunce geven in Deduction of weighte to the Marchaunts of the Staple, of 12 Nails upon every Sacke of course Wolle, and of 9 Nails upon every Sacke of fyne

fyne Wolle, only good and mydle *Keston* and good and mydle *Lyndesey* shalbe accompted course Wolle, and have the said Allowance of 12 Nailes upon a Sacke, after the same is well and trulie waied; And good *Leomster* and mydle *Leomster*, and good *Marche* and mydle *Marche*, and good *Cotts* and mydle *Cotts*, and good *Barks* and mydle *Barks*, and good yonge *Cotts*, and good and mydle *Hollande* shalbe accompted for fyne Wolle, and have the said Allowance of 9 Nailes upon a Sacke, after the same is well and trulie wayed.

THE saide Officers shall besides sett oute somarilie in the saide Original Bookes, howe muche good and mydle *Leomster*, good and mydle *Marche*, good and mydle *Cotts*, good and mydle *Barks*, good and mydle *Lyndesey*, good and mydle *Keston*, good yonge *Cotts*, and good and mydle *Holland* is shipped owte at every several Shipping; All Entries and Shipping of any Wolle Fell or Lether by Lycence shalbe endorsed upon the Lycence, with the Name of the Marchaunte, the Shippe that laded it, and the Date of the Cockett thereupon; And from *Easter 1565* there shalbe somarilie sett owte every halfe Yere in the saide Original Bookes, what is spent upon every mans entier Licence from the Begynnyng of the saide Licence.

EVERY Parson that will sende by water any Wolle Fell or Lether from *London* to any other Porte, shall enter the same in the Quenes Original Bookes for Certificaths, under his Hande or his Assignes, both with the saide Customers and their Comptroller, with the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whence and whither it is freighted, And after sufficiente Bonds with very good Sureties, be sealed

430 The Modern Practice

sealed and subscribed, delyvered and taken openly in the saide Custome house, by the saide Customers, for Delivery of the saide Wolle Fell and Lether at the same Porte only they were shipped for, (except they be otherwise dreven by Tempests) And for bringing of a Certificathe of Discharge by a certen daie accordinglie, the saide Customers and their Comptroller shall delyver the Partie his Certificate Owtwarde thereof, bothe sealed, subscribed and delivered openly in the same Custome house, Which said Bonds shall be kepte there under their several Keys of several Wards; And from thense every of those Bonds, which have their Certificates retorned, shalbe delyvered halfe yerely into theschequor, with the same Certificathes thereunto annexed, and endorfed also thereupon; which Bonds shalbe delivered every *Easter* Term after thacompte is paste of the Officer that did take them, to every parson that will sue for the same paieng only 12 *d.* for the Delyvery thereof to thofficer that hath the Custody of them; And all other of the said Bonds, that be expired and have no Certificathes retorned according to their Conditions shalbe delyvered into theschequor halfe yerely, by the said Customers and Comptroller, that Execucion for the Quene may be made thereupon.

THE saide Customers Seale, and the Comptroller his Seale shalbe kept in the said Custome house, under their several Keys of several Wards.

EVERY Cocket for Woole Fell and Lether shall beare Date the daie and yere the Shippe is entred in, and shalbe made particulerlie for every Marchaunte lading therein, withoute Deduccion or any Allowance as aforesaide.

Dyers

**Orders to be taken by the Courte
of Eschequor, for all other
Portes.**

THE Courte of Eschequor shall sende every *Hillary* and *Trinity* Terme, to every Customor, Collector, Comptroller and Sercher in every Porte within the Realme, and to the Waitors of *Bristowe*, one Booke in Parchement under the Eschequor Seale in a Tynne Box, with the Leaves nombred of Recorde; and so many like Books besides to every of their Deputies that have taken any Entries of Marchaunts Inwards and Owtwards at any Creeke within ten Years before the first yere of the Quenes Majestys Reigne, to make the severall Entries therein Owtward and Inward as hereinafter is appoynted.

ALL other Portes and Creekes Owtwarde.

THERE shalbe a Custome house at every Porte and usuall Creeke thereof that hath had Deputies or Sarvaunts resident within ten Yeres before the first yere of the Quenes Majestys Reigne according to the Statute thereof; And every Customer, Collector and Comptroller and their Deputies shall have his severall Key of severall Wards to it, to attend according to the Statute.

432 The Modern Practice

T H E R E shalbe a Shippers Booke Outwarde in every Custome house, wherein every Shipper going oute by waie of Marchaundise or with Commodities of the Realme to another Porte by Certificate, shall enter openly in the Custome house the Name of his Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whence and to what place it is freighted, before it take in any Lading.

N O E Customer, Collector or Comptroller shall take any Entrie or make any Agreemente with any Marchaunte for his Custome or Subsidie Owtwarde, or with any other for carieng of Commodities of the Realme to another Porte, but openly in the Custome house.

E V E R Y Marchaunte or other, that will transporte any Goods, by waie of Marchaundise or Provision, or carrie any Commodities of the Realme for the Prince or for himself to another Porte, shall make his Entrie particularly thereof in the Quenes Original Booke Owtwarde, bothe with the Customer and Comptroller, under his Hande or Marke or his Assignes, with the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whence and to what place it is freighted, with the Marks and Number of his Bulkes and Fardells in the Margent, And what maner of Wares, sorts of Clothe, and Countrey Clothe they doe conteyne; In the which Booke all Transportations of Wares and Marchaundises, and also of Store and Provision owtwarde, and likewise all Commodities caried to another Porte, shalbe every of them entred by themselves; And thoughe Store and Provision from beyonde the Sea, neither dothe nor shall pay any Custome or Subsidie, as in suche Cases hathe been used, yet the same shalbe valued

valued according to the Book of Rates, as though there should be Custome and Subsidie paid for the same, And the Quenes Majestys Custome, Subsidie and Duties upon the rest being due, shalbe sett oute by the Customer, Collector, and Comptroller, in either of the said Original Bookes at the tyme of the Entrie made as aforesaide; And every fouch Marchaunte or other Parson, that entreth any suche Goods, Marchaundises, Provision or Commodities as aforesaide owtwarde, at any other Porte or Creeke then he commonly dwelleth at, shall have his Addicion in the saide Original Bookes, with the Name of the Place and Shiere or Citie and Town Corporate, where he most usuallie dwelleth.

ALL Bonds for carrieng of Commodities of the Realme to another Porte, and all Certificats that suche Commodities goe towarde another Porte, or have been discharged at any Porte, shalbe made in Parchement, and sealed, subscribed and delivered openly in the Customehouse; And very good Sureties shalbe taken in the saide Bonds, and the same shalbe kept in the saide Custom house, under the several Keys of the Customer, Collector, and his Comptroller; And from thense every of those Bonds, which have their Certificates retorned shalbe delivered halfe yerely into theschequor, with the same Certificathes thereunto annexed, and endorsed also thereupon; Which Bonds shalbe delivered every *Easter Terme*, after thaccompte is paste of the Officer that did take them, to every Parson that will sue for the same, payeng only 12 *d.* for the Deliverie thereof to thofficer that hathe the Custody of them; And all other of the saide Bonds that be expired, and have no

434 The Modern Practice

Certificath retourned accordinge to their Conditions, shalbe delivered into theschequor halfe yerely also, by the saide Customer, Collector and his Comptroller, that Execucion for the Quene may be made thereupon.

ALL Entries Owtwarde by any Licence shalbe endorfed upon the Licence, with the Name of the Marchaunte, that entred it, the Date of his Cockett, and Shippe that carried it; And from *Easter 1565*, there shalbe sett owte somarily every halfe Yere, in the Quenes saide Original Bookes, bothe with the Customer, Collector and Comptroller, What is spent upon every Mans entier Licence owtwarde, from the begynnyng of the saide Licence.

EVERY Marchaunte by hymselfe shall have his particuler Cockett outwarde, for that he entreth to transporte over Sea, and every other his particuler Certificath for Commodities of the Realme he carieth to another Porte, every of them bering Date the daie the Entry was made, and conteyning particularly all that is entred; And the saide Cockett and Certificathe shalbe sealed, subscribed and delyvered by the Customer, Collector and his Comptroller, and every of their Deputies where they sarve not themselves, openly in the Custome house, to the Sercher or to his Deputie of every Porte and Creeke.

ALL Cocketts and Certificathes delivered to the Sercher or his Deputy shalbe present with themselves, at the Lading of the Wares and Goods conteyned in them, that they may be viewed together.

THE Customer, Collector and Comptroller, or either of them, and their Deputies, shall, from tyme to tyme when it shalbe thoughte expediente,

pediente, Survey all Shippes and Vessells goynge owtwarde, and likewise every Sercher and his Deputies Doings outwards, for the better answeringe of the Quenes Majesties Customes or Forfeitures thereupon.

THE Sercher and his Deputie, shall geve Knowledge openly in the Custome house, to the Customer, Collector, and Comptroller, a day or two before, what Day and Tide every Shippe within their Serche, goyng owtwarde by waie of Marchaundize or otherwise, by a Certificath, proposeth to departe.

EVERY Sercher and his Deputie, shall enter into the Quenes saide Originall Books, the goyng oute of every Shippe with any Goods by waie of Marchaundise, or by Certificate, and the Tide, the Day, the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden of the Shippe, the Number of Tonns it is laden with, by Reporte of the Maister and Purser, and the Date of every Mans Cockett and Certificathe, as they orderly after the dayes of every Moneth shall fall owte; And the saide Booke he shall certifie into theschequor every *Michelmas* and *Easter Terme* under his Hande and Othe, as the Customers and Collectors do, and without payeng any Fees.

EVERY Customer, Collector and Comptroller's Seale of Office and their Deputes shalbe kept in the Custom house under their severall Keys of severall Wards.

ALL other Portes and Creekes Inwards.

THE Waitors in the Porte of *Brislowe*, and the Sercher and his Deputie in all other Portes and Creekes, shall geve Knowledge to the Customer, Collector and Comptroller, and to their Deputies attendaunte, where they themselves sarve not, of every Ship that cometh in at any Tide by waie of Marchaundise, or with Goods from another Porte by Certificathe, with suche convenient speede as they may.

THERE shall be a Shippers Booke Inwarde, wherein every Shipper comyng in by waie of Marchaundise, or with Commodities of the Realme from any other Porte by Certificathe, shall enter openly in the Custome house, the Name of his Shippe, the Maister, the Burden; of wherfe and from what Place it is freighted; And the saide Maister and Purser of every Shippe comyng in by waie of Marchaundise, shall delyver under his Hande and Othe, according to the Statute, openly in the Custome house, to the Customer, Collector and Comptroller, one Bill of his hote Ladyng, and Marchaunts Names that have laden therein, to be entred by the Customer and Collector in the Shipper's Booke, after the Entrie of the Shippe, and to be fyled and kepte together by the Comptroller after the Order they be entred in the saide Shippers Booke, Which Booke shall remayne, and be safely kept in the saide Custome house.

NEITHER the Customer, Collector nor Comptroller, nor their Deputies, shall take any Entries or make any Agreamente with the Marchaunte

chaunte for his Custome and Subsidie Inwards, or with any other for any Commodities of the Realme broughte from another Porte, but only in the Custome house when they be all present.

EVERY Marchaunte that will enter any Marchaundise Inwarde, And every Parson that will take up any Goods, Marryners Portage, sawtie Clothes retorned, wytware, or any Store or Provision for hymself or the Prince, or Commodities of the Realme broughte from another Porte by Certificathe, shall make Entrie thereof particularly under his Hande or his Assignes in the Quenes Original Bookes with the Customer, Collector and Comptroller, and with their Deputies attendant, where they themselves sarve not, with the Name of the Ship, the Maister, the Burden, of whence and from what Place it was freighted, with the Marks and Number of his Bulkes and Fardells in the Margent, And what maner of Wares every of them doe conteyne; And likewise shall deliver in his Certificate for the saide Commodities and Goods broughte from any other Porte, before he doethe unlade; And for Portage, sawtie Clothes retorned, Store and Provision, Allowaunce shall be given as heretofore hath bene accustomed: And all Entries Inwarde of any Marchandises from beyond Sea, and likewise of Portage, sawtie Clothes, Store and Provision, and also of Commodities and Goods broughte from another Porte, shall be every of them entred in the saide Originall Bookes by themselves; And though Store and Provision from beyond Sea, nor yet Portage nether dothe nor shall pay any Custome or Subsidie, as in suche Cases hath bene used, yet the same shalbe valued accordinge to the Booke of Rates, as though there

438 The Modern Practice

shoulde be Custome and Subsidie paide for the same; And the Quenes Custome, Subsidie and Duties upon the rest beyng due, shalbe sett owte by the Customer, Collector and Comptroller, in either of the saide Books, at the time of the Entrie thereof made as is aforesaid; And every suche Marchaunte or other Parson that entreth any such Goods, Marchaundises, Store, Provision and Commodities as aforesaide Inwarde, at any other Porte or Creeke, than he commenly dwelleth at, shall have his Addition in the saide Originall Bookes, with the Name of the Place and Shiere or Citie and Towne Corporate, where he most usually dwelleth.

EVERY Straunger that entreth any Marchaundises broughte from beyond Sea, being no Denizen, shalbe bounde for Employmente according to the Statute, by Bonde taken by the Customer, Collector and Comptroller, and sealed, subscribed and delyvered, with good Sureties openly in the Custome house, there to be kept under their severall Keys, and to be there likewise discharged accordinge to the Lawe in whiche Cases Bills of Exchaunge shall not be allowed for Employment; And suche Bondes as be expired, and the Employments thereof not made accordinge to their Conditions, shalbe delyvered into theschequor halfe yerely, by the saide Customer, Comptroller and Surveyor, that Execution for the Quene may be made thereupon.

ALL Entries of Wares broughte Inwards by any Licence, shalbe endorfed upon the Licence, with the Name of the Marchaunte that entred it, the Date of the Warraunt, and the Shippe that broughte it; And from *Easter* 1565 there
 2 shalbe

shalbe sett owte somarilie every half yere in the faide Original Bookes, what is spent upon every Mans entier Licence Inwarde, from the Begynnyng of the faide Licence.

THE Customer, Collector and Comptroller, shall take no Mans Entrie of any Wyne, untill the Marchaunte hath broughte them the Butlers or his Deputies Bill that he hath sene them; And they shall delyver every *Michaelmas* Terme Yerely into theschequor with their Bookes, One Bill in Parchement under their Hands, of all the Wynes they have entred in the faide Originall Bookes the Yere before, with the Name of the Marchaunte, the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whense and from what place it was freighted that broughte them in, to thentent the faide Butler may be charged thereby.

ALL Marchaundises comyng from beyond Sea to any Porte, and broughte by Water or by Lande by Certificathe to another Porte, as customary before at the Porte from whense they come, shalbe entred in some part of the faide Originall Bookes by themselves, And the Certificates thereof shalbe delyvered halfe yerely into the Eschequor.

ALMANER of Wares, that any Marchaunte *Englishe* or Straunger entreth at Sight, shalbe taken up by a Warraunte called A Warraunte *ad Visum*, dated the daie of the Entrie thereof, sealed, subscribed and delyvered to the Sercher, save at the Porte of *Bristowe*, and there to be delyvered to two of the Waitors openly in the Custome house, by the Customer, Collector and his Comptroller; Whiche Wares the faide Sercher, and at *Bristowe* the faide two Waitors shall see broughte to the Custome house

Key

440 The Modern Practise

Key or Wharfe, and Knowledge being geven to the saide Officers that the saide Wares are there aryved, the saide Officers shall come with their Bookes out of the Custome-house, and the same being taken up in the Prefence of them and the Sercher or his Deputie, and at *Bristowe* of the saide Waitors, it shalbe viewed in the saide Custome-house, or in some other convenient House nere the same Key or Wharfe, And the Owner of them shall furthwith make Entrie thereof particularly under his Hande or his Assignes, in the saide Originall Bookes, bothe with the Customer, Collector and his Comptroller; And thereupon a Warraunte bothe for the Marchaunte *Englishe* and Straunger shalbe made at large according to thorder for taking up of Wares Inwarde hereafter prescribed.

EVERY Marchaunte and other Parson, that hathe any Wares that cometh in from beyond Sea, or Commodities of the Realme that come in from another Porte, shall have a Warraunte by hymself made particlerly as they be entred, And shalbe sealed, subscribed and delivered openly in the Custome-house, by the Customer, Collector and Comptroller and by their Deputies attendaunte, *videl't.* For *Bristowe*, to the Waitors there, and for all other Portes and Creekes, to the Sercher, and his Sarvaunts where they themselves doe not sarve to take up the same Wares and Commodities owte of the Shippe or Vessell they be laden in, Which Warrants shalbe present at the saide taking thereof, and shalbe kepte and filed together after the Order of their Dates from tyme to tyme, by the saide Waitors Serchers and Deputies; And every Customer, Collector and
Comp-

Comptroller, that maketh any suche Warraunte for taking up of any Wares of Marchaundise Inwarde contrary or disagreeing to the Entrie in the saide Original Bookes, shall according to the Qualitie of the Faulte, be fyned and punished, by the Discrecion of the Lorde Treasurer of *Englands*, the Chauncellor and Vice-Treasurer of the Exchequer, for the tyme being.

THE Customer, Collector and Comptroller, and either of them and their Deputies, shall from tyme to tyme when it shall be thought expedient, Survey all Shippes and Vessells comyng Inwarde, and likewise every Sercher and his Deputies Doings Inwarde, for the better answeringe of the Quenes Majestys Customes or Forfeitures thereupon.

THE Waitors in *Bristowe*, and in all other Portes and Creekes the Sercher and his Servaunts shall enter in the saide Originall Booke, the comyng in of every Shippe by waie of Marchaundise, or with Commodities of the Realme, or Goods by Certificathe from any Porte, and the Tyde, the Day, the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whence and from what place it was freighted, and the Dates of every Mans Warraunte to them directed, for every Shippe orderly by themselves together as by the daies of the Moneth they shall fall owte; And the saide Booke they shall certify into the Exchequer every *Michelmas* and *Easter Terme* under their Hands and Othe as the Customers doe, and without payeng any Fees.

G R E A T E

GREATE CUSTOME *in all other Ports and Creeks of the Realme.*

THE Customer, Collector and Comptroller sitting in convenient Place for the purpose, shall see and here the Tale of all the Fells and Lether, that are to be shipped owte from tyme to tyme, And every of them shall kepe a several Skore Booke thereof, and appoynte beside their Clarks according to their Dyscrecions, to attende aboute the Tellers of the same, for the better Sarvice of her Majestie therein.

THE saide Customer, Collector and Comptroller shall suffer no tolde Fells or Leather to remayne upon the Wharfe or Place they are usuallie tolde, but that they see them shipped before they do departe.

BEFORE they begynne to waie any Wolle to be shipped owte of the Realme, the saide Customer, Collector and Comptroller shall viewe the Quenes Beame and Waights to be true and uprighte, as they leaſte them the Waying tyme before, And ſoe ſhall doe from tyme to tyme as ſhalbe thoughte convenient, and thereupon appoynte the ſworne Wayor to attende the Beame.

THE saide Customer, Collector and Comptroller, having taken their Place in the Custome-house, shall geve Order to waie, and every of them shall enter, in some Parte of the saide Originall Bookes by itſelfe, ever Poize called A Draughte of the saide Wolle from the Beame, without anie Allowance or Deduccion, with the Name of the Marchaunte, the Shippe, the

the Maister, the Burden, of whense and to what Place it is freighted, with the Letters over every Draughte of the Sorte of Wolle every Pockett is gaged with, so as thallowance of fyne Wolle and course Wolle according to the Quenes Letters Patents lately made to the Mayor and Marchaunts of the Staple, bering date the 20th day of *May*, in the third Yere of her Highnes Reigne, may appeare.

THE saide Customer, Collector and Comp-troller shall pie owte Somarilie, What Wolle Fell and Lether every Marchaunte Stapler or other by Licence dothe Shippe owte, at every Shipping tyme in every severall Vessell, And what Allowance is geven to every of them by her Highnes saide Letters Patents for their Wolle, And what is every of their Remaines, And what is the Custome as well thereof due as also of the Fell and Lether, Which pie they shall enter immediately after every Shipping in the Quenes saide Originall Bookes, that every Marchaunte may be charged accordinglie: And whereas by the said Letters Patents, there is Allowance geven in Deduccion of Weighte to the Marchaunts of the Staple, of 12 Nailes upon every Sacke of course Wolle, and of 9 Nailes upon every Sacke of fyne Wolle, Only good and mydle Kesten, and good and mydle Lindsey shalbe accompted course Wolle and have the saide Allowance of 12 Nailes upon a Sacke after the same is well and truly wayed; And good Leomster and mydle Leomster, and good Marche and mydle Marche, and good Cotts and mydle Cotts, and good Barks and mydle Barks, and good yonge Cotts, and good and mydle. Hollande shalbe accompted for fyne Wolle, and have the saide Allowaunce of 9
Nailes

444 The Modern Practice

Nailes upon a Sacke, after the same is well and truly waied.

THE saide Officers shall beside set owte somarilie in the saide Original Bookes, how mouche good and mydle Leomster, good and mydle Marche, good and mydle Cotts, good and mydle Barkes, good and mydle Lyndsey, good and mydle Keston, good yong Cotts and good and mydle Hollande is shipped owte at every several Shipping.

ALL Entries and Shipping of any Wolle, Fell and Lether by Licence shalbe endorsed upon the Licence, with the Name of the Marchaunte, the Ship that laded it, and the Date of the Cockett thereupon; And from *Easter* 1565, there shalbe sett owte somarilie every halfe Yere in the Quenes saide Originall Bookes, What is spente upon every Mans entier Licence, from the Begynnyng of the same Licence.

EVERY Parson that will send by Water any Wolle, Fell or Lether, from Porte to Porte, shall enter the same in the Quenes Originall Booke, under his Hande or his Assignes, bothe with the saide Customer, Collector and Comptroller, with the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, of whense and whither it is freighted, And after sufficient Bonds with very good Sureties be sealed, subscribed, delyvered and taken openly in the Customhouse, by the saide Customer for Delyverie of the saide Wolle, Fell and Lether, at the same Porte only they were shipped for, (except they be otherwise dreven by Tempest,) and for the bringing of a Certificathe of Discharge by a certen Daye accordingly, The saide Customer, Collector and Comptroller shall delyver the
 2 Partie

Partie his Certificathe Owtwarde thereof, bothe sealed, subscribed and delyvered openly in the same Customs-house. Whiche saide Bonds shall be kept there under their several Keys of several Wards. And from thence every of those Bonds, which have their Certificates returned shalbe delyvered halfe yerely into the *Eschequer*, with the same Certificathes thereunto annexed and endorsed also thereupon. Whiche Bonds shalbe delyvered every *Easter-Term*, after the Accompte is past of the Officer that did take them, to every Parson that will sue for the same, payeng only 12 *d.* for the Delyvery thereof, to the Officer that hathe the Custody of them; And all other of the saide Bonds that be expired, and have no Certificathes returned according to their Condictions, shalbe delyvered into the *Eschequer* halfe Yerely also, by the said Customer, Collector and Comptroller, that Execucion for the Quene may be made thereupon.

THE Customer and Collector of every Porte, and their Deputies and Sarvants, in every Creeke and Place belonging to every Porte, that taketh anie Entries for the Quene's Custome and Subsidie, shall every of them by themselves certifie Monethely to the Lorde Treasurer of *Englande*, the Chauncellor and Vice Treasurer of the *Eschequer* for the tyme being, What Sortes of Clothe and Countrey Clothe, What other Wares and Marchandises, What Commodities of the Realme, and What Quantitie of every of them goeth owtwarde to the Parties of beyonde the Sea, or to any other Porte, Creeke or Place within the Realme, with the Day of the Entrie, the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, and of whense

446 The Modern Practice

whence and to what Place it is freighted ; And every of them shall also Certifie in forme aforefaide, What forryne Wares and Marchaundises, What Commodities of the Realme, and what Quantitie of every of them cometh Inwarde from the Parties of beyonde Sea, or from any other Porte within the Realme, with the Day of the Entrie, the Name of the Shippe, the Maister, the Burden, and of whence and from what Place it was freighted ; In which Certificathes, they shall set Owtwarde to the Parties of beyonde Sea, or to any other Porte or Creeke within the Realme, and likewise Inwarde from the Parties of beyonde Sea, or from any Porte or Creeke within the Realme, every of them by themselves and aparte, And besides shall procure the Delivery of them as aforefaide every Moneth, with suche Expedition and Assurednes as they conveniently may ; Whiche saide particler Certificathes the saide Lorde Treasorer, Chauncellor and Under-Treasorer shall cause to be duly kepte, that her Majestie may yerely understande the State of every Porte within her Realme.

ELIZABETH R.

Articles,

Articles, Orders and Directyons, to be executed, observed and followed by the Surveyors of her Majestys Customes and Subsidies in all the Ports of the Realme, (London excepted) and by their Deputyes, devised made and sett downe, by the Right Honorable Willyam Lorde Burghley, Lorde Treasurer of England, and John Fortescue Esquier, Chauncellor and Undertreasorer of her Highnes Courte of Exchequor, the Sixeteeneth Daye of Februarye in the fower and therteth Yere of the Raigne of our Sovereaigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth, by vertue of her Majestys Warrant to them in that behalf given under the Greate Seale of England, for the better advancinge and answearinge of the said Customs and Subsidies.

1. **I**nprimis, It is Ordered, That the sayd Surveyors and their Deputyes or some of them may and shall have Place, that is to saye; The Surveyor himself next to the Customer in every Custome-house, and give Attendaunce and be present ther with the Customer and Controller and their Deputyes, and be privye of all such Compositiyns and Entries, as shall be ther made of or for any Goods Wares or Merchandises to be brought in, or carryed out of the Realme att that Porte, or to be brought thither, or carried from thence to or from any other Porte, and also shall be privye of all o-

448 The Modern Practice

ther the Customers and Controulers Actyons and Proceedinges, for and concerninge the Execution and exercise of their Offices.

II. *Item*, The Surveyors and their Deputies or some of them, shall and may in every Porte, make true, faier, and large Entries of all Goods and Merchandises answearinge Custome or Subsidye to her Majesty in one Parchmente Booke by themselves, and of all other Goods and Merchandises ther brought in or transported, in another Parchment Booke by themselves, And both those Books shall every *Michaelmas-Terme* delyver into the Exchequer, upon their or some of their Oathe to be Controllements to the Customer's Accompte, lyke as the Surveyor of the Port of *London* doth yerelye.

III. *Item*, That the Surveyors or their Deputies, or some of them, maye and shall sett his or their Hand to every Cockett, Warrant and Certificate, that shall be made by the Customer and Controuler, the same beinge true and not otherwise, without takinge any Fee for the same, and may take such Entrye and Note thereof as he or they shall fynde requisite for her Majestys Service.

IV. *Item*, That they or some of them, shall and maye be present and privye with the Wayters and Searchers in everye Porte and their Deputies at the Landinge and Ladinge of all Goods and Merchandises, and see the same searched, Wayed and tryed with the Wayters and Searchers, and their Deputies in such Manner as her Majesty's Dueties thereof may be well known and duely answered.

V. *Item*,

V. *Item*, That they or some of them kepe trewe Parchment Bookes of such Entries as the Searchers and Wayters are bounde or ought to make by her Majesties Booke of Orders under the Greate Seale, or larger, if the Service shall soe requier, and those Books doe also delyver into the Exchequer upon Oathe every *Michaelmas Terme*.

VI. *Item*, That they or any of them maye and shall, as often as they shall see any Cause, goe aboarde Shippes and Vessells with the Searcher, or alone if the Searcher be negligent, to make Searche for prohibited or Uncustomed Goods, leaving the Benefit of Forfeitures to the Searcher, as apperteyneth to him by his Patent, yf they fynd it togeather.

VII. *Item*, That they or some of them shall and may take Noates and make Entries in their Bookes of all Obligations taken by the Customers, and of all Certificates and Discharges for the same, likewise of the indorsinge of Lyncences, and of all Seizures made by any Searcher.

VIII. *Item*, That they or some of them shall continuallye call upon the Customers, Controllers and Searchers, to give their due Attendance for her Majestyes Service in the Customehowse and ellswher, and to charge their Bookes without Delaye with all Entries to take sufficyent Persons and none other bounden for Transportations from Porte to Porte, and to execute their Offices accordinge as well to the Laws and Statutes, as to the sayd Orders under

450 The Modern Practice

der the Greate Seale, and the Orders and Directyons given unto them by the sayd Lorde Treasorer and Chauncellor, and to make Certifycate to the Lord Treasorer with conveyent Speede of all such Defaults as shall be made therein, that Punishment and Redress may be given as the Case shall requier.

IX. *Item*, That they nor any of them shall assente that any Composition for Custome or Subsidye or Entry of Merchandises be made but only in the Custome-houise, the Customer, Controller, or their Deputies and themselves or some of them beinge present, and all joyninge in the same, Nor that any Merchandises be laden or unladen but by the Warrant of them all.

X. *Item*, That they doe Quarterly, and as often beside as they shall be required make true Certifycate to the Lord Treasorer of *England*, What Customes and Subsidies have growen due in the sayd Portes, and also of every other thinge concerning the Service in the Portes, as they shall be by his Lordshippe required.

XI. *Item*, They shall not offer by themselves nor willinglye permitte the Officers or any of them, to use any unnecessarye Delaye to the Dispatch of any Merchants, but contrarywise give all Merchants all reasonable and lawful Expedition that may be.

XII. *Item*, That the sayd General Surveyors shall in the next Terme of *Easter*, take their corporal Oathes before the Barons of the Courte of Exchequor *To doe and execute all the Premisses as farre forth as to them shall apper-*
teyne

of the Exchequer, &c. 451

teyne according to the uttermost of their Powers, without Fraude or Collusyon; Whose Oathes shall be ther recorded, togeather with the lyke Oathes, which are appointed to be then and ther taken of all the Customers, Controulers, Searchers and Wayters; And that they togeather with the Customers and Controulers in e-very Porte shall take the lyke Oathe of all their Deputies to be appointed within the sayd Portes, and likewise the Oathes of all the Deputies, Clearks and Servants of the Customers, Controulers, Searchers and Wayters, that are to be used about this Service, That they shall doe and performe their Dutyes in their Places without Fraude or Collusyon: And if any Deputy shall dye or be removed, then the Oathe of the next that shall succeede, shall be taken openly in the Custome-howse in the Presence of all the Officers ther resydent, and they shall permitte no other but such as shall be soe sworne to have any Medlinge in the Premisses.

In Wittnes of all which the above-named Lord Treasurer of *England*, and Chauncellor of the Exchequer have given this under their hands and seales, the Day and Yeare first above written.

Articles, Orders and Directyons, to be executed, observed and followed, by all the Customers, Controllers, Searchers and Wayters, of her Majesty's Customs and Subsidies, in all the Portes of the Realme, (London excepted) and by every of them respectively, and by their Deputies, devised, made and set downe by the Right Honourable Willyam Lord Burghley, Lord Treasurer of England, and John Fortescue Esquier, Chauncellor and Undertreasorer of her Highnes Courte of Exchequer the sixteeneth Daye of Februarye in the fower and therteth Yere of the Raigne of our Sovereaigne Lady Queene Elizabeth by vertue of her Majesty's Warrant to them in that behalf given under the Greate Seale of England for the better advauncinge and answearing of the saide Customes and Subsidies.

I. *Imprimis,* It is Ordered that the sayd Customers, Controllers, Searchers and Wayters and their Deputies and every of them, shall permitte without any Manner of Lett or Gainesayinge *Thomas Middleton, Lisle Bave, Willyam Blande and John Dawes* Gentlemen, her Majesties newe Surveyors of the sayd Customs and Subsidies, authorized by her Highnes Commissyon under the Seale of her Exchequor to use and exaute and contynewe all such Articles, Orders and Directions, as be conteyned in a Schedule annexed to the sayd Commissyon, and that

of the Exchequer, &c. 453

that accordinge to the Effecte and trewe Meaninge of the same, And that they be not onely assistinge and aydinge to the sayd Surveyors and their Deputies in the Execution thereof, but also doe continueallye call upon them to use Diligence and Fidelitye in the Executyone thereof, when they shall see any just Cause, and to make Certificate to the Lorde Treasurer with convenient Spede of all such Defaultes as shall be made therein, if any shall happen, that Punishmente and Redresse may be given as the Case shall requier.

II. *Item,* That they and every of them shall in the Executyon of his Office, followe the Directyons of the Lawes and Statutes of the Realme, and also of the Orders made by her Majestie and published under the Greate Seale of *England*, for the better answearinge of the Customes and Subsidies, so far forth as the same shall be found expedyent for that Purpose.

III. *Item,* That they shall all give their Attendaunce in the Custome-house to all tymes requisite for her Majesties Service or the Expedityone of the Marchaunts, and that noe Customer or Comptroller passe any Warraunte for unladinge, landinge or discharginge of any Goods, before some of the Surveyors or their Deputies in that Porte, if they shall be reddeye to attende, shall have allowed the same by Subscribing his or their Names.

IV. *Item,* That the Customers and Comptrollers shall provide that there be convenyent Custome-houses in fytt places, as neare unto the open Wharfes and Places of Ladynge and

454 *The Modern Practice*

discharging of Marchandises as may reasonablye be obtained; And shall not assent that any Compositiōne for Custome or Subsidie, or Entry of Merchandises be made, but only in the Custome-house, themselves or their Deputies and some of the Surveyors or their Deputies beinge present and all joyninge in the same, Nor that any Merchandises be laden or unladen but by the Warraunt of them all.

V. *Item*, Neyther the Customers, Comptrollers, Searchers nor Waitors nor any of them shall willinglye permitt any of the Surveyors or their Deputies to use any unnecessarye Delaye in the Dispatching of any Merchants, but contrariwise give all Merchants all reasonable and lawfull Expeditiōne that maye be.

VI. *Item*, That the Customers do demaunde and take Custome and Subsidie of all Bullyon and Coyne not Currante, that shalbe brought into the Realme from the Parts beyond the Seas, and likewise of all Goods broughte in by waye of Reprisall either in her Majesty's own Shippes, or any others, or for the Lorde Admiralls Tenths, unlesse they shall receive Warrantt from her Majestye, or the Lorde Treasurer for the Discharge thereof.

VII. *Item*, That the Customer and Comptroller, in all their Entries of Cloathes, do expresse the Qualitie of the same, and the Number that is conteyned in every Packe, Trusse, or Fardell, for the Searchers better Instructiōne in the vewing and searchinge of them.

VIII. *Item*,

VIII. *Item*, That noe Customer or Comptroller do take any Entry of any Shippe or Vessell, arryved in any Porte, or intendinge any Voyage from the same with any Merchandises, before the Owner, Master or Purser shall have firste entred into Bonde in the Customs-house, to permitt the Searchers and the Surveyors or their Deputies, or any of them, to come aboarde the same Vessell and to make Searche therein for her Majestie, and that donne, to retorne againe quietlye without any Lett or Interruptyone of them or any of the Companie of the Shippe or Vessell, soe longe as the same shall remayne in that Porte.

IX. *Item*, That the Searcher, nor his Deputy shall suffer any Goods to be layed on Lande out of any Shippe or Vessell, nor to be putt into any Shippe or Vessell from the Lande, without Warrant for the same under the Seales of Office of the Customer and Comptroller or their Deputies, subscribed with the Hande of some of the Surveyors or their Deputies; Neyther shall he permitte any Merchandises to be landed or laden at any Place, but at some open Wharfe or Place allowed and used for that purpose, neyther without the Presence and Privyie of some of the Surveyors or their Deputies.

X. *Item*, That the Searcher, when he shall goe aboarde any Shippe or Vessell to make searche, shall call and take with him the Surveyor's Deputye, if he canne be redde and will go with him, and shall doe the like when he will cleare any Shippe awaye, acquaintinge him

456 The Modern Practice

him with all thinges concerninge her Ladinge and Dispatche.

XI. *Item*, That the Searcher shall give Notice, openly in the Custom-house to the Customer, Comptroller and Surveyor's Deputye of all Seazures and Stayes that he shall make, and of all Deceiptes and Disorders that he shall fynde aboute the Customes and Subsidies, that they give their Assistaunce Advise and Ayde for her Majesties Service therein.

XII. *Item*, That the Searcher shall take great Care and see that her Majestie be not deceived in her Customes and Subsidies of Yron, Leade or Tynne, by reason of mistakinge or Misentringe the same in Nomber, Weighte, Quantitie or Qualitie.

XIII. *Item*, That none of the Waytors of the Porte of BRISTOLL take or permitte to be taken on Land any Goods or Merchandises, but by Warrant of the Customer and Comptroller under their Seals, subscribed by some of the Surveyors or their Deputyes, and in the Prefence and by the Privyete of some of the (Surveyors) or their Deputyes.

XIV. *Item*, That the Customers, Comptrollers, Searchers and Waytors in every Porte within the Realme, shall in the next Terme of *Easter*, take their Corporal Oathes before the Barons of the Courte of Exchequor, to doe and execute all the Premisses, as far forth as to them shall apperteyne, according to the uttermost of their Powers, without Fraude or Collusyone; Whose Oaths shall be there recorded,

of the Exchequer, &c. 457

together with the like Oathes, which are appointed to be then and there taken of all the said Surveyors; And that the Customers and Comptrollers together with the Surveyors shall take the like Oathe of all the Surveyors Deputies, to be appointed within the sayd Portes, and likewise the Oathes of all the Customer's Comptroller's and Waytor's Deputies Clerks and Servantes that are to be used aboute this Service, that they shall do and performe their Dutyes in their Places without Fraude or Colufyone: And if any Deputie shall dye or be removed, then the Oathe of the next that shall succeede shalbe taken openly in the Customs-house, in the Presence of all the Officers there resydent; And they shall permitte noe other but such as shall be so sworne, to have any Medlinge in the Premisses.

In Wittnes of all which, the abovenamed Lord Treasorer of *Englande* and Chauncellor of the Exchequer have given this under their Hands and Seales the Daye and Yeare firste above-written.

Certain

Certain Rules, Orders, Directions, and Allowances for the Advancement of Trade, and Encouragement of the Merchant, as also for the Regulating as well of the Merchants in making of due Entries and just Payments of their Customs, as of the Officers in all the Ports of this Kingdom, in the faithful Discharge of their Duty.

I. **E**VERY Merchant shall have free Liberty to break Bulk in any Port allowed by the Law, and to pay Custom and Subsidy for no more than he shall Enter and Land; Provided that the Master, or Purser of every such Ship, shall first make Declaration upon Oath, before any Two Principal Officers of the Port, of the true Content of his Ships Lading, and shall likewise after declare upon his Oath, before the Customer, Collector, Comptroller, or Surveyor, or Two of them, at the next Port of this Kingdom where his Ship shall arrive, the Quantity and Quality of the Goods landed at the other Port, where was Bulk first broken, and to whom they did belong.

II. All Foreign Goods and Merchandizes (except Wines, Currants, and wrought Silks) first imported, shall be again exported by any Merchant *English* within Twelve Months, or Stranger within Nine Months *. And such

* *The nine Months are extended to three Years by 7 Geo. 1. c. 20. §. 10.*

of the Exchequer, &c. 459

Merchant or Merchants as shall Export any such Foreign Goods or Merchandize (except before excepted) shall have Allowance, and be repaid by the Officer which received the same, the one Moiety of the Subsidy which was paid at the first Importation of such Foreign Goods and Merchandizes, or any Part thereof, so as due Proof be first made by Certificate from the Officers, of the due Entry and Payment of the Customs and Subsidy of all such Foreign Goods and Merchandizes Inwards, together with the Oath of the Merchants Importing and Exporting the same, affirming the Truth thereof, and the Name of his Majesty's Searcher or Under-Searcher in the Port of *London*, and of the Searcher of any other the Out-Ports, testifying the Shipping thereof to be Exported. After all which duly performed in Manner before expressed, the Moiety of the Subsidy first paid Inwards, shall without any Delay or Reward, be repaid unto such Merchant or Merchants, who do export such Goods and Merchandizes, within one Month after Demand thereof. As also the whole Additional Duty of Silk, Linen and Tobacco, in Manner as before is directed.

III. And if there be any Agreement now in Force, which was formerly made by the late Commissioners of the Customs and Subsidies, with the Merchant-Strangers, or their Factors, or shall hereafter be made by any Commissioners or Farmers of the Customs and Subsidies, or any other Power (except by Consent of Parliament) with any Merchant or Merchant-Strangers, or their Factors, for any Foreign Goods and Merchandizes to be brought into the Port of *London*, or any other Port or Haven
of

of this Kingdom of *England*, or Principality of *Wales*, and to be exported again by Way of Composition; all other Merchants, being His Majesty's Subjects, shall be admitted into the same Composition, and not be excluded from any other Privilege whatsoever, granted to the Stranger by any Private Agreement or Composition, under the same Conditions, and with the same Restriction as shall be made with the Merchant-Stranger.

IV. Every Merchant, as well *English* as Stranger, that shall Ship and Export any Kind of Wines, which formerly have paid all the Duties of the Tonnage Inwards, shall have repaid or allowed unto them all the Duties of Tonnage paid Inwards: Except to the *Englishman* Twenty Shillings the Ton, and except to the Stranger Five and twenty Shillings the Ton, upon due Proof of the due Entry and Payment of the Tonnage Inwards, and of the Shipping thereof to be exported, to be made in Manner as in the Second Article is mentioned and expressed.

V. If any Merchant, Denizen or Stranger, shall Export any *Spanish* or Foreign Woolls, he shall have Liberty so to do, with this further Condition, That such *Spanish* or other Foreign Woolls whatsoever be not Exported in any other Ship or Vessel whatsoever, with Intent to be arrived beyond the Seas out of the Kingdom of *England*, and Dominion of *Wales*, than only in *English* Shipping, upon Pain of Confiscation.

VI. Every

VI. Every Merchant, as well *English* as Stranger, which shall Ship and Export any Currants, which formerly were duly entred and paid the Subsidy and Custom Inwards, shall have allowed or repaid unto them respectively, all the Custom and Subsidy paid Inwards for the same (except Eighteen Pence for every Hundred Weight to the *English*, and Two and twenty Pence and Half-penny for every Hundred Weight to the Stranger) upon due Proof of the due Entry and Payment of the Custom and Subsidy thereof Inwards, and of the Shipping thereof to be exported, to be made in Manner as in the Second Article is declared.

VII. If any Merchant, having duly paid all Duties Inwards for Foreign Goods, and in regard of bad Sales, shall be enforced to keep the same or any Part thereof in his Hands, after the Space of a Year shall be elapsed, in this Case he, or any other Person is to be permitted to Ship the same out for Parts beyond the Seas (if they so think fit) without Payment of any Subsidy for the same Outwards, upon due Proof that the same was duly entred, and Subsidy paid Inwards.

VIII. Every Merchant bringing in any Sort of Wines into this Kingdom, by Way of Merchandize, and shall make due Entries of the same in the Custom-house, shall be allowed 12 *per Cent.* for Leakage.

IX. Every Hogshead of Wine which shall be run out, and not full seven Inches or above left therein :

462 The Modern Practice

therein: And every Butt or Pipe not above Nine Inches, shall be accounted for Outs, and the Merchant to pay no Subsidy for the same.

X. * If any Wines shall prove corrupt and unmerchantable, and fit for nothing but to distil into Hot-waters, or to make Vinegar, then every Owner of such Wines shall be abated in the Subsidy, according to such his Damages in those Wines, by the Discretion of the Collectors of the Customs, and one of the Principal Officers.

XI. † If any Tobacco, or other Goods or Merchandize brought into this Kingdom, shall receive any Damage by Salt-water, or otherwise, so that the Owner thereof shall be prejudiced in the Sale of such Goods, the principal Officers of the Custom-house, or any Two of them, whereof the Collector for the Time being to be one, shall have Power to chuse Two indifferent Merchants, experienced in the Values of such Goods, who upon visiting the said Goods, shall certify and declare upon their Corporal Oaths, first administred by the said Officers, what Damage such Goods have received, and are lessened in their true Value, and according to such Damage in relation to the Rates set on them in the Book of Rates, the said Officers are to make a proportionable Abatement unto the Merchant or Owner, of the Subsidy due for the same.

* *This Rule is repealed by 6 Geo. 1. c. 12. §. 1.*

† *Repealed as to the Tobacco by 9 Geo. 1. cap. 21. §. 4.*

XII. The Merchant Strangers, who according to the Rates and Values in this Book contained, do pay double Subsidy for Lead, Tin, Woollen Cloth, shall also pay double Custom for Native Manufactures of Wooll, or part Wooll, and the said Strangers are to pay for all other Goods as well Inwards as Outwards, rated to pay the Subsidy of Poundage, Three Pence in the Pound, or any other Duty payable by *Charta Mercatoria*, besides the Subsidy.

XIII. That the Merchants trading into the Port of *London*, have free Liberty to Lade and Unlade their Goods at any the lawful Keys and Places of Shipping and Landing of Goods between the Tower of *London*, and *London-Bridge*, and between Sun-rising and Sun-setting, from the Tenth Day of *September*, to the Tenth Day of *March*, and between the Hours of Six of the Clock in the Morning, and Six of the Clock in the Evening, from the Tenth Day of *March* to the Tenth Day of *September*, giving Notice thereof to the respective Officers appointed to attend the Lading and Unlading of Goods. And such Officer as shall refuse, upon due calling, to be present, he shall forfeit, for every Default, Five Pounds, the one Moiety to the King, and the other Moiety to the Party aggrieved, and suing for the same.

XIV. The Merchants of *York*, *Kingston upon Hul'*, and *Newcastle upon Tyne*, and the Members thereof, shall be allowed Free, of Custom and Subsidy, Two of the Northern Clothes and Kerseys in Ten to be Shipped in those Ports in
H h the

464 The Modern Practice

the Names of Double Wrappers, as formerly hath been there allowed them.

XV. The Merchants of *Exeter*, and other Western Parts, shall be allowed, Free of Subsidy, One Perpetuano in Ten for a Wrapper, and Three *Devon* Dozens in Twenty-four Wrappers, the same to be Shipped out of the Ports of *Exeter*, *Plymouth*, *Dartmouth*, *Barnstable*, *Lyme Regis*, or the Members thereof.

XVI. All Merchants Transporting any sorts of Woollen, whether New or Old Drapery, as also Bays and Cottons, shall be allowed One in Ten for a Wrapper, Free of Custom and Subsidy.

XVII. Every Merchant shall be allowed upon all other Goods and Merchandizes appointed to pay to any the Subsidy of Poundage, according to the Rule in the Book of Rates, to be Imported, Five in the Hundred of all the said Subsidies of Poundage so appointed to be paid.

XVIII. The Officers who sit above in the Custom-house of the Port of *London*, shall attend the Service of their several Places from Nine to Twelve of the Clock in the Forenoon; and one Officer, or one able Clerk shall attend with the Book in the Afternoon, during such Time as the Officers are appointed to wait at the Water-side, for the better deciding of all Controversies that may happen concerning Merchants Warrants. All other the Officers of the Out-Ports shall attend every Day in the Custom-house of every respective Port for Dispatch of Merchants and Shippers, between the Hours of
Nine

of the Exchequer, &c. 465

Nine of the Clock and Twelve in the Morning, and Two and Four of the Clock in the Afternoon.

XIX. Every Merchant making an Entry of Goods, either Inwards or Outwards shall be dispatched in such Order as he cometh; and if any Officer, or his Clerk, shall either for Favour or Reward put any Merchant or his Servant, duly attending, by his Turn, or otherwise delay any Person so duly attending, and making his Entries aforesaid, to draw any other Reward or Gratuity from him than is limited in the Act for Tonnage and Poundage, and in the Book of Rates, if the Master-Officer be found faulty herein, he shall upon complaint to the chief Officers of the Custom-house, be strictly admonished of his Duty; But if the Clerk be found faulty therein, he shall upon complaint to the said chief Officers be presently discharged of his Service, and not permitted to sit any more in the Custom-house.

XX. The Lord Mayor, Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, their Officers or Deputies, for and touching the Offices of Package, Scavage, Baleage, or Portage of any Goods or Merchandize of Aliens, or their Sons born within this Kingdom, or Unfreemen, Imported or Exported into, or out of the City of *London*, or the Liberties or Ports thereof, unto, or from the Parts beyond the Seas, for, or concerning the receiving or taking of any Fees or Rates heretofore usually taken, for or in respect of the said Offices, or any of them, might and may receive and take the same, any thing in the Act for Tonnage and Poundage, or the Book of Rates,

466 The Modern Practice

or any former Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

XXI. All ancient Duties heretofore lawfully taken by any City, or Town Corporate, their Farmers, Deputies, or Officers, under the name of Town-Custom, or the like, for the Maintenance of Bridges, Keys, Harbours, Wharfs, or the like, shall and may be received and enjoyed as formerly; Any thing in the said Act, or any other Act or Book to the contrary notwithstanding.

XXII. The Under-Searcher, or other Officers of *Gravesend*, having Power to Visit and Search any Ship Outward bound, shall not, without just and reasonable Cause, detain any such Ship, under colour of Searching the Goods therein Laden, above Three Tides after her arrival at *Gravesend*, under pain of loss of their Office, and rendring Damage to the Merchant and Owner of the Ship. And the Searcher or other Officer of the Custom-house in any of the Out-Ports, having Power to Search and Visit any Ship Outward bound, shall not, without just and reasonable Cause, detain any such Ship under colour of Searching the Goods therein Laden, above one Tide after the said Ship is fully Laden and ready to set Sail, under pain of loss of the Office of such Offender, and rendring Damage to the Merchant and Owner of the Ship.

XXIII. Note, That all Timber in Balks, which shall be of eight Inches square or upwards, that shall be Imported or Brought from any Part beyond the Seas into the Realm of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, Port and Town of

of the Exchequer, &c. 467

of *Berwick*, or any of them, shall be Rated according to the Measure of Timber the Foot square, Three Pence for the Value thereof, and according to that Rule shall pay for Subsidy Twelve Pence in the Pound according to Poundage, and all under Eight Inches square, and above Five Inches square, shall pay for Subsidy according to the Rates mentioned in the Book of Rates for middle Balks, and all of Five Inches square or under, shall pay according to the Rate of small Balks.

XXIV. For avoiding of all Oppression by any of the Officers of the Customs in any Port of this Kingdom, in exacting unreasonable Fees from the Merchant, by reason of any Entries, or otherwise, touching the Shipping or Unshipping of any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize: It is Ordered, That no Officer, Clerk or other, belonging to any Custom-house whatsoever, shall exact, require, or receive any other or greater Fee of any Merchant or other whatsoever, than such as are or shall be established by the Commons in Parliament assembled: If any Officer or other shall offend contrary to this Order, he shall forfeit his Office and Place, and be for ever after incapable of any Office in the Custom-house.

XXV. All Fees appointed to be paid to the Customer, Comptroller, Surveyor, or Surveyor General in the Port of *London* for any Cocquet or Certificate Outwards, shall be paid altogether in one Sum to that Officer from whom the Merchant is to have his Cocquet or Certificate above in the Custom-house; and after the Merchant hath duly paid his Custom and Subsidy,

468 The Modern Practice

and other Duties above in the Custom-house, as is appointed by the Book of Rates, he is to be Master of, and keep his own Cocquet or Certificate, until he shall Ship out his Goods so entered when as he is to deliver the same to the Head Searcher, or his Majesty's Under-Searcher in the Port of *London*, or other Ports, together with the Mark and Number of his Goods.

XXVI. The Officers of the Custom-house for the Time being, shall allow and make good unto all Persons, all such Monies as are or shall be due unto them for the half Subsidy; and also the *Algier* Duty of Foreign Goods formerly exported, now due and unpaid.

XXVII. The Duties and Sums of Money appointed to be paid by the Act of Subsidy of Tonnage and Poundage passed this Parliament, and by the Book of Rates therein mentioned, and no other, shall be paid to His Majesty's Officers, during the Continuance of the said Act upon Goods Imported or Exported; Any Law, Statute, or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding. Nevertheless it is Declared, That Prizage of Wines, the Duty called Butlerage, and the Duty of Twelve Pence upon every Chalder of Sea-Coal exported from *Newcastle upon Tyne*, to any other Port or Ports of this Realm, shall be continued.

Harbottle Grimstone, Baronet,

Speaker of the House of Commons.

An ORDER of the COMMONS
in Parliament Assembled.

WHEREAS in and by an Act of this present Parliament, intituled, An Act for Confirming of Publick Acts, an Act therein (intituled, A Subsidy granted to the King of Tonnage and Poundage, and other Sums of Money payable upon Merchandize Exported and Imported) was confirmed, by which Act so confirmed, It is (amongst other Things) Enacted and Ordained, That during the Continuance of that Grant, where the Goods Exported or Imported amount to the Value of Five Pound or more, the Customers and Collectors, and all other His Majesty's Officers in the several Ports shall take and receive such Fees (and none other) as were taken in the Fourth Year of the late King James, until such Time as the said Fees should be otherwise settled by Authority of Parliament.

And whereas also amongst the Rules, Orders and Directions annexed to the Book of Rates (Ratified and Confirmed, by the aforesaid Act) It is Ordered and Directed, That for the avoiding of all Oppressions by any of the Officers of the Customs in any Port of this Kingdom, in exacting unreasonable Fees from the Merchant, by reason of any Entries, or otherwise touching the Shipping or Unshipping of any Goods, Wares or Merchandize, It is Ordered, That no Officer, Clerk, or other belonging to any Custom-house whatsoever, shall exact,

470 The Modern Practice

require, or receive any other or greater Fee of any Merchant or other whatsoever, than such as are or shall be established by the Commons in Parliament assembled. And if any Officer or other shall Offend contrary to this Order, he shall forfeit his Office and Place, and be for ever after incapable of any Office in the Custom-house.

In Prosecution of which said several Clauses in the Act and Book of Rates before mentioned, and for the settlement and certainty of all the aforesaid Fees, for satisfaction, as well of Merchants and others, as of the Officers, what Fees are to be paid and received for any Cause, Matter or Thing whatsoever, for or concerning the Importation or Exportation, Shipping, Landing, or Entring of any Ships, Goods, Wares or Merchandizes, of what Nature, or in what Kind so ever: It is Ordered and Declared by the Commons in Parliament Assembled, That the several and respective Fees and Allowances mentioned in a Schedule or Table of Fees, relating to the Port of London, and the Members and Creeks thereunto belonging (and none other) shall be paid to the Officers and others Employed, and to be Employed in and about His Majesty's Customs in the Port aforesaid, and are by the Authority aforesaid settled and confirmed.

And be it further Ordered and Declared by the Authority aforesaid, That the Fees and Allowances hereby intended, are set down, mentioned, and expressed in a Schedule or Table of Fees, intituled, Fees and Allowances due and payable to the Officers of His Majesty's Customs and Subsidies in the Port of London, and the Members and Creeks thereunto belonging, and Subscribed with the Hand of Sir Edward Turner, Knight, now Speaker of the House of Commons in Parliament assembled, and every particular Clause therein mentioned

of the Exchequer, &c. 471

tioned and contained, shall be and remain as effectual to all Intents and Purposes, as if the same were included and particularly expressed within the Body of this Order; And in case any Merchant, Master of Ship, or other Person or Persons whatsoever, shall refuse to pay all or any the Fees hereby Ordered or Intended, That in such Case it shall and may be lawful for all and every Officer and Officers to make Stay of every Bill of Entry, Cocquet, or other Warrant that shall be tendred or given in for passing of any Ships, Goods or Merchandizes whatsoever, exceeding the Value of Five Pounds in the Book of Rates, for which the Fees shall be detained and denied to be paid, as aforesaid.

And be it further Ordered and Ordained, That Copies or Transcripts of this Order and Table of Fees shall be made and set up in publick View, in the Custom-house in London, and in all other Offices and Places where the said Fees or any of them are to be paid or received.

Fees and Allowances due and payable to the Officers of His Majesty's Customs and Subsidies in the Port of *London*, and the Members and Creeks thereunto belonging, *viz.*

For the Officers of the Petty Customs Outwards.

	Custom. s. d. s.		Comptr. d. s. d.		Surveyor d. s. d.		Surv. Ge. d. s. d.	
F OR a Cloth Cocquet by <i>English</i> Freemen of <i>London</i> —————	00	06	00	04	00	04	00	04
For a Strangers Cocquet or Unfreemen —————	00	08	00	06	00	06	00	06
For a Cloth Certificate by Strangers or <i>English</i> to pass according to the old Rate —————	00	08	00	04	00	04	00	04
For a Ship's Entry crossing the Seas —————	00	04	00	04	00	04	00	04
For a Ships Entry to the <i>Streights</i> , <i>Canaries</i> , or <i>Western Islands</i> —————	01	00	01	00	01	00	01	00

For

of the Exchequer, &c. 473

	Custom.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv.Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
For clearing of Ships, and examining the Books —————	01	00	00	06	00	06	00	06
For every Endorse- ment —————	00	04						
For making a Bond to the King's Ma- jesty's Use —————	00	06						
For every Entry in the Certificate Book —————	00	02						
To the Customers Clerks. More for a Cloth Cocquet or Certificate —	00	06	00	02	00	02	00	02
For a Ship's Entry crossing the Seas }	00	04						

Subsidy Outwards.

	Collect.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv.Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
FOR every Ship's Entry within the Levant, or beyond the Streights mouth }	01	00	01	00	01	00	01	00
For every Ship's En- try going to any o- ther Foreign Parts }	00	04	00	04	00	04	00	04
For every Ship's En- try going to the Out-Ports —————	00	02	00	01	00	01	00	01
For clearing of every Ship passing to Fo- reign Parts, and Examining the Ship's Contents —	01	00	00	06	00	06	00	06

For

474 The Modern Practice

	Collect.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv. Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
For every <i>English</i> } Cocquet by Free- men —————	00	08	00	04	00	04	00	04
For every Stranger's } Cocquet, or Un- freemen of <i>Lon-</i> <i>don</i> —————	01	00	00	06	00	06	00	06
For making every } Certificate Coc- quet, as well <i>Eng-</i> <i>lish</i> as Strangers for Goods which paid Subsidy In- wards, and pay no Subsidy Outwards	00	08	00	04	00	04	00	04
For every Certificate } upon Warrant from His Majesty or the Lord Trea- surer, paying no Duties —————	01	06	00	08	00	08	00	08
For Indorsement of } all Warrants and Licenses —————	00	04	00	04				
For a Foaring Bill } Licensing such as bring in Victuals, to carry out some Beer as by Store Coast Sufferances to be given without Fees —————	00	06	00	06	00	06	00	06

For

of the Exchequer, &c. 475

	Collect.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv.Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
For every Coaft Cocquet Outwards, and entring in His Majesties Books for a whole Ship or Vessel passing into the open Seas	01	00	00	08	00	08	00	08
For a Bond for the fame	00	06						
For discharging the fame Bond, and filing the Certifi- cate to the Bond			00	04				
For making every Certificate of Re- turn	01	00	00	02	00	02	00	02
For making, entring, and keeping an Accompt of every Debenture for re- payment of half Subsidy or other Sums of Money--	01	00	00	04	00	04	00	04
For making, and entring a Tranfire or Letpafs, from Port to Port in England, Wales or Berwick	00	04	00	02				
To the Clerks. For a Cocquet, by English or others	00	04	00	02	00	02	00	02
For a Ship's Entry crossing the Seas	00	04						

To

476 The Modern Practice

	Collect.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv. Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
To the Clerk of the Coast Cocquets, for making a Bill or Ticket to the Lord Mayor for Corn, Victuals and other Provisions--	00	04						

Petty Customs Inwards.

	Custom.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv. Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
FOR every Stran- gers Warrant—	00	02	00	02	00	02	00	02
For taking every Bond—	00	06						
For every Bill at fight—	01	00	00	04	00	04	00	04
For discharging every Bond—			00	06				
For every great Im- ployment to im- ploy the proceed of Goods —			00	06	01	00	01	00

Subsidy Inwards.

	Collect.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv. Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
FOR every War- rant by <i>English</i> Freemen of <i>Lon-</i> <i>don</i> —	00	04	00	04	00	04	00	04
For every Warrant for Strangers or Unfreemen--	00	06	00	06	00	06	00	06

of the Exchequer, &c. 477

	Collect.		Comptr.		Surveyor		Surv. Ge.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
To the Clerk for making the Shippers Entry	01	00						
For making a Bond to his Majesty's Use	00	06						
For every Oath administered by the Collector	00	02						
For a Shippers Entry, with the particular Contents, viz. from the East-Indies	02	06						
From the Streights	02	06						
From Spain, Portugal, and the West-Indies, or English Plantations	02	00						
From Dunkirk or France	01	00						
From Flanders, Holland, Scotland, Ireland, or any Eastern, or Northern Parts	01	00						
For every Ship or Vessel less than twenty Ton	00	08						
For every Stranger's Ship's Entry to pay double Fees								

For

478 The Modern Practice

	Collect. s. d. s.	Comptr. d. s.	Surveyor d. s.	Surv. Ge. d. s. d.
For every Certificate of Foreign Goods Imported to be Shipped out free of Subsidy, Eighteen Pence, which is understood Six Pence for the Search, altho' several Ships, and Twelve Pence for the Certificate	01	06		
If the Goods be under the Value of Twenty Pounds, according to the Book of Rates, the Merchant is to pay for the Certificate in all, but	00	06		
For examining and comparing every Debenture with the original Certificate	00	04		
For a Certificate of Foreign Goods coming from any of the Out-Ports to <i>London</i> , or from any other Port to Port within this Nation	00	06	00	02 00 02 00 02

of the Exchequer, &c. 479

	Collect.	Comptr.	Surveyor	Surv. Ge.
	s. d. s.	d. s. d.	s. d. s.	d. s. d.
For Goods sent by Sea by the Importer thereof, to any of the Out-Ports from London	00	06	00	02
For casting up the Sum, and keeping an Account of every Debenture, and paying the Money	00	08		
For every Bale, Pack, Truss, Chest, Case, or other Package, brought into the Kings Warehouse, to be allowed to the Officer when the Merchant is short entred above Five Shillings, to be paid to the proper Officer, Two Pence.				

Great Customs.

	Custom.	Comptr.
	s. d. s.	d. s. d.
FOR a Cocquet for Calves Skins	02	00
For a Coast Cocquet outwards of Wools, Woolfells, Leather, Skins and Hides	02	00
For a Bond to his Majesty's Use	01	00
For filing the Retorn	00	06
For a Retorn and Discharge Outwards	02	04

480 The Modern Practice

	Packer.	
	s.	d.
For the Packer, for telling and packing every Dacre of Drest Calves-skins, allowing ten Dozen to the Dacre —————	00	06
For packing every Dacre of undrest Calves-skins, and telling	00	06

Fees concerning several Officers, as well Inwards as Outwards, to be paid to the Clerks.

	Custom.		Comptr.		Surveyor	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
FOR every Bill of Portage —————	00	06	00	03	00	03
For a second or parcel Cocquet Outwards ———	00	02	00	02	00	02

To the King's Majesty's Waiters, being in Number Eighteen.

	s.	d.
Received in the Custom-house above Stairs. { For every English-man's Foreign Goods or Merchandizes, of what Nature soever, paying Custom or Subsidy Inwards in the Port of London, or coming thither from any Place or Port by Cocquet —————	01	00

For

of the Exchequer, &c. 481

s. d.

Received in the Custom- house, above Stairs.	For every Stranger's Fo- reign Goods in like manner, paying Cu- stom or Subsidy Inwards	01 06
	in the same Port, or coming thither by Coc- quet	
	For certifying every Coc- quet of <i>English</i> Goods	00 06
	brought up to <i>London</i>	
Received at the Water- side, by the said King's Waiters, and others at- tending, to be divided as formerly.	For a Bill of Store or Portage for any thing above Ten Shillings Cu- stom	01 00
	For a Bill of Sight, Bill of Sufferance, or any other imperfect War- rant	01 00
	For Wools, Woolfells, Leather, Hides, and prohibited Goods from the Out-Ports by Coc- quet	01 00

Register of the King's Majesty's Warrants.

s. d.

FOR every <i>English</i> Warrant for the Goods Inwards	00 02
For every Stranger's Warrant	00 04
For every Certificate Foreign	00 04
For all Goods not paying Twenty Shil- lings Custom, whether in or out, there shall be but half Fees taken, whether for Warrants, Cocquets, Transfers, Debentures or Certificates.	

To the Usher of the Custom-house.

FOR every Oath administred by the } s. d.
 King's Officers Outwards ——— } 00 02

*Rules which may serve for the Ports in
 general.*

WHEREAS some Societies and Companies of Merchants do Trade in a Joint Stock, and enter the whole Lading and Cargo of a Ship Inwards, in one single Entry, when the Adventurers therein concern'd are many, the Officers and Waiters may take and receive such Gratuity as the said Company shall hereafter voluntarily consent to pay unto them, any Thing in this Order or Table of Fees, or any other Act or Provision to the contrary notwithstanding.

All Goods under the Value of Five Pound in the Book of Rates, paying Subsidy the Sum of Five Shillings, or less, shall pass without payment of any Fees.

No *English* Merchant that shall have Goods of his own to be landed out of one Ship or Vessel at one Time (although the Receipt of the Subsidy be distributed into several Offices) shall be charged to pay any more or other Fees than for a single Entry.

Goods in Partnership to pass as if the Proprietors were one single Person.

Fish by *English*, in *English* Shipping or Vessel, Inwards or Outwards, or along the Coast, to pay no Fees.

Foreign

of the Exchequer, &c. 483

Foreign Coin and Bullion Inwards may be landed by any Person without Warrant or Fee.

Diamonds, Precious Stones, Jewels and Pearls of all Sorts to pass Outwards without Warrant or Fee.

Post Entries Inward to pass without Fee under Five Shillings; if above Five Shillings, and under Forty Shillings, then Six Pence; but if the Custom to be paid exceed Forty Shillings, then it shall pay the full Fees as was paid for the first Warrant.

The Merchant shall pay for all Goods opening that shall be short entred above Ten Shillings Custom.

The Merchants shall pay for Weighing of all Goods that shall be short entred above Twenty Shillings Custom.

The Merchant not to be at any Charge, if duly entred.

Whereas by an Act of Parliament, Intituled, *An Act for Incouraging and Increasing of Shipping and Navigation*, there is granted unto the King's most excellent Majesty fundry Duties upon Strangers Vessels, importing Commodities not of their Growth, and thereby it is ordered, That such Shipping as pretend to enjoy the Privilege of *English* Shipping, must be manned accordingly, whereby there is a Necessity of an Officer to be imployed every Tide downwards towards *Gravesend*, to visit all Ships, whether they be manned according to the said Act, as also to gauge *French* Ships, and take an Account of their Tonnage, and to give Certificates for making of Foreign Ships free, and taking Bonds for such as go to the Plantations, for effecting of which Business the following Fees are set and

484 The Modern Practice

appointed by the Authority aforesaid, to be paid as well in all Out-Ports, as in the Port of London, and Creeks thereunto belonging, viz.

	Collect.	Compt.
	s. d.	s. d.
For Gauging every <i>French</i> Vessel in Lieu of the like Fee paid in <i>France</i> for Gauging <i>English</i> Vessels there, as long as they continue this Duty	05	00
For making a Certificate to make a Foreign Ship free, with Seal- ing and Registring the same	10	00
For a Bond for Ships going to the Plantations	00	06
For every Entry of <i>French</i> Vef- sels, and for Bills to charge the Five Shillings <i>per</i> Ton on such Vessel	00	06 00 06
For a Certificate of Payment of Tonnage	00	06
For every Entry of Goods liable to Duties by the Act of Navi- gation, which this Collector receives	00	04 00 04

The

of the Exchequer, &c. 485

The Fees of the Chief Searcher, and of His Majesty's Five Under-Searchers in the Port of *London*.

Duties between the Chief Searcher and His Majesty's Five Under-Searchers that attend at London.

		s.	d.
For every Ship that passeth in- to Foreign Parts.	S PAIN, Portugal, the Straights, West-Indies, Guinea, or the Western Islands	06	00
	East-India	10	00
	All other <i>English</i> Ships in- to Foreign Parts	04	00
	For every Strangers Ship or Bottom	06	08

Duties of His Majesty's Five Under-Searchers that attend at London.

<i>English</i> and Aliens.	For every Certificate for Shipping out Goods formerly imported	02	00
	But if the half Subsidy to be received back amounts but to 40 s. then	01	00
To be paid by <i>English</i> and Aliens, for Goods that pay Subsidy, and pass out by Cocquet or Warrant.	Pipe, Punchion or Butt	00	04
	Hogshead or Bag	00	02
	Tin the Block or Barrel	00	01
	Beer-eager, Wood of all Sorts, Copperas, Al- lom, and such grosf Goods, the Ton	00	04

486 The Modern Practice

	s.	d.
Corn the Last, Sea-coal the Chalders, Beer the Ton ————	00	02
Lead the Fodder ————	00	02
The Maund, Fatt, or Pack	00	06
The Bundle, Bale, Chest or Case ————	00	03
Raisins and Figs, the 20 Frails, or Barrels ————	00	03
Butter, and such Goods, the Barrel ————	00	02
For every Coast Certifi- cate or Cocquet ————	01	00
Transfers for the Coast, Free.		
For every Horse, Mare or Gelding ————	01	00
For certifying every De- benture for receiving back half Subsidy, &c. —	00	06
For every Piece of Ordnance	01	00
For the Endorsement of every Cocquet ————	01	00
For every Certificate out of their Books of Goods lost at Sea, taken by Pirates, or returned, whereby so much may be shipped Custom-free	01	00
For every Bill of Suffe- rance or Store above ten Shillings in the Book of Rates ————	01	00
If under ————	00	06
The Fardle or Truss by <i>English</i> of Three hun- dred Weight or upwards	00	06
		Woollen-

To be paid
by *English*
and Aliens,
for Goods
that pay
Subsidy, &
pass out by
Cocquet or
Warrant.

of the Exchequer, &c. 487

s. d.

Merchants Strangers, unfreemen of London, or such as Ship on Strangers Ships or Vessels.	Woollen-cloth the Bale, not exceeding five Cloths, or Three hundred Weight, Stuffs, Bays or Says —	00	03
	The Fardle or Truss	01	00
	The Bale —	00	06

The Fees of His Majesties two Searchers at Gravesend.

For every Ship that passeth over the Seas for Spain, Portugal, Streights, the West-Indies, Guinea, or the We- stern-Islands —	06	00
For every Ship to the East-Indies —	10	00
For all other Ships into Foreign Parts —	04	00
For every Strangers Ship or Bottom —	08	00
For every Ship having a Coast Cocquet —	00	04
For Passengers Outwards, not being Merchants or Mariners —	00	06

*Signed by Virtue of an Order of
the House of Commons, Dated
the 17th of May, 1662.*

E. Turner.

A.

488 The Modern Practice

A Breviate of the Fees of His Majesty's Officers of the Customs and Subsidies in the Port of *London*, reducing the Particulars (as they are set in several Paragraphs, under several Titles) into Totals or intire Sums, viz,

For the Officers of the Petty Customs Outwards.

	s.	d.
F OR a Cloth Cocquet by <i>English</i> , Freemen of <i>London</i> , paid to the Principal Officers and their Clerks	02	06
For a Strangers Cocquet, or Unfree- men	03	04
For a Cloth Certificate by <i>English</i> , or Strangers	02	08
For a Ships Entry crossing the Seas	01	08
For a Ships Entry to the <i>Straits</i> , Ca- naries, or Western Islands	04	04
For clearing of Ships, and examining the Books	02	06
For every Endorsement	00	04
For making a Bond to the King's Ma- jesty's Use	00	06
For every Entry in the Certificate Book	00	02

Subsidy Outwards.

F OR every Ships Entry within the <i>Levant</i> , or beyond the <i>Straits</i> Mouth. To the Officers and their Clerk	04	04
For every Ships Entry, going to any other Foreign Parts	01	08

For

of the Exchequer, &c. 489

	s.	d.
For every Ship's Entry going to the Out-Ports, and for a Coast-Cocquet and Bond —————	04	09
For clearing of every Ship, passing to Foreign Parts, and examining the Ships Contents —————	02	06
For every <i>English</i> Cocquet by Freemen	02	06
For every Strangers Cocquet, or Un- freemen of <i>London</i> —————	03	04
For every Certificate Cocquet, &c. ———	02	06
For every Certificate, upon Warrant from His Majesty, or the Lord Treasurer, paying no Duties ———	04	04
For Endorsement of all Warrants and Licences —————	00	08
For a Foaring Bill —————	02	00
For discharging a Bond, and filing the Certificate —————	00	04
For making a Certificate of Return ———	02	00
For a Debenture for Repayment of half Subsidy, &c. To the principal Officers Two Shillings, to the Searchers Six Pence, for the Oath Two Pence, examining Four Pence, casting up and paying the Money, Eight Pence: In all —————	03	08
For making and entring a Certificate or Let-pass —————	00	06
For a Bill or Ticket to the Lord Mayor	00	04

Petty Customs Inwards.

FOR every Stranger's Warrant In- wards, (<i>vide</i> Subsidy Inwards.) }		
For taking every Bond —————	00	06
For every Bill at fight —————	02	00
For		

490 The Modern Practice

	s.	d.
For discharging every Bond	00	06
For every great Imployment	02	06

Subsidy Inwards.

FOR every Warrant by <i>English</i> , Freemen of <i>London</i> , to the prin- cipal Officers, Kings Waiters, and Registers	02	06
For every Warrant for Strangers	04	06
Or Unfreemen	03	02
For every Certificate of Foreign Goods coming from the Out-ports to <i>Lon-</i> <i>don</i>	02	04
For Goods sent by Sea, by the Im- porter thereof, to any of the Out- ports, from <i>London</i>	01	00
All the rest of the Fees under this Title of <i>Subsidy Inwards</i> , are sin- gle, and paid to particular Persons	Vide the Table.	

Great Customs.

FOR a Cocquet for Calves Skins, to the Officers and Packer	03	06
For Woolls, Wool-fells, Skins and Hides	03	00
For a Bond to His Majesty's Use	01	00
For filing the Return	00	06
For a Return and Discharge Outwards	03	04

Fees Inwards and Outwards concerning the Clerks.

	s.	d.
FOR every Bill of Portage	01	00
For a Second or Parcel Cocquet Outward	00	06

The

s. d.

The Packer
The King's Waiters
for the three first
Articles
Register of the
Kings Warrants

All these are reck-
oned together
with the former
Entries.

All other Fees in the Table not herein
before comprised (except only Two
concerning the Act of Navigation)

The Fees of the Chief Searcher, and
His Majesty's Five Under-Searchers
at London, and Two at Gravesend,
are single, and do not admit Abbre-
viation

Vide the
Table.

For all Goods not paying Twenty Shillings Cu-
stom, whether in, or out, there shall be but
half Fees taken.

All Goods under the Value of Five Pound in
the Book of Rates shall pass without Pay-
ment of any Fees,

Coyne and Bullion In-
wards

Precious Stones, Jewels
and Pearl, Outwards -

Pass without War-
rant or Fee.

The Merchants shall pay for all Goods opening
that shall be short entred, above 10 s. Custom.

The Merchants shall pay for weighing of all
Goods that shall be short entred, above 20 s.
Custom.

The Merchant not to be at any Charge if duly
entred.

The

The Rules and Orders of Court,
made concerning the Returning
of the **Port-Books** and **Port-**
Bonds, and for Regulating the
Coast Trade.

Lune, vicesimo quarto die Januar' 1680.

*Anglia,
Wallia,
Vill' Berwic'
sup' Tweed'.*

WHEREAS the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, by the Advice of the Right Honourable the Lord Chief Baron, and the rest of the Barons of this Court, and of his Majesty's Attorney General, have thought fit to make and ordain several Rules and Orders to be observed in this Court, and in the several Ports of *England* and *Wales*, and *Berwick upon Tweed*, concerning the Returning of the Port-Books, and Port-Bonds, and for Regulating the Coast Trade: The which Rules and Orders are in the Words following, *viz.*

FORASMUCH as some Defects and Inconveniencies have been found in the former Manner of Taking, Prosecuting, Certifying and Discharging of Port-Bonds, taken for Coals and other Goods carried Coastwise: For Prevention whereof for the Future, the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury having

coll-

of the Exchequer, &c. 493

considered thereof, and for the Remedies for the Future, by the Advice of the Lord Chief Baron, and the rest of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, and of his Majesty's Attorney General, have thought fit to make and ordain the several Rules and Orders following.

Orders to be observed in the Exchequer; and in the several Ports of England and Wales, and Berwick upon Tweed, concerning the Returning of the Port-Books and Port-Bonds, and for regulating the Coast-Trade.

I. **T**HAT no Bonds given and entred into, for Delivery of Coals and other Subsidy Goods and Merchandize, laden from Port to Port, shall be henceforth taken by any Customer, or his Deputy, in any Out-Ports of this Realm, without the Approbation of the Comptroller, or his Deputy, and the deputed Collector, or such other Officer as shall be appointed by the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs; nor any Certificate accepted in Discharge of any such Bond, without the like Approbation, which Approbation shall be signified by their being a Witness to the said Bond, and by Signing the Certificate: And in Case of Doubt of the Truth of any such Certificate, that a Copy thereof be sent to the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs, for their Directions concerning the same.

II. THAT

II. THAT all the certified Coast Bonds, and all uncertified Coast Bonds (except the uncertified Bonds for Lead, Tin and Coals, for which Provision is herein after made,) be returned upon Oath by Numbers, into the Exchequer, with the Port-Books at the End of every Year, *viz.* on or before the first Day of *November*, with Notice thereof to the said Commissioners: And that the Coast Books in all the Out-Ports be such, and kept in the same Method, as those in the Ports of *London* and *Newcastle*, (That is to say) That the Patent Officers in all the Out-Ports be required according to a former Order of the Fifteenth of *August* 1677, from the late Lord Treasurer *Danby*, and confirmed by the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, the Nineteenth of *April* 1679, to express the Name of the Ship, the Master, the Goods, the Port of Landing, and the Date of the Certificate; and that the Entries of all Goods going out of a Port by Cocquet be entred together in one Part of the Book, as well as those Goods coming into a Port by Certificate in the other Part of the Book.

III. THAT the Certificates be not annexed to the Bonds, but where they perfectly agree; nor shall they be annexed, where there shall be any Interlineations: But if it shall so fall out, that any Bonds shall be sent up with any Certificate that doth disagree, or that shall be interlined, the same shall not be put in Suit, till the Court be acquainted with such Variations or Mistakes.

IV. THAT

IV. THAT all forfeited and uncertified Bonds for Lead, Tin and Coals be carefully returned upon Oath by List examined and signed as well by Collectors as Patent Officers, at the End of every Quarter, (that is to say) at *Lady-day, Midsummer, Michaelmas and Christmas*, to the King's Remembrancer, or the Clerk thereunto appointed; and that a Schedule of the said List be at the same Time sent (and signed as aforesaid) to the Commissioners of the Customs, therein expressing the Date of each Bond, the Name, Title and Place of Abode of each Obligor, and the Name of the Ship, upon the Account of which such Bond is given; which Schedule, upon Examination (with the Duplicate thereof to be delivered to the said Commissioners of the Customs) shall be signed by the said Remembrancer, or the said Clerk, and an Abstract of the said Bonds shall be entered in a Book by the said Remembrancer, or the said Clerk, to which the said Commissioners, their Solicitor, or any other Officer of the Customs appointed under the Hands of Three or more of them, or any Officer of the said Court of Exchequer shall have Resort and Inspect, without Fee. And that none of the uncertified Bonds for Lead, Tin and Coals, as aforesaid, returned into the Exchequer, as aforesaid, be discharged by Certificates, or otherwise, without Notice to the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs, their Solicitor, or their Clerk in Court first given; to the End they may shew Cause against the same, (if any) for Prevention of Frauds. And moreover, That the said Commissioners, or their Clerk in Court,

K k

may

496 The Modern Practice

may have Notice for his Majesty's Service of all Orders and Proceſs relating to the ſaid forfeited Bonds.

V. THAT Coaſt Books be ſent to *Berwick, Carlisle*, and Members thereof, as to the other Ports, for Entries of Goods Coaſtwiſe, and the Bonds thereof to be returned as from other Ports.

VI. THAT where a Ship going Coaſtwiſe ſhall diſcharge Part of her Lading in one Port, and the Remainder thereof in another Port, That the Officers of the firſt Port do make a true Entry of the Indorſement in their Parchment Book, to be returned into the Exchequer; and that the Officers of the ſecond Port do not only certify the Goods there landed, but in their Certificate do ſpecify the Goods certified to be landed at the former Port.

VII. AND for the Diſcovery of falſe Certificates, and other Practices to conceal the Carrying of Goods beyond the Sea; it is ordered, That *Henry Fanſhaw*, Eſq; Keeper of the Port-Books, or the Keeper thereof for the Time being, do examine all Certificates annexed to Bonds, whether they agree with the Books of the Unlading Port, as alſo whether ſuch Certificate do compriſe the full Quantity entred in the Lading Port; and that he do not iſſue out Proceſs upon any uncertified Bond, before he hath firſt examined the Books of the Lading Port, where the Bond was taken, whether any Certificate be there entred: And where any Certificate ſhall be found ſo entred, though
not

of the Exchequer, &c. 497

not annexed to the Bond, That no Proceſs be iſſued out, until the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms, their Solicitor or Clerk in Court be acquainted with the Matter, and have given their Answer thereunto, or that the Court have had Cognizance thereof and given Direction therein.

AND the ſaid Lords Commiſſioners do pray the ſaid Barons now and for the Time being, and order, require and command all Officers and other Perſons concerned, both in the ſaid Court of Exchequer, and in the ſeveral Ports, Creeks, Members and Places in *England*, *Wales*, and *Berwick*, from Time to Time hereafter carefully to obſerve and put in Execution the ſaid Rules and Orders, and all Things therein contained, ſo far forth as they are, ſhall or may be reſpectively concerned therein, or ſhall relate to their reſpective Offices and Employments. And for the better Publication thereof, the ſaid Lords Commiſſioners do think fit, and ſo order, That the ſaid Rules and Orders, together with this Direction, ſhall be entered and regiſtered, in the Office of his Maſteſty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, and from thence true Copies or Exemplifications thereof to be made and ſent to the Port of *London*, and all other Ports, Members and Creeks in the Kingdom of *England*, Dominion of *Wales*, and Town of *Berwick* upon *Tweed*, there to be kept and entered; to the End the Duties and Directions therein contained may be duly obſerved, and that none may plead Ignorance thereof. Dated this 11th Day of *Ja-*

498 The Modern Practice

January, Anno Domini 1680, Annoque Regni Regis Caroli Secundi Angliæ, &c. 32.

*L. Hyde,
J. Ernle,
Ed. Deering,
S. Godolphin,
Ste. Fox.*

UPON Reading of which said Rules, Orders and Directions, IT IS this Day ORDERED by this Court, That all Officers and other Persons concerned, both in this Court, and in the several Ports, Creeks, Members and Places in *England, Wales and Berwick*, do from Time to Time hereafter, carefully observe and put in Execution the said Rules, Orders and Directions, and all Things therein contained, so far forth as they are, shall, or may be respectively concerned therein, or shall relate to their respective Offices and Employments.

A Copy of his Majesty's Letters issued under his Privy Seal, touching the Discharging and Cancelling of Port-Bonds.

GEORGE the Second, by the Grace of God, of *Great Britain, France and Ireland* King, Defender of the Faith, &c. To the Commissioners of our Treasury, Chancellor, Under-Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer, and our Attorney General and every of them now being; and to our High Treasurer or Commissioners of our Treasury, Chancellor, Under-Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer, and to our Attorney

torney General that hereafter shall be, and to every of them, greeting: WHEREAS in Pursuance of one Act of Parliament made in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our late Royal Brother King *Charles* the Second, for the preventing Frauds and Abuses in the Customs, the Master of every Ship or Vessel, that doth lade or take in any Goods, Wares or Merchandizes in any Port, Member or Creek within the Kingdom of *Great Britain*, to be discharged in some other Port, Member or Creek, in the said Kingdom of *Great Britain*, doth, before the Ship or Vessel be removed or carried out of the Port where he hath taken in his Lading, take out a Cocquet or Cocquets, and become bound to us with good Security, in the Value of the Goods, Wares and Merchandizes aforesaid, for the Delivery and Discharge thereof, in the Port or Place for which the same shall be entred as aforesaid, or in some other Port or Place within our said Kingdom of *Great Britain*, and (the Danger and Accident of the Sea excepted) to return the Certificate within six Months after the Date of such Cocquet, under the Hands and Seals of our Officers, signed also by some Person or Persons, which are or shall be appointed by Us for managing the Customs, or their Deputy or Deputies, in every the respective Ports, Members or Creeks, where the same shall be landed or discharged, to our Officers of the Customs, to whom such Security shall be given as aforesaid, that such Wares and Merchandizes were there landed and discharged accordingly, under the Penalty of the Forfeiture of the Bond and Security aforesaid: We let you Weet, That whereas divers Ships laden within some Port or Place, within our said

500 The Modern Practice

Kingdom of *Great Britain*, have been heretofore, or hereafter shall be driven into outward Ports or Foreign Countries, by extream Force of Winds, Tempests or Weather, or other Necessity, contrary to the Wills and Minds of the Owners or Masters thereof, and the Goods and Merchandizes there unladen and put on Shore, for which Cause there have been delivered into our Court of Exchequer divers and sundry such Bonds to be prosecuted as forfeited; which said Bonds in our said Court do remain; and yearly hereafter more are likely to be delivered into our said Court, in that Case to be sued for us, in our Name, and to our Use, to the utter Undoing of divers of our loving and true Subjects, and others Strangers, using the Traffick of Merchandize within our said Dominions, if our Clemency and Pity be not to them in that Behalf shewed and extended, and even so as We of our Clemency and Princely Favour which we bear towards them, and of our especial Grace, certain Science and meer Motion, and for the Causes aforesaid, Will and Mind by these Presents, to provide for their Indemnity and Safeguard in the Cases aforesaid: WHEREFORE, We let you weet, That our full Mind and Pleasure is, of our Grace aforesaid, where the Ship or Vessel was or shall be driven into outward and foreign Parts by Tempests, Weather, or other Necessity, as aforesaid, to be certified and made appear before you, by the Oath of the Master of such Ship or Vessel, or other good and lawful Testimony, to your good Liking and Satisfaction, together with a Certificate from the Principal Officers of our Customs, *viz.* the Customer and Comptroller, That the Custom or Duty of the said Goods, Wares

of the Exchequer, &c. 501

Wares or Merchandizes, for which Bond is given as aforesaid, is paid and discharged in some Port of *Great Britain*, affixed, or produced to you to be affixed to the said Bonds, no Process shall be awarded or issued against the Persons bound in the said Bonds, without the special Direction or Order of the Court of Exchequer, nor to take the Benefit and Forfeiture of the said Bonds, or any of them, as by the Rigour and Extremity of the Laws, we might, altho' the Condition or Conditions of the said Bonds, or any of them, be not performed or fulfilled, by the Bringing or Return of the usual Certificates, testifying the Delivery of the Goods in *Great Britain*, as aforesaid, or otherwise; but We, by these Presents, of our Grace aforesaid, have pardoned and remitted, and by these Presents for Us, our Heirs and Successors, do pardon and remit unto all and every such Person and Persons, as is or hereafter shall be bound in any such Bond or Bonds, where such Ship or Vessel shall be driven, as aforesaid, and all and every such Sum and Sums of Money contained, or to be contained, in the said Bond or Bonds, and every or any of them: And We Will and Command you our Chief Baron, and other the Barons, and all other our Officers of our Court of Exchequer, now and for the Time being, whom it may concern, That upon such Proof and Certificate of Payment of Custom, made and allowed by you, or any of you, and filed in our said Court, or affixed or produced to be affixed to the Bond as aforesaid, you not only forbear to issue out any Process upon any of the said Bonds, but surcease all and all Manner of Process and Execution heretofore made and done, and to be made and

502 The Modern Practice

done for Us, and in our Name, against the Persons so bounden, their Heirs, Executors, and Administrators; and also discharge, cancel and make void of Record the Bonds aforesaid, and every of them; and do deliver the said Bond or Bonds to the Parties so bounden, their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for their Indemnity and full Discharge in that Behalfe. AND WHEREAS divers Ships and Vessels have been, or shall be laden with Goods or Merchandizes, in some Port, Creek or Member, within our said Kingdom of *Great Britain*, to be delivered in some other Port, Member or Creek within the said Dominion; yet nevertheless certain covetous Persons for their private Lucre and Commodity, have conveyed, and hereafter probably will convey such like Ships, Vessels and Goods, out of our said Dominion, contrary to their Duties, and the Bonds and Obligations by them entred into, or hereafter to be entred into, for the Delivery and Unlading thereof, in some other Port, Member or Creek within our said Dominion. AND WHEREAS the said Bond and Bonds ought, according to the aforesaid Law, to amount to the Value and Price of the Goods expressed in the Condition or Conditions of them, wherein if we should use and take the Extremity and Forfeiture thereof according to our Laws, it might be to the impoverishing and undoing of many Persons so bound, their Wives and Children for ever; WE, minding to extend to them our Grace and Clemency, and yet so as they may be discouraged from such evil Practices for the Future, trusting in your approved Fidelity, discreet Wisdom and Diligence, have assigned, authorized and given full

of the Exchequer, &c. 503

full Power and Authority, and by these Presents, do assign, authorize, and give full Power and Authority, unto you or any Three or more of you (whereof We will, that our Treasurer, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer, or Chief Baron of our Exchequer for the Time being shall be one) to call before you in due Order of Process of our said Court, or otherwise, by your Discretions, all and every such Person or Persons, so bounden or hereafter to be bounden in and for the Causes aforesaid, their Heirs, Executors or Administrators, and duly to examine the Premises; and upon such Examination, to commune, conclude and compound, for Us and in our Name, with all and every, or any such Person or Persons, so bounden or to be bounden, their Heirs, Executors or Administrators, for all and every such Sum and Sums of Money, as any such Person is or hereafter shall be bounden in any such Bond or Bonds for the Causes aforesaid, and for such Sum and Sums of Money to be paid to our Use for the same, at the Receipt of our said Exchequer, at one entire Payment forthwith, or at divers Days by your Appointment, as to your good Discretions and Wisdoms shall be thought good, meet, reasonable and convenient, according to the Nature and Circumstance of Trespass, Offence, Desert or Ability, of any or every such Person, so bounden or hereafter to be bounden, as aforesaid; which Order and Composition, by you as aforesaid, for Us in the Premises taken and had, We are contented by these Presents to take, admit and allow, for a full Satisfaction to Us, for the whole Sum or Sums contained, or to be contained, in every such Bond or Bonds, so before

504 The Modern Practice

fore and with you, to our Use compounded, according to this our Will and Pleasure: WHEREFORE, We Will and Command you, and every of you, forthwith to put this our Command in due Execution, according to this our Will and Pleasure, herein specified in this Behalf: And further, We Will and Command you our said Barons, that for any such Composition for any the Bond or Bonds aforesaid, and Order for the Payment thereof taken as aforesaid, and entred before you of Record, ye from Time to Time not only surcease all and all Manner of Process and Execution made and done, and to be made for Us, and in our Name, against the Persons so bounden, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators; but also discharge, cancel and make void of Record, the said Bond or Bonds so compounded for, and deliver the same to the Parties therein so bounden, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their Discharge thereof against Us, our Heirs and Successors. PROVIDED always, and our expresse Will and Pleasure is, That in none of the Cases before-mentioned, any Proceeding be made before you, by Virtue of these our Letters of Privy Seal, until a Certificate be first produced before you, under the Hands and Seals of the Customer and Comptroller for the Time being, of such Port where the Customs shall be paid, testifying the Payment of the Custom due to Us, for the Goods carried into outward or foreign Parts, contrary to the Tenor of their Obligations. GIVEN under our Privy Seal at our Palace, &c.

The

The Form of a Port-Bond.

NOverint Universi per p'sentes Nos A. B. de
in Com' Nautam & C. D.
de in Com' Gen' teneri & firmiter
obligari serenissimo D'no n'ro Georgio Secundo
Dei gra' Magne Britann' Francie & Hibernie
Regi, Fidei Defensori, &c. in 35 l. bone & legalis
Monete Magne Britann', solvend' eidem D'no Regi
Hereditibus & Successor' suis, Ad quamquid'm so-
lution' bene & fidel'r faciend', Obligamus Nos &
utrumque nostrum per se, pro toto & in solido,
Heredes, Executor' & Administrator' n'ros & u-
triusque n'rm firmiter per presentes, Sigillis n'ris
sigillat', Dat' die Anno Regni d'ci
D'ni Regis Annoque D'ni 17 .

The Condition of this Obligation is such,
That if twenty-five Chalders of Coals, men-
tioned in an Entry made in the Custom-house
of the Port of the Day of the Date a-
bove-written in the Name of A. B. and laden
in the Ship or Vessel called the be
discharged and laid on Land in the Port of
, or in some Port or Creek within
Great Britain, or any Dominions thereof, and
in no other Place: And if the aforesaid A. B.
shall, within six Months next after the Day of
the Date hereof, bring a true Certificate from
the Officers of the Customs of the Port, Creek
or Place, where he shall happen to discharge
and land the said Goods, testifying that the
said Goods are there discharged and laid on
Land, unto the Officers of the Customs of the
Port

506 The Modern Practice

Port of : Then this present Obligation
to be void, or else to remain and be in full
Force and Virtue.

Sealed and delivered
in the Presence of

A. B.
C. D.

The Form of a Certificate of the Landing the said Goods.

London. **K** NOW YE that A. B. hath land-
ed here twenty-five Chalders of
Coals out of the Ship himself Master,
from *Newcastle*, per Cocquet dated the
Day of last. Dated the Day
of 1730.

The Form of Pleading off a Port-Bond,
where the Goods are discharged accord-
ing to the Condition of it.

ET MODO scil't die hoc Ter-
mino venit hic pred' A. B. per M. L. At-
torn' suu' Et petit Auditu' pred' scripti obligat'
& Condition' ejusdem, & ei leguntur, Quibus
lectis auditis & per ipsum intellectis, Pro Pl'ito
in Exon'ac' pred' 35 l. in pred' script' Obligat'
mentionat', Dicit quod per quendam Actum in
Parliament' D'ni Henrici nuper Regis Anglie,
&c. Octavi apud Westm' in Com' Midd' Anno
R'ni

Rⁿi sui 33^o. tent' edit', (inter al') provis' & inactitat' existit Authoritate ejusdem Parliamenti, Quod si aliqua Persona sive aliquae Personae de quibus aliquod Deb'um sive Debit' vocat' Le Duty in eod'm Actu spec' adtunc fuit vel ad aliquod tempus extunc imposterum foret demandat' sive requisit', allegarent pl'itarent declararent & demonstrarent in aliquibus Cur' in eod'm Actu mentionat' viz. in Cur' General' supervisor' terr' D'ni Regis, Cur' Augmentac' Reven'con' Corone D'ni Regis & Cur' Sc'c'ii bon' perfect' & sufficien' Caus' vel Mater' in Lege, Ra'cone sive bona Conscientia, in Barr' sive Exon'ac' pred' Deb'i sive Debit' vocat' le Duty in eod'm Actu mentionat'; Aut quare il' persona sive personae non debent on'ari sive on'abil' fore ad vel cum eisdem, ac eandem Causam sive Mater' sic allegat' pl'itat' declarat' sive demonstrat' sufficienter probarent in tal' un' ear'dem C. qual' ipse vel ipsi forent impl'itat' sectat' vexat' sive perturbat' pro eisdem; quod tunc pred' Cur' & ear' quel't h'erent plen' Potestat' acceptare, adjudicare & allocare eand'm Probation', & total'r & clare acquietare & exon'are o'es & quaslt' Personas, que sic impl'itat', sectat', vexat' seu perturbat' forent pro eisdem, aliqua Re in eod'm Actu prementionat' in contrar' inde non obstante, prout per eundem Actum (inter al') plenius apparet: Et p'fat' A. B. pro bon' perfect' & sufficien' Caus' & Mater' in Lege Ratione & bona Conscientia in Barr' & Exon'ac' pred' Sum'e 35 l. in pred' script' Obligator' spec', allegat, pl'itat, declarat & demonstrat Quod Bon' pred' in Condition' pred' scripti Obligator' spec' bene & fidel'r disccarcat' fuer' ang'ce were landed in Portu Et pro testificac' Veritatis in p'missis idem A. B. profert hic in Cur' quand'm Certificac' sub Man' & sigill' officiar' in Portu pred', Cujusquidem Certificac' Tenor sequitur

508 The Modern Practice

sequitur in hec Verba scil't. London. Know ye, &c. Et prefat' A. B. ulterius Dicit Quod Mater' pred' per ipsum Modo & Forma pred' p'it'at' est bon' perfect' & sufficien' Caus' & Mater' in Lege Ratione & bona Conscientia in Barr' & Exon'ac' pred' Deb't 35 l. in dict' scripto Obligator' spec' sc'dm formam Statut' pred'; Quodque hec Cur' Sc'cii est un' Cur' pred' in d'co Actu mentionat'; Ac quod d'ca sum'a in d'co scripto Obligator' spec' est Deb'm sive Demand' ang'ce Duty infra veram Intention' Actus pred'. Que omnia & singula prefat' A. B. paratus est verificare prout Cur', &c. Unde petit Judiciu', Ac quod ipse de pred' sum'a 35 l. in pred' scripto Obligat' spec' exon'etur & total'r & clare acquietetur; Quodque pred' scriptum Obligator' cancelletur & evacuetur & eidem A. B. delib'etur Ac quod ipse idem A. B. quoad premissa ab hac Cur' dimittatur.

The Form of the Attorney General's Confession thereupon.

ET P. Y. Mil' Attorn', &c. Et per Barones hic allocut', &c. Dicit pro eo quod per Inspection' cujusdam Certificac' sub Man' & sigill' Officiar' in Port' ei satis munifeste apparet, Quod Bon' in Condition' pred' scripti Obligator' mentionat' discarcat' fuer' sc'dm formam & Effectum ejusdem Condition' Ideo idem Attorn' D'ni Regis General' non dedicit quin fatetur Placitum pred' fore verum Quodque ipse ulter' in premissis pro d'co D'no Rege vers' prefat' A. B. prosequi non vult.

The Judgment for cancelling and delivering up the said Bond.

ET super hoc prefat' A. B. petit Judicium in premissis, SUPER QUO visis premissis per Barones hic b'itaque matura Delib'aco'e inde inter eosdem Conf' est per eosdem Barones Quod pred' A. B. de pred' sum'a 35l. in pred' scripto Obligator' spec' exon'etur & acquietetur Ac quod pred' scriptum Obligator' cancelletur & evacuetur ac eid'm A. B. delib'etur pretextu Confession' pred' & ceteror' premissor'.

The Form of Compounding for the Penalty of a Port-Bond, after it becomes forfeited, and of the Judgment for Delivering up the same, after the Composition-Money is paid into the Exchequer.

ET MODO, scil't A Die, &c. hoc Termin' vener' hic prefat' A. B. & C. D. per M. L. eor' Attorn' Et petunt Auditum pred' scripti Obligator' & Condition' ejusdem & eis leguntur; Quibus lectis auditis & per ipsos intell'cis iidem A. B. & C. D. Dicunt quod pred' 25 Celdar' Carbon' in Conditione scripti Obligator' pred' spec' iidem A. B. & C. D. in & super pred' Navem vocat' The dicto die Anno R'ni d'ci D'ni Regis (the Date of the Bond) posuer' & eskipper' ad Intention' vers' & usque Port' de London' carriand' & conveyend' & ih'm ad terr' ponend' & discarcand':
Sed

510 The Modern Practice

Sed postea, pred'ca Nave in & super Passag' suu' super altum Mare existente, surrexit magna Aeris Tempestas, & Venti Flatus, Marisque Intemperies, Ita quod usque ad London' pred' cum Nave & Carbon' pred' in eadem on'at' applicare non potuer', sed eandem Navem Ventis & scopulis agitat' & in Magno Periculo existen' in Partibus exter' & transmarin' pro salvac' Vitar' suar' & Nautar' in eadem existen' ducere, & Carbon' pred' extra Navem pred' exon'are coacti fuer'; Per quod ipsi Certificac' Delib'ac' Carbon' pred' testifican', pred' Officiar' Port' pred' London' adducere & delib'are non potuer'; Et Dicunt ulterius iidem A. B. & C. D. Quod d'cus D'nus Rex nunc per Bre' suum sub Privato sigillo suo geren' Dat' die

Anno R'ni sui , Thes' Cancellar', Subthes', Capital' Baron' & al' Baron' hujus Scaccarii & Attorn' d'ci D'ni Regis Gen'al', qui adtunc fuer', vel qui imposterum pro tempore existen' forent direct' quod irrot'latur alibi in Memorand' hujus Sc'cii de eod'm Anno Regni Regis nunc viz. Inter Coi'a de Termi'o R'o

Ex parte hujus Remem'ator', Volens (inter al') extendere Gratiam suam Personis in hu'modi scriptis Obligator' obligatis, ac intendens Punire omnium Malef'cor' sc'dm eor' Merita, & Relevium o'ium Bonor' Mercator' & al' in Caus' cons' per Coer'con' contra Voluntat' suam offenden', authorizavit & dedit (inter al') plen' Potestat' & Auc'tatem eisd'm Thes' Canc', Sub-Thes', Capital' Baron' & Attorn' General' aut aliquibus tribus eor' quor' idem D'nus Rex voluit prefat' Thes', Canc', Sub-Thes', aut Capital' Baron' pro tempore existen' fore un', ad evocand' coram eis per ordin' process' hujus Sc'cii, aut al'r per eor' Discretionem, o'es & singulas hu'modi personam & personas sic obligat', aut extunc imposter' obligand' in aut pro Caus' supradict',

of the Exchequer, &c. 511

pradiſt, Hered' Executor' & Assign' ſuos, & Pre-
miſſa deb'e exa'iand', Ac ſuper hu'modi debi't
Exa'iac' alloquend' & componend' pro eodem D'no
 Rege, ac in No'ie ſuo, cum o'ibus & ſing'lis aut
 aliqua hu'modi perſonis aut perſona ſic obligat',
 aut extunc impoſter' obligand', Heredibus Execu-
 tor' vel Assign' ſuis pro o'ibus & ſing'lis hu'moi
 denar' ſumma ſive ſummis in quibus aliqua hu'moi
 perſona ſic obligaretur in aliqua ſive aliquibus Ob-
 ligaco'e ſive Obligaco'ibus pro cauſ' ſupradiſt' pro
 hu'moi denar' ſumma ſive ſum'is ad Uſu' d'ci D'ni
 Regis ad Recept' huius Sc'c'ii immediate ad unam
 integram ſoluc'o'em, ſive ad dies divers' per eor'
 appunſtuac' proinde ſolvend' que eor' ſanis Discre-
 tionibus bon' idon' convenien' & rationabil' vide-
 retur juxta Naturam & Circumſtan' transgreſſ'
 Offens' merit' & Abilitat' cujuſt' hu'moi perſon'
 ſic obligat' ſive impoſteru' obligand' ut prefertur,
 Quasquid'm Ordin' & Compoſic' per eoſd'm Theſ'
 Canc' Subthes' & Capital' Baron' ut prefertur pro
 d'co D'no Rege nunc capt' & diſt' bre' ſuu' id'm
 D'nus Rex content' & placat' exiſt' accipere ad-
 mittere & allocare pro plena ſatisfac'con' eid'm
 D'no Regi de integr' ſumma & ſummis in qual't
 hu'moi Obligaco'e ſive Obligaco'ibus content' ſive
 continend', ſic coram & cum prefat' Theſ' Canc'
 Subthes' & Capital' Baron' ad Uſu' d'ci D'ni Re-
 gis juxta Voluntat' ſuam & Benepl'itum ſuu'
 pred' compoſit', D'cuſque D'nus Rex per d'cu' bre'
 ſuu' voluit & mandavit (inter al') prefat' Baron'
 quod ipſi ſuper q'm't hu'moi Compoſic' ſuper aliqu'
 Obligaco'em ſive Obligaco'es prediſt' & Ordin'
 pro ſoluc' inde ut prefertur capt' ac coram eis de
 Record' intrat' de tempore in tempus, non ſolu'
 ceſſarent o'es & omnimod' Proceſſ' & Execuc' pro
 eod' D'no Rege, ſive Noi'e ſuo fact' & fiend' verſ'

L 1
perſon'

512 The Modern Practice

person' Hered' Executor' & Administrator' suos
 sic obligat', verum etiam exon'arent cancellarent
 & evacuarent de Record' dict' Obligaco'em &
 Obligaco'es sic composu' & delib'arent easdem Par-
 tibus in eisdem sic obligat' pro Exon'ac' sua vers'
 eund'm D'num Regem Hered' & Successor' suos,
 prout in eod' br'i (inter al') plenius continetur
 Et ulterius prefat' A. B. & C. D. Dicunt
 quod ipsi sunt valde Pauperes & inhabiles ad sa-
 tisfaciend' dicto Domino Regi de d'ca Summa
 35 l. in dicta Obligaco'e spec'; Que o'ia & sin-
 g'la iidem A. B. & C. D. parati sunt verificare
 prout Cur', &c. Et inde petunt quod predict'
 summa 35 l. in dict' Scripto Obligator' Spec'
 secum componatur, juxta Effectu' & Tenor' pred'
 Br'is d'ci D'ni Regis de Pri. Si. ET super
 hoc quia dat' est Cur' hic intelligi & informa-
 ri per divers' fide dignos o'ia per prefat' A. B.
 & C. D. narrat', fore vera modo & forma prout
 ipsi superius pl'itando allegaver', Et quia constat
 Baron' hic quod predict' A. B. & C. D. solver'
 subsid' Imposic' & al' Debit' pro Carbon' pred'
 d'co D'no Regi debet', T. P. Mil' Capital' Baro
 bujus Sc'c'ii, L. C. Mil' & J. C. Mil' duo Ba-
 ron' bujus Sc'c'ii presentes hic in Cur', virtute
 br'is d'ci Domini Regis de Pri. Si. eis in ea
 parte direct' composuer' pro predict' 35 l. in dict'
 Script' Obligator' Spec' cum predict' A. & C.
 pro summa Viginti solid' ad Usu' dicti D'ni
 Regis in Recept' bujus Sc'c'ii indil'e solvend',
 sicut continetur inter Fines de hoc Termino, Ex
 parte bujus Remem'atoris, Quamquid'm summam
 prefat' A. B. & C. D. solver' in Recept' bujus
 Sc'c'ii ad Usu' d'ci D'ni Regis, prout per Tall'
 inde levat' die Anno r'ni d'ci
 D'ni Regis nunc Georgii Secundi ap-
 paret :

of the Exchequer, &c. 513

paret: Et super hoc prefat' A. & C. petunt Judic' in premissis, Ac quod ipsi de dict' 35 l. in dict' Scripto Obligator' Spec' erga d'cum Dominum Regem nunc exon'entur, Ac quod predict' script' Obl' cancelletur & evacuetur, ac eis pro Indemnitat' & plena Exon'ac' sua delib'etur. SUPER QUO vis' premissis per Baron' hic h'itaque matura Delib'ac' inde inter eosdem CONS' EST per eosdem Baron' quod pred' A. B. & C. D. de pred' 35 l. in dicto script' Obl' spec' erga d'cum D'num Regem nunc Hered' & Successor' suos exonerentur & eor' alter exon'etur, ac inde total'r & clare acquietentur & eor' alter acquietetur, Ac quod predict' script' Obl' cancelletur & evacuetur ac eisdem A. B. & C. D. delib'etur pretextu Finis predict' & ceteror' premissorum.

The Manner of applying for and obtaining an ORDER of Privilege to exempt all Officers concerned in Managing or Collecting his Majesty's Customs from serving any PAROCHIAL or other OFFICE whatsoever, which may detain them from his Majesty's Service.

WHEN any such Person is required or summoned to execute any Parochial or other Office, in respect of his being an Inhabitant within any particular Parish or Ward; he must present a Petition to the Commissioners of the Customs, praying to be protected and discharged therefrom; Which Petition is to be to this Effect:

To the Honourable the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs.

The Humble Petition of A. B.

Sheweth,

THAT your Petitioner being an Inhabitant within the Parish of *London,* has been summoned by the Church-wardens and other Officers of the said Parish, to serve the Office

of the Exchequer, &c. 515

Office of *Constable* for the said Parish for the Year 1730, (as appears by the Summons hereto annexed ;) which Office, if your Petitioner shall be compelled to execute, it will be very detrimental to him, not only in disabling him from doing his Duty to his Majesty in his Station, as of his Majesty's Customs in the Port of *London*, but also in the Charge which it will necessarily bring upon him, and likewise in bringing him to serve other Offices in the said Parish; Your Petitioner therefore humbly prays, That your Honours would be pleased to protect him from serving the said Office; And your Petitioner shall ever pray, &c.

This Petition the Commissioners usually refer to their Solicitor, with Directions to get an Order of the Court of Exchequer to protect the Officer, as desired: Which may be done at any Time, either in Term, or in the Vacation, without applying to the Court by Motion; for by the Practice of the Court in this Case, the Signing of the Order by any one of the Barons, after it is drawn up and engrossed by either of the Attornies and Clerks in the King's Remembrancer's Office, is sufficient. *N. B.* If the Officer desires it, he may have the Exemplification of the Order, under the Seal of the Court to shew for his Protection and Discharge.

516 The Modern Practice

The Form of an Order of Privilege.

Lune 16 Die Septembris, 1729.

Portus } **U**PON Application this Day
London. } made to this Court on the Be-
half of *A. B.* one of the *Tide Waiters* in the
Port of *London*, appointed thereunto by Depu-
tation under the Hands and Seal of the Com-
missioners of his Majesty's Customs, It is alledg-
ed, That the said *A. B.* by the Duty of his said
Office and Place, is daily attendant upon his
Majesty's Service at the Custom-house of the
said Port of *London*, and doing other Services
and Duties relating to his said Office and Em-
ployment; And is entituled unto, and ought to
have and enjoy the Privilege of being exempt-
ed from being elected into and bearing any other
Office or Place, whereby his daily Attendance
upon his Employment in the Customs may be
hindred; And that notwithstanding the said
A. B. is daily employed in his Majesty's Service
as aforesaid, and his daily Attendance is requi-
red at the Custom-house in and about his Ma-
jesty's Service: Yet because the Family of the
said *A. B.* is resident within the Parish of
London, he the said *A. B.* is elected to serve the
Office of *Constable* for the said Parish, which
said Office if he shall be compelled to execute
and perform, the same will necessarily withdraw
him from his Majesty's Service; And the said
A. B. is threatened by the Church-wardens and
other Officers of the said Parish, that in Case he
shall refuse to execute the said Office, upon
Complaint thereof made to the Lord Mayor
and

and Court of Aldermen of the City of *London*, they will procure him to be fined and imprisoned, or other Punishment to be inflicted upon him, for his Refusal to serve such Office; which Proceedings will tend to the Prejudice of his Majesty's Service, whereupon his daily Attendance is required as aforesaid. FOR the preventing whereof, and for that his Majesty in and by his Letters Patents under the Great Seal of *Great Britain*, inrolled in this Court, hath therein and thereby declared his Will and Pleasure to be, and thereby ordained, That whilst the said Commission should continue in Force, (which is still so,) the Commissioners of the Customs, and all and every other Officer and Officers deputed by them or any of them in and for the Management of his said Revenue, shall not be compelled to serve on any Jury, or to appear to serve at any Assize or Sessions, or to serve any Parish or other Publick Office whatsoever Civil or Military, thereby requiring and commanding all Mayors, Sheriffs, Justices of the Peace, Bailiffs, Constables and all other Officers, that they should take Notice of his Majesty's Royal Pleasure therein, as they should answer the contrary at their Perils: It was therefore now prayed on the Behalf of the said *A. B.* that he may have the Privilege, Aid and Protection of this Court, as hath been heretofore given in many like Cases, in the Reigns of his Majesty's Royal Predecessors, Kings and Queens of this Realm, to the Customers, Comptrollers, Searchers, Waiters, Surveyors, and other Officers attending of the Customs, within the several Ports of *Great Britain* and *Wales*, and Town of *Berwick upon Tweed*: UPON due Consideration whereof had, IT IS this Day

518 The Modern Practice

ORDERED by the Court, That so long as the said *A. B.* shall continue and remain in his said Office and Employment, under the Commissioners appointed for the Management of his Majesty's Customs, he shall have the Privilege, Aid and Protection of this Court, and the Benefit of the Clause contained in his Majesty's said Letters Patents: And shall not be compelled to execute the Office aforesaid, or any other Parochial Office or Service whatsoever, within the said Parish where he dwelleth, the Execution whereof must necessarily withdraw him from his constant Attendance upon his Duty in his Majesty's Service, and the due Execution of his said Office and Employment, and shall not be compelled to pay any Fine or suffer any Imprisonment for his Refusal to serve such Office; AND to the End, that the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffs, Justices of the Peace, Bailiffs, Constables and all other Officers and Ministers within the said City of *London*, and all other Persons whom it may concern, may take Notice thereof, and pay due Obedience thereunto, IT IS likewise ORDERED by the Court, That the said *A. B.* shall have the Exemplification of this Order under the Seal of this Court to shew for his Discharge in that Behalf.

Tho. Pengelly.

Tho

*The Office and Duty of a Collector of his
Majesty's Customs.*

1. **H**E must, from Time to Time, as long as he continues and is employed in the said Office, well and truly collect and receive all and every Sum and Sums of Money arising, and growing due and payable to his Majesty within the Port whereof he is Collector, and the Members and Creeks thereunto belonging, for or in respect of any Goods, Wares, Wines, or other Merchandises imported into or exported out of the same.

2. He is, during the Time aforesaid, to make and give to the Comptroller General of his Majesty's Customs for the Time being, a just and true Account of all such Duties, Dues and Money, so by him to be received, at the four usual Feasts of the Year, that is to say, at the Feast of the Birth of our Lord Christ; the Annuntiation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, the Nativity of *St. John the Baptist*, and *St. Michael* the Archangel, or within 14 Days next after every of the said Feasts in every Year, or oftner if thereunto required.

3. He is, from Time to Time, well and truly to pay or cause to be paid to the Receiver General and Cashier of his Majesty's Customs for the Time being, at the Custom-house within the Port of *London*, all and every the Sum and Sums of Money to be by him collected and received as aforesaid, as he shall receive the same, making Distinction in his Payments, whether by Bill of Exchange or otherwise, betwixt the Money payable for Custom, Subsidy, and Ad-

520 The Modern Practice

ditional Duty, and his Majesty's Impost upon Wines and Vinegar.

4. He must, at *Christmas* in every Year, or within 30 Days after, fully pay in, discharge and clear his Accounts of all the Monies due and by him collected for the Year ended at the Feast aforesaid, and also shall well and truly perform and execute the said Office or Place in all Things thereunto appertayning.

5. He must not, directly or indirectly, either in his own Name or in the Name or Names of any other Person or Persons, or in Company or Partnership with any other, Trade as a Merchant for himself, or as a Factor or Agent for any other, in or for any Goods, Wares or Merchandizes.

6. He shall do his best Endeavour in taking good Security by Bond or Bonds for the Additional Duty and Impost upon Wines and Vinegar, in such Manner as the Law directs, and shall duly answer and pay all such Sum and Sums of Money as he shall receive upon any such Bonds, unto the said Receiver General and Cashier.

7. He must, upon Demand to be made by the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs, or any three or more of them, or by any Person or Persons to be by them appointed in that Behalf, deliver up to the said Commissioners, or such Person or Persons so appointed, all such of the said Bonds, as shall at the Time of such Demand remain unsatisfied or undischarged, whole, safe and uncanceled.

8. He must not pay or allow any Salaries, otherwise than as he shall from Time to Time be directed, nor any Monies by way of incident Charges, but in the usual Cases of Tidemen's
and

of the Exchequer, &c. 521

and Boatmen's daily Pay, with the Rent for his Majesty's Custom-house in his said Port, unless he receives Directions in Writing for so doing; And before he pays any Tydesman or Boatman his daily Pay, he must have the Surveyors Certificate of such Tydemens and Boatmens Service and Money due to him.

9. He must grant no Bill of Sight or Suffe-
rance for the Landing of any Merchandizes,
but only to such Persons who shall make Oath
before him, that they have neither Invoice,
Letter or other Advice, whereby to make known
the true Contents of such Goods, for which
they desire such Bill of Sight or Suffe-
rance.

10. He must cause all Warrants and Entries
for Goods and Merchandizes, both Inwards and
Outwards, to be entred *de die in diem*, in the
open Custom-house, in the Books transmitted
unto him by the said Commissioners, and must
write and adjust his Quarter-Books to be sent to
the said Commissioners, in the Method and
Form prescribed in the Book of Directions sent
to him; And every Quarter-Book is to be sign-
ed by him, and by the Surveyor, expressing
that they have examined the whole Book, and
find, that the Quality and Quantity of all Mer-
chandises imported and exported within his Port,
during such Quarter, is truly entred therein.

11. Besides the Quarterly Accounts as afore-
said, he must also remit to the said Commis-
sioners, such Monthly or other Abstracts or Ac-
counts currant, as they from Time to Time shall
direct.

12. He must not give Credit or Trust to any
Merchant or other Person in the forbearance of
ready Money, in Payment of Custom or other
his Majesty's Duties upon passing the Entries,
unless

522 The Modern Practice

unless in such Cases where the Law allows the taking of Bonds, and therein he is to proceed as the Act directs.

13. He must have a due Care and Inspection, as well into the Demeanour of all Officers, Agents or Deputies deputed by the said Commissioners in the said Port, as into the Demeanour of his Majesty's Patent Officers and their Deputies, and of all other Persons employed in his Port, in or about his Majesty's Customs; And where he shall discover any Fraud, Negligence or Misbehaviour, he must impartially acquaint the said Commissioners therewith, to the End they may take such Course for Redress thereof, as they shall see Cause.

14. He must not only faithfully and diligently discharge and execute the Trust and Employment of a Collector, in right receiving, accounting and paying all Sums of Money, which he shall or ought to receive for his Majesty, but in every other Matter and Thing relating to the Duty of a Collector of the Customs in the said Port, must well and truly demean himself, and not do any Act or Thing, whereby or wherein his Majesty may be prejudiced, hindered or damaged in his Custom, Customs, or other Duties, or any Law relating to the Importation or Exportation of Goods or Merchandizes violated or broken.

of the Exchequer, &c. 523

The Fees, to be paid Yearly to the Customers and Comptrollers of the Out Ports, for sending up of their Accompts to the Surveyors Office in London.

	Customer per Ann.				Comptr. per Ann.		
	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Sandwich ———	4	00	0	—————	2	00	0
Chichester ———	5	00	0	—————	4	00	0
Southampton —	5	00	0	—————	2	00	0
Poole —————	5	00	0	—————	3	00	0
Exon —————	4	00	0	—————	2	10	0
Plymouth ———	6	13	4	—————	2	10	0
Bridgwater —	2	00	0	—————	1	10	0
Gloucester —	2	00	0	—————	1	00	0
Milford —————	2	00	0	—————	2	00	0
Cardiffe —————	2	00	0	—————	2	00	0
<i>Sum is</i> 37 13 4				22 10 0			

Bristol ———	4	00	0	—————	03	06	8
Ipswich ———	3	06	8	—————	2	00	0
Yarmouth ———	3	06	8	—————	3	06	8
Lynn —————	2	00	0	—————	2	00	0
Boston ———	2	00	0	—————	2	00	0
Hull —————	5	00	0	—————	3	06	8
Newcastle ———	5	00	0	—————	3	06	8
Chester ———	3	06	8	—————	2	00	0
Berwick ———	2	00	0	—————	2	00	0
<i>Sum is</i> 30 00 0				23 06 8			

A
T A B L E
O F T H E
C O N T E N T S.

<i>THE Settlements of the Extent, Bounds and Limits of the several Ports in England and Wales, and their several lawful Keys and Wharfs, placed Alphabetically,</i>	Pag. 1
<i>The Practice of the Court of Exchequer, in Prosecutions on Latin Informations,</i>	127
<i>The Rules and Orders of Court, relating to Seizures of Goods forfeited,</i>	128
<i>Rules relating to Licences,</i>	132
<i>Rules to be observed by the Attornies and Clerks in the King's Remembrancer's Office, for the better answering of all Forfeitures on any Information, as well of the Seizure of Goods forfeited, as for Offences committed against Penal Statutes</i>	136
<i>The Modern Practice of the said Court, in Condemning Prohibited and Uncustomed Goods,</i>	139
<i>Precedents of Informations of Seizure,</i>	150
<i>———— Recognizances on Seizures,</i>	203
<i>———— A Writ and Indenture of Appraisment,</i>	216
<i>———— Writs of Delivery,</i>	221
<i>———— A Writ of Ve. fa. and Distringas,</i>	230
<i>———— Debets,</i>	234
	Precedent

The CONTENTS.

<i>Precedent of a Licence to Compound, &c.</i>	Pag. 235
<i>The Form of his Majesty's Letters of Privy Seal touching Compositions on Licences,</i>	238
———— <i>of Enrollments,</i>	248
———— <i>Pleas to Informations of Seizure</i>	251
———— <i>Confessions,</i>	256
<i>Forms of making up Records for Tryal, on Seizures,</i>	257
———— <i>Posteas,</i>	262
———— <i>Judgments,</i>	265
<i>The Modern Practice of the said Court in Prosecutions on Penal Statutes,</i>	284
<i>Abstract of several antient Statutes relating to Penal Informations,</i>	289
<i>Forms of Personal Informations,</i>	293
———— <i>a Bail-piece, and a Commission to take Bail,</i>	342
———— <i>Conveyances on Records on Personal Informations,</i>	345
———— <i>Pleas to Personal Informations,</i>	349
———— <i>Licences, &c. to compound on the said Informations,</i>	359
———— <i>Making up Records for Trial,</i>	363
———— <i>Verdicts,</i>	384
———— <i>Judgments,</i>	387
<i>The Rules and Orders made by Queen Elizabeth in the 7th Year of her Reign, to be observed by all Officers of the Customs, and all Merchants and Traders in all the Ports in England and Wales,</i>	406
<i>Other Rules and Orders made in the 34th Year of her said Majesty's Reign,</i>	447
<i>Other Rules and Orders made in the same Year,</i>	452
<i>The Rules and Orders made by the House of Commons in the Reign of King Charles II.</i>	458

The

The CONTENTS.

<i>The Fees due to the Officers of the Customs in the Port of London, settled by the said House of Commons,</i>	472
<i>The Rules and Orders relating to the Returning of Port-Books and Port-Bonds, &c.</i>	492
<i>A Copy of his Majesty's Letters of Privy Seal, touching Compositions on Port-Bonds forfeited</i>	498
<i>The Form of a Port-Bond and Certificate</i>	505
<i>The Manner of Pleading off a Port-Bond, as well by Certificate as by Composition,</i>	506
<i>The Form of an Order of Privilege to exempt all Officers and other Persons acting by Deputation under the Commissioners of the Customs, from serving any publick Office within the Ward or Parish where they dwell, and Directions for them how to apply for and obtain such Orders, when they are summoned to execute any such Office,</i>	514
<i>The Office and Duty of a Collector of the Customs,</i>	519
<i>The Fees to be paid Tearly to the Customers and Comptrollers in the Out-Ports for sending up their Accompts to the Office of the Surveyor General in London,</i>	498



F I N I S.



B O O K S

Just Printed for

THO. WORRALL,

A T

Judge COKE's Head, near the Temple-
Exchange Coffee-House in Fleet-Street,
London.

- I.  ATAL LOVE: Or, The *Degenerate Brother*. A New TRAGEDY.
Written by Osborne-Sidney Wandesford Esq;

Audax omnia perpeti

Gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas. HOR.

Price 1 s. 6 d.

II. FRIENDSHIP in DEATH. In
Twenty LETTERS from the Dead to the Li-
ving. To which are added, *Thoughts on*
Death. Translated from the Moral Essays of
the Messieurs du Port-Royal.

--- *Curæ non ipsa in morte relinquunt.* VIRG.

The Second Edition. Price 1 s. 6 d.

III. LETTERS on Various OCCASIONS. In Prose and Verse. By the *Author* of *Friendship in Death*. To which are added, *Ten Letters*. By *another Hand*. Price 3 s. bound.

IV. Dr. YOUNG's *True Estimate of Human Life*: In which the *Passions* are consider'd in a *new Light*. Dedicated to the QUEEN. The *Third Edition*. Price 1 s.

V. Dr. YOUNG's APOLOGY for *Princes*. A SERMON preach'd before the Honourable House of Commons, *Jan.* 30. 17 ^{$\frac{28}{9}$} . and dedicated to the *Members*. Price 1 s.

VI. Dr. YOUNG's ODE on the OCEAN; concluding with a *Wish*, and some Thoughts on *Lyrick Poetry*. Price 1 s.

VII. ADVICE from a MOTHER to her SON and DAUGHTER. Done from the *French* of the celebrated *Marchioness de Lambert*, Author of the *Reflections on the Fair Sex*. Price 2 s. bound.

VIII. ADVICE to a NEPHEW under proper *Heads*. By a Gentleman of the *Middle-Temple*. Price 1 s. 6 d. bound.

IX. The BUILDER's *Pocket Companion*: Containing Plain and Useful Instructions to Artificers. Illustrated with Variety of Draughts, curiously Engraven, and several new *Problems*, never before printed. Price 1 s. 6 d. bound.

X. Dr. RUTTY's *Lectures on the URINARY PASSAGES*, and the *principal* Distempers that affect them; in particular, the *Stone* in the *Kidneys* and *Bladder*. Adorn'd with Cuts. Price 2 s. 6 d.

XI. ARRIAN's HISTORY of the *Expeditions* and *Battles* of ALEXANDER the Great. Done from the *Greek*, with Notes Historical, Geographical, and Critical, by JOHN ROOKE Gent. and adorn'd with a curious Map. 2 Vols. 8vo. Price 10 s.

XII. Dr. LUPTON's Twelve SERMONS on Several Occasions: With his Effigies prefix'd, finely Engraven by Mr. *Vertue*. Price 5 s.

XIII. REFLECTIONS on the most *Remarkable Passages* in the HISTORY of all the *Emperors* who reign'd in ROME. Done from the *Italian* of the Learn'd COMAZZI. Price 5 s.

XIV. A COMPANION for the SINCERE PENITENT: Or, A Treatise on the *Compunction* of the HEART. Done from the *Greek* of St. CHRYSOSTOM, with suitable Devotions, Adapted to the several Chapters, by the Reverend Mr. *Veneer*. Price 3 s.

XV. ORIGINAL POEMS, *Serious* and *Humorous*. In two Parts. By Mr. *Henry Baker*.

*At every Trifle scorn to take Offence;
That always shews great Pride or little Sense:
Good Nature and good Sense must ever join;
To err is human, to forgive divine.*

Mr. POPE's Criticism.

XVI. The ADVENTURES of ABDALLA, Son of HANIF, sent by the *Sultan* of the INDIES to make a Discovery of the Island of BORICO. Adorn'd with Eight Cuts. Price 3 s. 6 d. bound.

XVII. THOMPSON'S Poetical PARAPHRASE on Part of the Book of JOB. In Imitation of *Milton*. Price 1 s.

XVIII. LOVE and REVENGE: Or, The *Vintner outwitted*. A New Dramatick Opera, after the Manner of the *Beggar's Opera*. Pr. 1 s.

XIX. The FOOTMAN'S Friendly Advice to his Brethren of the LIVERY, and to all *Servants* in general. In Answer to 'Squire Moreton's Pamphlet, entitled, *Every Body's Business is no Body's*. Price 6 d.

XX. The LAUGHING PHILOSOPHER: Or, An Exact Description of the present Times. By *Democritus jun.* Price 6 d.

XXI. The BASTARD: A POEM. Inscrib'd with all due Reverence to Mrs. BRET. By Mr. *Savage*. The *Fifth Edition*. Price 6 d.

XXII. A Learned DISSERTATION on DUMPLING: With a Word upon PUDDING. To which is added, *Namby Pamby*: A Poem. Address'd to A--- P--- Esq; The *Seventh Edition*. Price 6 d.

XXIII. SNELL'S ACCOUNTS for *Landed Men*. Price 1 s.

